

CA1
FN
- P72

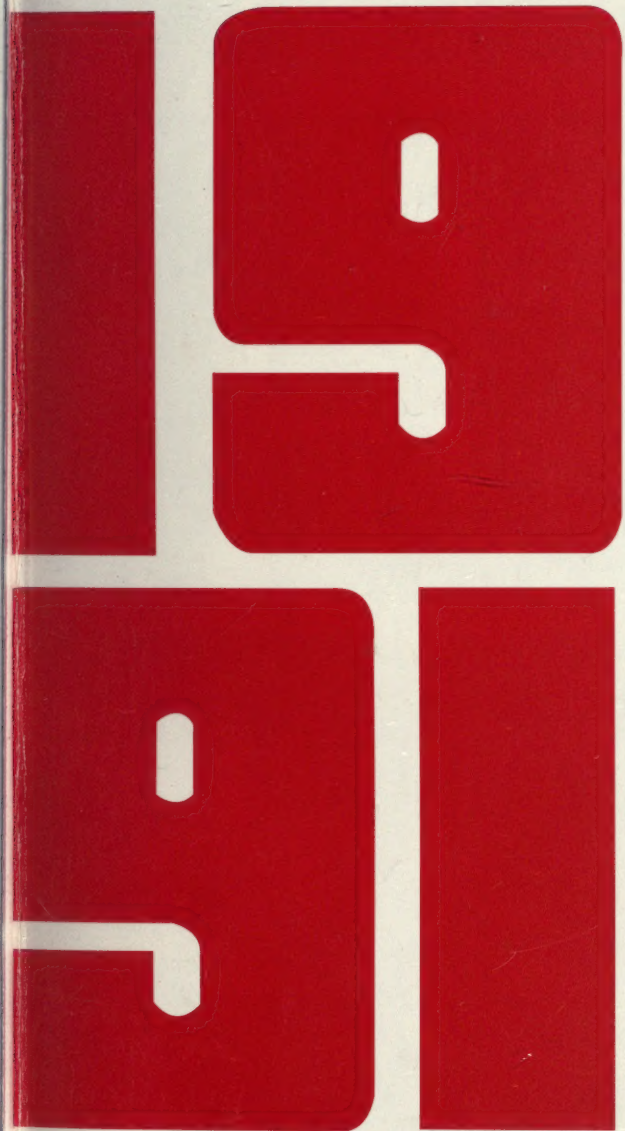


Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public accounts of Canada



Volume II

Part I
Details of
Expenditures and Revenues



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

public accounts of canada

19

91

Volume II

Part I
Details of
Expenditures and Revenues

Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Government
of Canada



Produit en vertu de la
Loi sur l'accès à l'information

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1991

Available in Canada through

Associated Bookstores
and other booksellers

or by mail from

Canada Communication Group — Publishing
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/1991-2-1E
ISBN 0-660-14199-X

Version française est aussi disponible

Volume II

Part I
Details of
Expenditures and Revenues

Canada

VOLUME II (PART I)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Introduction

1. Summary Tables
2. Agriculture
3. Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
4. Communications
5. Consumer and Corporate Affairs
6. Employment and Immigration
7. Energy, Mines and Resources
8. Environment
9. External Affairs
10. Finance
11. Fisheries and Oceans
12. Forestry
13. Governor General
14. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
15. Industry, Science and Technology
16. Justice
17. Labour
18. National Defence
19. National Health and Welfare
20. National Revenue
21. Parliament
22. Privy Council
23. Public Works
24. Secretary of State
25. Solicitor General
26. Supply and Services
27. Transport
28. Treasury Board
29. Veterans Affairs
30. Western Economic Diversification
31. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Nature of the Public Accounts

The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 64 of the Financial Administration Act.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the Public Accounts

The Public Accounts is produced in three volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government while **Volume III** contains an annual consolidated report on the businesses and activities of all parent Crown corporations together with a listing of all Crown corporations and other corporate interests of Canada.

Volume II is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Most tables and statements in **Part I** display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

• Source of Authorities

- *Available from previous years*
Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items are either revolving funds or loans. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

• Main and Supplementary Estimates

- Include:
 - spending authorities requested in Main and Supplementary Estimates;
 - forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

• Adjustments and transfers

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board contingency votes or changes in ministry responsibility;
- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between activities, types of expenditures or transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- reserved allotments to cover over-expenditures of previous year's authorities.
- *Total available for use*
Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

• Disposition of Authorities

- *Used in the current year*
Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
- *Lapsed (variance under)*
Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.
- *Overexpended (variance over)*
Excess of spending over authorities granted.
- *Available for use in subsequent years*
Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*
Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities, activities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditure of the previous year is reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (activities or items) not required for the current year".

The content of **Part I** is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenue and expenditure on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditure by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 3	presents expenditure by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenue by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 7	presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 30)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- *Programs by Activity*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.
- *Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote*
This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.
- *Revenue*
This statement displays by program the nature of revenue collected for each main classification of revenue.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenue* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.



SECTION 1

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — General summary — Statement of revenue and expenditure	1.3
Table 2 — General summary — Ministerial expenditure by type	1.4
Table 2a — General summary — Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by type	1.10
Table 3 — General summary — Ministerial expenditure by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — General summary — Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by standard object ..	1.20
Table 4 — General summary — Ministerial revenue by main classification	1.21
Table 4a — General summary — Recapitulation of revenue from outside parties by main classification ..	1.28
Table 5 — General summary — Budgetary (expenditure)	1.29
Table 6 — General summary — Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)	1.35
Table 7 — General summary — Voted and statutory authorities	1.38
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.45
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.70
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.82
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year	1.93

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

TABLE 1

General Summary Statement of Revenue and Expenditure

Table 1 presents revenue and expenditure on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Sections 3 and 4. (in thousands of dollars)

REVENUE		Gross	Net	EXPENDITURE		Gross	Net
Tax Revenue				Transfer Payments			
Income tax—				To persons—			
Personal		57,600,786	57,600,786	Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplements and spouses' allowances		17,130,816	17,130,816
Corporation		11,726,220	11,726,220	Unemployment insurance benefits		14,664,684	14,664,684
Unemployment insurance contributions		12,706,436	12,706,436	Family allowances		2,736,016	2,736,016
Non-resident		1,372,055	1,372,055	Other		1,582,390	1,582,390
		83,405,497	83,405,497			36,113,906	36,113,906
Excise taxes and duties—				To other levels of government—			
Goods and services tax		2,573,728	2,573,728	Fiscal arrangements		8,279,765	8,279,765
Sales tax		13,630,306	13,630,306	Insurance and medical care services		6,033,033	6,033,033
Customs import duties		4,000,914	4,000,914	Canada Assistance Plan		5,787,926	5,787,926
Excise duties		2,146,630	2,146,630	Education support		1,861,531	1,861,531
Other excise taxes and duties		1,808,184	1,319,765	Other		2,341,091	2,341,091
		24,159,762	23,671,343			24,303,346	24,303,346
Energy taxes—				Other transfer payments—			
Excise tax—Gasoline		2,241,596	2,241,596	Foreign aid		2,307,399	2,307,399
Petroleum and gas revenue tax		210	(658)	Indians and Inuit		2,311,282	2,311,282
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel		230,944	230,944	Job creation and Labour Force Adjustment		1,718,640	1,718,640
		2,472,750	2,471,882	Regional and industrial development		706,450	706,450
		26,632,512	26,143,225	Agricultural programs		1,099,061	1,099,061
		279,178	279,178	Science and technology		1,461,407	1,461,407
				Other		3,305,597	3,305,597
Other tax revenue						12,909,836	12,909,836
Total Tax Revenue		110,317,187	109,827,900	Total Transfer Payments		73,327,088	73,327,088
Non-Tax Revenue				Crown Corporations Expenditures			
Return on investments		6,857,739	6,807,319	Agriculture		795,570	779,760
Proceeds from sales		325,767	125,896	Communications		453,911	431,099
Refunds of previous years' expenditure		405,231	403,784	Employment and Immigration		531,754	531,754
Privileges, licences and permits		688,144	384,528	Environment		1,024,632	1,024,632
Services and service fees		1,490,520	249,495	External Affairs		1,068,437	1,036,836
Domestic coinage		110,587	110,587	Industry, Science and Technology		1,181,798	1,148,329
Other non-tax revenue		2,517,246	1,443,785	National Defence		11,890,701	11,544,046
		12,395,234	9,525,394	National Health and Welfare		1,080,376	1,015,359
Total Non-Tax Revenue				National Revenue		2,154,193	2,101,006
				Public Works		1,209,045	981,586
				Solicitor General		2,835,449	2,300,556
				Transport		2,398,225	1,341,814
				Other		3,835,233	3,725,257
				Total Other Program Expenditures		30,459,324	27,962,034
				Total Program Expenditures		110,792,719	107,433,592
				Public Debt Charges		42,537,293	42,537,293
				TOTAL EXPENDITURE		153,330,012	149,970,885
				DEFICIT		30,617,591	30,617,591
		122,712,421	119,353,294				
				TOTAL REVENUE			

TABLE 2

General Summary Ministerial Expenditure by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditure by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditure" column of this table presents the total net expenditure reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments			Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total		
2	Agriculture									
	Department	104	221,517	1,137,035	1,358,656	...	1,094,222	1,094,222	2,452,878	2,452,878
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	3,642	3,642	3,642	3,642
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	...	...	16,795	16,795	...	1,982	1,982	18,777	18,777
	Total Ministry	104	221,517	1,153,830	1,375,451	...	1,099,846	1,099,846	2,475,297	2,475,297
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
	Department	...	...	228,855	228,855	...	40,187	40,187	269,042	269,042
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	10,560	10,560	10,560	10,560
	Total Ministry	...	...	228,855	228,855	...	50,747	50,747	279,602	279,602
4	Communications									
	Department	...	178	106,829	107,007	...	257,034	257,034	364,041	364,041
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	104,204	104,204	104,204	104,204
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	1,078,430	1,078,430	1,078,430	1,078,430
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	145,132	145,132	145,132	145,132
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	30,649	30,649	30,649	30,649
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	14,997	14,997	14,997	14,997
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	34,799	34,799	34,799	34,799
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	1,791	1,791	...	62,710	62,710	64,501	64,501
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	20,024	20,024	20,024	20,024
	National Film Board	...	...	335	335	...	74,587	74,922	74,922	74,922
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	1	1	...	22,357	22,357	22,358	22,358
	National Library	...	...	59	59	...	39,622	39,622	39,681	39,681
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844
	National Museums of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	23,869	23,869	23,869	23,869
	Total Ministry	...	178	109,015	109,193	...	1,923,258	1,923,258	2,032,451	2,032,451

TABLE 2

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments			Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total		
10	Finance									
	Department	...	8,299,579	156,449	8,456,028	...	140,463	140,463	42,791,648	51,388,139
	Auditor General	...	...	504	504	...	55,815	55,815	...	56,319
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	9,457	9,457	...	9,457
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	3,776	3,776	...	3,776
11	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	7,957	7,957	...	7,957
	Total Ministry	...	8,299,579	156,953	8,456,532	...	217,468	217,468	42,791,648	51,465,648
12	Fisheries and Oceans	...	250	19,486	19,736	...	769,931	769,931	...	789,667
	Forestry	...	...	60,515	60,515	...	116,020	116,020	...	176,535
13	Governor General	348	...	...	348	...	10,633	10,633	...	10,981
14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	111,058	1,037,903	2,116,510	3,265,471	...	386,259	386,259	...	3,651,730
	Industry, Science and Technology	...	2,318	725,974	728,292	...	274,591	274,591	...	1,002,883
15	Department	...	...	...	...	...	1,799	1,799	...	1,799
	Canadian Patents and Development Limited	...	...	...	...	...	108,052	108,052	...	126,753
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	18,701	18,701	...	31,910	31,910	...	31,910
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	15,838	15,838	...	15,838
	Federal Business Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	10,125	10,125	...	10,125
	Investment Canada	...	...	...	...	...	435,749	435,749	...	552,006
	National Research Council of Canada	...	3,682	112,575	116,257	...	17,410	17,410	...	466,242
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	448,832	448,832	...	3,161	3,161	...	3,161
	Science Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	299,376	299,376	...	299,387
	Statistics Canada	...	...	11	11	...	148,500	148,500	...	148,500
16	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	6,000	1,306,093	1,312,093	...	1,346,511	1,346,511	...	2,658,604

Department	386	270,888	4,926	276,200	...	156,394	156,394	432,594	...	432,594
Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	5	5	...	16,905	16,905	16,910	...	16,910
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	22,705	...	3	22,708	...	136,446	136,446	159,154	...	159,154
Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	20,042	20,042	20,042	...	20,042
Law Reform Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	4,781	4,781	4,781	...	4,781
Offices of the Information and Privacy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	6,327	6,327	6,327	...	6,327
Supreme Court of Canada	1,034	...	...	1,034	...	13,444	13,444	14,478	...	14,478
Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	9,017	9,017	9,017	...	9,017
Total Ministry	24,125	270,888	4,934	299,947	...	363,356	363,356	663,303	...	663,303
17 Labour										
Department	87,263	...	58,595	145,858	...	108,782	108,782	254,640	...	254,640
Canada Labour Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	8,652	8,652	8,652	...	8,652
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	8,588	8,588	8,588	...	8,588
Total Ministry	87,263	...	58,595	145,858	...	126,022	126,022	271,880	...	271,880
18 National Defence										
Department	...	...	613,913	613,913	11,646,544	...	11,646,544	12,260,457	...	12,260,457
Emergency Preparedness Canada	...	...	15,583	15,583	...	13,649	13,649	29,232	...	29,232
Total Ministry	...	...	629,496	629,496	11,646,544	13,649	11,660,193	12,289,689	...	12,289,689
19 National Health and Welfare										
Department	19,871,563	12,132,576	334,534	32,338,673	...	1,010,727	1,010,727	33,349,400	...	33,349,400
Medical Research Council	...	...	235,421	235,421	...	6,441	6,441	241,862	...	241,862
Total Ministry	19,871,563	12,132,576	569,955	32,574,094	...	1,017,168	1,017,168	33,591,262	...	33,591,262
20 National Revenue										
Customs and Excise	...	...	98	98	...	927,147	927,147	927,245	...	927,245
Taxation	...	...	...	...	...	1,184,077	1,184,077	1,184,077	...	1,184,077
Total Ministry	...	...	98	98	...	2,111,224	2,111,224	2,111,322	...	2,111,322
21 Parliament										
The Senate	404	...	512	916	...	42,580	42,580	43,496	...	43,496
House of Commons	396	...	1,161	1,557	...	217,523	217,523	219,080	...	219,080
Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	15,648	15,648	15,648	...	15,648
Total Ministry	800	...	1,673	2,473	...	275,751	275,751	278,224	...	278,224

TABLE 2

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments			Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total		
22	Privy Council	...	...	65	65	...	102,609	102,609	...	102,674
	Department	...	...	65	65	...	102,609	102,609	...	102,674
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	3,413	3,413	...	3,413
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	27,398	27,398	...	27,398
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	170	170	...	12,686	12,686	...	12,856
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	13,058	13,058	...	13,058
	Economic Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	10,278	10,278	...	10,278
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	317	317	...	317
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	10,288	10,288	...	10,288
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	1,404	1,404	...	1,404
Total Ministry		...	...	235	235	...	181,451	181,451	...	181,686
23	Public Works	...	...	12,503	341,629	...	1,034,483	1,034,483	...	1,376,112
	Department	...	329,126	12,503	341,629	...	1,034,483	1,034,483	...	1,376,112
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	1,978,850	1,978,850	...	1,978,850
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	90,072	90,072	...	90,072
	Total Ministry	...	329,126	12,503	341,629	...	3,103,405	3,103,405	...	3,445,034
24	Secretary of State	...	...	556,754	2,671,505	...	217,696	217,696	...	2,889,201
	Department	293	2,114,458	556,754	2,671,505	...	217,696	217,696	...	2,889,201
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	186	186	...	10,522	10,522	...	10,708
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	...	...	52,398	52,398	...	62,548	62,548	...	114,946
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	146,384	146,384	...	146,384
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	81,595	81,595	...	8,729	8,729	...	90,324
	Total Ministry	293	2,114,458	690,933	2,805,684	...	445,879	445,879	...	3,251,563

Department	...	1,766	2,348	4,114	...	26,564	26,564	30,678	...	30,678
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	204,975	204,975	204,975	...	204,975
Correctional Service	...	...	8,189	8,189	...	918,315	918,315	926,504	...	926,504
National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	23,852	23,852	23,852	...	23,852
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	35,528	...	...	35,528	...	1,132,389	1,132,389	1,167,917	...	1,167,917
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	1,357	1,357	1,357	...	1,357
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public	...	...	...	...	...	3,866	3,866	3,866	...	3,866
Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry	35,528	1,766	10,537	47,831	...	2,311,318	2,311,318	2,359,149	...	2,359,149
26 Supply and Services	...	247,186	2,572	249,758	...	351,545	351,545	601,303	...	601,303
27 Transport										
Department	1,652	58,382	164,279	224,313	...	1,968,276	1,968,276	2,192,589	...	2,192,589
Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	784	784	784	...	784
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	...	...	1,624	1,624	...	2,924	2,924	4,548	...	4,548
National Transportation Agency	...	...	783,940	783,940	...	36,950	36,950	820,890	...	820,890
Total Ministry	1,652	58,382	949,843	1,009,877	...	2,008,934	2,008,934	3,018,811	...	3,018,811
28 Treasury Board										
Secretariat	...	...	564	564	...	544,344	544,344	544,908	...	544,908
Comptroller General	...	...	...	...	...	18,185	18,185	18,185	...	18,185
Total Ministry	...	...	564	564	...	562,529	562,529	563,093	...	563,093
29 Veterans Affairs	1,316,487	5,798	16,567	1,338,852	...	487,153	487,153	1,826,005	...	1,826,005
30 Western Economic Diversification	...	...	156,326	156,326	...	32,350	32,350	188,676	...	188,676
Total ministerial expenditure	21,514,858	24,779,139	12,610,848	58,904,845	11,646,544	24,722,375	36,368,919	95,273,764	42,791,648	138,065,412

TABLE 2a

General Summary Recapitulation of Expenditure with Outside Parties by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure (Table 2) with expenditure with outside parties on both a gross and net basis reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditure of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the provision for valuation, the expenditure of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of expenditure internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditure	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditure	NET EXPENDITURE with outside parties	Revenue credited to appropriations from outside parties	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXPENDITURE with outside parties
Transfer payments—									
To persons—									
Old age security benefits,									
guaranteed income supplements	17,130,816	...	...	...	...	17,130,816	...	...	17,130,816
and spouses' allowances	65,636	14,341,048	258,000	...	...	14,664,684	...	...	14,664,684
Unemployment insurance benefits	2,736,016	...	...	...	...	2,736,016	...	...	2,736,016
Family allowances	1,582,390	...	...	...	...	1,582,390	...	...	1,582,390
Other	21,514,858	14,341,048	258,000	...	...	36,113,906	...	...	36,113,906
To other levels of government—									
Fiscal arrangements	8,546,765	...	(267,000)	...	...	8,279,765	...	...	8,279,765
Insurance and medical care services	6,033,033	...	...	...	...	6,033,033	...	...	6,033,033
Canada Assistance Plan	5,966,926	...	(179,000)	...	...	5,787,926	...	...	5,787,926
Education support	1,861,531	...	...	...	...	1,861,531	...	...	1,861,531
Other	2,370,884	430,207	(460,000)	...	...	2,341,091	...	...	2,341,091
	24,779,139	430,207	(906,000)	...	...	24,303,346	...	...	24,303,346
Other transfer payments—									
Foreign aid	2,307,399	...	...	...	...	2,307,399	...	...	2,307,399
Indians and Inuit	2,311,282	...	...	...	...	2,311,282	...	...	2,311,282
Job creation and Labour Force Adjustment	1,718,640	...	...	...	...	1,718,640	...	...	1,718,640
Regional and industrial development	706,450	...	...	...	...	706,450	...	...	706,450
Agricultural programs	1,099,061	...	...	...	...	1,099,061	...	...	1,099,061
Science and technology	1,461,407	...	...	...	...	1,461,407	...	...	1,461,407
Other ⁽¹⁾	2,852,717	238,880	214,000	...	...	3,305,597	...	...	3,305,597
	12,456,956	238,880	214,000	...	...	12,909,836	...	...	12,909,836
Total transfer payments	58,750,953	15,010,135	(434,000)	...	...	73,327,088	...	...	73,327,088

Crown corporations expenditures									
Other program expenditures—									
Agriculture	1,099,846	...	...	889,000	5,255,470	...	6,144,470	861,837	7,006,307
Communications	1,923,258	...	...	...	(319,921)	(165)	779,760	...	795,570
Employment and Immigration	2,082,570	...	(1,548,876)	...	(1,487,291)	(4,868)	431,099	...	453,911
Environment	1,024,987	...	...	...	...	(1,940)	531,754	...	531,754
External Affairs	1,364,292	...	...	...	...	(355)	1,024,632	...	1,024,632
Industry, Science and Technology	1,347,672	...	...	...	(322,371)	(5,085)	1,036,836	31,601	1,068,437
National Defence	11,646,544	...	(108,316)	21,000	(198,047)	(1,296)	1,148,329	33,469	1,181,798
National Health and Welfare	1,017,168	...	...	...	(15,182)	...	11,544,046	346,655	11,890,701
National Revenue	2,111,224	...	...	...	...	(1,809)	1,015,359	65,017	1,080,376
Public Works	3,103,405	...	...	...	(2,094,820)	(10,218)	2,101,006	53,187	2,154,193
Solicitor General	2,311,318	...	...	...	...	(26,999)	981,586	227,459	1,209,045
Transport	2,008,934	...	...	...	...	(10,762)	2,300,556	534,893	2,835,449
Other ⁽¹⁾	5,481,593	...	781,261	(2,201,000)	(666,227)	(893)	1,341,814	1,056,411	2,398,225
			(875,931)	(2,180,000)	(229,742)	(106,855)	3,725,257	109,976	3,835,233
Total other program expenditures	36,522,811				(5,333,601)	(171,245)	27,962,034	2,497,290	30,459,324
Total program expenditures	95,273,764	14,134,204		(1,725,000)	(78,131)	(171,245)	107,433,592	2,497,290	110,792,719
Public debt charges	42,791,648	(254,355)	...	...	...	...	42,537,293	...	42,537,293
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	138,065,412	13,879,849		(1,725,000)	(78,131)	(171,245)	149,970,885	2,497,290	153,330,012

(1) A reallocation for internal revenue credited to appropriations totalling \$153,892 thousands has been deducted from this transfer payment classification in order to present total transfer payments on a net basis. The same amount has been added to the "Other" classification under "Other program expenditures" as an offset to this reallocation.

TABLE 3

General Summary Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditure by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations. The standard object presentation of expenditure is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made, by the Government. "Total gross expenditure" represents the total of expenditure charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. "Total net expenditure" represents the result of total gross expenditure less total revenue credited to appropriations. "Total net expenditure" discloses the total expenditure reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information services ⁽²⁾ (3)	Professional and special services ⁽²⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction of land, buildings and works ⁽³⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹²⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditure (1)-(12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total net expenditure
															From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total	
2	Agriculture																	
	Department	592,600	40,809	7,056	64,978	7,238	18,702	73,950	49,746	29,677	1,358,656	...	225,276	2,468,688	15,810	...	15,810	2,452,878
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,566	234	98	229	323	22	78	...	90	...	...	2	3,642	...	...	...	3,642
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	1,404	219	45	57	104	13	60	...	58	16,795	...	22	18,777	...	...	...	18,777
	Total Ministry	596,570	41,262	7,199	65,264	7,665	18,737	74,088	49,746	29,825	1,375,451	...	225,300	2,491,107	15,810	...	15,810	2,475,297
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency																	
	Department	20,435	3,827	761	11,808	487	169	748	...	1,710	228,855	...	242	269,042	...	...	...	269,042
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,560	10,560	...	...	...	10,560
	Total Ministry	20,435	3,827	761	11,808	487	169	748	...	1,710	228,855	...	10,802	279,602	...	...	...	279,602
	Communications																	
	Department	138,381	204,524	4,263	28,561	4,149	5,534	10,074	1,024	15,522	106,829	...	67,376	586,237	14,633	207,563	222,196	364,041
4	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104,204	104,204	...	...	...	104,204
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,078,430	1,078,430	...	...	...	1,078,430
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,132	145,132	...	...	...	145,132
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,649	30,649	...	...	...	30,649
	Total Ministry	138,381	204,524	4,263	28,561	4,149	5,534	10,074	1,024	15,522	106,829	...	104,204	1,078,430	14,633	207,563	222,196	364,041

[illegible]

Employment and Immigration	1,201,300	118,826	36,409	154,699	102,904	17,149	27,176	...	59,082	1,735,917	...	1,555,233	5,008,695	...	1,267,692	1,267,692	3,741,003
Department/Commission Advisory Council on the																	
Status of Women	2,074	397	249	505	60	11	70	...	109	...	...	...	3,475	...	...	...	3,475
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	52,278	4,101	822	6,188	574	447	1,267	...	3,538	...	...	41	69,256	...	...	...	69,256
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	2,819	231	120	1,095	41	31	109	...	306	...	...	1	4,753	...	...	...	4,753
Total Ministry	1,258,471	123,555	37,600	162,487	103,579	17,638	28,622	...	63,035	1,735,917	...	1,555,275	5,086,179	...	1,267,692	1,267,692	3,818,487

TABLE 3

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ^(b) (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works ^(b) (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ^(b) (9)	Transfer payments ^(a) (10)	Public debt charges ^(a) (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditure (1)-(12)	From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total net expenditure
7	Energy, Mines and Resources Department	267,638	23,048	11,962	91,825	9,439	13,730	28,197	9,494	34,966	347,970	...	(3,085)	835,184	895	3,221	831,068
	Atomic Energy Control Board	21,017	2,717	490	6,015	78	607	772	...	2,521	589	...	3	34,809	...	...	34,809
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,456	167,456	...	...	167,456
	National Energy Board	19,799	1,203	67	1,004	416	201	404	...	531	...	...	4	23,629	...	...	23,629
	Petroleum Canada International Assistance Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,000	43,000	...	...	43,000
Total Ministry		308,454	26,968	12,519	98,844	9,933	14,538	29,373	9,494	38,018	348,559	...	207,378	1,104,078	895	3,221	1,099,962
8	Environment	583,434	67,662	24,775	168,429	26,861	30,168	59,682	37,165	61,134	50,383	...	3,427	1,113,120	...	37,750	1,075,370
	External Affairs Department	457,369	113,596	22,588	91,272	105,939	33,423	39,235	33,364	62,362	219,636	...	4,004	1,182,788	31,602	658	1,150,528
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,917	14,917	...	...	14,917
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
	Canadian International Development Agency	69,361	9,514	1,063	19,280	2,261	862	1,611	...	737	2,092,742	...	89	2,197,620	...	...	2,197,620
9	Canadian Secretariat	539	79	23	353	2	...	35	...	68	...	...	2	1,101	...	...	1,101
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	176,124	176,124	...	...	176,124
	International Centre for Ocean Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,200	12,200	...	...	12,200
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114,130	114,130	...	...	114,130
	International Joint Commission	2,718	662	187	908	297	52	121	...	87	...	...	18	5,050	...	...	5,050
Total Ministry		529,987	123,851	23,861	111,813	108,599	34,337	41,002	33,364	63,254	2,312,378	...	326,484	3,708,930	31,602	658	3,676,670

10	Finance	46,305	8,687	14,493	12,620	1,000	1,958	30,633	...	2,909	8,456,028	42,791,648	27,893	51,394,174	...	6,035	6,035	51,388,139
	Department	40,296	3,606	553	7,964	314	533	803	...	1,720	504	...	26	56,319	...	...	...	56,319
	Auditor General	7,679	538	122	541	101	96	182	...	194	...	...	4	9,457	...	...	...	9,457
	Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	25,503	1,792	719	9,048	2,441	178	354	...	556	...	...	10	40,601	36,825	...	36,825	3,776
11	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	5,264	196	154	1,719	29	7	103	...	146	...	...	339	7,957	...	...	...	7,957
	Total Ministry	125,047	14,819	16,041	31,892	3,885	2,772	32,075	...	5,525	8,456,532	42,791,648	28,272	51,508,508	36,825	6,035	42,860	51,465,648
	Fisheries and Oceans	353,888	38,188	7,284	92,024	33,096	39,640	53,274	75,086	57,195	19,736	...	20,256	789,667	...	...	...	789,667
12	Forestry	80,797	7,663	2,087	11,522	809	1,484	6,379	1,619	4,281	60,515	...	34	177,190	43	612	655	176,535
	Governor General	7,321	896	428	838	135	43	1,120	...	188	12	...	(1)	10,981	...	...	...	10,981
14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	228,710	30,892	3,538	64,992	11,598	7,545	14,112	7,701	9,134	3,265,471	...	8,037	3,651,730	...	...	...	3,651,730
	Industry, Science and Technology	157,096	19,429	29,898	49,795	2,069	2,535	4,712	...	8,011	727,131	...	2,207	1,002,883	...	...	...	1,002,883
15	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canadian Patents and Development Limited	9,647	1,857	410	88,946	213	344	853	...	5,727	18,701	...	55	126,753	...	...	...	126,753
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,910	31,910	...	...	...	31,910
	Federal Business Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,838	15,838	...	...	...	15,838
	Investment Canada	7,510	479	190	1,112	199	64	281	...	267	...	...	23	10,125	...	...	...	10,125
	National Research Council of Canada	212,921	18,256	5,065	46,747	13,698	13,574	40,340	6,749	117,967	117,754	...	(14,837)	578,234	21,144	5,084	26,228	553,006
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	9,253	2,465	963	2,617	480	256	266	...	1,109	448,832	...	1	466,242	...	...	...	466,242
	Science Council of Canada	2,130	353	128	1,036	71	53	84	...	42	...	...	(736)	3,161	...	...	...	3,161
	Statistics Canada	246,398	19,575	12,977	14,214	16,836	3,060	8,121	...	9,185	11	...	17	330,394	12,325	18,682	31,007	299,387
16	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500	148,500	...	...	...	148,500
	Total Ministry	644,955	62,414	49,631	204,467	33,566	19,886	54,657	6,749	142,308	1,312,429	...	184,777	2,715,839	33,469	23,766	57,235	2,658,604

TABLE 3

**General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽²⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽⁸⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽⁹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁰⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽¹¹⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹²⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditure (1)-(12) (1)-(12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total net expenditure
															From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total	
16	Justice																	
	Department	120,620	9,331	3,556	14,782	955	1,006	3,212	...	4,569	276,147	...	(1,584)	432,594	...	...	...	412,594
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	12,133	1,284	663	1,745	116	48	354	...	560	5	...	2	16,910	...	...	...	16,910
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	122,560	8,842	307	2,340	49	75	63	...	383	22,760	...	1,775	159,154	...	...	...	159,154
	Federal Court of Canada	12,856	1,380	26	1,835	211	377	1,353	...	1,976	...	...	28	20,042	...	...	...	20,042
	Law Reform Commission of Canada	2,136	440	109	1,802	41	38	156	...	59	...	...	(1)	4,781	...	...	...	4,781
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	4,898	275	149	588	18	28	56	...	313	...	...	2	6,327	...	...	...	6,327
	Supreme Court of Canada	8,864	819	345	1,223	140	313	1,165	...	567	1,035	...	7	14,478	...	...	...	14,478
	Tax Court of Canada	5,160	742	62	1,315	54	406	494	...	784	...	...	(1)	9,017	...	...	...	9,017
	Total Ministry	289,227	23,113	5,217	25,630	1,584	2,291	6,853	...	9,211	299,947	...	230	663,303	...	...	...	663,303
17	Labour																	
	Department	126,096	4,367	1,590	18,834	332	769	1,505	...	1,663	145,858	...	596	301,610	46,675	295	46,970	254,640
	Canada Labour Relations Board	6,769	834	72	431	166	106	159	...	104	...	...	11	8,652	...	...	...	8,652
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	7,122	824	454	1,005	74	226	311	...	261	...	...	(1)	10,277	1,540	149	1,689	8,588
	Total Ministry	139,987	6,025	2,116	20,270	572	1,101	1,975	...	2,028	145,858	...	607	320,539	48,215	444	48,659	271,880
18	National Defence																	
	Department	5,723,114	589,797	26,213	825,595	129,771	815,677	1,303,280	344,200	2,178,917	613,913	...	70,796	12,621,273	346,655	14,161	360,816	12,260,457
	Emergency Preparedness Canada	6,286	2,748	726	2,627	76	196	259	...	695	15,584	...	35	29,232	...	...	...	29,232
	Total Ministry	5,729,400	592,545	26,939	828,222	129,847	815,873	1,303,539	344,200	2,179,612	629,497	...	70,831	12,650,505	346,655	14,161	360,816	12,289,689

19 National Health and Welfare

Department	483,545	114,240	21,878	223,487	5,578	13,773	132,231	22,102	31,326	32,338,672	...	27,585	33,414,417	65,017	...	65,017	33,349,400
Medical Research Council	3,689	1,342	341	574	39	80	202	...	174	235,421	...	(1)	241,862	...	...	...	241,862
Total Ministry	487,234	115,582	22,219	224,061	5,617	13,853	132,433	22,102	31,500	32,574,093	...	27,585	33,656,279	65,017	...	65,017	33,591,262

20 National Revenue

Customs and Excise Taxation	579,515	62,740	35,233	109,640	4,693	16,015	18,172	5,512	102,984	...	...	(7,259)	927,245	...	...	...	927,245
	990,415	99,900	46,478	38,755	12,433	21,986	18,405	...	52,926	98	...	273	1,281,669	53,187	44,405	97,592	1,184,077
Total Ministry	1,569,930	162,640	81,711	148,395	17,126	38,001	36,577	5,512	155,910	98	...	(6,986)	2,208,914	53,187	44,405	97,592	2,111,322

21 Parliament

The Senate	26,550	4,914	2,648	3,686	540	1,808	983	61	1,390	916	...	...	43,496	...	...	...	43,496
House of Commons	155,966	24,001	9,755	7,126	4,586	3,252	7,284	...	5,297	1,557	...	256	219,080	...	...	...	219,080
Library of Parliament	13,151	245	8	620	451	37	903	...	232	...	...	1	15,648	...	...	...	15,648
Total Ministry	195,667	29,160	12,411	11,432	5,577	5,097	9,170	61	6,919	2,473	...	257	278,224	...	...	...	278,224

22 Privy Council

Department	48,719	9,170	9,174	22,805	2,757	1,500	3,159	...	4,982	65	...	343	102,674	...	...	...	102,674
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference	1,182	617	96	1,049	364	19	57	...	26	...	...	3	3,413	...	...	...	3,413
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	19,078	2,328	548	1,969	333	879	684	...	1,576	...	...	3	27,398	...	...	...	27,398
Chief Electoral Officer	5,901	868	2,084	1,626	246	107	1,243	4	582	170	...	25	12,856	...	...	...	12,856
Commissioner of Official Languages	9,911	730	990	943	65	105	213	...	101	...	...	(1)	13,058	...	...	...	13,058
Economic Council of Canada	8,176	400	177	776	51	47	268	...	382	...	...	1	10,278	...	...	...	10,278
Northern Pipeline Agency	132	3	...	160	20	1	1	...	...	...	...	(1)	317	...	...	...	317
Public Service Staff Relations Board	8,174	654	199	643	162	92	173	...	191	...	...	(1)	10,288	...	...	...	10,288
Security Intelligence Review Committee	764	149	22	270	12	1	16	...	170	...	...	(1)	1,404	...	...	...	1,404
Total Ministry	102,037	14,919	13,290	30,241	4,010	2,751	5,814	4	8,010	235	...	375	181,686	...	...	...	181,686

23 Public Works

Department	432,700	35,692	6,450	571,952	1,080,522	367,592	314,829	568,965	28,318	341,629	...	772,016	4,520,665	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	1,376,112
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,978,850	1,978,850	...	...	...	1,978,850
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,072	90,072	...	...	...	90,072
Total Ministry	432,700	35,692	6,450	571,952	1,080,522	367,592	314,829	568,965	28,318	341,629	...	2,840,938	6,589,587	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	3,445,034

TABLE 3

**General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transpor- tation and commu- nications (2)	Information (3)	Profes- sional and special services ⁽²⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽¹⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁸⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total net expenditure
														Total gross expendi- ture (1)-(12)	From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	
24	Secretary of State Department	142,328	10,624	7,369	45,097	999	1,696	4,005	...	5,609	2,671,505	...	(31)	2,889,201	...	...	2,889,201
	Canadian Centre for Man- agement Development	6,798	692	229	3,283	96	129	304	...	536	186	...	(1,545)	10,708	...	...	10,708
	Ministry of State (Multicul- turalism and Citizenship)	15,465	1,908	2,568	4,261	190	224	624	...	653	52,398	...	36,655	114,946	...	...	114,946
	Public Service Commission	126,725	7,020	3,979	12,849	4,170	1,162	2,308	...	5,185	...	...	6,883	170,281	637	23,260	146,384
	Social Sciences and Human- ities Research Council	5,744	601	312	724	66	149	125	...	1,007	81,595	...	1	90,324	...	...	90,324
	Total Ministry	297,060	20,845	14,457	66,214	5,521	3,360	7,366	...	12,990	2,805,684	...	41,963	3,275,460	637	23,260	3,251,563
25	Solicitor General Department	17,267	2,010	1,102	3,499	546	210	536	...	1,311	4,113	...	84	30,678	...	...	30,678
	Canadian Security Intelli- gence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	204,975	204,975	...	...	204,975
	Corrections Service	557,924	27,168	1,595	137,077	3,309	11,617	81,483	59,760	20,265	8,189	...	18,117	926,504	...	...	926,504
	National Parole Board	19,930	2,336	266	632	58	163	326	...	134	...	...	7	23,852	...	...	23,852
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,238,835	110,901	929	89,343	28,341	37,925	75,481	44,056	67,529	35,529	...	22,762	1,751,631	534,893	48,821	1,167,917
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	879	88	49	257	14	7	34	...	29	...	...	(1)	1,357	...	...	1,357
26	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	1,809	444	82	1,231	36	47	104	...	112	...	...	1	3,866	...	...	3,866
	Total Ministry	1,836,644	142,947	4,023	232,039	32,304	49,969	157,964	103,816	89,380	47,831	...	245,946	2,942,863	534,893	48,821	2,359,149
	Supply and Services	462,980	131,335	125,771	129,667	52,751	11,334	135,650	...	40,550	249,759	...	112,265	1,452,062	23,361	827,398	601,303

27	Transport Department	1,193,749	120,914	10,475	409,019	19,672	128,624	174,207	103,206	197,108	224,313	...	824,929	3,406,216	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	2,192,589
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	512	112	1	130	3	9	15	...	2	...	...	(1)	784	...	...	...	784
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	1,856	381	83	287	30	58	80	...	149	1,624	...	(1)	4,548	...	...	...	4,548
	National Transportation Agency	29,816	1,990	346	1,939	143	500	888	...	1,321	783,940	...	7	820,890	...	...	...	820,890
	Total Ministry	1,225,933	123,397	10,905	411,375	19,848	129,191	175,190	103,206	198,580	1,009,877	...	824,936	4,232,438	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	3,018,811
28	Treasury Board																	
	Secretariat	580,486	1,255	1,928	9,287	120	148	601	...	2,701	564	...	7,357	604,447	...	59,539	59,539	544,908
	Comptroller General	13,305	418	637	1,816	50	4	149	...	569	...	...	1,237	18,185	...	...	...	18,185
	Total Ministry	593,791	1,673	2,565	11,103	170	152	750	...	3,270	564	...	8,594	622,632	...	59,539	59,539	563,093
29	Veterans Affairs	189,716	23,039	1,227	206,289	3,715	3,741	54,923	...	2,507	1,338,852	...	1,996	1,826,005	...	...	...	1,826,005
30	Western Economic Diversification	20,533	2,400	669	7,556	233	137	468	...	508	156,326	...	(154)	188,676	...	...	...	188,676
	Total ministerial expenditure	18,723,239	2,195,048	547,314	4,020,202	1,715,758	1,644,756	2,768,250	1,369,956	3,277,813	58,904,845	42,791,648	8,245,823	146,204,652	2,497,290	5,641,950	8,139,240	138,065,412

(1) Less than \$500.

(2) Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

(3) Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

(4) Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

(5) Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

TABLE 3a

General Summary Recapitulation of Expenditure with Outside Parties by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure (Table 3) with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditure of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the provision for valuation, the expenditure of the consolidated Crown corporations and the elimination of expenditure internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditure	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	Less: internal expenditure		TOTAL EXPENDITURE with outside parties
						Credited to revenue	Credited to appropriations	
Personnel	18,723,239	(327,852)	...	...	18,395,387	...	10,921	18,384,466
Transportation and communications	2,195,048	...	...	...	2,195,048	7,876	256,018	1,931,154
Information	547,314	...	...	...	547,314	7,516	244,292	295,506
Professional and special services	4,020,202	...	...	...	4,020,202	30,588	994,225	2,995,389
Rentals	1,715,758	...	...	...	1,715,758	20,721	673,513	1,021,524
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,644,756	...	...	...	1,644,756	7,780	252,875	1,384,101
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,768,250	...	...	...	2,768,250	8,078	262,585	2,497,587
Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,369,956	...	...	...	1,369,956	15,311	497,661	856,984
Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,277,813	...	...	...	3,277,813	1,198	38,948	3,237,667
Transfer payments	58,904,845	15,010,135	(434,000)	...	73,480,980	4,594	149,298	73,327,088
Public debt charges	42,791,648	(254,355)	...	...	42,537,293	...	...	42,537,293
Other subsidies and payments	8,245,823	(1,808,384)	(1,291,000)	783,706	5,930,145	67,583	1,001,309	4,861,253
Total gross expenditure	146,204,652	12,619,544	(1,725,000)	783,706	157,882,902	171,245	4,381,645	153,330,012
Less: revenue credited to expenditure	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
From outside parties	2,497,290	...	...	...	2,497,290	...	...	2,497,290
Internal to the Government	5,641,950	...	...	...	5,641,950	(171,245)	5,641,950	171,245
Revenue of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	861,837	861,837	...	...	861,837
Unemployment insurance account	...	1,260,305	...	...	(1,260,305)	...	(1,260,305)	...
Expenditure internal to the Government	...	...	...	...	...	171,245	...	(171,245)
	8,139,240	1,260,305	...	861,837	7,740,772	...	4,381,645	3,359,127
Total net expenditure	138,065,412	13,879,849	(1,725,000)	(78,131)	150,142,130	171,245	...	149,970,885

TABLE 4

General Summary Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenue by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenue is revenue credited to appropriations. The table also discloses revenue internal to the Government.

In this table, revenue from outside parties represents revenue received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while revenue internal to the Government represents revenue generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity. The Government of Canada as a reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of Volume I.

Revenue credited to appropriations represents revenue that has been credited to expenditure rather than to revenue where authority has been granted by Parliament.

"Total gross revenue" column represents revenue from all sources, including revenue credited to appropriations. The "Revenue internal to the Government" column represents the tax and non-tax revenue internal to the Government. The "Total net revenue" column represents tax and non-tax revenue from both external and internal sources, excluding revenue credited to appropriations. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenue as reported in the "Revenue" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenue with revenue from outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenue										Revenue credited to appropriations				Revenue internal to the Government
		Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽²⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic coinage	Premium and discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue	From outside parties	Internal to the Government	Total gross revenue	
2	Agriculture Department	423	396,875	64,516	3,624	22,514	32,843	...	...	2,767	523,139	523,562	15,810	...	539,372	164
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	...	...	...	...	70	(1)	...	...	...	70	70	...	...	70	1

TABLE 4

**General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenue											Revenue credited to appropriations			Revenue internal to the Government	
		Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽²⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic coinage	Premium and discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue	From outside parties	Internal to the Government	Total gross revenue		
	National Film Board	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	7,047	2,314	9,361	9,394	...
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	(42)	...	84	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	42	...
	National Library	2	...	1,788	...	37	...	...	...	10	1,835	1,837	...	...	...	1,837	1,151
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	...	17	5
	National Museums of Canada	...	...	1,531	...	370	...	...	...	1	1,902	1,902	1,132	...	1,132	3,034	...
	Total Ministry	247	1,501	5,449	170,988	3,858	18	...	...	267	182,081	182,328	22,812	209,877	232,689	415,017	4,868
5	Consumer and Corporate Affairs Department	59	...	3	71,089	1,429	...	...	...	83	72,604	72,663	...	...	...	72,663	131
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	(1)	...	...	...	...	(1)	(1)	...	...	...	(1)	...
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	190	...	2	...	...	...	...	192	192	...	...	...	192	1
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	(1)	...	15	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	15	2
	Procurement Review Board	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1
	Total Ministry	59	...	193	71,089	1,448	...	...	...	83	72,813	72,872	...	...	...	72,872	135
6	Employment and Immigration Department/Commission	1	536	39,102	...	12,203	...	...	...	10,351	62,192	62,193	...	1,267,692	1,267,692	1,329,885	1,833
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	271	42	...	...	(1)	313	313	...	...	...	313	107
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	(1)	6	6	...	...	...	6	...
	Total Ministry	1	536	39,102	...	12,480	42	...	...	10,351	62,511	62,512	...	1,267,692	1,267,692	1,330,204	1,940

TABLE 4

General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenue										Revenue credited to appropriations			Revenue internal to the Government		
		Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽²⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic coinage	Premium and discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue	From outside parties	Internal to the Government		Total gross revenue	
15	Industry, Science and Technology																
	Department	...	88,491	6,095	...	71,492	...	...	...	876	166,954	166,954	...	...	...	166,954	340
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	756	...	583	...	...	...	2	1,341	1,341	...	...	...	1,341	627
	Investment Canada	...	...	(1)	...	41	...	...	...	...	41	41	...	...	...	41	...
	National Research Council of Canada	130	...	...	...	1,721	...	...	...	43	1,764	1,894	21,144	5,084	26,228	28,122	(3)
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	478	...	...	...	(1)	478	478	...	...	...	478	(4)
	Science Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	...	17	1
	Statistics Canada	68	...	...	...	437	...	...	...	206	643	711	12,325	18,682	31,007	31,718	335
	Total Ministry	198	88,491	6,851	...	74,769	...	...	...	1,127	171,238	171,436	33,469	23,766	57,235	228,671	1,296
	16	Justice															
Department		10	...	763	...	7,019	...	...	...	1,219	9,001	9,011	...	...	...	9,011	225
Canadian Human Rights Commission		...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	83	91	91	...	...	...	91	70
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,952	5,952	5,952	...	...	...	5,952	...
Federal Court of Canada		...	...	616	...	28	...	...	...	(1)	644	644	...	...	...	644	148
Law Reform Commission of Canada		...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		...	...	...	...	(1)	...	...	...	...	(1)	(1)	...	...	...	(1)	1
Supreme Court of Canada		(1)	...	26	...	92	87	...	...	62	267	267	...	...	...	267	62
Tax Court of Canada		...	...	44	...	23	5	...	...	...	72	72	...	...	...	72	1
Total Ministry		10	...	1,449	...	7,176	92	...	...	7,316	16,033	16,043	...	...	...	16,043	507
17	Labour																
	Department	...	...	43	...	333	...	...	...	87	463	463	46,675	295	46,970	47,433	138
	Canada Labour Relations Board	(1)	...	...	...	2	9	...	...	1	12	12	...	...	...	12	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	13	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	14	1,540	149	1,689	1,703	...
	Total Ministry	13	...	43	...	336	9	...	...	88	476	489	48,215	444	48,659	49,148	138

18	National Defence	84	13,158	...	...	...	...	5,335	82,218	82,302	346,655	14,161	360,816	443,118	...
19	National Health and Welfare														
	Department	4	...	30,899	8	5,829	226	...	...	...	...	...	65,017	156,872	1,809
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	148	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148	...
	
	Total Ministry	4	...	30,899	8	5,977	226	...	91,999	92,003	65,017	...	65,017	157,020	1,809
20	National Revenue														
	Customs and Excise	26,802,055	172	8,550	353	2,837	1,196	...	38,369	26,840,424	...	...	...	26,840,424	4,779
	Taxation	70,378,443	...	7,299	...	7,223	18	...	19,001	70,397,444	53,187	44,405	97,592	70,495,036	5,439
	
	Total Ministry	97,180,498	172	15,849	353	10,060	1,214	...	57,370	97,237,868	53,187	44,405	97,592	97,335,460	10,218
21	Parliament														
	The Senate	(1)	...	7	...	58	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	House of Commons	3	...	...	(1)	594	...	...	117	117	...	...	...	117	43
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2,359	2,362	...	...	...	2,362	206
		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47	49	...	...	...	49	1
	
	Total Ministry	3	...	7	(1)	654	3	...	1,861	2,525	2,528	...	...	2,528	250
22	Privy Council														
	Department	(1)	...	...	...	403	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canadian Intergovernmental	...	...	...	...	19	(1)	...	8	411	411	...	...	411	109
	Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,837	1,856	1,856	...	...	1,856	1
	Canadian Transportation Accident	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	104	...	...	16	120	120	...	...	120	38
	Chief Electoral Officer	(1)	...	...	...	273	52	...	139	464	464	...	...	464	208
	Commissioner of Official	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Languages	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	19	16
	Economic Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	4	19	19	...	...	19	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	65	...	...	234	299	299	...	...	299	...
	Public Service Staff Relations	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Board	...	...	...	...	56	...	...	(1)	56	56	...	...	56	11
	Security Intelligence Review	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Committee	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...
	
	Total Ministry	(1)	...	...	...	955	52	...	2,238	3,245	3,245	...	...	3,245	383

TABLE 4

**General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Non-tax revenue																	
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽²⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic coinage	Premium and discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Revenue credited to appropriations				Revenue internal to the Government		
											Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue	From outside parties	Internal to the Government			
																Total gross revenue	
23	Public Works Department Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	534	176	...	5,276	986	42,895	...	...	33,193	82,526	83,060	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	3,227,613	26,999
		...	771,869	...	...	14,132	...	...	...	29,938	815,939	815,939	...	...	...	815,939	...
	Total Ministry	534	772,045	...	5,276	15,118	42,895	...	...	63,131	898,465	898,999	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	4,043,552	26,999
24	Secretary of State Department Canadian Centre for Management Development	1	...	...	...	2,840	...	...	...	80,103	82,943	82,944	...	...	...	82,944	1,523
		(1)	...	4	...	15	...	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	...	19	7
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	...	...	...	6,954	2,592	...	...	...	199	9,745	9,745	...	...	...	9,745	...
	Public Service Commission	2	...	119	...	450	...	...	...	171	740	742	637	23,260	23,897	24,639	360
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	417	...	...	...	...	417	417	...	...	...	417	...
	Total Ministry	3	...	123	6,954	6,314	...	...	...	80,473	93,864	93,867	637	23,260	23,897	117,764	1,890
25	Solicitor General Department Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	(1)	...	586	...	...	...	...	586	586	...	...	...	586	...
		...	...	...	...	385	...	...	...	45	430	430	...	...	...	430	151
	Correctional Service	108	...	1,238	607	2,385	21,803	...	...	409	26,442	26,550	...	...	...	26,550	9,091
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	(1)	8	8	...	...	...	8	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	93	37	2	4,925	13,643	6,476	...	...	474	25,557	25,680	534,893	48,821	583,714	609,364	1,520
	Total Ministry	201	37	1,240	5,532	17,007	28,279	...	...	928	53,023	53,224	534,893	48,821	583,714	636,938	10,762
26	Supply and Services	307	35,375	33	...	1,723	15,072	...	...	18,630	70,833	71,140	23,361	827,398	850,759	921,899	20,385

27	Transport Department	4,751	186,446	354	1,011	11,140	79	...	...	27,491	226,521	231,272	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	1,444,899	840
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	...
	Grain Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Administrator	11	...	...	1,939	24	4	...	...	...	1,967	1,978	...	...	...	1,978	5
	National Transportation Agency	...	...	...	(1)	507	1	...	...	(1)	508	508	...	...	...	508	49
	Total Ministry	4,762	186,446	354	2,950	11,671	84	...	...	27,497	229,002	233,764	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	1,447,391	894

28	Treasury Board	77	...	1	...	3,636	...	...	...	8,598	12,235	12,312	...	59,539	59,539	71,851	2,588
	Secretariat	...	...	(1)	...	133	...	...	...	9	142	142	...	...	...	142	62
	Comptroller General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	77	...	1	...	3,769	...	...	...	8,607	12,377	12,454	...	59,539	59,539	71,993	2,650

29	Veterans Affairs	9	4,104	35,042	...	11,984	1,573	178	52,881	52,890	52,890	15
----	------------------	---	-------	--------	-----	--------	-------	-----	-----	-----	--------	--------	-----	-----	-----	--------	----

30	Western Economic Diversification	...	488	1,156	...	10,363	...	...	...	116	12,123	12,123	...	...	...	12,123	7
	Total ministerial revenue	97,188,815	7,632,947	255,532	387,835	422,414	136,424	110,587	...	398,875	9,344,614	106,533,329	2,497,290	5,641,950	8,139,240	114,672,669	103,662

(1) Less than \$500.

(2) Additional details are provided in Section 11 of Volume II (Part II).

TABLE 4a

General Summary Recapitulation of Revenue from Outside Parties by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenue (Table 4) with revenue from outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the revenue from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual of non-tax revenue and the elimination of revenue internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net revenue is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenue	Consolidated specified purpose accounts ⁽¹⁾	Internal revenue	NET REVENUE from outside parties	Revenue credited to appropriations	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS REVENUE from outside parties
TAX REVENUE—							
Income tax—							
Personal	57,600,786	...	...	57,600,786	...	...	57,600,786
Corporation	11,726,220	...	...	11,726,220	...	...	11,726,220
Unemployment insurance contributions	...	12,706,436	...	12,706,436	...	...	12,706,436
Non-resident	1,372,055	...	...	1,372,055	...	...	1,372,055
	70,699,061	12,706,436	...	83,405,497	...	...	83,405,497
Excise taxes and duties—							
Goods and services tax	2,573,728	...	...	2,573,728	...	...	2,573,728
Sales tax	13,693,813	...	(63,507)	13,630,306	...	...	13,630,306
Customs import duties	4,004,877	...	(3,963)	4,000,914	...	...	4,000,914
Excise duties	2,146,630	...	...	2,146,630	...	...	2,146,630
Other excise taxes and duties	1,319,878	...	(113)	1,319,765	488,419	...	1,808,184
Energy taxes—							
Excise tax—Gasoline	2,241,364	232	...	2,241,596	...	...	2,241,596
Petroleum and gas revenue tax	(658)	...	...	(658)	868	...	210
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel	230,944	...	...	230,944	...	...	230,944
	26,210,576	232	(67,583)	26,143,225	489,287	...	26,632,512
	279,178	...	...	279,178	...	...	279,178
Other tax revenue							
	97,188,815	12,706,668	(67,583)	109,827,900	489,287	...	110,317,187
TOTAL TAX REVENUE							
						...	
NON-TAX REVENUE—							
Return on investments	7,632,947	(817,498)	(8,130)	6,807,319	26,157	24,263	6,857,739
Proceeds from sales	136,424	...	(10,528)	125,896	199,871	...	325,767
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	422,414	...	(18,630)	403,784	1,447	...	405,231
Privileges, licences and permits	387,835	...	(3,307)	384,528	303,616	...	688,144
Services and service fees	255,532	...	(6,037)	249,495	1,241,025	...	1,490,520
Domestic coinage	110,587	...	...	110,587	...	...	110,587
Other non-tax revenue	398,875	1,101,940	(57,030)	1,443,785	235,887	837,574	2,517,246
	9,344,614	284,442	(103,662)	9,525,394	2,008,003	861,837	12,395,234
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUE							
TOTAL REVENUE							
	106,533,429	12,991,110	(171,245)	119,353,294	2,497,290	861,837	122,712,421

(1) Also includes the Exchange Fund Account adjustment and the accrual of non-tax revenue.

TABLE 5

General Summary Budgetary (Expenditure)

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Adjustments and transfers
2 Agriculture									
25,643	1,934,353	818,568	(225,742)	Department	2,452,878	74,929	...	25,015	2,501,119
...	3,711	...	...	Canadian Dairy Commission	3,642	69	...	...	3,874
...	19,904	(1)	...	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	18,777	1,127	...	...	18,285
...	...	200,000	(200,000)	Farm Credit Corporation	...	(1)	...	...	...
25,643	1,957,968	1,018,568	(425,742)	Total Ministry	2,475,297	76,125	...	25,015	2,523,278
3 Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
...	329,389	(1)	(5,089)	Department	269,042	55,258	...	...	317,735
...	10,600	...	...	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10,560	40	...	...	7,300
...	339,989	(1)	(5,089)	Total Ministry	279,602	55,298	...	...	325,035
4 Communications									
32,152	310,851	38,885	15,300	Department	364,041	1,052	...	32,095	314,424
...	104,204	...	...	Canada Council	104,204	...	...	...	103,503
...	1,017,504	60,926	...	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,078,430	...	...	...	981,375
...	145,595	...	...	Canadian Film Development Corporation	145,132	463	...	...	145,595
...	...	2,269	29,343	Canadian Museum of Civilization	30,649	963	...	...	...
...	...	1,921	12,644	Canadian Museum of Nature	14,997	...	(432)	...	...
...	35,404	...	309	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	34,799	914	...	...	31,101
...	59,614	3,455	3,049	National Archives of Canada	64,501	1,617	...	...	61,284
...	18,979	1,321	...	National Arts Centre Corporation	20,024	276	...	...	17,891
2,964	75,679	...	514	National Film Board	74,922	1,257	...	2,978	71,275
...	...	1,643	25,775	National Gallery of Canada	22,358	2,212	...	2,848	...
...	38,149	...	2,618	National Library	39,681	1,086	...	...	38,550
...	...	2,927	12,152	National Museum of Science and Technology	14,844	38	...	197	...
1,957	105,170	...	(85,012)	National Museums of Canada	23,869	...	(1,754)	...	122,700
37,073	1,911,149	113,347	16,692	Total Ministry	2,032,451	9,878	(2,186)	38,118	1,887,698

TABLE 5
General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year		Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Adjustments and transfers	Lapsed			
5 Consumer and Corporate Affairs										
...	175,312	4,201	187,262		Department	2,508	184,754	...	...	177,892
...	1,858	...	1,858		Competition Tribunal	724	1,134	...	...	1,245
...	1,079	...	1,079		Copyright Board	132	947	...	...	843
...	...	19,496	19,496		Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office	4,245	15,251	...	...	...
...	1,795	...	1,795		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	690	1,105	...	...	1,328
...	3,070	240	3,310		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	186	3,124	...	...	2,590
...	1,297	...	1,297		Procurement Review Board	155	1,142	...	...	1,067
...	5,646	357	6,003		Standards Council of Canada	52	5,951	...	...	7,564
...	190,057	24,294	222,100		Total Ministry	8,692	213,408	...	...	192,529
6 Employment and Immigration										
...	5,167,725	(1,477,047)	3,892,902		Department/Commission Advisory Council on the Status of Women	151,899	3,741,003	...	...	4,755,796
...	3,540	...	3,554		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	79	3,475	...	...	3,384
...	61,788	18,112	80,384		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	11,128	69,256	...	...	51,957
...	4,000	633	4,753			(1)	4,753	...	...	3,651
...	5,237,053	(1,458,302)	3,981,593		Total Ministry	163,106	3,818,487	...	...	4,814,788
7 Energy, Mines and Resources										
228,753	914,654	10,097	1,630,645		Department	597,515	831,068	...	202,062	850,039
...	35,024	(1)	35,224		Atomic Energy Control Board	415	34,809	...	...	28,542
...	135,141	32,500	167,641		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	185	167,456	...	...	205,640
...	25,555	...	25,760		National Energy Board	2,131	23,629	...	...	23,581
...	53,000	...	53,000		Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	10,000	43,000	...	...	49,300
228,753	1,163,374	42,597	1,912,270		Total Ministry	610,246	1,099,962	...	202,062	1,157,102
...	972,899	78,335	1,118,057	8 Environment		42,687	1,075,370	...	...	931,329

9 External Affairs									
14,381	1,104,323	32,558	31,716	1,182,078	1,150,528	19,353	13,097	1,071,348	
...	15,157	...	...	15,157	14,917	240	...	17,089	
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000	
...	2,152,652	63,380	13,004	2,220,036	2,107,620	31,416	...	2,659,278	
...	2,343	...	...	2,343	1,101	1,242	...	1,030	
...	185,000	...	(8,876)	176,124	176,124	...	...	110,845	
...	12,300	...	...	12,300	12,200	100	...	10,100	
...	114,300	...	...	114,300	114,130	170	...	108,500	
...	4,641	329	269	5,239	5,050	189	...	4,993	
14,381	3,595,716	96,267	36,113	3,742,477	3,676,670	52,710	13,097	3,988,183	
10 Finance									
71,504	49,518,540	1,917,709	(47,357)	51,460,396	51,388,139	753	71,504	47,573,966	
...	56,160	...	390	56,550	56,319	231	...	52,614	
...	7,421	756	1,287	9,464	9,457	7	...	9,708	
38,299	3,140	453	487	42,379	3,776	13	38,590	6,249	
...	10,074	...	49	10,123	7,957	2,166	...	8,554	
109,803	49,595,335	1,918,918	(45,144)	51,578,912	51,465,648	3,170	110,094	47,651,091	
...	724,707	43,139	23,494	791,340	789,667	1,673	...	727,737	
...	159,299	11,059	6,617	176,975	176,535	811	...	233,156	
...	10,530	...	993	11,523	10,981	542	...	10,829	
34,321	3,522,361	122,946	8,197	3,687,825	3,651,730	1,836	34,259	3,372,872	
15 Industry, Science and Technology									
...	1,069,078	43,200	(494)	1,111,784	1,002,883	108,901	...	1,170,121	
...	799	1,000	...	1,799	1,799	...	...	799	
...	112,144	16,439	126	128,709	126,753	1,956	...	54,617	
...	32,000	...	...	32,000	31,910	90	...	53,963	
...	15,273	...	812	16,085	15,838	247	...	34,189	
...	9,883	...	245	10,128	10,125	3	...	9,509	
...	433,808	119,700	30,010	583,518	552,006	31,512	...	503,086	
...	423,307	42,820	633	466,760	466,242	518	...	391,995	
...	3,221	...	...	3,221	3,161	60	...	3,040	
...	288,491	5,045	11,186	304,722	299,387	5,335	...	244,909	
...	148,500	(1)	...	148,500	148,500	(1)	...	184,500	
...	2,536,504	228,204	42,518	2,807,226	2,658,604	148,622	...	2,650,728	

TABLE 5

**General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure) —Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									Adjustments and transfers
...	382,181	44,374	5,784	16	Justice Department	432,594	1,736	(1,991)	...	398,519
...	14,822	1,813	422		Canadian Human Rights Commission	16,910	147	...	...	14,027
...	157,055	848	1,254		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	159,154	3	...	...	147,190
...	18,123	2,142	116		Federal Court of Canada	20,042	339	...	...	15,977
...	4,841	...	225		Law Reform Commission of Canada	4,781	285	...	...	4,764
...	6,324	...	48		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	6,327	45	...	...	5,751
...	14,395	57	74		Supreme Court of Canada	14,478	48	...	...	13,199
...	8,211	852	134		Tax Court of Canada	9,017	180	...	...	7,465
...	605,952	50,086	8,057		Total Ministry	663,303	2,783	(1,991)	...	606,892
...	245,659	10,056	6,931	17	Labour Department	254,640	8,006	...	...	231,082
...	8,177	612	130		Canada Labour Relations Board	8,652	267	...	...	8,336
...	5,333	3,486	162		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,588	393	...	...	8,601
...	259,169	14,154	7,223		Total Ministry	271,880	8,666	...	...	248,019
...	12,005,001	350,000	(22,150)	18	National Defence Department	12,260,457	72,394	...	...	11,559,776
...	19,484	10,245	59		Emergency Preparedness Canada	29,232	556	...	...	23,074
...	12,024,485	360,245	(22,091)		Total Ministry	12,289,689	72,950	...	...	11,582,850
...	33,681,142	(359,061)	35,950	19	National Health and Welfare Department	33,349,400	8,631	...	...	31,639,674
...	221,633	20,010	282		Medical Research Council	241,862	63	...	...	202,423
...	33,902,775	(339,051)	36,232		Total Ministry	33,591,262	8,694	...	...	31,842,097
...	549,053	372,834	23,081	20	National Revenue Customs and Excise	927,245	17,723	...	...	607,819
...	1,090,134	68,798	41,866		Taxation	1,184,077	16,721	...	...	1,050,450
...	1,639,187	441,632	64,947		Total Ministry	2,111,322	34,444	...	...	1,658,269

...	40,101	2,527	1,105	43,733	21	Parliament	...	43,496	237	...	35,691
...	216,500	...	5,153	221,653		The Senate	...	219,080	2,573	...	205,357
...	14,997	...	969	15,966		House of Commons	...	15,648	318	...	14,293
...	271,598	2,527	7,227	281,352		Library of Parliament	...	278,224	3,128	...	255,341
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...
...	54,567	55,605	1,578	111,750	22	Privy Council	...	...	...	...	60,953
...	3,164	242	67	3,473		Department	...	102,674	9,076	...	...
...	27,765	153	189	28,107		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference	...	3,413	60	...	3,330
...	4,138	8,956	(190)	12,904		Secretariat	...	27,398	709	...	...
...	12,618	41	434	13,093		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	12,856	48	...	22,586
...	10,320	...	78	10,398		Chief Electoral Officer	...	13,058	35	...	12,713
...	557	...	...	557		Commissioner of Official Languages	...	10,278	120	...	9,690
...	10,052	...	384	10,436		Economic Council of Canada	...	317	240	...	202
...	1,505	...	...	1,505		Northern Pipeline Agency	...	10,288	148	...	9,990
...	...	...	...	...		Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	1,404	101	...	1,399
...	124,686	64,997	2,540	192,223		Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	181,686	10,537	...	120,863
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...
373,669	1,217,725	139,321	(2,248)	1,728,467	23	Public Works	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,883,690	104,300	...	1,987,990		Department	...	1,376,112	36,734	...	1,195,470
...	89,064	300	708	90,072		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	1,978,850	9,140	...	1,735,079
...	...	...	...	...		National Capital Commission	...	90,072	...	...	94,145
373,669	3,190,479	243,921	(1,540)	3,806,529		Total Ministry	...	3,445,034	45,874	...	3,024,694
...	3,252,892	(321,057)	(38,194)	2,893,641	24	Secretary of State	...	2,889,201	4,440	...	3,150,768
...	10,739	...	311	11,050		Department	...	10,708	342	...	9,951
...	155,027	600	1,358	156,985		Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	114,946	42,039	...	369,573
6,220	136,019	4,135	8,404	154,778		Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	...	146,384	2,294	...	136,230
...	89,123	793	438	90,354		Public Service Commission	...	90,374	30	...	81,600
...	...	...	...	...		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	3,251,563	49,145	...	3,748,122
6,220	3,643,800	(315,529)	(27,683)	3,306,808		Total Ministry	...	...	...	6,100	...
...	29,883	...	1,961	31,844	25	Solicitor General	...	30,678	1,166	...	28,759
...	189,951	15,374	...	205,325		Department	...	204,975	350	...	163,893
...	913,622	(1)	38,488	952,110		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	926,504	25,606	...	876,195
...	21,970	165	2,113	24,248		Correctional Service	...	23,852	396	...	22,565
...	1,153,090	500	18,231	1,171,821		National Parole Board	...	1,167,917	3,904	...	1,067,277
...	1,155	185	35	1,375		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	1,357	18	...	1,010
...	3,866	...	...	3,866		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	3,866	(1)	...	3,015
...	2,313,537	16,224	60,828	2,390,589		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	2,359,149	31,440	...	2,162,714
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...
202,536	628,461	27,315	(42,585)	815,727	26	Supply and Services	...	601,303	1,207	...	628,553

TABLE 5

**General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure) — Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									Adjustments and transfers
322,457	2,172,279	82,934	2,698,073	27	Transport Department	2,192,589	505,484	...	...	2,472,548
...	...	...	...		Canadian Aviation Safety Board	...	...	...	...	17,369
...	987	...	987		Civil Aviation Tribunal	784	203	...	...	888
...	6,325	...	6,325		Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	4,548	1,777	...	...	4,098
...	804,029	32,153	824,554		National Transportation Agency	820,890	3,664	...	...	754,161
322,457	2,983,620	115,087	3,529,939		Total Ministry	3,018,811	511,128	...	...	3,249,064
...	1,486,238	32,687	750,786	28	Treasury Board	544,908	205,878	...	...	487,123
...	17,369	...	18,210		Secretariat	18,185	25	...	...	15,952
...	1,503,607	32,687	768,996		Comptroller General	563,093	205,903	...	...	503,075
...	1,772,792	60,000	1,861,268	29	Veterans Affairs	1,826,005	35,263	...	...	1,710,646
...	285,999	...	280,740	30	Western Economic Diversification	188,676	92,064	...	...	137,468
1,354,856	137,067,088	3,013,667	141,307,069		Total Government	138,065,412	2,288,622	(4,548)	957,583	131,945,022

(1) Less than \$500.

TABLE 6

General Summary
Non-budgetary (Loans, Investments and Advances)

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year		Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Adjustments and transfers					
				2	Agriculture						
252,237	...	...	252,237		Canadian Dairy Commission	26,240	...	...	225,997	(25,485)	
60,000	...	...	60,000		Canadian Livestock Feed Board	...	...	...	60,000	...	
16,732,563	...	...	22,204,163		Farm Credit Corporation	82,279	...	...	22,121,884	(104,469)	
17,044,800	...	...	22,516,400		Total Ministry	108,519	...	...	22,407,881	(129,954)	
...	10,000	...	10,000	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	10,000	...	...	1,797
40,000	10	...	40,010	4	Communications	...	...	10	40,000	...	...
934	...	(2,800)	20,934	6	Employment and Immigration	(7,448)	...	...	28,382	12,197	
...	161,524	7,300	168,824	7	Energy, Mines and Resources						
3,857,728	...	...	...		Department	142,064	...	...	...	56,577	...
	...	...	...		Petro-Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...
3,857,728	161,524	7,300	168,824		Total Ministry	142,064	...	26,760	...	56,577	
62,720	2,000	(1)	107,597	9	External Affairs						
10,000	...	...	10,000		Department	1,915	...	...	105,682	2,248	...
2,098,956	14,700	500	3,693,827		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...	...
7,362,443	214,000	...	7,645,039		Canadian International Development Agency	258,485	...	401	3,434,941	269,738	...
	...	...	...		Export Development Corporation	65,817	...	...	7,579,222	80,628	...
9,534,119	230,700	500	11,456,463		Total Ministry	326,217	...	401	11,129,845	352,614	
3,306,537	93,730	...	3,573,083	10	Finance						
1,625,000	...	...	1,625,000		Department	304,825	...	474	3,267,784	273,999	...
1,239,305	...	...	5,097,033		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	(150,000)	...	...	1,775,000	(320,000)	...
	...	...	...		Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	(27,261)	...	...	5,124,294	(25,389)	...
6,170,842	93,730	...	10,295,116		Total Ministry	127,564	...	474	10,167,078	(71,390)	

TABLE 6

General Summary
Non-budgetary (Loans, Investments and Advances)—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

(in thousands of dollars)											
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
150	...	...	...	150	11	Fisheries and Oceans Department	...	...	...	150	...
6,000	...	...	...	6,000		Canadian Saltfish Corporation	(12,600)	...	...	18,600	3,000
7,844	...	...	(4,000)	3,844		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	(9,656)	...	...	13,500	5,656
13,994	...	...	(4,000)	9,994		Total Ministry	(22,256)	...	...	32,250	8,656
65,918	17,294	9,697	...	92,909	14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	23,485	179	...	69,245	4,662
1,949	800	...	...	2,749	15	Industry, Science and Technology Department	(1)	800	...	1,950	...
42,963	...	...	...	42,963		Cape Breton Development Corporation	23,963	...	...	19,000	(33,963)
762,444	...	...	25,452	787,896		Federal Business Development Bank	...	...	...	787,896	...
420,000	...	...	...	420,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	420,000	...
1,227,356	800	...	25,452	1,253,608	Total Ministry		23,962	800	...	1,228,846	(33,963)
...	...	...	400	400	17	Labour	400	...	...	...	...
58,305	...	20,000	...	78,305	18	National Defence	(131)	...	...	78,436	4,071
...	...	3,700	...	3,700	23	Public Works Department	3,700	...	...	...	...
4,294,207	(144,000)	...	144,000	4,294,207		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	141,000	...	...	4,153,207	140,500
4,294,207	(144,000)	3,700	144,000	4,297,907		Total Ministry	144,700	...	...	4,153,207	140,500
35	...	...	...	35	25	Solicitor General	...	...	...	32	2
35	...	...	...	35	Correctional Service		3	...	...	32	2
					Total Ministry		3	...	...	...	...

		26		27		29		Total Government		Total Ministry		Total Government		Total Ministry	
		Supply and Services		Transport		Veterans Affairs		Total Government		Total Ministry		Total Government		Total Ministry	
...	...	5,000	10,548	...	20,000	...	530,332	7,534,760	43,397	...	...	...	...	...	...
36,438	...	...	...	...	36,438	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36,438	...	5,000	10,548	...	51,986	...	50,843,223	42,895,008	370,058	...	...	49,952,774	38,624	53,539	37,327
20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000	17,260
530,332	...	...	...	...	530,332	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	544,033	(16,878)
42,895,008	370,058	43,397	7,534,760	...	50,843,223	...	851,825	49,952,774	38,624	...	...	49,952,774	38,624	544,033	383,478

(1) Less than \$500.

TABLE 7

General Summary Voted and Statutory Authorities

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in appropriation acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

(in thousands of dollars)											
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers (2)	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
20,893	1,309,919	614,168	21,275	1,966,255	2	Agriculture Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,869,237	76,125	...	20,893	2,002,233
4,750	648,049	404,400	(447,017)	610,182			606,060	...	...	4,122	521,045
25,643	1,957,968	1,018,568	(425,742)	2,576,437			2,475,297	76,125	...	25,015	2,523,278
17,044,800	...	...	5,471,600	22,516,400		Non-budgetary—Statutory	108,519	...	...	22,407,881	(129,954)

	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency										
		Budgetary—Voted					Statutory					
...	323,936	(1)	...	323,936	...	268,638	55,298	...	...	...	315,548
...	16,053	...	(5,089)	10,964	...	10,964	...	...	...	...	9,487
...	339,989	(1)	(5,089)	334,900	...	279,602	55,298	...	...	...	325,035
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	1,797
1,956	1,877,417	112,347	13,054	2,004,774	...	1,994,037	9,878	(2,186)	...	3,045	1,859,361	
35,117	33,732	1,000	3,638	73,487	...	38,414	...	...	...	35,073	28,337
37,073	1,911,149	113,347	16,692	2,078,261	...	2,032,451	9,878	(2,186)	...	38,118	1,887,698	
...	10	...	...	10	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
40,000	...	...	...	40,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,000	...
40,000	10	...	...	40,010	...	...	10	...	...	40,000	...
...	149,469	24,294	6,350	180,113	...	171,421	8,692	...	...	...	152,544
...	40,588	...	1,399	41,987	...	41,987	...	...	...	...	39,985
...	190,057	24,294	7,749	222,100	...	213,408	8,692	...	...	...	192,529
...	1,923,405	87,698	205,065	2,216,168	...	2,053,062	163,106	...	...	...	2,008,674
...	3,313,648	(1,546,000)	(2,223)	1,765,425	...	1,765,425	...	...	...	...	2,806,114
...	5,237,053	(1,458,302)	202,842	3,981,593	...	3,818,487	163,106	...	...	...	4,814,788
934	...	(2,800)	22,800	20,934	...	(7,448)	...	...	...	28,382	12,197
...	1,042,265	77,397	9,948	1,129,610	...	1,020,232	109,378	...	...	...	1,080,085
228,753	121,109	(34,800)	467,598	782,660	...	79,730	500,868	...	...	202,062	77,017
228,753	1,163,374	42,597	477,546	1,912,270	...	1,099,962	610,246	...	...	202,062	1,157,102
...	161,524	7,300	...	168,824	...	142,064	26,760	...	...	...	56,577
3,857,728	...	...	(3,857,728)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3,857,728	161,524	7,300	(3,857,728)	168,824	...	142,064	26,760	...	...	...	56,577
...	907,440	78,335	61,941	1,047,716	...	1,005,029	42,687	...	...	...	871,375
...	65,459	...	4,882	70,341	...	70,341	...	...	...	...	59,954
...	972,899	78,335	66,823	1,118,057	...	1,075,370	42,687	...	...	...	931,329

TABLE 7

**General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers ⁽²⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	3,219,582	86,267	32,451	3,338,300	9	External Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,285,590	52,710	...	...	3,075,296
14,381	376,134	10,000	3,662	404,177			391,080	...	...	13,097	912,887
14,381	3,595,716	96,267	36,113	3,742,477			3,676,670	52,710	...	13,097	3,988,183
1,512,656	(1)	500	274,448	1,787,604			246,214	401	...	1,540,989	254,868
8,021,463	230,700	...	1,416,696	9,668,859		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	80,003	...	...	9,588,856	97,746
9,534,119	230,700	500	1,691,144	11,456,463			326,217	401	...	11,129,845	352,614
...	127,890	22,373	1,339	151,602	10	Finance Budgetary—Voted Statutory	148,432	3,170	...	...	152,649
109,803	49,467,445	1,896,545	(46,483)	51,427,310			51,317,216	...	...	110,094	47,498,442
109,803	49,595,335	1,918,918	(45,144)	51,578,912			51,465,648	3,170	...	110,094	47,651,091
168,348	18,730	...	276,090	463,168			294,346	474	...	168,348	224,121
6,002,494	75,000	...	3,754,454	9,831,948		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	(166,782)	...	...	9,998,730	(295,511)
6,170,842	93,730	...	4,030,544	10,295,116			127,564	474	...	10,167,078	(71,390)
...	681,554	43,139	20,802	745,495	11	Fisheries and Oceans Budgetary—Voted Statutory	743,822	1,673	...	...	687,373
...	43,153	...	2,692	45,845			45,845	...	...	...	40,364
...	724,707	43,139	23,494	791,340			789,667	1,673	...	...	727,737
13,994	...	...	(4,000)	9,994			(22,256)	...	...	32,250	8,656
...	149,752	11,059	5,929	166,740	12	Forestry Budgetary—Voted Statutory	166,300	811	(371)	...	224,748
...	9,547	...	688	10,235			10,235	...	...	...	8,408
...	159,299	11,059	6,617	176,975			176,535	811	(371)	...	233,156
...

13	Governor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory	9,319	879	10,198	9,656	542	...	9,752
		1,211	114	1,325	1,325	...	...	1,077
	
		10,530	993	11,523	10,981	542	...	10,829
14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Budgetary—Voted Statutory	337	6,663	3,616,427	3,614,254	1,836	...	3,339,203
		33,984	1,534	71,398	37,476	...	...	33,669
	
		34,321	8,197	3,687,825	3,651,730	1,836	...	3,372,872
	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	65,918	...	91,340	21,916	179	...	3,210
		...	...	1,569	1,569	...	...	1,452
	
		65,918	17,294	9,697	23,485	179	...	69,245
15	Industry, Science and Technology Budgetary—Voted Statutory	...	2,437,296	185,004	2,517,932	148,622	...	2,548,877
		...	99,208	43,200	140,672	...	...	101,851
	
		...	2,536,504	228,204	2,658,604	148,622	...	2,650,728
	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	44,912	800	...	23,962	800	...	20,950
		1,182,444	...	...	...	...	...	1,207,896
	
		1,227,356	800	...	23,962	800	...	1,228,846
16	Justice Budgetary—Voted Statutory	...	430,286	50,086	485,476	2,783	(1,991)	444,021
		...	175,666	...	177,827	...	...	162,871
	
		...	605,952	50,086	663,303	2,783	(1,991)	606,892
17	Labour Budgetary—Voted Statutory	...	127,215	14,154	136,435	8,666	...	106,708
		...	131,954	...	135,445	...	...	141,311
	
		...	259,169	14,154	271,880	8,666	...	248,019
	Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	400	...	...	...
	
	
	
18	National Defence Budgetary—Voted Statutory	...	11,027,507	360,245	11,214,405	72,950	...	10,611,328
		...	996,978	...	1,075,284	...	...	971,522
	
		...	12,034,485	360,245	12,289,689	72,950	...	11,582,850
	Non-budgetary—Voted	58,305	...	20,000	(131)	...	...	4,071
	
	
	

TABLE 7

**General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									Adjustments and transfers (2)
...	1,518,173	104,949	52,693	19	National Health and Welfare Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,667,121	8,694	...	...	1,436,030
...	32,384,602	(444,000)	(16,461)			31,924,141	...	...	...	30,406,067
...	33,902,775	(339,051)	36,232			33,591,262	8,694	...	...	31,842,097
...	1,455,867	441,632	51,337	20	National Revenue Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,914,392	34,444	...	...	1,495,258
...	183,320	...	13,610			196,930	...	...	...	163,011
...	1,639,187	441,632	64,947			2,111,322	34,444	...	...	1,658,269
...	192,846	2,527	1,750	21	Parliament Budgetary—Voted Statutory	193,995	3,128	...	...	176,978
...	78,752	...	5,477			84,229	...	...	...	78,363
...	271,598	2,527	7,227			278,224	3,128	...	...	255,341
...	111,973	56,041	1,957	22	Privy Council Budgetary—Voted Statutory	159,434	10,537	...	...	92,446
...	12,713	8,956	583			22,252	...	...	...	28,417
...	124,686	64,997	2,540			181,686	10,537	...	...	120,863
...	2,861,198	243,921	23,712	23	Public Works Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,082,957	45,874	...	...	2,722,474
373,669	329,281	...	(25,252)			362,077	...	...	315,621	302,220
373,669	3,190,479	243,921	(1,540)			3,445,034	45,874	...	315,621	3,024,694
...	...	3,700	...	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,700	...	...	...	...
4,294,207	(144,000)	...	144,000			141,000	...	...	4,153,207	140,500
4,294,207	(144,000)	3,700	144,000			144,700	...	...	4,153,207	140,500

6,220	3,643,800	(315,529)	(27,683)	3,306,808	24	Secretary of State Budgetary—Voted Statutory	908,598 2,342,965	49,145	...	...	6,100	1,136,931 2,611,191
6,220	3,643,800	(315,529)	(27,683)	3,306,808			3,251,563	49,145	...	...	6,100	3,748,122
35	...	...	...	35	25	Solicitor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,085,757 273,392	31,440	...	...	...	1,936,777 225,937
...	2,032,413	16,224	68,560	2,117,197			2,359,149	31,440	...	...	...	2,162,714
...	281,124	...	(7,732)	273,392			3	...	...	...	32	2
...	2,313,537	16,224	60,828	2,390,589	26	Supply and Services Budgetary—Voted Statutory	330,507 270,796	1,207	...	...	213,217	277,193 351,360
...	...	...	...	...			601,303	1,207	...	...	213,217	628,553
...	280,006	27,315	24,393	331,714			1,120 (2,673)	...	...	...	14,428 39,111	...
202,536	348,455	...	(66,978)	484,013			(1,553)	...	...	...	53,539	37,327
...
36,438	...	...	...	...	27	Transport Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,195,305 823,506	92,236 418,892	...	...	...	2,473,752 775,312
...	2,187,843	65,500	34,198	2,287,541			3,018,811	511,128	...	...	...	3,249,064
322,457	795,777	49,587	74,577	1,242,398			...	...	...	...	20,000	17,260
...
...
20,000	...	...	...	20,000			...	...	...	...	20,000	17,260
...	...	...	...	...	28	Treasury Board Budgetary—Voted Statutory	568,286 (5,193)	205,903	...	...	...	462,145 40,930
...	1,494,573	32,687	(753,071)	774,189			563,093	205,903	...	...	...	503,075
...	9,034	...	(14,227)	(5,193)			...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,503,607	32,687	(767,298)	768,996	29	Veterans Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,802,154 23,851	35,263	...	...	...	1,689,047 21,599
...	...	...	...	...			1,826,005	35,263	...	...	...	1,710,646
...	1,772,792	60,000	28,476	1,861,268			(13,701)	...	...	...	544,033	(16,878)
...
530,332	...	...	...	530,332			...	...	...	...	...	...

TABLE 7

**General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									Adjustments and transfers ^{(2)}
...	269,418	...	269,418	30	Western Economic Diversification Budgetary—Voted Statutory	177,354	92,064	...	...	125,403
...	16,581	...	11,322			11,322	...	...	...	12,065
...	285,999	...	280,740			188,676	92,064	...	...	137,468
23,186	44,314,282	2,951,579	(110,640)	Total Government Budgetary—Voted Statutory	Total Government Budgetary—Voted Statutory	45,789,818	1,368,862	(4,548)	24,275	43,514,209
1,331,670	92,752,806	62,088	(17,902)			92,275,594	919,760	...	933,308	88,430,813
1,354,856	137,067,088	3,013,667	(128,542)			138,065,412	2,288,622	(4,548)	957,583	131,945,022
1,864,168	206,789	46,197	557,086	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	710,938	38,624	...	1,924,678	536,599
41,030,840	163,269	(2,800)	6,977,674			140,887	...	...	48,028,096	(153,121)
42,895,008	370,058	43,397	7,534,760	Voted Statutory	Voted Statutory	851,825	38,624	...	49,952,774	383,478
1,887,354	44,521,071	2,997,776	446,446			46,500,756	1,407,486	(4,548)	1,948,953	44,050,808
42,362,510	92,916,075	59,288	6,959,772			92,416,481	919,760	...	48,961,404	88,277,692
44,249,864	137,437,146	3,057,064	7,406,218	Total Government	Total Government	138,917,237	2,327,246	(4,548)	50,910,357	132,328,500

(1) Less than \$500.

(2) These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

- a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from Payables at Year End (PAYE);
- b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture		
		Department		
		<i>Management and Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contribution	57,616,000	
	1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,005,999 from Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<i>Agri-Food Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures	536,008,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		1,290,000
	5b	Operating expenditures		23,787,000
	5c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$13,028,535 from Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	Capital expenditures	90,028,000	
	10b	Capital expenditures		355,500
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	517,347,000	
	15a	Contributions		498,710,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,000,000
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		<i>Grains and Oilseeds Program</i>		
	20	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	12,545,000	
	20b	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act		25,000
	20c	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act		
	25	Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	30	Canadian Grain Commission—Operating expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	46,695,000	
	30b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	26,065,000	
		<i>Contributions</i>		85,000,000
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	35	Program expenditures	3,711,000	
		Canadian Livestock Feed Board		
	40	Operating expenditures	1,804,000	
	40c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$214,999 from Agriculture Vote 45, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	45	Contributions	18,100,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	50b	Farm Credit Corporation Pursuant to Section 12(1) of the Farm Credit Act to increase from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000 the aggregate amount that may be paid to the Corporation under this section		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,309,919,000	614,167,506
		Non-budgetary	...	...
3		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	36,052,000	
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,642,999 from Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	277,284,000	
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	L10	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council for the purpose of promoting the establishment, growth, efficiency and international competitiveness of Canadian industry or to assist them in their financial restructuring and to foster the expansion of Canadian trade to a person engaged or about to engage in a manufacturing, processing or service industry in the Cape Breton area	10,000,000	
	15	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987	10,600,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	323,936,000	2
		Non-budgetary	10,000,000	...
4		Communications		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	138,324,000	8,055,979
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,263,200 from Communications Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,927,525
	5	Capital expenditures	18,569,000	3,282,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	82,944,900	15,756,450
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,863,275
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	55,093,000	
	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of Section 29 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	10,000	

25	Canada Council Payments to the Canada Council within the meaning of Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, to be used for the general purposes set out in Section 8 of the Act	104,204,000
30	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	896,262,000
30b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	16,000,000
30c	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$28,024,000 from Communications Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	44,926,000
35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000
40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	117,242,000
45	Canadian Film Development Corporation Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the Canadian Film Development Corporation Act	145,595,000
46c	Canadian Museum of Civilization Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$26,063,544 from Communications Vote 75 and \$3,279,394 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	2,269,400
47c	Canadian Museum of Nature Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$11,841,447 from Communications Vote 75 and \$803,166 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,920,865
50	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission Program expenditures	31,917,000
55	National Archives of Canada Program expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	54,826,000
55b	Program expenditures	3,455,000
60	National Arts Centre Corporation Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	18,979,000
60b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	1,321,000
65	National Film Board National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	75,929,000
67c	National Gallery of Canada Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$24,192,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,583,000 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,642,600
70	National Library Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	35,158,000
72b	National Museum of Science and Technology Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology	1,469,000
72c	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,860,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,292,000 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,458,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Museums of Canada		
	75	Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1990-91 and 1991-92 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates	90,704,000	
	80	Capital expenditures	7,670,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,877,416,900	112,347,094
		Non-budgetary	10,000	...
5		Consumer and Corporate Affairs		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	128,373,000	1,992,100
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$761,399 from Consumer and Corporate Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures	6,967,000	2,209,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		
	10	Competition Tribunal		
		Program expenditures	1,770,000	
	15	Copyright Board		
		Program expenditures	989,000	
	17b	Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office		
		Program expenditures		19,496,000
	20	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
		Program expenditures	1,687,000	
	25	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	25b	Program expenditures	2,829,000	240,000
		Program expenditures		
	30	Procurement Review Board		
		Program expenditures	1,208,000	
	35	Standards Council of Canada		
		Payments to the Standards Council of Canada within the meaning of Section 17 of the Standards Council of Canada Act to be used for the general purposes of Section 5 of the Act	5,646,000	
	35c	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada within the meaning of Section 17 of the Standards Council of Canada Act to be used for the general purposes of Section 5 of the Act		357,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	149,469,000	24,294,101
		Non-budgetary	...	...

Employment and Immigration		
Department/Commission		
<i>Corporate Management and Services Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures	53,211,000
1b	Program expenditures	2,645,000
1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,649,999 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	1
<i>Employment and Insurance Program</i>		
5	Operating expenditures	83,444,000
5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$400,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	
6c	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 27 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$1,161.72 in regards to Government Annuities Account overpayments—To authorize the transfer of \$1,161 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	1
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of projects undertaken by them for the purposes of providing employment to unemployed workers and contributing to the betterment of the community	
10a	Contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of projects undertaken by them for the purposes of providing employment to unemployed workers and contributing to the betterment of the community	1,461,031,000
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates	
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates	49,639,000
<i>Immigration Program</i>		
15	Operating expenditures	185,530,000
15b	Operating expenditures	1,197,000
16a	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,924 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$1,212,996.05 in regards to transportation loans issued pursuant to Section 121 of the Immigration Act	1,212,997
17c	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 2,225 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$2,243,290.28 in regards to transportation loans issued pursuant to Section 119 of the Immigration Act—To authorize the transfer of \$486,840 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 and \$1,756,450 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	1
20	Contributions	77,861,000
20b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$16,989,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	
20c	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$2,743,550 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10, and \$256,449 from Employment and Immigration Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	14,019,000
<i>Advisory Council on the Status of Women</i>		
25	Program expenditures	3,540,000
<i>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</i>		
30	Program expenditures	55,136,000
30b	Program expenditures	18,112,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
	35	Program expenditures	3,652,000	208,000
	35b	Program expenditures		425,500
	35c	Program expenditures		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,923,405,000	87,698,503
		Non-budgetary	...	...
7 Energy, Mines and Resources⁽¹⁾				
Department				
	1	Operating expenditures including authority to spend revenue received during the year arising from the provision of informatics services	388,519,000	5,820,500
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	5	Capital expenditures	44,728,000	56,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	365,857,000	39,020,000
	10b	Contributions		
	L15	Payments in respect of Canada's participation in the Lloydminster Heavy Oil Upgrader	141,900,000	7,300,000
	L15c	Payments in respect of Canada's participation in the Lloydminster Heavy Oil Upgrader		
	L20	Loans, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to assist in financing regional electrical interconnections	19,624,000	
		Atomic Energy Control Board		1
	25	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	32,280,000	
	25b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	30	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	135,141,000	32,500,000
	30b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		
		National Energy Board		
	35	Program expenditures	22,740,000	
		Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation		
	40	Payments to Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	53,000,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,042,265,000	77,396,501
		Non-budgetary	161,524,000	7,300,000
8 Environment				
Department				
		Administration Program		
	1	Program expenditures and contribution	40,798,000	34,539,000
	1b	Program expenditures		

Operating expenditures including recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, the St. John River Basin Board, and authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the above Boards at such remuneration as the Boards may determine; recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories, authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul and the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys, and authority to spend revenue received during the year

Operating expenditures 402,337,000 16,122,000

Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property

Capital expenditures 57,727,000 6,940,000

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions 44,329,050 11,266,000

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$5,624,925 from Environment Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote

1

Parks Program

Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance

Operating expenditures and contributions 247,441,000 1,600,000

Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance

Capital expenditures 112,572,000 7,524,200

National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures

National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures 2,236,000 343,500

Total Ministry—Budgetary 907,440,050 78,334,701

Non-budgetary

External Affairs

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations, and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependents; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries

Operating expenditures 723,440,000 13,611,000

Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$27,136,999 from External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote

Capital expenditures 1 1

Capital expenditures 132,116,000 5,490,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
10		The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000 in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1989, which is		
10b		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	205,527,356	11,057,741
10c		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,290,999 from External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
L13c		Pursuant to Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada to guarantee loans made by Canadian financial institutions in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance to the government of Czechoslovakia in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 and to the government of Hungary in an amount not to exceed \$15,000,000		1
15		<i>World Exhibitions Program</i>		
20		Operating expenditures and contributions	3,535,000	
20b		Capital expenditures	5,720,000	2,400,000
20c		Capital expenditures		
		Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,348,999 from External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
25		<i>Canadian Commercial Corporation</i>		
		Program expenditures	15,157,000	
30		<i>Canadian International Development Agency</i>		
		Operating expenditures and authority:		
		(a) to engage persons for service in developing countries; and		
		(b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries; in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations made by Order in Council PC 1978/1268 of 20 th April, 1978, as may be amended or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:		
		(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto;		
		(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto; and		
		(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries or the education or training of persons from developing countries	94,224,000	1,000,000
30b		Operating expenditures		
35		The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services		
35b		The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates	1,906,700,000	33,855,526

35c The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$1,620,000 from External Affairs Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of

18,524,000

L40	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$229,500,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	
L45	In accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act: (a) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$6,100,000 to the African Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$5,066,670 (b) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$8,600,000 to the Inter-American Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$7,254,375	1	
L46b	In accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act: (a) payment estimated at \$500,000 to the Caribbean Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$417,999.58 and; (b) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$500,000 to the Caribbean Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$417,999.58		500,000
50	Canadian Secretariat Program expenditures	2,272,000	
55	International Centre for Ocean Development Payments to the International Centre for Ocean Development in accordance with the International Centre for Ocean Development Act	12,300,000	
60	International Development Research Centre Payments to the International Development Research Centre	114,300,000	
65	International Joint Commission Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,291,000	
65c	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality		329,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,219,582,356	86,267,270
	Non-budgetary	2	500,001

10

Finance

Department

Financial and Economic Policies Program

1	Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year		
1b	Program expenditures	57,873,000	
1c	Program expenditures		14,305,000
L5	In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act; payment estimated at \$18,730,000 to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development not to exceed the equivalent of US \$15,745,000		6,774,000
L9	In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, the issuance of non-interest bearing non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,090,000 to the International Development Association	18,730,000	
	Special Program	1	
10	To extend the purposes of Finance Vote 22a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966, to authorize payment out of the Foreign Claims Fund of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on Canadian claims prior to agreements relating to the settlement of such claims being entered into with governments of other countries and to authorize a payment to the Foreign Claims Fund of	30,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	12b	Pursuant to Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada to guarantee not more than 90 percent of the net claims of holders of mortgages estimated not to exceed \$350,000,000 in respect of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada having a gross aggregate value not exceeding \$50,000,000,000, in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada; and, to repeal Finance Vote 18c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1989-90		85,000 1
	13c	Payments to Investors' Indemnity Account pursuant to Section 57 of the Financial Administration Act		
	15	Auditor General Program expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	50,839,000	
	20 20c	Canadian International Trade Tribunal Program expenditures Program expenditures	6,612,000	756,000
	25 25c	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Program expenditures Program expenditures	3,140,000	453,000
	30	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs⁽²⁾ Program expenditures	9,396,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	127,890,000	22,373,001
		Non-budgetary	18,730,001	...
11		Fisheries and Oceans		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects	521,794,000	
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,869,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		37,581,500
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	144,651,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	15,109,000	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,558,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	681,554,000	43,139,500
		Non-budgetary	...	...
12		Forestry		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	90,399,000	3,173,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$517,104 from Forestry Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		
			10,278,000	

10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	49,075,420	
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$3,182,595 from Forestry Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	7,886,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	149,752,420	11,059,001
	Non-budgetary	...	...

13	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	9,319,000	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,319,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures	42,337,000	1
1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,840,768 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
5	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	245,462,000	1
6a	To increase from \$575,000,000 to \$750,000,000 the amount of loans that the Minister may guarantee pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1972		
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools, of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Inuit bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	20,705,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	2,145,025,000	
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	46,438,705	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$5,997,198 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, and \$10,939,801 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		50,416,769
	L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	14,303,000	
	L20b	Loans to native claimants		9,697,000
	L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	1,422,000	
	30	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i> Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories	56,155,000	
	30c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,297,633 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	35	Capital expenditures including authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	19,036,000	
	35c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$46,599 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,265,500	
	40c	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$24,350 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	45	<i>Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program</i> Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates	194,157,000	
	45b	Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$185,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30 and \$8,300,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,390,000
	45c	Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates		12,720,000
	50	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates	727,338,000	
	50b	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$400,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30, and \$8,200,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		2,120,000
	50c	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates		9,860,137
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,486,480,500	122,945,616
		Non-budgetary	15,725,000	9,697,000
15		Industry, Science and Technology		
		Department		
		<i>Industry, Science and Technology Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures	211,794,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,490,999 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1

5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	536,946,000	1
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
L10	Authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council, (a) to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister, (i) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or (ii) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and (b) to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock acquired	300,000	
L15	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to persons engaged or about to engage in or assisting manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring	500,000	
20	<i>Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program</i>		
25	Operating expenditures	31,701,000	
25b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	245,981,000	
	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$14,999,999 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
30	Canadian Patents and Development Limited		
30b	Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited	799,000	
	Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited		1,000,000
35	Canadian Space Agency		
35b	Operating expenditures	97,195,000	
40	Operating expenditures	13,581,000	
40b	Contributions		1
40c	The grant listed in the Estimates		
	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$2,700,000 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	2,420,000	
45	Cape Breton Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation to be applied by the Corporation for capital expenditures, rehabilitating and developing its coal and railway operations	32,000,000	
50	Federal Business Development Bank		
	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank for the purposes of Sections 21, 22 and 23 of the Federal Business Development Bank Act	15,273,000	
55	Investment Canada		
	Program expenditures	8,928,000	
60	National Research Council of Canada		
60b	Operating expenditures	238,878,000	
65	Operating expenditures	49,977,000	
65b	Capital expenditures		500,000
70	Capital expenditures		
70b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	116,200,000	
70c	The grant listed in the Estimates	120,821,000	
	The grants listed in the Estimates	3,000,000	1
75	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
75b	Operating expenditures	15,480,000	
75c	Operating expenditures		605,000
80	Operating expenditures		90,000
	The grants listed in the Estimates	406,707,000	

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	80b	The grants listed in the Estimates		39,641,000
	80c	The grants listed in the Estimates		2,484,000
	85	Science Council of Canada		
		Program expenditures	2,931,000	
	90	Statistics Canada		
		Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, and authority to spend revenue received during the year	251,119,000	
	90b	Operating expenditures		4,735,000
	95	Capital expenditures	8,685,000	
	95b	Capital expenditures		310,000
	100	Canada Post Corporation		
		Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	148,500,000	
	102b	In accordance with Section 28 of the Canada Post Corporation Act and Sections 101 and 127 (3) of the Financial Administration Act, to authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$155,500,000 in fiscal years 1990-91 and 1991-92 in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,437,296,000	185,004,006
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
16		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	124,773,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		14,200,000
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	243,069,500	
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,000,840
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$912,000 from Justice Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		22,173,386
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	13,360,000	
	10b	Program expenditures		1,813,252
	10c	The grant listed in the Estimates		1
	15	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
		Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the Judges Act	3,978,858	
	15b	Operating expenditures		300,000
	15c	Operating expenditures, expenses for judges, and the grant listed in the Estimates		170,000
	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	391,032	
	20c	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		377,846

25	Federal Court of Canada			
25b	Program expenditures	16,529,000		2,142,000
	Program expenditures			
30	Law Reform Commission of Canada			
	Program expenditures	4,562,000		
35	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
	Program expenditures	5,669,000		
40	Supreme Court of Canada			
40c	Program expenditures	10,311,000		57,000
45	Tax Court of Canada			
45b	Program expenditures	7,642,000		852,000
	Program expenditures			
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	430,285,390	...	50,086,325
	Non-budgetary			...
17	Labour			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures and the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs			
1b	Operating expenditures	57,873,000		1,356,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	56,650,000		8,700,000
5b	Contributions			
10	Canada Labour Relations Board			
10b	Program expenditures	7,359,000		612,000
	Program expenditures			
15	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
15c	Program expenditures	5,333,000		3,486,000
	Program expenditures			
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	127,215,000	...	14,154,000
	Non-budgetary			...
18	National Defence			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$20,031,406,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$8,665,267,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of the said Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of the said Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other Government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to spend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the year for the purposes of any of the said Votes			
1b	Operating expenditures	7,953,664,000		229,200,000
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$52,300,000 from National Defence Vote 5 and \$22,799,999 from National Defence Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			1
5	Capital expenditures	2,819,391,106		120,800,000
5b	Capital expenditures			

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
10		The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with Section 3 of the Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	235,779,894	1
10c		The grants listed in the Estimates		
L11c		To increase from \$80,000,000 to \$100,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account established by National Defence Vote L20b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 for financing public imprest and public fund advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens, additional amount required		20,000,000
		Emergency Preparedness Canada		
15		Operating expenditures	11,996,000	1,068,000
15b		Operating expenditures	6,676,000	7,476,772
20		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1,700,000
20b		Contributions		
20c		Contributions		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	11,027,507,000	360,244,774
		Non-budgetary	...	20,000,000

19

National Health and Welfare

Department

Departmental Administration Program

Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan

Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$4,066,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote

Health Program

Operating expenditures

Operating expenditures

Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,716,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote

Capital expenditures

Capital expenditures

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,500,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote

and to provide a further amount of

The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$3,331,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, \$4,382,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 20, and \$2,110,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25. Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of

67,402,000

645,618,000

46,036,000

264,827,000

11,000,000

7,251,000

Social Program			
20	Operating expenditures including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	90,586,000	
25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	182,506,000	
Medical Research Council			
30	Operating expenditures	5,252,000	248,000
30b	Operating expenditures		287,000
30c	Operating expenditures		
35	The grants listed in the Estimates	215,946,000	
35b	The grants listed in the Estimates		17,810,000
35c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,664,766
Total Ministry—Budgetary		1,518,173,000	104,949,268
Non-budgetary		...	...
20	National Revenue		
Customs and Excise			
1	Operating expenditures	474,793,000	133,649,000
1b	Operating expenditures		148,119,500
1c	Operating expenditures		
5	Capital expenditures	13,739,000	78,818,000
5b	Capital expenditures		12,247,300
5c	Capital expenditures		
Taxation			
10	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Unemployment Insurance Act	919,269,000	54,561,000
10b	Operating expenditures		
10c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,972,210 from National Revenue Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
15	Capital expenditures	48,066,000	14,237,000
15b	Capital expenditures		
Total Ministry—Budgetary		1,455,867,000	441,631,801
Non-budgetary		...	...
21	Parliament		
The Senate			
1	Program expenditures including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, and \$1,525,000 for the construction of committee rooms, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	27,605,000	1,527,000
1c	Program expenditures including payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices		
2c	To authorize the implementation of the Forty-first Report of the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, 2 nd session, 34 th Parliament, adopted by the Senate on June 5, 1990, and to authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal year, payment of the allowance referred to within the report		(3)
House of Commons			
5	Program expenditures including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	151,873,000	
Library of Parliament			
10	Program expenditures	13,368,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		192,846,000	1,527,000
Non-budgetary		...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
22		Privy Council		
		Department		
	1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the Salaries Act, as adjusted pursuant to the Parliament of Canada Act and pro rata for any period less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates	49,602,000	37,644,930 17,960,000
	1b	Program expenditures		
	1c	Program expenditures		
	5	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	5c	Program expenditures	3,009,000	242,500
	10	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	10b	Program expenditures	25,174,000	152,500
	15	Chief Electoral Officer		
	15	Program expenditures	2,637,000	
	20	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	20c	Program expenditures	11,356,000	41,000
	25	Economic Council of Canada		
	25	Program expenditures	9,252,000	
	30	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	30	Program expenditures	530,000	
	35	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	35	Program expenditures	9,006,000	
	40	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	40	Program expenditures	1,407,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	111,973,000	56,040,930
		Non-budgetary	...	...

23		Public Works		
		Department		
		Services Program		
	1	Public Works Revolving Fund—Operating loss	31,400,000	
		Real Property Program		
	5	Operating expenditures including the provision on a recoverable basis of accommodation for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan Act and the Unemployment Insurance Act, assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa, contributions and authority to spend revenue received during the year arising from the provision, operation and maintenance of facilities for purposes of accommodation	686,766,000	

5b	Operating expenditures	60,500,000
5c	Operating expenditures and contribution	62,533,155
10	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister	136,407,000
10c	Capital expenditures	9,482,153
	<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>	
15	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. in respect of operating and capital expenditures for the construction of the National Gallery of Canada and the Canadian Museum of Civilization	
15b	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. in respect of operating and capital expenditures for the construction of the Canadian Museum of Civilization	5,230,000
16b	Payment to Harbourfront Corporation for operating expenditures	2,656,000
16c	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	2,000,000
L17c	Loans to Harbourfront Corporation in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance	2,150,000
20	Payments to Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	3,700,000
25	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	28,641,000
	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act	1,883,690,000
25b	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act	104,300,000
	National Capital Commission	
30	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	57,968,000
30b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	300,000
35	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures and for contributions to local municipalities and other authorities in respect of the cost of projects of those municipalities or authorities	17,696,000
40	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions including contributions to local municipalities or authorities and other organizations to encourage bilingualism in the National Capital Region	13,400,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,861,198,000
	Non-budgetary	...
	Secretary of State	
	Department	
1	Operating expenditures	189,648,000
1b	Operating expenditures	547,000
1c	Operating expenditures	2,272,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,780,000
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,144,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	
10	Program expenditures and contributions	9,882,000
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	
15	Operating expenditures	76,162,000
20	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	77,018,300
20b	The grants listed in the Estimates	600,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Public Service Commission		
	25	Program expenditures	122,333,000	799,000
	25b	Program expenditures		3,335,500
	25c	Program expenditures		
	26c	To authorize the Minister to delete from the accounts of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund an amount of up to \$800,000 representing the accumulated loss on operations pertaining to the termination of discretionary language training		1
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	30	Operating expenditures	6,071,000	
	30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$900,000 from Secretary of State Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		693,000
	35	The grants listed in the Estimates	82,395,000	100,000
	35c	The grants listed in the Estimates		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	928,013,800	11,270,501
		Non-budgetary	...	...
25		Solicitor General		
		Department		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	27,768,000	
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	5	Program expenditures	189,951,000	
	5b	Program expenditures		15,374,300
		Correctional Service		
	10	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions; and		
		(a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund;		
		(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;		
		(c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and		
		(d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions		
	10b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—The grant listed in the Estimates	738,872,000	1
	10c	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—The grant listed in the Estimates		1
	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	106,624,000	

20	National Parole Board	19,554,000	165,000
20b	Program expenditures		
25	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
25c	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to spend revenue received during the year	833,298,000	
30	Law enforcement—To authorize the transfer of \$1,064,386 from Solicitor General Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		500,000
	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	111,665,000	
35	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
35b	Program expenditures	1,048,000	185,000
40	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Program expenditures	3,633,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,032,413,000	16,224,302
	Non-budgetary	...	...
26	Supply and Services		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and contributions including:		
	(a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, the Unemployment Insurance Act and the Supply Revolving Fund;		
	(b) expenditures on behalf of Government departments and agencies for unsolicited research and development proposals; and		
	(c) authority to spend revenue received during the year		
1b	Operating expenditures	266,781,000	15,769,000
5	Capital expenditures	13,025,000	10,997,000
5b	Capital expenditures		
5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,414,000 from Supply and Services Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		499,000
10	Payment on behalf of Minister of State (Housing) to persons hired pursuant to Section 39 of the Public Service Employment Act	200,000	
10c	Payment on behalf of Minister of State (Housing) to persons hired pursuant to Section 39 of the Public Service Employment Act		50,000
L15b	To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967:		
	(a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances"; and,		
	(b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote		5,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	280,006,000	27,315,000
	Non-budgetary	...	5,000,000
27	Transport		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments, in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including navigational aids, and shipping;		
	(b) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
	(c) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the Aeronautics Act;		

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(d) subject to paragraph (e), authority to spend revenue received during the year excluding that received from activities under the Surface Activity; and		
		(e) authority to spend revenue received during the year in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics of an amount equal in the opinion of the Minister of National Revenue, to the net amount received during the year from the air transportation tax payable under Part II of the Excise Tax Act minus the portion thereof credited to the Airports Revolving Fund		
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$37,014,000 from Transport Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	596,402,000	
1c		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$84,737,000 from Transport Vote 5, \$4,800,000 from Transport Vote 10 and \$2,695,999 from Transport Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		59,000,000
2c		Airports Revolving Fund—In accordance with Section 12 of the Revolving Funds Act, 1985 R.S.C., c. R-8, to repeal Section 10 of the said Act, as of March 31, 1991		1
5		Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities, local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	622,612,000	1
10		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act	256,851,117	
10b		Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,135,999 from Transport Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
15		Payment to the Atlantic Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990	200,000	
18c		Payment to the Great Lakes Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$1,443,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
20		Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990	375,000	
20c		Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$1,984,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
25		Payment to the Canarcic Shipping Company Limited to be applied by the Company in the payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Company during the calendar year 1990	5,459,000	
25c		Payment to the Canarcic Shipping Company Limited to be applied by the Company in the payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Company during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$2,303,999 from Transport Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
30		Payment to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	30,630,000	
35		Payments to Canada Ports Corporation for (a) the expansion of port facilities at the Port of St. John's, Nfld; (b) improvements to port facilities at the Port of Churchill, Man; (c) hydro costs at the Port of Churchill, Man; and (d) providing handling and storage facilities and a rail ferry terminal at the Port of Sept-Îles, Quebec		23,350,000

40	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: (a) Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; Yarmouth, NS—The New England States, USA ferries and terminals; Digby—Saint John ferries and terminals; and (b) rail/water and narrow gauge/standard interface, ferries and terminals	136,800,000
40c	Payments to Marine Atlantic Canada Inc.—To extend the purposes of Transport Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 (a) in respect of (i) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for the capital purposes, (ii) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cut-backs or the discontinuance or reduction of a service, (iii) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance; and (b) to authorize the transfer of \$9,599,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	1
45	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the Company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to subparagraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	435,000,000
45c	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to subparagraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	6,500,000
50	Payment to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of an enhanced maintenance program for the Welland Canal including necessary capital expenditures	27,300,000
55	Payment to reimburse, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Governor in Council, Canadian National Railway Company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by it for benefits provided to its adversely affected employees in respect of changes of a permanent nature arising from the rationalization of railway operations provided by the Terra Transport Division of Canadian National Railway Company in Newfoundland and implemented in accordance with Government approved plans for the provision of Newfoundland transportation services	37,000
60	Civil Aviation Tribunal Program expenditures	915,000
65	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator Program expenditures and contributions	6,085,000
70	National Transportation Agency Operating expenditures	31,649,000
75	Contributions	14,178,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,187,843,117
	Non-budgetary	...
28	Treasury Board	...
	Secretariat	...
	Central Administration of the Public Service Program	...
1	Program expenditures and the grant listed in the Estimates	66,629,000
3	Payments to Crown corporations in accordance with the Official Languages Act	6,000,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>		
	5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for including awards under the Public Servants Inventions Act and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	775,000,000	
	10	Employment initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes and to provide resources to cover costs in connection with the employment of persons and the summer employment of and summer activities for students	180,000,000	
		<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	15	Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependants as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, death benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under Subsection 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act	449,327,000	
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependants as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, death benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act		32,687,450
		<i>Temporary Assignment Program</i>		
	20	Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	1,901,000	
		Comptroller General		
	25	Program expenditures	15,716,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,494,573,000	32,687,450
		Non-budgetary	...	...
29		Veterans Affairs Department		
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures; upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the Veterans' Land Act, to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$9,999,999 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	419,640,000	
				1

5 The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board

5b The grants listed in the Estimates

10 *Canadian Pension Commission Program*

Program expenditures

15 *Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program*

Program expenditures

20 *Veterans Appeal Board Program*

Program expenditures

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

30

Western Economic Diversification

1 Operating expenditures

5 The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

Total Government—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

(2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

(3) The authority of \$1,000,000 was not approved in Appropriation Act No. 4, 1990-91.

1,318,086,000	60,000,000
4,364,000	
6,453,000	
2,683,000	
1,751,226,000	60,000,001
...	...

31,761,000	
237,657,000	
269,418,000	...
...	...
44,314,282,533	2,950,579,469
206,789,003	46,197,001

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture		
	Department		
	<i>Management and Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Agriculture—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,961,000	
	<i>Agri-Food Program</i>		
	Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act		212,400,000
	Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act	99,000,000	
	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	233,000,000	2,000,000
	Interest payments and guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	4,000,000	
	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	1,500,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200,000	
	<i>Grains and Oilseeds Program</i>	61,622,000	
	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	1,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	235,000,000	(10,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,717,000	
3	Farm Credit Corporation		
	Payments to the Farm Credit Corporation pursuant to Section 12(1) of the Farm Credit Act		200,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	648,049,400	404,400,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Department		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	3,500,000	
	Liabilities under the Atlantic Enterprise Loan Insurance Program (Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987)	10,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,553,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,053,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Communications		
	Department		
	Minister of Communications—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,515,000	
	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	356,000	1,000,000

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

3,487,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Archives of Canada

4,788,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Film Board

(250,000)

National Film Board Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)

National Library

2,991,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Museums of Canada

6,796,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary**33,732,400**

...

1,000,000

...

5**Consumer and Corporate Affairs****Department**

Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance

49,400

Payments to the provinces for the purpose of research and development relating to medicine

(Patented Act)

25,000,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

14,922,000

Competition Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

88,000

Copyright Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

90,000

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

108,000

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

241,000

Procurement Review Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

89,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary**40,587,400**

...

...

...

6**Employment and Immigration****Department/Commission***Corporate Management and Services Program*

Minister of Employment and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance

49,400

Contributions to employee benefit plans

19,097,000

Employment and Insurance Program

Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents pensions (Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act)

35,000

Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account (Unemployment Insurance Act)

2,889,000,000

(1,319,000,000)

Government's contribution in respect of fishermen's benefits (Unemployment Insurance Act)

284,000,000

(227,000,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

95,559,000

Immigration Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans

18,907,000

(L) Loans pursuant to the Immigration Act Section 119

(2,800,000)

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,652,000	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	348,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,313,647,400	(1,546,000,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	(2,800,000)
7 Energy, Mines and Resources⁽²⁾			
Department			
	Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,581,000	
	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Company in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Interprovincial Pipe Line system (Appropriation Act No. 1, 1975)		3,200,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)	5,000,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	8,220,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	56,900,000	(32,000,000)
	Canada/Nova Scotia Drilling Fund (Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	2,800,000	
	Atomic Energy Control Board	9,000,000	(6,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
	National Energy Board	2,744,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,815,000	(34,800,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	...
8 Environment			
Department			
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,820,000	
	<i>Environmental Services Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,593,000	
	<i>Parks Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,996,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	65,458,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Secretary of State for External Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance
Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Passport Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)

(L) Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund
(Vote L46b (1981))

World Exhibitions Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security

Payments to the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security (Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security Act)

Canadian International Development Agency

Payments to International Financial Institutions (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)

Payments under the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development Act

Contributions to employee benefit plans

(L) Payment to the Asian Development Bank (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)

(L) Payment to the Inter-American Development Bank (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)

(L) Payment to the African Development Bank (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)

Canadian Secretariat

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Export Development Corporation

Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act

(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act

International Joint Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary**

10

Finance**Department***Financial and Economic Policies Program*

Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance

Payments to International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)

Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Purchase of domestic coinage (Royal Canadian Mint Act)

(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)

Public Debt Program

Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)

49,400
200,000
32,973,000
715,000

2,000,000

47,000

5,000,000

140,000,000
3,000,000
8,728,000

3,800,000

4,800,000

6,100,000

71,000

185,000,000

214,000,000

350,000

376,133,400
230,700,000

...

10,000,000

41,150,000,000
1,800,000,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<i>Fiscal Transfer Payments Program</i>		
	Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and other statutory authority	7,830,000,000	96,545,000
	Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act	290,000,000	
	Auditor General		
	Salary of the Auditor General	167,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,154,000	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809,000	
	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs⁽³⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	678,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	49,467,444,400	1,896,545,000
	Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...
11	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	1,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42,103,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	43,152,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Forestry		
	Minister of Forestry—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,497,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,546,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
13	Governor General		
	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	70,000	
	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	302,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	839,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,211,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,230,000	

<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)	15,000
Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (Indian Act)	
Indian annuities treaty payments (Indian Act)	2,000,000
Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	880,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,000,000
(L) Loans to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	19,376,000
	1,569,000
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,330,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	35,880,400
Non-budgetary	1,569,000

15

Industry, Science and Technology**Department**

Industry, Science and Technology Program
Minister of Industry, Science and Technology—Salary and motor car allowance
Minister of Science—Salary and motor car allowance
Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act
Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program (Industrial and Regional Development Act)
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Space Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Investment Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Research Council of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Science Council of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Statistics Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary**

28,687,000

99,207,800**43,200,000**

16

Justice**Department**

Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and gratuities to spouses of such judges who die while in office

Contributions to employee benefit plans

49,400

14,289,000

1,462,000

152,426,664

258,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,594,000	
	Law Reform Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	655,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	3,205,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	879,000	
	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	569,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	175,666,064	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Labour		
	Department		
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)	44,710,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)	80,100,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,277,000	
	Canada Labour Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	818,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	131,954,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	National Defence		
	Department		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	24,000	
	Military pensions	808,122,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	187,921,000	
	Emergency Preparedness Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	812,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	996,977,800	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department*Departmental Administration Program*

Minister of National Health and Welfare—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

49,400
7,300,000

Health Program

Payments to provinces and territories for hospital insurance, medical care and extended health care services under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act

6,868,600,000
31,080,000
(728,600,000)

Social Program

Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act

5,297,700,000
2,663,000,000
12,878,000,000
4,105,000,000
519,000,000
14,438,000
449,600,000
57,000,000
(58,000,000)
(105,000,000)
(59,000,000)

Medical Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

435,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary

32,384,602,400

Non-budgetary

...

20

National Revenue**Customs and Excise**

Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

49,400
60,472,000

Taxation

Contributions to employee benefit plans

122,799,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary

183,320,400

Non-budgetary

...

21

Parliament**The Senate**

Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act

10,526,000
1,970,000

House of Commons

Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account

48,200,000
16,427,000

Library of Parliament

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,629,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary

78,752,000

Non-budgetary

...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
22	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	73,000	
	Deputy Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	22,000	
	Allowance to former Prime Minister	40,200	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,731,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	155,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,591,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	134,000	
	Expenses of elections (Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act)	1,000,000	8,955,886
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,262,000	
	Economic Council of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,068,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,046,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,713,000	8,955,886
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Public Works		
	Department		
	<i>Services Program</i>		
	Public Works Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	10,025,000	
	Minister of Public Works—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	

Real Property Program

Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities (Municipal Grants Act)
Dry dock subsidy (Dry Docks Subsidies Act)
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
(L) Advances under the National Housing Act

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

317,170,000
180,000
1,857,000
(144,000,000)
329,281,400
(144,000,000)

...
...

24

Secretary of State

Department

Secretary of State—Salary and motor car allowance
Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories pursuant to the Federal-Provincial
Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act
Interest payments to lending institutions, liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans and
alternative payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Student Loans Act
Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors (Salaries Act)
Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act
Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors
Contributions to employee benefit plans

49,400
2,216,800,000
463,000,000
829,000
180,000
65,000
17,816,000
(301,800,000)
(25,000,000)

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Public Service Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

657,000
2,715,786,400
...

(326,800,000)
...

25

Solicitor General

Department

Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Correctional Service

Pensions and other employee benefits (RCMP Superannuation Act, subsection 27(1))

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Parole Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

233,000
281,124,400
...

...
...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
26	Supply and Services		
	Department		
	Minister of Supply and Services—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,887,000	
	Reciprocal taxation (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	311,000,000	
	Supply Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	7,119,000	
	Defence Production Revolving Fund (Defence Production Act)	(1,600,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	348,455,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
27	Transport		
	Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Airports Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(94,234,000)	17,434,000
	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)	2,600,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	128,848,000	
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	240,000	
	National Transportation Agency		
	Payments to railway companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	633,200,000	12,012,000
	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	7,000,000	14,637,000
	Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	28,760,000	1,220,000
	Payments to railway, marine and trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	85,451,000	4,284,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,791,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	795,777,400	49,587,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
28	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,755,000	
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	Payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	95,000	

29	<i>Temporary Assignment Program</i>	482,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
	Comptroller General	1,653,000	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,034,400	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		...
	Non-budgetary		...
Veterans Affairs			
30	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	49,400	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance		
	Re-establishment credits and repayments under Section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act)	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Veterans Insurance Act)	539,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,189,000	
	<i>Canadian Pension Commission Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	529,000	
	<i>Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	872,000	
	<i>Veterans Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	365,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	21,565,400	...
	Non-budgetary		...
	Western Economic Diversification		
	Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	14,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,532,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,581,400	...
	Non-budgetary		...
Total Government—Budgetary			
Non-budgetary			
		92,752,805,464	62,087,886
		163,269,000	(2,800,000)

- (L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.
(2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under the Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.
(3) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, available from previous years, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
2		Agriculture Department	
		<i>Agri-Food Program</i>	
	15	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 (Vote 17b). To extend the purposes of Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970 to include authority to make grassland incentive commitments and payments to farmers including such payments to members of the Senate and the House of Commons within the designated areas as defined by the Canadian Wheat Board Act, in 1971-72 and subsequent years out of the reserve established.	20,893,095
	(S)	Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act, Section 28. Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with Section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1989-90 fiscal year of \$400,000.	600,000
	(S)	Race Track Supervision Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 2. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time.	4,149,612
	(S)	Canadian Dairy Commission (L) Canadian Dairy Commission Act, Section 16. At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1) (a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975, shall not exceed \$300,000,000. (Net)	252,236,500
	(S)	Canadian Livestock Feed Board (L) Livestock Feed Assistance Act, Section 17. The Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance, on behalf of Her Majesty, to make advances to the Board on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon, the total amount of advances outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000, and Section 16 establishes the Canadian Livestock Feed Board Account, no payment under Subsection (2) of which shall exceed: (a) the amount by which \$10,000,000 exceeds the balance of the Account; and, (b) any amount advanced under Section 17. (Net)	60,000,000
	(S)	Farm Credit Corporation (L) Farm Credit Act. Section 12. At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$825,000,000 and the money paid constitutes the capital of the Corporation. (Net)	6,667,000

Section 13. The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to Subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under Subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twenty-five times the capital of the Corporation. (Net)				16,704,632,457
(S)	(L) Farm Syndicates Credit Act, Section 8. The Minister of Finance may, on the requisition of the Corporation and upon terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, make advances out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Corporation for the purpose of making loans under this Act, any such advance shall not be greater than the amount by which \$25,000,000 exceeds the balance of the Farm Syndicates Loan Fund. (Net)		21,263,590	
Total Ministry—Budgetary			25,642,707	
Non-budgetary			17,044,799,547	
<hr/>				
4	Communications Department			
(S)	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 3. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any time.		32,152,184	
(S)	(L) Telesat Canada Act, Section 41. Upon the recommendation of the Minister, the Minister of Finance may, from time to time, lend money to the Company on terms and conditions, approved by the Governor in Council, the aggregate amount outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$40,000,000. (Net)		40,000,000	
(S)	National Film Board National Film Board Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 6. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of fixed assets and can record the increase in the net book value of fixed assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of fixed assets is not to exceed \$20,000,000 at any time.		2,964,572	
75	National Museums of Canada Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates.		1,956,737	
Total Ministry—Budgetary			37,073,493	
Non-budgetary			40,000,000	
<hr/>				
6	Employment and Immigration Department/Commission <i>Immigration Program</i>			
(S)	(L) Immigration Act, Section 119. The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended in S.C. 1986 c. 59, shall not exceed \$90,000,000. Governing regulations are contained in PC 1978-486, February 23, 1978, pursuant to Subsection 115(1) of the Act. (Net)		934,436	
Total Ministry—Budgetary			...	
Non-budgetary			934,436	

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount
7			5
		Energy, Mines and Resources	
		Department	
		<i>Energy Program</i>	
	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act, Section 237(1). Canada-Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000.	32,812,846
	(S)	Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act, Section 233(1). Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000.	178,971,405
	(S)	Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act, Section 242, Part VII. Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited (Drilling Assistance Fund)—Payments in accordance with the Act. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund pursuant to Sections 240 and 241, the amount not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$25,000,000.	16,969,068
	(S)	Petro-Canada Limited⁽¹⁾ (L) Petro-Canada Act, as amended. Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000. (Net) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each such subscriptions shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000. (Gross)	27,228,147
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,830,500,000
		Non-budgetary	228,753,319
			3,857,728,147
9			
		External Affairs	
		Department	
		<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i>	
	(S)	Passport Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 4. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time.	14,381,037
	L12c	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971. To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971, Vote L11, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. (Net)	10,962,080

To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by Loans, Investments and Advances Vote 630, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954, Vote L12, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. (Net)

41,223,715

L47b

Appropriation Act No. 3, 1980-81.

To authorize the Minister to make payments and issue guarantees and promissory notes in the current and subsequent fiscal years to purchase shares in the first account of the Common Fund for Commodities in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement establishing the Common Fund for Commodities; such payments, guarantees and promissory notes not to exceed in the aggregate \$10,380,000 US. (Gross)

10,534,456

Canadian Commercial Corporation

(S)

(L) Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, Section 11.

The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. (Net)

10,000,000

Canadian International Development Agency

L55

International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Inter-American Development Bank

To authorize the issue of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in such form as the Minister of Finance may determine, in respect of Canada's subscription for 1,928 paid-in shares and 63,692 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank, notwithstanding that the amount may exceed or fall short of the equivalent in Canadian dollars, to confirm and ratify the completed purchases of paid-in shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (All paid-in shares purchased under Vote L55 have been paid.) (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross)

(The commitment under parliamentary authority of the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act was increased for an additional \$650,894,360 US translated to \$830,606,548 Cdn using the year-end closing rate of exchange (\$1.3636 Cdn = \$1 US) subscription to the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank for an additional 2,428 paid-in shares and 51,528 additional callable shares in the Bank raising total capital shareholdings to 125,202 shares. The said share increases, to be paid in four equal annual instalments of \$7,322,504 US from 1983 to 1986.)

898,578,289

L50

International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Caribbean Development Bank

To authorize a subscription for an additional 585 paid-in shares and 878 callable shares (aggregate authorization for callable shares is 5,355 shares) of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank for the amount of \$7,315,000 US and to confirm and ratify any completed purchases of said paid-in shares. (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross)

37,774,875

L36a

International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Asian Development Bank

Appropriation Act No. 3, 1977-78.

The total authority granted, to purchase, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, stock of the Asian Development Bank is for 8,740 paid-in shares and 36,403 callable shares for the amount of \$451,430,000 US of the weight and fineness in effect on January 31, 1966 which is equal to \$544,582,194 US including authority to pay the paid-in shares in instalments in the current and subsequent years, as required in accordance with the undertaking given by Canada to subscribe to shares of the Bank, said instalments to be paid in cash or in non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in such form as may be determined by the Minister of Finance, or in a combination of cash and notes, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed or fall short of the equivalent in Canadian dollars. (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross)

513,583,107

(S)

(L) International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—African Development Bank.

As Canada's initial subscription for shares as a member of the African Development Bank, the Secretary of State for External Affairs may purchase:

- (a) 4,200 paid-in shares in five instalments, and,
 - (b) 12,600 callable shares, of the African Development Bank, valued in the aggregate at one hundred and sixty-eight million Units of Account (being equivalent to approximately two hundred and forty million dollars).
- In respect of the third of the five instalments referred to in paragraph (a), the Secretary of State for External Affairs may issue to the African Development Bank, in a form determined by the Minister of Finance, non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an aggregate amount equivalent in Canadian dollars to 8,400,000 Units of Account (being equivalent to approximately \$12,000,000). (Gross)

181,449,560

467,570,041

- i) initial subscription to shares of the African Development Bank
- ii) second subscription to shares of the African Development Bank

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Export Development Corporation	
	(S)	(L) Export Development Act. Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of Section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000. (Gross) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Sections 12, 13 and 14: Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to Sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to ten times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada. (Net) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Section 31, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by Section 32 shall not at any time exceed \$6,000,000,000. (Net)	728,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,996,231,000
		Non-budgetary	4,638,211,863
			14,381,037
			9,534,118,986
10		Finance	
		Department	
		<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
	(S)	(L) In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 8.1(1). Loans to the International Monetary Fund. Limit \$550,000,000. (Gross)	502,218,295
	(S)	(L) Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 8. The Minister of Finance may provide for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development in the manner and at the times provided for by the agreement therefore set out in the Second Schedule, of a sum or sums of money, not exceeding in the whole an amount equivalent to the subscriptions required or permitted from Canada, that is to say, \$2,178,200,000 US of the weight and fineness in effect on July 1, 1944, which is equal to \$2,627,671,570 US. (Gross)	2,798,567,612
	(S)	(L) Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 6.1. The Minister of Finance may pay out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, in the manner and at the times provided for in the Convention set out in the Fifth Schedule, a sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole \$3,208,130 US. (Gross)	3,751,908
		<i>Special Program</i>	
	(S)	Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act, Section 16. Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required.	71,503,708
	(S)	(L) Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act, Section 3. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of Section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required. (Gross)	2,000,000

(S)	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation		
	(L) Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, Section 37. The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$3,000,000,000. (Net)		1,625,000,000
(S)	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act, Sections 16 and 17. The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval.		38,299,683
L35e	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs		
	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1981-82. To amend Energy, Mines and Resources Vote L107e, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1981-82 to authorize Eldorado Nuclear Limited to increase its total borrowing from \$600,000,000 to an amount outstanding from time to time not exceeding \$700,000,000 until December 31, 1992 in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance. (Net)		168,348,000
(S)	(L) Teleglobe Canada Act (Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act), Section 16. At the request of the Corporation and with the approval of the Governor in Council, the Minister of Finance may from time to time, authorize the payment to the Corporation out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund of amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$4,500,000, in addition to moneys for capital purposes. (Gross)		4,500,000
(S)	(L) Air Canada Act. Section 13. The Governor in Council may, by order, approve the purchase by the Minister of Finance on behalf of the Minister of shares of the Corporation and the payment therefore out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$750,000,000. (Gross)		420,991,000
	Section 19. The Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Minister, may, on the application of the Corporation, advance to the Corporation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund amounts by way of loans, and the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance to guarantee on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, indebtedness of the Corporation. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of such loans and guarantees shall not exceed \$750,000,000. (Net)		645,465,862
Total Ministry—Budgetary			109,803,391
Non-budgetary			6,170,842,677
<hr/>			
11 Fisheries and Oceans			
540	Department		
	(L) Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955. Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955, as amended by Vote 527, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1956 and Vote L38b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970, provided for the establishment of one or more special accounts replacing those established by Vote 536, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1954, for the purpose of a plan to be known as the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan, to be administered in accordance with regulations of the Governor in Council for the purpose of assisting fishermen to meet abnormal capital losses; to authorize payment of indemnities; the accounts to be credited with all amounts received by way of premiums and recoveries and with advances in accordance with the regulations, such advances not at any time to exceed \$150,000; to authorize payments therefrom of refunds of premiums; and to authorize payments in settlement of third party vessels collision damage claims against fishermen where the collision involves a vessel insured under the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan. Administration costs are paid from Department of Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1. The lobster trap indemnity fund and fixed gear and shore installations programs were cancelled at the end of the 1968-69 fiscal year. (Net)		150,000
L23b	Canadian Saltfish Corporation		
	This account was established to record loans made to the Canadian Saltfish Corporation which was established under the Saltfish Act, 1969-70, and was extended by Vote L23b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 to regulate interprovincial and export trade in saltfish in order to improve the earnings of primary producers of cured cod fish. Section 16 of the Act provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may prescribe: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation.		

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		PC 1973-1915 of July 1973, authorizes the Minister of Finance to make loans to the Canadian Saltfish Corporation to finance the acquisition of capital assets other than working capital. The maximum amount that may be borrowed from all lenders is \$50,000,000. (Net)	6,000,000
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, Section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon; (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of Section 16 of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act shall not exceed \$30,000,000. (Net)	7,844,181
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	13,994,181
14		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88 (Vote 5c). Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1989-90 fiscal year of \$26,015,858.	33,984,142
	L51a	Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966. To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978, shall not exceed \$20,000,000. (Net)	18,590,627
	L53b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 6b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1989-90, shall not exceed \$64,000,000. (Net)	37,557,018
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	7a	Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966 (Northern Affairs and National Resources Vote 7a). To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, northern mineral development assistance grants to individuals and corporations, in order to assist in the mineral and economic development of the Canadian north, and to authorize total commitments in respect of development assistance grants in the current and subsequent fiscal years not exceeding \$9,000,000. Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30b, Appropriation Act No. 7, 1967 increase to \$18,000,000 the authority to make commitments in respect of northern mineral development assistance grants. Vote 30c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1968 reduce the total commitment authorization granted to an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of \$18,000,000.	336,764

L40	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975. Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the National Housing Act. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000. (Gross)	320,000
546	(L) Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953. To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978-79 not to exceed \$7,072,000. (Net)	4,542,904
L81a	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969. To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000. (Net)	4,907,451
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	34,320,906
	Non-budgetary	65,918,000
15	Industry, Science and Technology	
	Department	
	<i>Industry and Technology Program</i>	
L97b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time. (Net)	1,948,436
L40a	Cape Breton Development Corporation Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975. Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, Section 19(2). The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000. (Net)	42,963,032
(S)	Federal Business Development Bank (L) Federal Business Development Bank Act. Loans made to the Federal Business Development Bank from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of Section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion. (Net)	762,444,000
(S)	Canada Post Corporation (L) Canada Post Corporation Act, Sections 28, 29 and 30. The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000. (Net) PC 1988-596 terms and conditions provide: Section 1. The maximum principal amount outstanding of all loans with a maturity of less than one year made to the Canada Post Corporation ("the Corporation") out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund shall not exceed \$100,000,000 at any time during the period from April 1, 1988 to March 30, 1989, and,	

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		<p>Section 5. The maximum principal amount of all loans with a maturity of more than five years and less than ten years made to the Corporation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund shall not exceed \$160,000,000 during the period from April 1, 1988 to March 31, 1989. Loans made under this Section shall be made in accordance with Subsection 6(1) or Subsection 6(2) and, Section 8. The aggregate principal amount of loans made under Sections 1 and 5 shall not exceed \$255,000,000 outstanding at any time. (Net)</p>	420,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	***
		Non-budgetary	1,227,355,468
18		National Defence	
		Department	
	L20b	<p>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976.</p> <p>To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence Working Capital Advance Account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984, shall not exceed \$80,000,000. (Net)</p>	45,218,411
	L15	<p>Special Appropriation Act, 1963.</p> <p>Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000. (Gross)</p>	13,086,217
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	***
		Non-budgetary	58,304,628
23		Public Works	
		Department	
		<i>Services Program</i>	
	(S)	<p>Public Works Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 5.</p> <p>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time.</p>	373,668,819
	(S)	<p>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</p> <p>(L) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act.</p> <p>Section 21 provides authority for advances from the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Corporation as limited by authorities contained in the National Housing Act.</p> <p>Section 24 limits the amount of loans or guarantees made by the Corporation to those authorities under the National Housing Act.</p> <p>National Housing Act.</p> <p>Section 19. Authority for a special mortgage and loan purchase fund, any advance to which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less the balance of the fund. (Net)</p> <p>Section 26(3) limits the aggregate of advances, reimbursements and payments for provincial and municipal urban redevelopment to \$351,000,000. (Gross)</p>	100,000,000
			286,000,000

24	(S)	Section 27.6(2) limits the aggregate of advances for neighbourhood improvement program purposes to \$302,000,000. (Gross)	249,500,000
		Section 34(a). Advances for direct loans under Subsection 8.2(1), Parts II, IV/2, VI and VI.1 and Section 59 not exceeding in the aggregate \$14,500,000,000. (Gross)	1,662,106,790
		Section 42(4). Advances for land acquisition for low rental housing, not to exceed \$40,000,000. (Gross)	38,500,000
		Section 53(3) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for water and sewerage projects purposes to \$1,674,600,000. (Gross)	354,200,000
		Section 56(2) limits the aggregate of advances for rehabilitation of existing residential buildings to \$500,000,000. (Gross)	174,600,000
		Section 77(2) limits the aggregate of advances for proposal developments in housing research and community planning to \$75,000,000. (Gross)	59,000,000
		Section 79(6) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for public housing joint projects to \$3,000,000,000. (Gross)	839,900,000
		Section 84(7) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for federal-provincial new communities projects to \$100,000,000. (Gross)	100,000,000
		Section 89(2) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for student housing project loans purpose to \$550,000,000. (Gross)	111,000,000
		Section 92(8) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for unilateral rural and native housing in a designated area to \$400,000,000. (Gross)	259,400,000
25	(S)	Section 92(8) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for unilateral rural and native housing not in a designated area to \$60,000,000. (Gross)	60,000,000
		Total of Sections 26(3) to 92(8) gross authorities is \$21,552,600,000.	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	373,668,819
		Non-budgetary	4,294,206,790
		Secretary of State	
		Public Service Commission	
		Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 7.	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000.	6,220,151
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	6,220,151
		Non-budgetary	...
26	(S)	Solicitor General	
		Correctional Service	
		Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969.	
		To extend the purposes of the Parolees' Loan Account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969:	
		(a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and,	
		(b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said Account, as amended by Vote L14b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. (Net)	34,854
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	34,854
		Supply and Services	
		Department	
26	(S)	Supply Revolving Fund—Department of Supply and Services Act, Subsections 5(1) and (2) and Revolving Funds Act, Section 8.	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and operations, the total of which shall not exceed \$200,000,000 at any time.	128,859,480
		Defence Production Revolving Fund—Defence Production Act, Section 19.	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the Defence Production Loan Account at any time.	73,675,993

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Concluded

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		Royal Canadian Mint	
	(S)	(L) Royal Canadian Mint Act, Section 17. The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act. (Net)	36,437,913
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	202,535,473
		Non-budgetary	36,437,913
27		Transport	
		Department	
	(S)	Airports Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 10. To deposit into the Consolidated Revenue Fund revenue received from the operation of certain airports and monies appropriated from time to time and to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing certain airports, the Fund will operate within limits of the statutory drawdown authority of \$80,000,000 approved by Parliament.	322,456,852
	(S)	(L) Canada Ports Corporation Act, Section 52, Part I and Section 26, Part II, Schedule 1. The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under Sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000. (Net)	10,000,000
	(S)	(L) St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, Section 28. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister, and with the approval of the Governor in Council, may, from time to time, make temporary loans to the Authority out of money in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000. (Net)	10,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	322,456,852
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
29		Veterans Affairs	
		Department	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	(L) Veterans' Land Act. There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970, shall not exceed \$605,000,000. (Net)	530,332,605
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	530,332,605
		Non-budgetary	---
		Total Government—Budgetary	1,354,856,148
		Non-budgetary	42,895,008,232

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of all non-lapsing authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in the current year, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
4		Communications	
	75	National Museums of Canada Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1990-91 and 1991-92 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates. (Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91.)	3,990,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,990,000
		Non-budgetary	...
6		Employment and Immigration	
		Department/Commission	
	(S)	<i>Immigration Program</i> (L) Loans pursuant to the Immigration Act, Section 119 and its amendment per TB 814449, to increase the limit from \$90,000,000 to \$110,000,000. (Net)	20,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
9		External Affairs	
		Department	
	L13c	<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i> To guarantee loans made by Canadian Financial Institutions to Czechoslovakia and Hungary not to exceed \$30,000,000 and \$15,000,000 respectively. (Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act.)	45,000,000
	(S)	Canadian International Development Agency (L) Authorization to subscribe for 93,556 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn.) (Gross)	1,331,725,963
	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 2,769 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn.) (Gross)	23,210,926
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	1,399,936,889
11		Fisheries and Oceans	
	L30b	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$26,000,000. (Limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.) (Net)	(4,000,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	(4,000,000)

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted in the Current Year—Concluded

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
18		National Defence	
	L11c	Department Increase in authority limit from \$80,000,000 to \$100,000,000 for the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account, established by Vote L20b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976. (Net)	20,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
26		Supply and Services	
	L15b	Department Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances—To increase funds limit from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 in accordance with Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967. (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	5,000,000
		Total Government—Budgetary	3,990,000
		Non-budgetary	1,440,936,889

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

SECTION 2

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Agriculture

Department
Canadian Dairy Commission
Canadian Livestock Feed Board
Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	2.2
Ministry summary	2.5
Programs by activity	2.9
Transfer payments	2.13
Details of amounts credited to the vote	2.20
Revenue	2.20

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Management and Administration Program

Objective

To provide direction and support for the efficient and effective delivery of departmental policy, programs and services.

Activity Description

Executive

Office of the Minister, and Minister of State (Agriculture), Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Departmental Secretariat, the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, Audit and Evaluation and Emergency Planning; provides for the establishment of strategies, policies, programs, priorities and allocation of departmental resources; ensures the Department is prepared to respond to national emergencies in accordance with responsibilities assigned under the Emergency Planning Orders.

Management Services

Provides departmental personnel services such as staffing, classification, staff relations, training and development and official languages; supports the departmental management process through the provision of financial and operational planning and reporting, through improving productivity and extending the capabilities of departmental resources, and by ensuring the development and implementation of effective asset management strategies, maintenance of departmental facilities; provision of library services; and, provides information and public relations services to support departmental activities.

Agri-Food Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the agri-food sector, by making available policies, programs and services that are most appropriately provided by a federal Government so that the sector makes its maximum real contribution to the national economy.

Activity Description

Scientific Research and Development

Research on new technology in the areas of soils, agricultural water resources, agriculture practices and climatic uncertainty, energy uses in all phases of the agri-food industry, agricultural environmental degradation, agriculture related biological resources; improving the long-term marketability of Canadian agricultural products; increasing animal and crop production efficiency and adaptability to Canadian climate and lowering production costs; understanding and controlling animal physiological mechanisms that influence the processes of digestion, reproduction, and growth; improving crop quality and pest resistance through increased focus on product definition at the biochemical, molecular, and cellular levels; developing pest management strategies, improving plant nutrition practices, evaluating constraints to crop production in new production areas and developing new varieties of presently marginal crops; improving agricultural production practices and harvesting and storage technology; developing and transferring new technology in the areas of extraction and use of cereal, oilseed and other crop components, fruit and vegetable processing and quality monitoring and production cost reduction, meat and meat product

processing; identifying and eliminating toxic compounds in feed and food; determining and disseminating information on nutritive value of selected crops, nutrient content of food, food safety, metabolism of fats from plant and animal sources, methods and processes for new food ingredients and products with commercial potential, recycling and adding value to agri-food industry residues.

Inspection and Regulation

Regulation and inspection of imported animals and plants, animal products and biologics, farm inputs such as pesticides, feed, fertilizer and supplements; controlling/eradicating exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; preventing/removing human health and safety threats created through chemical or bacterial hazards associated with food and agricultural products; preventing, controlling and eradicating domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; inspection and health certification of animals, plants and plant products for export; ante and post-mortem inspection of animals and birds slaughtered; the monitoring and registering of facilities involved in food production, storage or transportation; livestock carcass grading and the monitoring of grade standards for fruit and vegetables; the inspection, grading and/or classification of seed; animal disease research; making and enforcing regulations governing racetracks and pari-mutuel betting systems.

Farm Financial Programs

Providing loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act; providing for interest rate and loan adjustments under the Commodity Based Loan and Farm Debt Review Programs; providing federal support to provincially administered voluntary all risk crop insurance against natural hazards related to production and crop damage (migratory waterfowl); providing loan guarantees under the Advance Payment for Crops Act; guaranteeing the average wholesale price of products marketed under the Agricultural Products Co-operative Marketing Act; purchasing, selling, importing, storing, transporting and processing agricultural products under the Agricultural Products Board Act; administering National Producer tripartite stabilization programs and other deficiency payments to stabilize prices of farm products under the Agricultural Stabilization Act.

Agricultural Policy

Development of comprehensive, market oriented commodity-based development strategies; maintaining and distributing commodity market and economic analysis; analyzing the structure and performance of the agri-food sector; analyzing other policies and programs which impact on the agri-food sector with a view to mitigating identifiable negative impacts; coordination of Department policy development, strategies and programs; and provision of policy assistance and advice to the Grains and Oilseeds Program.

Agriculture Development

Developing, implementing, and delivering regional agri-food initiatives in cooperation with other government and private sector interests to improve the performance in the agricultural production and marketing sectors while sustaining the natural resource base; development of the livestock, crop and food sectors through programs aimed at increasing the profitability of these sectors; improving the productivity and competitiveness of the livestock and crop sectors, as well as improving the competitiveness of the Processing, Distribution and Retail Sector; adjustment assistance to farmers facing economic and production difficulties; the monitoring of soil conservation programs carried out across Canada and the provision of information and advice on climatic and environmental factors that have an impact on the productivity and competitiveness of the crop sector; administering the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and delivering programs to develop and promote systems of improved farm practices, in the areas of tree culture, water supply, soil and water conservation, land utilization and land settlement; monitoring federal marketing boards established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act to ensure legislative compliance, promote new agency formation, and monitor production costs and selling prices for regulated commodities.

International Programs

Formulates, initiates and directs departmental trade policy positions, export programs and related activities in support of External Affairs; provides policy advice, coordination and support to the International Affairs group of the Grains and Oilseeds Program with respect to the plans and priorities of the Minister

of State (Grains and Oilseeds); participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including Canada/USA and the GATT; assists in facilitating export market maintenance and expansion of Canadian agri-food products and technology by being the focal point for the provision of departmental technical, scientific and commodity expertise in support of External Affairs objectives; participates in establishing, defining, promoting and promulgating Canadian positions in both bilateral and multilateral fora, (e.g., MOU's, FAO, OECD, WFP); plans and implements agricultural technical development assistance packages in conjunction with CIDA.

Grains and Oilseeds Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the grains and oilseeds component of the agri-food sector of the Canadian economy.

Activity Description

Canadian Grain Commission

The Commission, under the authority of the Canada Grain Act provides grain inspection services at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; prepares and distributes grain standard samples; advises on the control of insect pests in stored grain; monitors weighing at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; administers weigh-overs of grain at terminal and transfer elevators; inspects elevator facilities and scales; collects, compiles and publishes grain handling statistics; conducts economic analysis related to authorized regulatory functions; licenses elevator and grain dealers; provides computer services including documentation for grain handled through terminal

elevators; registers terminal and transfer of elevator receipts for grain; allocates producer railcars; conducts quality surveys, varietal studies and performs basic and applied research on new grain crops and on grains marketed; provides executives and division management; provides support staff in finance, planning and administrative services; and supervises futures trading under the authority of the Grain Futures Act.

Domestic Policy and Programs

Administers, develops and implements policies and programs for the stabilization and support of grains and oilseeds sector; makes contributions, collects levies and issues payments to grains and oilseeds producers under the Western Grain Stabilization Act; makes payments to the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB) of interest on cash advances on farm stored grain to producers in Western Canada; reimburses the CWB for defaults of payments on cash advances by grain producers and for deficits incurred on the Canadian Wheat Board pool account; provides a focus for the federal relationship to the co-operative sector; and provides industry support, grants and contributions, to promote improvement and competitiveness in grains and oilseeds products.

International Policy and Trade

Maintain and expand Canadian trade in grains, oilseeds, and products by analysing developments and preparing policy options on international trade and marketing issues. Participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including market access. Facilitates the marketing of grains and oilseeds by advising exporters on the use of various programs, including export credits, food aid and export market development. Represents Canada in relevant international fora. Maintaining a data base on the international trade in grains and oilseeds.

Management and Administration

Provides administrative support to the Office of the Minister of State (Grains and Oilseeds); directs the federal Government support activities for the development and efficient and effective delivery of grains and oilseeds policies, programs and services; analyses domestic and international policies and economic situations as they affect the grains and oilseeds industry, and provides financial and administrative services for the Grains and Oilseeds Branch.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Livestock Feed Board

Objective

To ensure the availability of adequate feed grain supplies and storage space to meet the needs of livestock feeders in Eastern Canada, British Columbia, the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, and to contribute to reasonable price stability for such supplies; to assist in equalizing feed grain prices to livestock feeders in the same areas.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Management and Administration Program									
...	57,616,000	...	...	57,616,000	1				
...	...	1	...	1	1c				
...	...	...	1,005,999	1,005,999					
...	...	...	3,353,113	3,353,113					
...	57,616,000	1	4,359,112	61,975,113		61,621,586	353,527	...	58,594,246
...	49,400	...	(49,400)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	5,961,000	...	434,000	6,395,000	(S)	6,395,000	...	...	5,752,000
...	63,626,400	1	4,743,712	68,370,113		68,016,586	353,527	...	64,346,246
Agri-Food Program									
...	536,008,000	...	...	536,008,000	5				
...	...	1,290,000	...	1,290,000	5a				
...	...	23,787,000	...	23,787,000	5b				
...	...	1	...	1	5c				
...	...	...	13,028,535	13,028,535					
...	...	...	16,536,597	16,536,597					
...	536,008,000	25,077,001	29,565,132	590,650,133		589,185,042	1,465,091	...	526,665,122
...	90,028,000	...	...	90,028,000	10				
...	...	355,500	...	355,500	10b				
...	90,028,000	355,500	...	90,383,500		79,239,796	11,143,704	...	77,625,635
20,893,095	517,347,000	...	...	538,240,095	15				
...	...	498,710,000	...	498,710,000	15a				
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	15b				
...	...	1	...	1	15c				
...	...	...	(1,005,999)	(1,005,999)					
...	...	...	(13,028,535)	(13,028,535)					
...	...	...	(3,956,999)	(3,956,999)					
20,893,095	517,347,000	503,710,001	(17,991,533)	1,023,958,563		951,777,555	51,287,913	20,893,095	482,940,033
...	99,000,000	...	(19,664,853)	79,335,147	(S)	79,335,147	...	...	130,247,610
...	233,000,000	212,400,000	(225,577,419)	219,822,581	(S)	219,822,581	...	...	51,220,120

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	4,000,000	2,000,000	(36,692)	5,963,308	(S)	5,963,308	...	...	6,015,923
...	1,500,000	...	(910,628)	589,372	(S)	589,372	...	...	4,509,731
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	...	...	600,000	...
...	61,622,000	...	4,487,000	66,109,000	(S)	66,109,000	...	...	56,667,000
...	...	...	28,647,850	28,647,850	(S)	28,647,850	...	...	4,752,161
4,149,612	...	...	...	4,149,612	(S)	628,354	...	3,521,258	(616,301)
...	...	...	5,149	5,149	(S)	5,149	...	...	96,564
25,642,707	1,542,705,000	743,542,502	(201,675,994)	2,110,214,215		2,021,303,154	63,896,708	25,014,353	1,340,123,598
Total Program—Budgetary									
Grains and Oilseeds Program									
...	12,545,000	...	...	12,545,000	20	...	...	...	...
...	...	25,000	...	25,000	20b	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	20c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,956,999	3,956,999		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	299,487	299,487		...	...	...	...
...	12,545,000	25,001	4,256,486	16,826,487		15,876,406	950,081	...	19,764,446
...	46,695,000	...	...	46,695,000	25	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,086,357	1,086,357		...	...	...	...
...	46,695,000	...	1,086,357	47,781,357		43,995,370	3,785,987	...	41,688,826
...	26,065,000	...	...	26,065,000	30	...	...	...	...
...	...	85,000,000	...	85,000,000	30b	...	...	...	...
...	26,065,000	85,000,000	...	111,065,000		105,122,316	5,942,684	...	772,794,925
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	(S)	...	...	...	22,171,709
...	235,000,000	(10,000,000)	(33,641,966)	191,358,034	(S)	191,358,034	...	...	233,951,087
...	6,717,000	...	489,000	7,206,000	(S)	7,206,000	...	...	6,278,000

(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
		328,022,000	75,025,001	(28,809,923)	374,237,078															
		25,642,707	1,934,353,400	818,567,504	(225,742,205)	2,552,821,406														
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	69,010	...	...	3,874,289	...	...
		252,236,500	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	252,236,500	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	...	...	225,997,000	(25,484,500)	...	...
		3,711,000	...	...	3,711,000	...	...	...	3,711,000											

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
6,667,000	200,000,000	206,667,000	(S)	200,000,000	6,667,000
16,704,632,457	5,271,599,999 ⁽²⁾	21,976,232,456	(S)	(118,520,645)	22,094,753,101
21,263,590	21,263,590		799,872	20,463,718
16,732,563,047	5,471,599,999	22,204,163,046		82,279,227	22,121,883,819
				Total non-budgetary		...	...
				Total Program—		...	...
				Budgetary		...	...
				Non-budgetary		...	...
				Total Ministry—		...	...
				Budgetary		...	...
				Non-budgetary		...	...
25,642,707	1,957,968,400	1,018,567,506	(425,742,205)	2,576,436,408		2,475,297,267	25,014,353
17,044,799,547	5,471,599,999	22,516,399,546		108,518,727	22,407,880,819

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Farm Credit Corporation amended Section 12 of the Act to increase its capital limit from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000. Statutory adjustment of \$5,271,599,999 is to reflect total available for use by the Corporation which is subject to terms and conditions as approved by the Governor in Council.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Management and Administration Program													
...	8,543,400	...	1,173,113	(265,000)	2,060	...	9,453,573	Operating Executive	9,416,908	36,665	...	8,358,477	...
...	53,790,000	1	2,180,000	445,999	382,540	...	56,798,540	Management services	56,495,172	303,368	...	53,431,731	...
...	62,333,400	1	3,353,113	180,999	384,600	...	66,252,113	Total—Operating	65,912,080	340,033	...	61,790,208	...
Capital													
...	25,000	...	...	265,000	...	...	290,000	Executive	286,465	3,535	...	292,969	...
...	1,258,000	...	...	560,000	...	...	1,818,000	Management services	1,811,041	6,959	...	2,256,069	...
...	1,283,000	...	...	825,000	...	...	2,108,000	Total—Capital	2,097,506	10,494	...	2,549,038	...
Transfer payments													
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	Management services	7,000	3,000	...	7,000	...
Program Summary													
...	8,568,400	...	1,173,113	...	2,060	...	9,743,573	Executive	9,703,373	40,200	...	8,651,446	...
...	55,058,000	1	2,180,000	1,005,999	382,540	...	58,626,540	Management services	58,313,213	313,327	...	55,694,800	...
...	63,626,400	1	3,353,113	1,005,999	384,600	...	68,370,113	Total Program—Budgetary	68,016,586	353,527	...	64,346,246	...
Agri-Food Program													
Operating													
Scientific research and development													
...	213,878,000	1,764,000	9,500,000	5,821,812	1,670,000	...	232,633,812	Inspection and regulation	232,566,808	67,004	...	218,078,091	...
4,149,612	264,383,000	6,623,000	3,068,759	(1,613,075)	2,104,229	(15,830,000)	262,885,525	Farm financial programs	258,850,074	514,193	3,521,258	240,019,326	...
...	14,059,000	1,290,001	2,869,651	26,807,511	...	...	45,026,163	Agricultural policy	44,931,745	94,418	...	16,823,585	...
...	11,619,000	15,400,000	900,888	(9,300,000)	134,610	...	18,754,498	Agriculture development	17,965,406	789,092	...	13,932,581	...
...	103,479,000	...	208,388	(9,665,190)	583,310	...	94,605,508	International programs	94,573,556	31,952	...	87,826,245	...
...	5,902,000	...	(11,089)	977,477	...	...	6,868,388	Revenue credited to the vote	6,862,271	6,117	...	6,132,559	...
...	(15,830,000)	...	...	...	...	15,830,000	...	Total—Operating	655,749,860	1,502,776	...	582,812,387	...
4,149,612	597,490,000	25,077,001	16,536,597	13,028,535	4,492,149	...	660,773,894						

Source of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry							Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							
...	...	40,550,000	...	...	...	1,769,671	...	...	42,319,671	Capital	Scientific research and development	38,999,184	3,320,487	...	34,043,391
...	...	28,693,000	355,500	...	...	(2,493,000)	...	...	26,555,500	Inspection and regulation	Farm financial programs	25,745,603	809,897	...	26,254,106
...	...	329,000	...	...	...	(145,000)	...	...	184,000	Farm financial programs	Agricultural policy	177,694	6,306	...	122,147
...	...	84,000	...	...	...	545,000	...	...	629,000	Agriculture development	International programs	624,623	4,377	...	521,552
...	...	20,468,000	...	...	...	299,329	...	...	20,767,329	International programs	...	13,805,043	6,962,286	...	16,551,240
...	...	44,000	...	...	...	24,000	...	...	68,000	...	...	65,334	2,666	...	133,198
...	...	90,168,000	355,500	...	...	...	...	...	90,523,500	Total—Capital	...	79,417,481	11,106,019	...	77,625,634
Transfer payments															
...	...	1,881,000	...	...	...	1,500,000	...	...	3,381,000	Scientific research and development	...	3,360,579	20,421	...	1,846,551
...	...	801,000	...	...	...	5,380,000	...	...	6,181,000	Inspection and regulation	Farm financial programs	5,728,887	452,113	...	2,072,694
...	...	723,654,000	717,482,501	...	...	(23,202,536)	...	...	1,200,392,223	Inspection and regulation	Farm financial programs	1,150,931,972	49,460,251	...	532,400,879
...	...	150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	Agriculture development	International programs	150,000	...	...	147,075
21,493,095	...	128,501,000	627,500	...	...	(1,668,997)	...	...	148,752,598	...	...	125,904,375	1,355,128	21,493,095	143,158,378
...	...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000
21,493,095	855,047,000	718,110,001	...	...	(17,991,533)	(217,741,742)	...	...	1,358,916,821	Total—Transfer payments	...	1,286,135,813	51,287,913	21,493,095	679,685,577
Program Summary															
...	256,309,000	1,764,000	9,500,000	9,091,483	1,670,000	...	...	...	278,334,483	Scientific research and development	...	274,926,571	3,407,912	...	253,968,033
4,149,612	278,047,000	6,978,500	3,068,759	1,273,925	2,104,229	...	...	...	295,622,025	Inspection and regulation	Farm financial programs	290,324,564	1,776,203	3,521,258	268,346,126
...	738,042,000	718,772,502	2,869,651	3,459,975	(217,541,742)	...	...	...	1,245,602,386	Agriculture development	International programs	1,196,041,411	49,560,975	...	549,346,611
...	11,853,000	15,400,000	900,888	(8,755,000)	134,610	...	...	...	19,533,498	...	...	18,740,029	793,469	...	14,601,208
21,493,095	252,448,000	627,500	208,388	(11,034,858)	383,310	...	...	...	264,125,435	...	...	234,282,974	8,349,366	21,493,095	247,535,863
...	6,006,000	...	(11,089)	1,001,477	...	...	...	...	6,996,388	...	...	6,987,605	8,783	...	6,325,757
25,642,707	1,542,705,000	743,542,502	16,536,597	(4,962,998)	(213,249,593)	...	...	...	2,110,214,215	Total Program—Budgetary	...	2,021,303,154	63,896,708	25,014,353	1,340,123,598
Grains and Oilseeds Program															
...	49,773,000	...	1,086,357	...	103,200	...	...	...	50,962,557	Operating	Canadian Grain Commission	47,372,882	3,589,675	...	43,321,253
...	243,098,000	(9,975,000)	...	2,530,000	(33,395,366)	...	...	...	202,257,634	Domestic policy and programs	...	202,205,968	51,666	...	248,794,863
...	2,012,000	...	...	(36,000)	58,250	...	...	...	2,034,250	International policy and trade	...	1,963,207	71,043	...	1,801,215
...	3,435,000	1	299,487	1,213,999	81,150	...	...	...	5,029,637	Management and administration	...	4,207,787	821,850	...	3,848,543
...	298,318,000	(9,974,999)	1,385,844	3,707,999	(33,152,766)	...	...	...	260,284,078	Total—Operating	...	255,749,844	4,534,234	...	297,765,874

Capital											
...	2,443,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,443,000	Canadian Grain Commission	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,248,450	Domestic policy and programs	194,550
...	122,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	287,025	International policy and trade	4,975
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,803	Management and administration	197
...	63,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,650	Total—Capital	350
...	2,628,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,676,928	Transfer payments	200,072
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canadian Grain Commission	...
...	11,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,238	Domestic policy and programs	1,762
...	24,510,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	102,562,919	International policy and trade	5,942,683
...	2,555,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,559,397	Total—Transfer payments	1
...	27,076,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,131,554	Program Summary	5,944,446
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canadian Grain Commission	...
...	52,227,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,630,570	Domestic policy and programs	3,785,987
...	267,730,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	305,055,912	International policy and trade	5,999,324
...	4,567,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,558,407	Management and administration	71,241
...	3,498,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,313,437	Total Program—Budgetary	822,200
...	328,022,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	363,558,326	Total Department—Budgetary	10,678,752
25,642,707	1,934,353,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,452,878,066	Canadian Dairy Commission	25,014,353
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Operating	69,010
252,236,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	Non-budgetary	225,997,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...
...	3,711,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,641,990	Total Department—Budgetary	69,010
252,236,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,239,500	Non-budgetary	225,997,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Operating	...
...	591,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	666,081	Feed freight equalization	599,180
...	1,204,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,258,466	Supply and price stability	160,534
...	1,795,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,924,547	Total—Operating	85,453
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...
...	8,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,656	Feed freight equalization	2,092
...	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,107	Supply and price stability	4,031
...	9,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,763	Total—Capital	6,123

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	18,100,000	...	...	(214,999)	...	...	...	17,885,001	...	16,794,901	1,090,100	...	16,729,999
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	...	60,000,000	...
Program Summary													
Transfer payments													
Feed freight equalization													
...	18,699,000	...	...	(214,999)	...	...	...	18,484,001	...	17,515,638	968,363	...	17,331,271
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	...	60,000,000	...
...	1,205,000	1	...	214,999	...	...	...	1,420,000	...	1,261,573	158,427	...	954,109
Total Program—													
...	19,904,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	19,904,001	...	18,777,211	1,126,790	...	18,285,380
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	...	60,000,000	...
Farm Credit Corporation													
...	...	200,000,001	...	...	(200,000,000) ⁽¹⁾	1	...	...	1	...	...
16,732,563,047	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	...	22,204,163,046	...	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	(104,469,345)
Total Program—													
...	...	200,000,001	...	...	(200,000,000)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
16,732,563,047	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	...	22,204,163,046	...	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	(104,469,345)
Total Ministry—													
25,642,707	1,957,968,400	1,018,567,506	21,275,554	...	(447,017,759)	...	...	2,576,436,408	...	2,475,297,267	76,124,788	25,014,353	2,523,278,506
17,044,799,547	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	...	22,516,399,546	...	108,518,727	...	22,407,880,819	(129,953,845)

(1) During the year, Farm Credit Corporation amended Section 12 of the Act to increase its capital limit from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000. Statutory adjustment of \$5,271,599,999 is to reflect total available for use by the Corporation which is subject to terms and conditions as approved by the Governor in Council.

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Department													
Management and Administration Program													
Grants													
Management services													
Grants to recipients of awards to promote the dissemination of information, viability, awareness and challenges of Canadian agriculture													
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	2,000	3,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	2,000	3,000	...	2,000
Total—Grants													
Contributions													
Management services													
Contribution to Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week													
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
Total—Contributions													
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	7,000	3,000	...	7,000
Total Program—Budgetary													
Agri-Food Program													
Grants													
Scientific research and development													
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada													
...	999,000	...	...	...	(40,000)	...	959,000	950,174	8,826	...	977,740
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
...	999,000	...	...	...	(40,000)	...	959,000	950,174	8,826	...	1,002,740
Items not required for the current year													
Agricultural policy													
Grants to Canadian Farm Women's Organizations													
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...	147,075
Agriculture development													
Grants under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan													
...	5,100,000	...	...	...	(1,195,000)	...	3,905,000	3,757,548	147,452	...	3,561,368
...	1,391,000	627,500	...	...	(18,000)	...	2,000,500	1,998,364	2,136	...	2,309,813
...	1,250,000	...	...	...	(1,106,500)	...	143,500	103,737	39,763	...	85,993
Grants under the Farm Debt Review Boards													

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	50,000	...	...	(20,000)	...	30,000	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	30,000	...	...	36,500
600,000	200,000	...	...	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S) Agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	...	...	600,000	...
...	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	4,000,000	Grant to the University of Moncton	4,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	440,000
600,000	7,991,000	627,500	...	1,660,500	(200,000)	10,679,000		9,889,649	189,351	600,000	6,433,674		
600,000	9,140,000	627,500	...	1,620,500	(200,000)	11,788,000	Total—Grants	10,989,823	198,177	600,000	7,583,489		
Contributions													
Scientific research and development													
...	882,000	...	...	1,540,000	...	2,422,000	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	2,410,405	11,595	...	843,811
Inspection and regulation													
...	525,000	...	...	5,035,000	...	5,560,000	Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with the terms of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations	5,158,025	401,975	...	1,497,048
...	140,000	...	...	...	...	140,000	Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	132,854	7,146	...	122,309
...	...	...	...	280,000	...	280,000	Participatory funding to caucuses of the Pesticides Registration Review	262,664	17,336	...	215,597
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	...	10,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	Compensation in accordance with the terms of the Pesticide Residue Compensation Act and Plant Quarantine Act	...	10,000	...	...
...	116,000	...	...	65,000	...	181,000	Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health	175,344	5,656	...	219,890

Items not required for the current year										17,850
...	801,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,728,887	452,113	...
...	...	...	...	...	5,380,000	...	...	...	...	2,072,694
...
...	279,733,000	1	...	(10,124,535)	...	269,608,466	...	265,684,583	3,923,883	280,119,224
...	3,321,000	...	...	(3,321,000)	...	...	...	...	...	3,796,596
...	17,800,000	...	...	(5,055,003)	...	12,744,997	...	12,742,881	2,116	12,912,510
...	85,300,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	90,300,000	...	45,242,023	45,057,977	38,827,004
...	99,000,000	...	...	(19,664,853)	...	79,335,147	...	79,335,147	...	130,247,610
...	233,000,000	212,400,000	...	(225,577,419)	...	219,822,581	...	219,822,581	...	51,220,120
...	1,500,000	...	...	(910,628)	...	589,372	...	589,372	...	4,509,731
...	...	...	...	28,647,850	...	28,647,850	...	28,647,850	...	4,752,161
...	4,000,000	2,000,000	...	(36,692)	...	5,963,308	...	5,963,308	...	6,015,923
...	...	...	...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000	...	1,561,696	38,304	...
...	...	498,710,000	...	(11,929,500)	...	486,780,500	...	486,402,604	377,896	...
...	...	4,372,500	...	627,502	...	5,000,002	...	4,939,927	60,075	...
...	723,654,000	717,482,501	...	(23,202,536)	(217,541,742)	1,200,392,223	...	1,150,931,972	49,460,251	532,400,879

Farm financial programs

Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities designated by the Governor in Council and for named agricultural commodities in excess of the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act

Contributions to the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta under the Federal-Provincial Agreements for the payment of compensation to grain and field crop producers for crop damage by migratory waterfowl

Contribution in respect of the commodity-based loans program

Contribution in respect of the farm debt review process

(S) Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act

(S) Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act

(S) Payments to producer organizations of amounts equal to:

(i) the interest paid or payable in respect of money borrowed by the organizations and used to make advance payments to producers for their crops; and

(ii) defaults by producers in the repayment of advances guaranteed by the Minister of Agriculture, pursuant to the Advance Payments for Crops Act

(S) Payments to cooperative associations, processors or selling agencies under the Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act

(S) Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act

Contributions to provinces under the Gross Revenue Insurance Plan

Special income assistance program

Cash flow enhancement program

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	...	150,000
...	10,766,000	...	...	(80,000)	...	10,686,000	10,516,500	169,500	98,391
...	44,529,000	...	...	10,268,200	...	54,797,200	54,769,081	28,119	24,661,866
...	7,412,000	...	...	(120,000)	...	7,292,000	7,143,529	148,471	16,003,293
...	2,300,000	...	...	298,003	...	2,598,003	2,050,500	547,503	2,848,600
...	7,469,000	...	...	1,426,900	...	8,895,900	8,886,900	9,000	7,385,375
...	1,060,000	...	...	6,007,400	...	7,067,400	7,056,900	10,500	12,722,775
...	2,258,000	...	...	(1,993,200)	...	264,800	254,400	10,400	577,455
...	30,471,000	...	...	(15,681,000)	...	14,790,000	14,720,954	69,046	3,608,257
...	11,590,000	...	...	(3,963,000)	...	7,627,000	7,461,800	165,200	26,759,733
...	2,405,000	...	...	(685,000)	...	1,720,000	1,718,862	1,138	29,218,300

Agriculture development
Contributions under the southwestern Ontario soil and water quality enhancement program
Contributions under the Canadian Agri-Food Development Initiatives
Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements and assistance plan for innovation and technological transfer in Quebec
Contributions to bonafide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies
Contributions under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan
Contributions under the Atlantic Livestock Feed Development Initiative
Contributions under the Tobacco Transition Adjustment Initiatives to assist in the orderly rationalization and diversification of the tobacco producing industry
Contributions under the Alternate Enterprise Initiatives for the development of new crops and production technologies, marketing and processing opportunities which would benefit the tobacco growing regions
Contributions under the national soil conservation program
Contributions to provide for the orderly reduction and maintenance of a rationalized grape and wine industry through a federal provincial adjustment program
Contributions to livestock producers in the drought affected areas of Quebec

Contributions under the Temiskaming Grain									
...	...	...	350,000	...	350,000	...	350,000	...	...
Marketing Cooperative									
Contributions under the Special									
Atlantic Livestock									
...	...	...	842,200	...	842,200	...	835,300	6,900	...
20,893,095	...	...	...	...	20,893,095	...	...	...	19,470
Small Farm Development Program									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,893,095	...
Items not required for the current year									
20,893,095	120,510,000	...	(3,329,497)	...	138,073,598	...	116,014,726	1,165,777	20,893,095
International programs									
Contribution to the World Food Day									
...	60,000	...	...	...	60,000	...	60,000	...	60,000
20,893,095	845,907,000	717,482,501	...	(19,612,033)	(217,541,742)	1,347,128,821	1,275,145,990	51,089,736	20,893,095
Total—Contributions									
Program Summary by Activity									
Scientific research and									
...	1,881,000	...	...	1,500,000	...	3,381,000	3,360,579	20,421	1,846,551
...	801,000	...	...	5,380,000	...	6,181,000	5,728,887	452,113	2,072,694
...	723,654,000	717,482,501	...	(23,202,536)	(217,541,742)	1,200,392,223	1,150,931,972	49,460,251	532,400,879
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	147,075
21,493,095	128,501,000	627,500	...	(1,668,997)	(200,000)	148,752,598	125,904,375	1,355,128	143,158,378
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	60,000
International programs									
21,493,095	855,047,000	718,110,001	...	(17,991,533)	(217,741,742)	1,358,916,821	1,286,135,813	51,287,913	21,493,095
Total Program									
Grains and Oilseeds Program									
Grants									
Canadian Grain Commission									
...	3,000	...	...	...	...	3,000	2,993	7	...
Grant to the sponsorship of the IV Interna-									
tional Workshop on Gluten Proteins									
...	2,000,000	...	...	(208,494)	...	1,791,506	1,664,385	127,121	737,765,128
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	164,189
...	2,000,000	...	...	(208,494)	...	1,791,506	1,664,385	127,121	737,929,317
Domestic policy and programs									
Assistance to producers with respect to crop									
losses due to drought conditions in 1988									
...
Items not required for the current year									
...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	400,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,145,893
...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	21,545,893
...	2,403,000	...	...	(208,494)	...	2,194,506	2,067,378	127,128	759,475,210
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Canadian Grain Commission									
...	8,000	...	...	...	...	8,000	6,245	1,755	5,562
Membership fee in the International									
Association for Cereal Chemistry									

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	19,330,000	...	...	(707,024)	...	18,622,976		14,122,728	4,500,248	...	8,135,310
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,000,000		2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	180,000	...	...	...	...	180,000		180,000	...	...	180,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	(1,000,000)	...		...	...	...	22,171,709
...	...	33,000,000	...	(382,018)	...	32,617,982		32,617,982 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	52,000,000	...	1,293,138	...	53,293,138		51,977,824	1,315,314	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	422,062
...	22,510,000	85,000,000	...	204,096	(1,000,000)	106,714,096		100,898,534	5,815,562	...	32,909,081
...	1,808,000	...	...	(33,483)	...	1,774,517		1,774,517	...	...	1,972,612
...	347,000	...	...	37,634	...	384,634		384,634	...	...	303,496
...	...	...	...	247	...	247		246	1	...	306,235
...	2,155,000	...	...	4,398	...	2,159,398		2,159,397	1	...	2,582,343
...	24,673,000	85,000,000	...	208,494	(1,000,000)	108,881,494		103,064,176	5,817,318	...	35,496,986
	11,000	...	...	...	...	11,000		9,238	1,762	...	5,562
...	24,510,000	85,000,000	...	(4,398)	(1,000,000)	108,505,602		102,562,919	5,942,683	...	770,838,398
...	2,555,000	...	...	4,398	...	2,559,398		2,559,397	1	...	24,128,236
...	27,076,000	85,000,000	...	...	(1,000,000)	111,076,000		105,131,554	5,944,446	...	794,972,196
21,493,095	882,133,000	803,110,001	...	(17,991,533)	(218,741,742)	1,470,002,821		1,391,274,367	57,235,359	21,493,095	1,474,664,773

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) An amount of \$32,617,982 was charged to Standard Object 12.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Agri-Food Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Inspection and regulation			
Race track supervision			
Pari-mutuel supervision	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503
Total Program—Budgetary	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503
Total Department—Budgetary	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments, (Net)	...	(26,239,500)	25,484,500
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	(26,239,500)	25,484,500
Farm Credit Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Farm Credit Corporation			
Loan repayments, (Net)—Section 13	...	118,520,645	703,244,217
—Section 8	...	(799,872)	1,225,128
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	117,720,773	704,469,345
Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503
Non-budgetary	...	91,481,273	729,953,845

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Management and Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax		395		...
Total Tax Revenue		395		...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian Dairy Commission	8,314,881		9,330,455	
Farm Credit Corporation	229,839,369		238,792,248	
	238,154,250		248,122,703	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	117,972		230,182	
Other	38,015		25,500	
	155,987		255,682	
Privileges, licences and permits	17,063		12,445	
Services and service fees	1,038		797	
Other non-tax revenue	1,878		214	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	238,330,216		248,391,841	
Total Program	238,330,611		248,391,841	
Agri-Food Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax		40,450		...
Total Tax Revenue	40,450		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Agricultural service centres	1,021,456		1,098,184	
Agricultural Stabilization Board	34,809,512		2,535,481	
Loans to finance multi-purpose exhibition buildings	1,524,251		1,645,348	
Other accounts—				
Interest on sale of irrigated land—Other	7,192		9,838	
	37,362,411		5,288,851	

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,968,174	1,446,122	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	152,817	120,705
Other	2,820,645	2,765,726	Other	4,916,224	20,518,686
			Federal/Provincial cost shared agreement	12,500,000	...
	4,788,819	4,211,848		17,569,041	20,639,391
Privileges, licences and permits—			Privileges, licences and permits	234,975	165,225
Rentals	2,325,589	2,227,827	Services and service fees—		
Licences	630,915	635,017	Grain fees	43,165,218	32,773,532
Permits	148,155	201,820	Miscellaneous	320,611	107,472
Miscellaneous	267,782	...		43,485,829	32,881,004
	3,372,441	3,064,664	Proceeds from sales—		
Services and service fees—			Plant products and government publications	62,968	66,452
Community pastures	7,870,416	8,550,360	Other non-tax revenue—		
Livestock grading	2,622,458	2,901,411	Federal/Provincial cost shared agreement	...	10,000,000
Record of performance services	54,084	151,820	Miscellaneous	39,722	27,135
Inspection services	7,897,389	7,443,030		39,722	10,027,135
Testing services	131,757	151,234	Total Non-Tax Revenue	182,751,297	209,495,401
Registration	835,181	996,407	Total Program	183,133,077	209,495,401
Miscellaneous	1,617,560	648,635	Total Department	523,561,783	523,754,442
	21,028,845	20,842,897	Canadian Dairy Commission		
Proceeds from sales—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Animals and animal products	4,584,013	4,695,408	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Plants and plant products	102,379	121,664	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	95	...
Miscellaneous	28,092,967	3,254,471	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	530	3,928
	32,779,359	8,071,543	Total Program	625	3,928
Other non-tax revenue—			Canadian Livestock Feed Board		
Recovery of payments from provinces and municipalities	2,409,366	24,187,786	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Miscellaneous	316,404	199,611	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	2,725,770	24,387,397	Refund of feed freight assistance	26,252	63,889
Total Non-Tax Revenue	102,057,645	65,867,200	Repayment of loan by inland elevator operators	43,174	76,425
Total Program	102,098,095	65,867,200	Sundries	870	302
Grains and Oilseeds Program				70,296	140,616
Tax Revenue—			Proceeds from sales	48	99
Goods and services tax	381,780	...	Total Program	70,344	140,715
Total Tax Revenue	381,780	...			
Non-Tax Revenue—					
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾					
Loans, investments and advances—					
Western Grain Stabilization Account	121,358,762	145,716,194			

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	422,625	...
Total Tax Revenue	422,625	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	396,875,423	399,127,748
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	22,584,768	25,251,465
Privileges, licences and permits	3,624,479	3,242,334
Services and service fees	64,515,712	53,724,698
Proceeds from sales	32,842,375	8,138,094
Other non-tax revenue	2,767,370	34,414,746
Total Non-Tax Revenue	523,210,127	523,899,085
Total Ministry	523,632,752	523,899,085

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Department Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Revenue

Page
3.2
3.3
3.4
3.6
3.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To develop and implement programs contributing to the long-term economic development of Atlantic Canada and to plan and coordinate federal activities contributing to the economic growth of the Atlantic Region.

Activity Description

Action

To stimulate entrepreneurship and to assist in the establishment of new businesses and the modernization or expansion of existing Atlantic Canadian businesses with emphasis on small and medium sized enterprises which create productive employment and result in greater earned income in the Atlantic Region.

Cooperation

To improve the environment for economic growth in Atlantic Canada through cooperation with all levels of government, the private sector and institutions.

Corporate Strategy

To develop policies and strategies that will improve the Atlantic economy; conduct or support studies and research carried out by the private sector and institutions to improve the climate for Atlantic entrepreneurs; to consult with and provide assistance to those parties with an interest in the Atlantic economy; to plan and coordinate federal economic development programs and to act as an advocate for the interests of Atlantic Canada at the regional, national and international level.

Corporate Services

To provide advisory and support services including administrative, financial, personnel and management services, data processing, planning, library and security services.

Executive Management

Departmental headquarters executive direction as well as five Regional Offices' executives and their immediate support staff.

Special Programs

Initiatives in Atlantic Canada designed to provide economic development opportunities or assistance in specific sectors of the economy or to designated areas to alleviate hardship as a result of an economic downturn in the sector or area or to take advantage of special economic circumstances.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Activity Description

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation for the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; for the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; for assistance to student employment and training; and for the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	36,052,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1c	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,642,999	1	...	...	...
...	36,052,000	1	2,642,999		37,448,655	1,246,345	36,655,273
...	277,284,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	5c	...	...	...
...	...	...	(2,642,999)		...	...	...
...	277,284,000	1	(2,642,999)		220,629,767	54,011,235	271,592,547
...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
...	3,500,000	...	(1,150,645)		2,349,355	...	2,161,293
...	10,000,000	...	(4,124,593)	(S)	5,875,407	...	4,747,463
...	2,553,000	...	186,000	(S)	2,739,000	...	2,578,000
...	...	...	...		...	...	27
...	329,389,000	2	(5,089,238)		269,042,184	55,257,580	317,734,603
...	10,000,000	...	...	L10	...	10,000,000	1,797,096
...	329,389,000	2	(5,089,238)		269,042,184	55,257,580	317,734,603
...	10,000,000	...	...		...	10,000,000	1,797,096
...	10,600,000	...	...	15	10,560,000	40,000	7,300,000
...	10,600,000	...	...		10,560,000	40,000	7,300,000
...	339,989,000	2	(5,089,238)		279,602,184	55,297,580	325,034,603
...	10,000,000	...	...		...	10,000,000	1,797,096

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

...	10,600,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,600,000	Operating	10,560,000	40,000	...	7,300,000
...	10,600,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,600,000	Total Program—Budgetary	10,560,000	40,000	...	7,300,000
...	339,989,000	2	...	...	(5,089,238)	...	334,899,764	Total Ministry—Budgetary	279,602,184	55,297,580	...	325,034,603
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	...	1,797,096

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities											
Available from previous years		As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Department Grants				Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use														
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	8,783,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,783,000	7,375,232	1,407,768	...	...	...	9,982,452	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,217,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,217,000	2,200,000	17,000	...	...	...	3,337,697	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	500,000	...	...	...	500,001	104,630	395,371	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	11,000,000	1	...	...	500,000	...	...	...	11,500,001	9,679,862	1,820,139	...	...	...	13,320,149	...	...	...	...	...
Contributions																					
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities																					
...	266,284,000	...	...	...	(3,142,999)	...	...	...	263,141,001	210,949,905	52,191,096	...	...	...	258,272,398	...	...	...	...	...
...	3,500,000	...	...	...	...	(1,150,645)	...	...	2,349,355	2,349,355	...	...	...	...	2,161,293	...	...	...	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	(4,124,593)	...	...	5,875,407	5,875,407	...	...	...	...	4,747,463	...	...	...	...	...
...	279,784,000	...	...	...	(3,142,999)	(5,275,238)	...	...	271,365,763	219,174,667	52,191,096	...	...	...	265,181,154	...	...	...	...	...
...	290,784,000	1	...	...	(2,642,999)	(5,275,238)	...	...	282,865,764	228,854,529	54,011,235	...	...	...	278,501,303	...	...	...	...	...
...	290,784,000	1	...	...	(2,642,999)	(5,275,238)	...	...	282,865,764	228,854,529	54,011,235	...	...	...	278,501,303	...	...	...	...	...

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,172	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,172	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	7,497,609	8,326,467
Comprehensive development plan agreement	820,033	847,480
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador	447,626	445,395
	8,765,268	9,619,342
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	900,598	430,497
Contribution recoveries	1,072,854	714,977
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,678,493	6,480,271
	3,651,945	7,625,745
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of a subsidiary company of		
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	1,046,987	...
Services and service fees	1,642,942	1,621,464
Other non-tax revenue	23,513	761
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,130,655	18,867,312
Total Department	15,132,827	18,867,312
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,172	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,172	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	8,765,268	9,619,342
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,651,945	7,625,745
Proceeds from sales	1,046,987	...
Services and service fees	1,642,942	1,621,464
Other non-tax revenue	23,513	761
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,130,655	18,867,312
Total Ministry	15,132,827	18,867,312

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 4

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Communications

Department

Canada Council

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development

Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

Canadian Radio-television and

Telecommunications Commission

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and

Technology

National Museums of Canada

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions

Ministry summary

Programs by activity

Transfer payments

Details of amounts credited to the vote

Revenue

Page

4.2

4.5

4.10

4.16

4.22

4.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To ensure that Canadians have high quality telephone, television, radio and communications services, and have access to a wide selection of high quality Canadian cultural products and information systems.

Activity Description

Telecommunications and Technology

Formulating policies for regulation of telecommunications services and facilities; increasing the scientific and technical expertise of government, industry and the scientific community in the fields of telecommunications and informatics; promoting the development and exploitation of advanced technologies in the fields of telecommunications and informatics by Canadian industry, for both the domestic and international markets. Providing telecommunications services and facilities that satisfy the requirements of federal departments and agencies at the lowest possible cost through a Revolving Fund.

Spectrum Management and Regional Operations

Ensuring the accommodation of as many users of the radio spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference through international agreements and regulations which protect Canada's rights and interests regarding use of the spectrum, and through planning, authorising and controlling spectrum use by Canadian broadcasters, operators and radio licence holders.

Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting

Creating an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop, and Canadian audiences have increased access to cultural products and services, in particular to Canadian cultural products and services, by formulating policies and designing programs in the fields of broadcasting and cable,

film, video, sound recording, publishing, copyright, cultural heritage and the performing, literary and visual arts; advising the Minister on policies and programs within the cultural portfolio; and administering programs and regulations assigned to the Department which provide support to artists, cultural organizations and activities, and cultural industries.

Corporate Policy and Management

Providing strategic focus and direction for departmental activities and programs; managing the departmental relationship with other governments, both domestic and international; reviewing the effectiveness of existing policies and programs; making the public aware of departmental policies and programs; ensuring that departmental resources are well-managed; and providing a range of centralized and specialized services relating to the Department's activities.

Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and an international service, both of which should be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of a feature film industry in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

The National Museum of international stature that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the natural and physical sciences (including botany, zoology, paleontology, earth sciences, and astronomy).

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate, supervise and encourage the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the national broadcasting policy; and to regulate rates and other aspects of the services offered by telecommunications common carriers under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Broadcasting

Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and ensure compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations.

Telecommunications

Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the Railway Act and other statutes, and in so doing, to analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes in sociological, political and scientific significance in the telecommunications environment.

Administration

Executive management, departmental administration and the provision of legal advice and other legal services to the Commission.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

The systematic preservation of Government and private records of Canadian national significance in order to facilitate not only the effective and efficient operation of the Government of Canada and historical research in all aspects of the Canadian experience, but also the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity based on archives as the collective memory of the nation.

Activity Description

Archival Operations

Acquisition, control, and conservation of federal Government records considered to be of long-term historical value and of a variety of other records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value. Service to the public, to Government, and to other institutions provided through research facilities and reference endeavours, through the dissemination of information about the records, and through advice and assistance on archival matters.

Government Records Management

Assistance to Government institutions in achieving optimum management of their records; the provision of micrographic operations and services; and the effective and efficient management of records transferred to federal records centres.

Departmental Services

Administrative and technical support to the operational programs of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Activity Description

National Film Board Operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to National Film Board productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by Government departments, through the Board's national film library network and agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills for filmmakers and technicians outside the Board either through training periods or support to film training programs or organizations.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To facilitate the use of the library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

National Library

The Library is divided into three basic areas to achieve its objective:

- Collections management includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections and the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data. These functions are the responsibility of acquisitions and bibliographic services.
- Library services includes those functions related to the direct provision of information, reference, referral, advisory, document delivery and systems services to the Library's clientele. These services are provided by Public Services and Information Technology Services.

- Policy Planning and Liaison includes functions related to the central management, planning and policy development for the Library, the coordination of federal Government library services and the preparation of publications and exhibits related to the Library's mandate. These functions are the responsibility of the staff of the Offices of the National Librarian, the Associate National Librarian and External Relations.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

National Museums of Canada

Objective

To demonstrate, and to assist others to demonstrate, the products of nature and culture, with particular but not exclusive reference to Canada, so as to increase interest in and to disseminate knowledge of Canada's natural and cultural legacy for the enrichment of present and future generations.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	138,324,000	...	...	...	138,324,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	8,055,979	...	...	8,055,979	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,927,525	...	...	1,927,525	1c	Transfer of \$1,263,200 from Communications Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,263,200	...	1,263,200		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	...	7,276,160	7,276,160		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	138,324,000	9,983,504	8,539,360	...	156,846,864		Total—Vote 1	156,556,297	290,567	...	140,262,311
...	18,569,000	...	...	...	18,569,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,282,000	...	...	3,282,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(1,263,200)	...	(1,263,200)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	18,569,000	3,282,000	(1,263,200)	...	20,587,800		Total—Vote 5	20,562,335	25,465	...	16,866,052
...	82,944,900	...	...	...	82,944,900	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,756,450	...	...	15,756,450	10b	Grants listed in the Estimates and contributions				
...	...	8,863,275	...	...	8,863,275	10c	Grants listed in the Estimates and contributions				
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	107,564,625		Total—Vote 10	106,828,949	735,676	...	88,611,301
...	55,093,000	...	...	...	55,093,000	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	55,093,000	...	...	55,092,996
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Minister of Communications—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	15,515,000	...	1,130,000	...	16,645,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,645,000	...	...	15,247,000
32,152,184	356,000	1,000,000	(1,356,000)	...	32,152,184	(S)	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund	56,977	...	32,095,207	(1,784,916)
...	...	...	8,248,663	...	8,248,663	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	8,248,663	...	...	81,458
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	15,299,248	...	397,187,961		Total budgetary	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	(S)	(L) Telesat Canada—Loans pursuant to the Telesat Canada Act, Section 41. Limit \$40,000,000. (Net)	...	...	40,000,000	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the Cultural Property Export and Import Act, Section 35. (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	40,010,000		Total non-budgetary	...	10,000	40,000,000	...
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	15,299,248	...	397,187,961		Total Department—Budgetary	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	40,010,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	40,000,000	...

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	104,204,000	...	...	104,204,000	25	Canada Council	104,204,000	...	103,503,000
...	104,204,000	...	...	104,204,000		Total Program—Budgetary	104,204,000	...	103,503,000
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation									
...	896,262,000	...	...	896,262,000	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures		...	849,335,001
...	...	16,000,000	...	16,000,000	30b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures		...	4,000,000
...	...	44,926,000	...	44,926,000	30c	Transfer of \$28,024,000 from Communications Vote 40		...	
...	...	...	28,024,000	28,024,000		Transfer from Vote 40		...	
...	896,262,000	60,926,000	28,024,000	985,212,000		Total—Vote 30	985,212,000	...	
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	
...	117,242,000	...	...	117,242,000	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures		...	
...	...	...	(28,024,000)	(28,024,000)		Transfer to Vote 30		...	
...	117,242,000	...	(28,024,000)	89,218,000		Total—Vote 40	89,218,000	...	128,039,999
...	1,017,504,000	60,926,000	...	1,078,430,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,078,430,000	...	981,375,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation									
...	145,595,000	...	...	145,595,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	145,132,133	462,867	145,594,486
...	145,595,000	...	...	145,595,000		Total Program—Budgetary	145,132,133	462,867	145,594,486
Canadian Museum of Civilization									
...	...	2,269,400	...	2,269,400	46c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures—		...	
...	...	...	26,063,544	26,063,544		Transfer of \$26,063,544 from Communications Vote 75 and \$3,279,394 from Communications Vote 80		...	
...	...	...	3,279,394	3,279,394		Transfer from: Vote 75		...	
...	...	2,269,400	29,342,938	31,612,338		Vote 80	30,649,213	963,125	...
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 46c		...	
...	...	2,269,400	29,342,938	31,612,338		Total Program—Budgetary	30,649,213	963,125	...
...	...	...	...	...					(2)

Canadian Museum of Nature

47c Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures—Transfer of \$11,841,447 from Communications Vote 75 and \$803,166 from Communications Vote 80

Transfer from: Vote 75
Vote 80

1,920,865	...	11,841,447	...	1,920,865	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...
11,841,447	...	803,166	...	14,565,478	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	(2)
803,166	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	12,644,613	...	14,565,478	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...
...	...	1,920,865	...	1,920,865	14,565,478	...	...	...
...	...	12,644,613	...	14,565,478	14,565,478	...	...	...

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

50 Program expenditures

(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans

(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years

31,917,000	...	...	...	31,917,000	31,003,471	913,529	...	28,067,256
3,487,000	...	254,000	...	3,741,000	3,741,000	...	...	3,012,000
...	...	54,666	...	54,666	54,666	...	...	22,178
...	...	308,666	...	35,712,666	34,799,137	913,529	...	31,101,434

National Archives of Canada

55 Program expenditures

55b Program expenditures

Transfer from TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 55

(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans

54,826,000	...	...	...	54,826,000	59,364,462	1,616,538	...	56,733,953
3,455,000	...	...	...	3,455,000	5,137,000	...	...	4,550,000
2,700,000	...	2,700,000	...	60,981,000	64,501,462	1,616,538	...	61,283,953
...	...	2,700,000	...	60,981,000	64,501,462	1,616,538	...	61,283,953
...	...	349,000	...	5,137,000	5,137,000	...	...	4,550,000
...	...	3,049,000	...	66,118,000	64,501,462	1,616,538	...	61,283,953

National Arts Centre Corporation

60 Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation

60b Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation

Total—Vote 60

18,979,000	...	...	...	18,979,000	20,024,000	276,000	...	17,891,000
1,321,000	...	...	...	1,321,000	20,024,000	276,000	...	17,891,000
...	...	...	...	20,300,000	20,024,000	276,000	...	17,891,000
...	...	...	...	20,300,000	20,024,000	276,000	...	17,891,000

National Film Board

65 National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss

Transfer from TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 65

(S) National Film Board Revolving Fund

Increase in the net book value of fixed assets

75,929,000	...	...	...	75,929,000	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
677,628	...	677,628	...	677,628	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
...	...	677,628	...	76,606,628	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
...	...	250,000	...	2,964,572	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
...	...	(413,699)	...	(413,699)	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
...	...	(163,699)	...	2,550,873	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610
...	...	...	...	2,550,873	75,349,259	1,257,369	...	73,185,610

Total—National Film Board Revolving Fund

Total Program—Budgetary

...	...	513,929	...	79,157,501	74,922,079	1,257,369	2,978,053	71,275,216
...	...	513,929	...	79,157,501	74,922,079	1,257,369	2,978,053	71,275,216
...	...	...	...	...	74,922,079	1,257,369	2,978,053	71,275,216
...	...	...	...	...	74,922,079	1,257,369	2,978,053	71,275,216

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	67c	National Gallery of Canada	22,357,560	2,212,299	2,847,741	...
...	...	1,642,600	...	1,642,600	...		Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures—				
...	...	...	24,192,000	24,192,000	...		Transfer of \$24,192,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,583,000 from Communications Vote 80				
...	...	...	...	1,583,000	1,583,000		Transfer from: Vote 75				
...	...	1,642,600	25,775,000	27,417,600	...		Vote 80				
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 67c				...
...	...	1,642,600	25,775,000	27,417,600	...		Total Program—Budgetary	22,357,560	2,212,299	2,847,741	(2) ...
...	...	...	...	...	...		National Library				
...	35,158,000	...	...	35,158,000	...	70	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,400,000	2,400,000	...		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	35,158,000	...	2,400,000	37,558,000	...	(S)	Total—Vote 70	36,471,874	1,086,126	...	35,700,472
...	2,991,000	...	218,000	3,209,000	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,209,000	...	...	2,849,000
...	38,149,000	...	2,618,000	40,767,000	...		Total Program—Budgetary	39,680,874	1,086,126	...	38,549,472
...	...	...	...	...	...	72b	National Museum of Science and Technology				
...	...	1,469,000	...	1,469,000	...		Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology				
...	...	1,458,000	...	1,458,000	...	72c	Transfer of \$10,860,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,292,000 from Communications Vote 80				
...	...	...	10,860,000	10,860,000	...		Transfer from: Vote 75				
...	...	...	1,292,000	1,292,000	...		Vote 80				
...	...	2,927,000	12,152,000	15,079,000	...		Total—Vote 72	14,843,561	38,615	196,824	...
...	...	2,927,000	12,152,000	15,079,000	...		Total Program—Budgetary	14,843,561	38,615	196,824	(2) ...
1,956,737	90,704,000	...	...	92,660,737	...	75	National Museums of Canada				
...	...	...	(26,063,544)	(26,063,544)	...		Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(11,841,447)	(11,841,447)	...		Transfer to: Vote 46c (Canadian Museum of Civilization)				
...	...	...	(24,192,000)	(24,192,000)	...		Vote 47c (National Museum of Natural Sciences)				
...	...	...	(10,860,000)	(10,860,000)	...		Vote 67c (National Gallery of Canada)				
...	...	...	(19,703,746)	(19,703,746)	...		Vote 72c (National Museum of Science and Technology)				
1,956,737	90,704,000	...	(72,956,991)	...	...		Total—Vote 75	21,406,463	(1,702,717)	...	82,925,559

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
32,152,184	247,086,000	3,203,493	873,139	(942,285)	(474,000)	(215,209,000)	66,689,531	Operating		34,313,596	280,728	32,095,207	29,667,170
...	57,184,000	5,475,950	2,255,610	...	8,600,663	(665,000)	72,851,223	Telecommunications and technology		69,988,688	2,862,535	...	54,294,282
...	81,208,000	1,310,060	3,565,318	1,263,200	558,000	(974,000)	86,930,578	Spectrum management and regional operations		84,010,021	2,920,557	...	79,746,992
...	41,950,400	994,001	582,093	...	88,425	(1,993,000)	41,621,919	Cultural affairs and broadcasting		47,395,172	(5,773,253)	...	44,646,745
...	(218,841,000)	...	...	...	...	218,841,000	...	Corporate policy and management		...	...	...	...
32,152,184	208,587,400	10,983,504	7,276,160	320,915	8,773,088	...	268,093,251	Revenue credited to the vote		235,707,477	290,567	32,095,207	208,355,189
...	10,567,000	2,182,000	...	197,085	(750,000)	...	12,196,085	Total—Operating		11,505,506	690,579	...	7,531,036
...	1,828,000	1,100,000	...	...	...	...	2,928,000	Capital		3,653,847	(725,847)	...	2,028,608
...	963,000	...	...	...	...	...	963,000	Telecommunications and technology		1,227,203	(264,203)	...	1,730,733
...	5,961,000	...	...	(518,000)	...	...	5,443,000	Spectrum management and regional operations		5,118,064	324,936	...	6,167,536
...	19,319,000	3,282,000	...	(320,915)	(750,000)	...	21,530,085	Cultural affairs and broadcasting		21,504,620	25,465	...	17,457,913
...	11,766,000	1,000,000	...	144,853	...	...	12,910,853	Corporate policy and management		12,898,435	12,418	...	16,179,168
...	45,000	...	...	135,000	...	...	180,000	Total—Capital		180,000	...	...	45,000
...	67,444,900	21,754,000	...	(971,128)	...	...	88,227,772	Transfer payments		87,719,254	508,518	...	68,032,635
...	3,689,000	1,865,725	...	691,275	...	...	6,246,000	Telecommunications and technology		6,031,260	214,740	...	4,354,497
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	...	...	107,564,625	Spectrum management and regional operations		106,828,949	735,676	...	88,611,300
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	Cultural affairs and broadcasting		...	10,000	...	...
40,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	Cultural affairs and broadcasting		...	...	40,000,000	...
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	Telesat Canada		...	...	40,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	Total—Non-budgetary		...	10,000	40,000,000	...

Departmental Summary

32,152,184	54,210,000	6,385,493	873,139	(600,347)	(1,224,000)	...	91,796,469	...	58,717,537	983,725	32,095,207	53,377,374
...	58,392,000	6,575,950	2,255,610	135,000	8,600,663	...	75,959,223	...	73,822,535	2,136,688	...	56,367,890
...	148,641,900	23,064,060	3,565,318	292,072	558,000	...	176,121,350	...	172,956,478	3,164,872	...	149,510,360
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...
...	49,607,400	2,859,726	582,093	173,275	88,425	...	53,310,919	...	58,544,496	(5,233,577)	...	55,168,778
40,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	...	...	...	40,000,000	...
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	7,276,160	...	8,023,088	...	397,187,961	...	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	...	...	10,000	40,000,000	...
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	...	...	104,204,000	...	104,204,000	...	...	103,503,000
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	...	...	104,204,000	...	104,204,000	...	...	103,503,000
...	896,262,000	60,926,000	...	28,024,000	...	...	985,212,000	...	985,212,000	...	...	849,335,001
...	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	117,242,000	...	...	(28,024,000)	...	...	89,218,000	...	89,218,000	...	...	128,039,999
...	1,017,504,000	60,926,000	...	...	...	...	1,078,430,000	...	1,078,430,000	...	...	981,375,000
...	15,076,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	66,162,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	73,057,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	(8,700,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	145,595,000	...	...	...	...	...	145,595,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	145,132,133 ⁽¹⁾	462,867	...	145,594,486 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	2,269,400	...	29,342,938	...	...	31,612,338	...	30,649,213	963,125	...	...
...	...	2,269,400	...	29,342,938	...	...	31,612,338	...	30,649,213	963,125	...	...
...	...	1,920,865	...	12,644,613	...	...	14,565,478	...	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...
...	...	1,920,865	...	12,644,613	...	...	14,565,478	...	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...

Programs by Activity—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission										
Operating										
...	12,092,000	...	...	109,220	...	11,839,858	361,362	...	11,637,017	...
...	7,827,000	...	...	43,180	...	6,136,622	1,733,558	...	4,428,060	...
...	15,009,000	...	...	156,266	...	15,420,953	(255,687)	...	13,718,974	...
...	34,928,000	...	...	308,666	...	33,397,433	1,839,233	...	29,784,051	...
...	476,000	...	...	...	...	1,401,704	(925,704)	...	1,317,383	...
Capital										
...	12,092,000	...	...	109,220	...	11,839,858	361,362	...	11,637,017	...
...	7,827,000	...	...	43,180	...	6,136,622	1,733,558	...	4,428,060	...
...	15,485,000	...	...	156,266	...	16,822,657	(1,181,391)	...	15,036,357	...
...	35,404,000	...	...	308,666	...	34,799,137	913,529	...	31,101,434	...
Program Summary										
...	12,092,000	...	...	109,220	...	11,839,858	361,362	...	11,637,017	...
...	7,827,000	...	...	43,180	...	6,136,622	1,733,558	...	4,428,060	...
...	15,485,000	...	...	156,266	...	16,822,657	(1,181,391)	...	15,036,357	...
...	35,404,000	...	...	308,666	...	34,799,137	913,529	...	31,101,434	...
National Archives of Canada										
Operating										
...	23,111,000	...	1,080,000	...	...	23,647,987	683,013	...	22,975,968	...
...	12,503,000	...	729,000	...	...	12,419,538	906,462	...	11,449,674	...
...	19,097,000	2,005,000	891,000	...	...	21,481,007	626,993	...	19,881,287	...
...	54,711,000	2,005,000	2,700,000	...	...	57,548,532	2,216,468	...	54,306,929	...
Capital										
...	662,000	...	...	...	...	871,957	(209,957)	...	1,107,145	...
...	1,743,000	449,000	...	...	...	1,718,605	473,395	...	2,079,234	...
...	698,000	1,001,000	...	...	...	2,571,652	(872,652)	...	1,700,147	...
...	3,103,000	1,450,000	...	...	...	5,162,214	(609,214)	...	4,886,526	...
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	...	1,790,716	9,284	...	2,090,498	...
Transfer payments										
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	...	1,790,716	9,284	...	2,090,498	...

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year	Variance (over)		Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	37,549,000	...	2,400,000	...	218,000	...	National Library						
...	528,000	...	...	...	...	...	Operating						
...	72,000	...	...	...	...	...	Capital						
...	38,149,000	...	2,400,000	...	218,000	...	Transfer payments						
...	...	2,927,000	...	12,152,000	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	...	2,927,000	...	12,152,000	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...	Total Program—Budgetary						
...							

Program Summary												
1,427,336	30,242,000	...	...	(25,775,000)	(1,287,750)	...	4,606,586	6,850,298	(2,243,712)	...	28,520,416	...
217,357	39,934,000	...	...	(29,342,938)	(1,707,000)	...	9,101,419	8,882,132	219,287	...	61,261,808	...
95,357	18,407,000	...	...	(12,644,613)	(1,171,500)	...	4,686,244	4,415,516	270,728	...	17,216,875	...
216,687	16,587,000	...	...	(12,152,000)	(930,750)	...	3,720,937	3,720,761	176	...	15,700,490	...
1,956,737	105,170,000	...	...	(79,914,551)	(5,097,000)	...	22,115,186	23,868,707	(1,753,521)	...	122,699,589	...
Total Program—Budgetary												
Total Ministry—												
37,073,493	1,911,149,300	113,347,094	13,053,788	...	3,638,055	...	2,078,261,730	2,032,451,300	7,692,605	38,117,825	1,887,697,552	...
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	10,000	40,000,000	...	...	...
Budgetary												
Non-budgetary												

(1) The detail by activity is not available.

(2) All prior year totals are included under National Museums of Canada.

(3) This amount was charged to Standard Object 12.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Transfers			Statutory adjustments	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	45,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,000	45,000	...	...	45,000
Department Grants														
Spectrum management and regional operations														
Radio Advisory Board of Canada														
Cultural affairs and broadcasting														
Institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act														
...	1,601,000	200,000	...	...	(100,000)	...	...	1,701,000	1,698,127	2,873	...	1,593,636
...	1,507,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,507,000	1,507,000	...	...	1,507,000
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI														
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities														
...	10,395,900	2,600,000	...	...	(545,000)	...	...	12,450,900	12,450,684	216	...	8,545,440
...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	1,500,000	500,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,349,000
...	13,503,900	4,800,000	...	...	(645,000)	...	...	17,658,900	17,155,811	503,089	...	20,995,076
...	13,548,900	4,800,000	...	...	(645,000)	...	...	17,703,900	17,200,811	503,089	...	21,040,076
Contributions														
Telecommunications and technology														
Contributions to support an annual national academic conference and technical publication														
...	25,000	...	...	...	(25,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,000
Contributions to Canadian research organizations to advance their work place automation														
...	1,770,000	...	...	...	(54,000)	...	...	1,716,000	1,709,528	6,472	...	1,994,888
...	248,000	...	...	...	(48,000)	...	...	200,000	199,992	8	...	248,265
...	6,883,000	...	...	...	137,500	...	...	7,020,500	7,019,762	738	...	6,715,012
Contributions for the space industry development program														
Contributions under the Canada-Quebec subsidiary agreement on the development of communications enterprises														
...	1,802,000	1,000,000	...	...	(471,062)	...	...	2,330,938	2,330,938	...	...	5,389,950
Contributions to Canadian organizations, associations and institutions to support the development of communications and information technologies in Manitoba														
...	800,000	...	...	...	183,200	...	...	983,200	981,055	2,145	...	1,627,553

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in				Transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,700,000	...	...	...	...	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000	...	...	100,000
...	6,200,000	...	...	(6,200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	...	(270,100)	...	1,729,900	...	...	1,729,900	...	...	180,000
...	50,000	...	...	(3,812)	...	46,188	...	...	46,188	...	...	...
...	4,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	...	6,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	390,000	...	(390,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	130,000	...	(130,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,277,609	...	1,277,609	...	...	1,277,609	...	...	...
...	...	251,000	...	...	...	251,000	...	...	251,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...	500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	13,000	...	...	13,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	17,400	...	17,400	...	...	17,400	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	...	150,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	...	...	20,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	27,500	...	27,500	...	...	27,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	6,000	...	6,000	...	...	6,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	...	35,000	...	35,000	...	...	35,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	...	149,392	608	...	...
...	...	...	...	41,103	...	41,103	...	...	41,103	...	...	138,000

Contributions to establish and operate a northern satellite distribution program

Contributions which will share the capital costs with developers of establishing cable or other broadcasting distribution service in small communities

Contribution to TV-5

Contribution to the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and the Restoration of Cultural Property

Restoration for the extension of the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts

Contributions under the Canada/Prince-Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development

Contributions under the Canada/New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development

Contribution to the National Film Board of Canada

Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Research on Culture

Contribution to the Montreal Design Creation and Research Institute

Contribution to the Montreal's Monument National

Contribution to École nationale de cirque

Contribution to Prince County Craft Industry Development

Contributions created under the IMAA regime:

Italy in Canada

Association mondiale des radiodiffuseurs communautaires

Canadian Institute of Audiovisual

Fédération de l'informatique du Québec

Paul Gerin-Lajoie Foundation

International Festival of Film by Computer

Gravures Musicales Musimage

Troupe V'La L'Bon Vent

Société des musées québécois

Musée de la Nouvelle-France

Fondation Lionel-Groulx

...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Société des graphistes	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Corporation pour l'avancement des nouvelles applications des langages	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Centre de promotion de sièges sociaux culturels au Québec	...	...	...
...	...	...	70,000	...	70,000	Le Forum Vidéo de Montréal	...	...	...
...	...	...	70,000	...	70,000	Association canadienne des producteurs de didacticiels	22	...	...
...	...	...	144,657	...	144,657	Musée des arts de la scène	...	...	...
...	...	...	375,000	...	375,000	Festival de Lanaudière	...	...	...
...	...	...	225,000	...	225,000	Société d'édition de la revue Forces	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	Festival Abitibi-Témiscamingue	...	...	...
...	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	Festival of Festivals	...	...	...
...	...	...	40,000	...	40,000	Festival des films du monde	...	...	...
...	...	...	286,609	...	286,609	Consortium de télévision Québec Canada	1,289	...	...
...	...	...	40,000	...	40,000	Filmex	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	Faculté des sciences politiques de l'Université Queen	...	...	...
...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	École des hautes études commerciales de Montréal	...	...	...
...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	Musée des arts et traditions populaires du Québec	...	...	...
...	...	...	60,000	...	60,000	Marché international du film, de la télévision et de la vidéo	...	...	...
...	...	...	125,000	...	125,000	Canadian Foundation of Aboriginal Arts	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Shaw Festival	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Canadian Film Celebration Society of Calgary	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	Canada Pacific Publishing Society	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	Association internationale francophone des aînés	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Montreal University	...	...	574,491
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	47,037,559
...	53,941,000	16,954,000	(326,128)	...	70,568,872	Corporate policy and management	...	5,429	70,563,443
...	16,000	...	(16,000)	...	...	Contribution to the Inter-American Telecommunication Conference	...	...	38,219
...	3,673,000	1,300,000	...	...	4,973,000	Canada's share of the cost of international radio, telephone and telegraph organizations:	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	The International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Switzerland	214,740	...	4,758,260
...	...	565,725	684,275	...	1,250,000	Contribution to the Commonwealth of Learning for the purchase of communications and office automation equipment and services	...	...	1,250,000
...	...	...	6,000	...	6,000	Contribution to Alberta Telecommunications Research Centre	...	...	6,000
...	...	...	17,000	...	17,000	Contributions to the Canadian Standards Association	...	...	17,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...
...	3,689,000	1,865,725	691,275	...	6,246,000	Corporate policy and management	...	...	...
...	69,396,000	19,819,725	645,000	...	89,860,725	Total—Contributions	214,740	232,587	89,628,138
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67,571,224

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
Departmental Summary by Activity																	
...	11,766,000	1,000,000	...	144,853	...	12,910,853	Telecommunications and technology							12,898,435	12,418	...	16,179,168
...	45,000	...	...	135,000	...	180,000	Spectrum management and regional operations							180,000	...	...	45,000
...	67,444,900	21,754,000	...	(971,128)	...	88,227,772	Cultural affairs and broadcasting							87,719,254	508,518	...	68,032,635
...	3,689,000	1,865,725	...	691,275	...	6,246,000	Corporate policy and management							6,031,260	214,740	...	4,354,497
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	...	107,564,625	Total Department							106,828,949	735,676	...	88,611,300
National Archives of Canada																	
Grants																	
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Archival operations							600,000	...	...	474,996
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Canadian Council of Archives							600,000	...	...	474,996
Contributions																	
...	1,200,000	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	Archival operations							1,190,716	9,284	...	1,295,502
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services							...	...	...	320,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year							...	...	...	...
...	1,200,000	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	Total—Contributions							1,190,716	9,284	...	1,615,502
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	...	1,800,000	Total Program							1,790,716	9,284	...	2,090,498
National Film Board																	
Grants																	
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	National Film Board operations							10,600	9,400	...	11,950
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees							...	...	...	...
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	Total—Grants							10,600	9,400	...	11,950
Contributions																	
...	284,000	...	...	...	...	284,000	National Film Board operations							177,952	106,048	...	225,685
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments to the Province of Quebec in respect of reciprocal taxation agreements							...	...	...	...

To support non-profit organizations

engaged in film training programs and
to participate in the promotion of
Canadian cinematography

...	400,000	...	...	...	400,000	...	...	324,205	75,795	...	336,499
...	684,000	...	...	...	684,000	...	...	502,157	181,843	...	562,184
...	704,000	...	...	...	704,000	...	...	512,757	191,243	...	574,134

National Gallery of Canada

Grants											
...	...	...	...	800	...	...	...	800	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	800	...	...	...	800	...	...	(2)

National Library

Grants											
...	11,000	...	...	...	11,000	...	...	11,000	...	...	...
...	61,000	...	...	...	61,000	...	...	48,482	12,518	...	48,893
...	72,000	...	...	...	72,000	...	...	59,482	12,518	...	48,893

National Museums of Canada

Grants											
...	800	...	...	(800)	...	...	...	...	...	...	800
...	800	...	...	(800)	...	...	...	...	...	...	800
...	85,521,700	24,619,725	...	...	110,141,425	...	...	109,192,704	948,721	...	91,325,625

(1) This amount was charged to Standard Object 12.

(2) Prior year total is included under National Museums of Canada.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Telecommunications and technology				
Revenue from research and development services to other Government departments	215,209,000	217,847,589	206,430,024	
Spectrum management and regional operations				
Ship radio inspection fees	665,000	665,000	641,000	
Cultural affairs and broadcasting				
Revenue from museum and heritage services	974,000	1,282,908	820,044	
Corporate policy and management				
Revenue from research and development services to other Government departments	1,993,000	2,400,000	2,097,341	
Total Department—Budgetary	218,841,000	222,195,497	209,988,409	
National Film Board				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
National Film Board operations				
Production and distribution of films and other visual materials	7,750,000	9,360,848	11,041,934	
Total Program—Budgetary	7,750,000	9,360,848	11,041,934	
National Museums of Canada				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
National Gallery of Canada				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	2,425,000	424,086	2,020,888	
Canadian Museum of Civilization				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	1,795,000	336,655	999,121	
National Museum of Natural Sciences				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	325,000	240,345	255,794	
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	750,000	131,059	359,906	
Total Program—Budgetary	5,295,000	1,132,145	3,635,709	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	231,886,000	232,688,490	224,666,052	

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	210,192	...
Total Tax Revenue	210,192	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Telesat Canada—Dividends	1,500,000	1,200,000
Cultural property	805	1,061
	1,500,805	1,201,061
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	612,929	229,850
Sundries	411,671	561,620
	1,024,600	791,470
Privileges, licences and permits—		
General radio service	3,955	357,557
Non general radio service	103,656,534	85,531,715
Sundries	123,126	97,128
	103,783,615	85,986,400
Services and service fees—		
Canadian film and videotape certification	191,924	...
Type approval and testing fees	344,293	322,931
Certification, testing and labelling	1,510,777	1,460,236
Optional services—Use of facilities	...	2,298
Sundries	3,794	220,129
	2,050,788	2,005,594
Proceeds from sales	17,988	33,385
Other non-tax revenue—		
Postal Museum	...	3,000,000
Sundries	218,848	101,511
	218,848	3,101,511
Total Non-Tax Revenue	108,596,644	93,119,421
Total Department	108,806,836	93,119,421

Revenue—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Museum of Civilization			National Film Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Goods and services tax	32,553	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	27,348	...	Total Program	32,553	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,755,896	...			
Total Program	1,783,244	...			
			National Gallery of Canada		
Canadian Museum of Nature			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,745	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	(5,924)	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	110,085	...	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	89,790	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)			Services and service fees	83,866	...
Total Program	113,830	...		(42,369)	...
			Total Program	41,497	...
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			National Library		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	19,606	18,792	Goods and services tax	2,577	...
Privileges, licences and permits—			Total Tax Revenue	2,577	...
Broadcasting licence fees	57,447,462	52,285,984			
Telecommunications fees	9,756,890	8,883,815	Non-Tax Revenue—		
	67,204,352	61,169,799	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Other non-tax revenue	36,232	42,943	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	16,182	21,589
Total Program	67,260,190	61,231,534	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	20,786	109,914
				36,968	131,503
National Archives of Canada					
Tax Revenue—			Services and service fees—		
Goods and services tax	2,123	...	Computerized library services	1,555,958	1,520,357
Total Tax Revenue	2,123	...	Canadian University Theses Program	111,906	176,056
			Library delivery service	86,140	77,867
Non-Tax Revenue—			Duplication services	33,573	31,747
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				1,787,577	1,806,027
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	137,941	53,397	Other non-tax revenue	10,006	7,608
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	269,717	124,807	Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,834,551	1,945,138
	407,658	178,204	Total Program	1,837,128	1,945,138
Total Program	533,264	340,523			
			National Museum of Science and Technology		
Services and service fees—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Receipts from photoduplication services	122,227	159,907	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Other non-tax revenue	1,256	2,412	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,615	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	531,141	340,523	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	15,675	...
Total Program	533,264	340,523	Total Program	17,290	...

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Museums of Canada		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	370,724	371,726
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	506,255
	370,724	877,981
Services and service fees	1,531,211	5,872,984
Other non-tax revenue	376	757
Total Program	1,902,311	6,751,722
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	247,445	...
Total Tax Revenue	247,445	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	1,500,805	1,201,061
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,857,786	1,997,950
Privileges, licences and permits	170,987,967	147,156,199
Services and service fees	5,449,434	9,844,512
Proceeds from sales	17,988	33,385
Other non-tax revenue	266,718	3,155,231
Total Non-Tax Revenue	182,080,698	163,388,338
Total Ministry	182,328,143	163,388,338

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) All prior year totals are included under National Museums of Canada.

SECTION 5

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Department

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Goods and Services Tax Consumer
Information Office

Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission

Patented Medicine Prices Review
Board

Procurement Review Board

Standards Council of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	5.2
Ministry summary	5.5
Programs by activity	5.7
Transfer payments	5.9
Revenue	5.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To promote the fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada.

Activity Description

Consumer Affairs

Administering laws, regulations and policies designed to ensure accuracy of measurement and equity in marketplace transactions based on measure; to ensure quality and compositional standards for a wide range of consumer products; to ensure the appropriate advertising, labelling and packaging of products; to protect the consumer from hazardous products; to provide information to traders about Acts, regulations, and policies administered by the Department; to inform workers about hazardous materials used in the workplace; and to promote the effectiveness and protection of the consumer in the marketplace.

Corporate Affairs and Legislative Policy

Administering laws, regulations and policies in the fields of corporations, bankruptcy and insolvency, intellectual property and lobbying, as well as reviewing and revising all departmental legislation. Providing access to bankruptcy procedures to insolvent individuals and corporations, monitoring private bankruptcy trustee operations, detecting offences and abuses in bankruptcy cases, and registering and publishing information on bankruptcies. Regulating the incorporation, continuance, amalgamation and dissolution of corporations, granting and regulating the use of corporate names, assessing corporate information reported by statutory requirement and disseminating it to the public, investigating alleged corporate offences, conducting enquiries into unusual stock market

Competition Tribunal

Objective

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the Competition Act pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

Activity Description

Competition Tribunal

The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VIII of the Competition Act. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works protected by copyright; and, to grant licences to users in the case of unlocatable owners.

transactions and initiating legal procedures where appropriate. Examining, granting or rejecting applications for patents, compulsory licences and compensation for Government use of patented inventions, registering or rejecting trade marks, copyrights and industrial design; classifying, maintaining and disseminating patented technological information to the public. Registering lobbyists and providing access to the Registry. Representing Canada at international meetings to develop international standards, conventions and treaties on intellectual property, bankruptcy and corporate law.

Competition Law and Policy

Administering the Competition Act and promoting competition policy considerations in the development and implementation of economic policy; promoting public understanding of the content and scope of the Act and of the social and economic significance of an effective competition policy and representing Canada's interest in international competition policy issues.

Administration

Providing overall management and strategic direction, support for human resources and corporate development and central administrative services to the Department by supporting activities aimed at professional satisfaction, strategic and corporate planning, coordination of Cabinet documents, and supporting Federal Provincial relations; by supplying such services as finance, administration, personnel, communications, departmental secretariat and planning coordination and control; and by administering the Government's conflict of interest and post-employment code for the Public Service and registering formal and official documents on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board is an administrative Tribunal which hears and decides on issues submitted to it pursuant to the Copyright Act with respect to the fixation of royalties to be paid to collectives representing the authors of works protected by the Act. The Board may also issue licences to do any Act protected by the law with respect to published works, where the copyright owner cannot be located.

Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office

Objective

To inform consumers of the impact of the Goods and Services Tax by undertaking research into and publishing information on the prices of key consumer goods and services.

Activity Description

Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office

The Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office is an independent organization which:

- undertakes and publishes research with respect to the impact of the GST on the prices of consumer goods and services;
- receives and investigates consumer complaints with respect to the impact of the tax on the prices of consumer goods and services; and
- submits, on a regular basis, reports on its activities to the Governor in Council.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Activity Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health and Welfare Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the Hazardous Products Act, Canada Labour Code and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To ensure that prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada are, in the opinion of the Board, not excessive; and, to monitor and report annually to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the amount of pharmaceutical research and development done by patentees in Canada.

Activity Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board gathers information on the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action to reduce prices which are deemed to be excessive either informally, through voluntary compliance or formally, through hearings and the issuance of remedial orders. The Board also prepares an annual report to Parliament on pricing trends of all medicines and on research and development in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada.

Procurement Review Board

Objective

To resolve expeditiously, complaints from Canadian or American suppliers who believe that the procurement process was not carried out in accordance with the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement.

Activity Description*Procurement Review Board*

The Procurement Review Board of Canada receives complaints from potential suppliers of eligible goods in relation to Canadian federal government procurements falling within the scope of the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement. The Board conducts an investigation and makes a determination with respect to the complaint. The Board's determination could be to dismiss the complaint or to recommend that the responsible governmental institutions effect appropriate remedies such as issuing a new solicitation, seeking new bids, re-evaluating bids, terminating a contract, or awarding the contract or compensation to the complainant. The Board also has the authority to award complainants reasonable costs relating to the filing of a complaint and the preparation of bids.

Standards Council of Canada**Objective**

To foster and promote voluntary standardization in fields relating to the construction, manufacture, production, quality, performance and safety of buildings, structures, manufactured articles and products and other goods and to further international co-operation in the field of standards.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			\$	\$	\$		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	128,373,000	...	...	128,373,000	1					
...	...	1,992,100	...	1,992,100	1b					
...	...	...	1	761,399	1c					
...	...	...	...	6,349,804						
...	128,373,000	1,992,101	7,111,203	137,476,304						
...	6,967,000	...	...	6,967,000	5					
...	...	2,209,000	...	2,209,000	5b					
...	...	...	(761,399)	(761,399)						
...	6,967,000	2,209,000	(761,399)	8,414,601						
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	6,303,787
...	25,000,000	...	...	25,000,000	(S)	Payments to the provinces for the purpose of research and development relating to medicine	25,000,000	...	...	20,012
...	14,922,000	...	1,087,000	16,009,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,009,000	...	...	25,000,000
...	...	...	312,192	312,192	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	312,192	...	...	14,228,000
...	175,311,400	4,201,101	7,749,421	187,261,922		Total Department—Budgetary	184,753,487	2,508,435	...	322,418
Competition Tribunal										
...	1,770,000	...	...	1,770,000	10	Program expenditures	1,046,080	723,920	...	177,892,543
...	88,000	...	...	88,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	88,000	...	...	1,159,976
...	1,858,000	...	...	1,858,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,134,080	723,920	...	85,000
Copyright Board										
...	989,000	...	...	989,000	15	Program expenditures	857,357	131,643	...	1,244,976
...	90,000	...	...	90,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,000	...	...	797,747
...	1,079,000	...	...	1,079,000		Total Program—Budgetary	947,357	131,643	...	45,000
Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office										
...	...	19,496,000	...	19,496,000	17b	Program expenditures	15,251,210	4,244,790	...	842,747
...	...	19,496,000	...	19,496,000		Total Program—Budgetary	15,251,210	4,244,790	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(I) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	56,362,000	1,230,000	1,439,963	494,283	(507,138)	794,770	91,881	145,935	...	59,893,277	...	55,972,712
...	37,490,000	1,398,000	2,717,755	601,078	174,550	91,881	...	...	...	41,893,387	...	39,544,922
...	19,590,000	...	601,078	1,591,008	718,999	145,935	...	...	...	20,425,565	...	20,873,957
...	28,086,400	(635,899)	1,591,008	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,367,438	...	28,396,117
...	141,528,400	1,992,101	6,349,804	880,694	...	1,399,617	...	...	...	152,150,616	...	144,787,708
...	5,414,000	350,000	...	(1,361,800)	...	...	...	...	...	4,402,200	...	4,252,627
...	701,000	1,752,000	...	(230,400)	...	...	...	...	...	2,222,600	...	1,011,155
...	194,000	244,000	...	(33,900)	...	...	...	...	...	404,100	...	459,442
...	658,000	(137,000)	...	864,701	...	...	...	...	...	1,385,701	...	580,563
...	6,967,000	2,209,000	...	(761,399)	...	...	...	...	...	8,414,601	...	6,303,787
...	1,816,000	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	...	...	...	1,696,705	...	1,801,048
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	...	25,000,000
...	26,816,000	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	...	...	...	26,696,705	...	26,801,048
...	63,592,000	1,580,000	1,439,963	(986,812)	...	367,031	...	...	...	65,992,182	...	62,026,387
...	63,191,000	3,150,000	2,717,755	(737,538)	...	794,770	...	...	...	69,115,987	...	65,556,077
...	19,784,000	244,000	601,078	140,650	...	91,881	...	...	...	20,861,609	...	21,333,399
...	28,744,400	(772,899)	1,591,008	1,583,700	...	145,935	...	...	...	31,292,144	...	28,976,680
...	175,311,400	4,201,101	6,349,804	...	...	1,399,617	...	...	...	187,261,922	...	177,892,543
...	1,853,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,853,000	...	1,206,400
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	38,576
...	1,858,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,858,000	...	1,244,976

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities											Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	1,074,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,074,000	931,969	142,031	...	741,818
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	15,388	(10,388)	...	100,929
...	1,079,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,079,000	947,357	131,643	...	842,747
Copyright Board														
...	...	18,963,000	...	...	...	...	...	18,963,000	14,705,929	4,257,071	...	...
...	...	533,000	...	...	...	...	...	533,000	545,281	(12,281)	...	...
...	...	19,496,000	...	...	...	...	...	19,496,000	15,251,210	4,244,790	...	...
Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office														
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		
...		

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		between ministries	within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	600,000	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	590,000	590,000	...	...	600,000
...	600,000	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	590,000	590,000	...	...	600,000
Department Grants											
Consumer affairs											
Grants to various organizations working in the consumer interest											
...	1,216,000	...	...	...	(109,295)	...	1,106,705	1,102,243	4,462	...	1,201,048
...	1,216,000	...	...	...	(109,295)	...	1,106,705	1,102,243	4,462	...	1,201,048
Total—Contributions											
Other transfer payments											
Corporate affairs and legislative policy											
(S) Payments to the provinces for the purpose of research and development relating to medicine											
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	...	...	25,000,000
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	...	...	25,000,000
Total—Other transfer payments											
Departmental Summary by Activity											
...	1,816,000	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	1,696,705	1,692,243	4,462	...	1,801,048
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	...	...	25,000,000
...	26,816,000	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	26,696,705	26,692,243	4,462	...	26,801,048
...	26,816,000	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	26,696,705	26,692,243	4,462	...	26,801,048

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	420	355
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	14,781	32,581
	15,201	32,936
Services and service fees	10	...
Total Program	15,211	32,936
Procurement Review Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	332	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	286	...
	618	...
Total Program	618	...
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	59,379	...
Total Tax Revenue	59,379	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,448,347	860,496
Privileges, licences and permits	71,088,551	64,616,765
Services and service fees	192,839	251,881
Other non-tax revenue	82,610	2,086,900
Total Non-Tax Revenue	72,812,347	67,816,042
Total Ministry	72,871,726	67,816,042



SECTION 6

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Employment and Immigration

Department/Commission
Advisory Council on the Status of

Women

Immigration and Refugee Board
of Canada

Status of Women—Office of the
Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by activity	6.8
Transfer payments	6.12
Details of amounts credited to the vote	6.15
Revenue	6.16

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department/Commission

Corporate Management and Services Program

Objective

To ensure the development and the implementation of policies and programs and to provide strategic, operational and administrative support to enable Employment and Immigration Canada (EIC) to carry out its mission.

Activity Description

Corporate Management and Administration

To ensure efficient and effective delivery of EIC's programs by providing management and administrative support and services in accordance with the policy directives, standards and services approved by EIC and central agencies.

Systems and Procedures

This includes the design, development, implementation and maintenance of computer systems in support of Employment and Immigration programs; the selection and acquisition of computer hardware, software and data communications networks; the development and coordination of EDP security standards; the development of EDP policies and procedures; and provision of technical guidance and training to users of EDP facilities.

Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council

Provision of support services for the Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council.

Employment and Insurance Program

Objective

To develop and apply a framework of policies and programs necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian Labour Market consistent with national, social and economic goals in a manner which promotes:

- a labour force which meets national occupational requirements;
- an economy capable of growth and adaptation without undue burden on individuals, groups and regions; and
- equality of opportunity to compete for and have access to jobs.

Activity Description

Human Resource Development Programs

To increase the marketability and employability of Canadians, expand employment opportunities, and to meet the needs of the labour market, by developing, and adapting the skill base through a combination of work-experience and training, mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market. This activity is known as the Canadian Job Strategy.

National Employment Services

Provide workers, client employers and institutions with the necessary information on which to base labour market decisions; match job opportunities with available workers so that employers get the skilled workers they need in a timely and effective manner; encourage private sector human resource planning and provide counselling and advice so that enterprises and individuals make appropriate adjustment to changing labour conditions; and promote and support equity in employment for all residents of Canada.

Unemployment Insurance

To determine eligibility of qualified workers to receive temporary income during periods of unemployment; to protect the integrity of the U.I. Account through the prevention, deterrence or detection of abuse, misuse and fraud; to maintain the legislative base for Unemployment Insurance and the development of appropriate policies and procedures for its administration; to issue and control Social Insurance Numbers to qualified individuals and to manage annuity accounts issued to individuals and groups under the provision of the Government Annuities Act. This activity also includes the Government's contribution to the U.I. Account and the Government's contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits.

Canada Employment Centres (CEC) Management and Joint Services

To provide effective and timely management and administrative support for CEC services to the public.

Immigration Program

Objective

To contribute to the economic, social, humanitarian and cultural interests of Canada and to meet our international responsibilities through the administration and admission of immigrants and visitors to Canada, settlement of immigrants in Canada, and the provision of effective control of persons seeking to come into or remain in Canada, taking into account the health, safety and security of Canada.

Activity Description

Program Operations

To admit, manage and control immigrants, temporary foreign workers, foreign students and other visitors; to develop and establish procedures, guidelines and instructions so that officers of the Department of External Affairs, officers of Revenue Canada Customs and Excise, officers of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and Immigration officers can differentiate among non-Canadians who should be admitted to, denied admission to, allowed to remain in, or removed from Canada.

Settlement

To facilitate the settlement and adaptation of recently arrived permanent residents (i.e. immigrants and refugees) so they may become fully participating members of Canadian society as quickly as possible, within reasonable and practical resource parameters.

Adjudication

To adjudicate cases with respect to admission to Canada or removal therefrom, and detention or release during the inquiry and removal process.

Management and Policy Development

To provide the direction, planning, control and coordination necessary to ensure the effective and efficient use of Immigration Program resources, and develop policies and programs for the admission and control of immigrants, temporary workers, foreign students and other visitors, including the management of immigration levels and provision of policy direction to the Department of External Affairs which is responsible for Immigration operations abroad.

Advisory Council on the Status of Women

Objective

To bring before the Government and the public matters of interests and concern to women.

Activity Description

Advisory Council on the Status of Women

Recommends to the Government legislation and programs to improve the Status of Women; researches matters pertaining to the Status of Women in Canada; informs the public on areas of concern to women and publishes an annual report on the progress being made in improving the Status of Women.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

To adjudicate claims to refugee status made by persons in Canada, in accordance with Canada's obligations pursuant to international convention and Canadian law; and to make available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, an independent court to which they may appeal such decisions on grounds of both law and equity.

Activity Description

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

The Immigration Appeal Division provides an independent legal and administrative process for hearing appeals by certain individuals against removal orders; appeals by Canadian citizen or permanent resident sponsors against the refusal to land a close family member; and appeals by the Minister of Employment and Immigration against decisions either to grant admission to, or not to order the removal of, people seen at an immigration inquiry. The Convention Refugee Determination Division is responsible for ensuring that all persons in Canada claiming to be refugees receive a fair and expeditious hearing, so as to afford protection to genuine refugees, while discouraging abuse by those making refugee claims for reasons other than a need for protection.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equal opportunities for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Activity Description

Office of the Co-ordinator

The provision of advice and recommendation to the Minister responsible for the Status of Women on all matters concerning the effective discharge of the Minister's mandate; the provision of information and liaison services in respect of Government programs and policies concerning the Status of Women.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$		
Department/Commission										
Corporate Management and Services Program										
...	53,211,000	...	...	53,211,000	1					
...	...	2,645,000	...	2,645,000	1b					
...	...	...	...	...	1c					
...	...	1	...	1						
...	...	...	3,649,999	3,649,999						
...	...	...	5,909,000	5,909,000						
...	...	...	1,037,000	1,037,000						
...	53,211,000	2,645,001	10,595,999	66,452,000						
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)		51,785,411	14,666,589	...	56,334,269
...	19,097,000	...	1,391,000	20,488,000	(S)		49,825	...	...	48,200
...	...	...	...	...			20,488,000	...	...	18,326,000
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	8
...	72,357,400	2,645,001	11,987,424	86,989,825			72,323,236	14,666,589	...	74,708,477
Employment and Insurance Program										
...	83,444,000	...	...	83,444,000	5					
...	...	240,000	...	240,000	5b					
...	...	...	400,000	400,000						
...	...	...	10,987,000	10,987,000						
...	...	...	46,408,000	46,408,000						
...	...	...	(3,649,999)	(3,649,999)						
...	...	...	(1,161)	(1,161)						
...	...	...	(486,840)	(486,840)						
...	83,444,000	240,000	53,657,000	137,341,000			68,704,466	68,636,534	...	80,387,732
...	...	1	...	1	6c					
...	...	...	1,161	1,161						
...	...	1	1,161	1,162			1,162	...	...	16,930
To write-off from the accounts of Canada 27 debits due Her Majesty in Right of Canada in regards to Government Annuities Account overpayments—Transfer of \$1,161 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 Transfer from Vote 5										
Total—Vote 6c										

To write-off from the accounts of Canada 27 debts due Her Majesty in Right of Canada in regards to Government Annuities Account overpayments—Transfer of \$1,161 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 Transfer from Vote 5

Total—Vote 6c

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Lapsed or (overexpended)	for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	18,907,000	...	1,377,000	20,284,000	(S)	20,284,000	...	16,781,000
...	...	...	18,124	18,124	(S)	18,124	...	21,269
...	282,298,000	16,428,999	32,242,964	330,969,963		315,067,814	15,902,149	272,187,780
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436	(S)	(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
Total Program—								
...	282,298,000	16,428,999	32,242,964	330,969,963		315,067,814	15,902,149	272,187,780
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436		(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
Total Department/Commission—								
...	5,167,724,400	(1,477,046,997)	202,224,543	3,892,901,946		3,741,002,445	151,899,501	4,755,796,367
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436		(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
Advisory Council on the Status of Women								
...	3,540,000	...	...	3,540,000	25	...	...	3,384,332
...	...	...	14,310	14,310		...	...	...
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	3,554,310		3,475,364	78,946	3,384,332
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	3,554,310		3,475,364	78,946	3,384,332
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada								
...	55,136,000	...	...	55,136,000	30	...	...	47,421,822
...	...	18,112,000	...	18,112,000	30b	...	...	...
...	55,136,000	18,112,000	...	73,248,000	(S)	62,120,277	11,127,723	47,421,822
...	6,652,000	...	484,000	7,136,000		7,136,000	...	4,535,000
...	61,788,000	18,112,000	484,000	80,384,000		69,256,277	11,127,723	51,956,822

EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION 6.7

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

Source of authorities

[illegible]

...	261,496,000	...	30,029,000	6,936,000	...	839,000	(267,195,000)	32,105,000	National employment services	30,822,376	1,282,624	...	32,731,000
...	3,307,742,000	(1,318,999,999)	81,420,000	(9,498,839)	...	(15,775,215)	(490,358,000)	1,554,529,947	Unemployment insurance	1,553,693,042	836,905	...	2,428,284,121
...	135,529,000	...	71,658,000	46,950,000	...	2,101,623	(159,036,000)	97,202,623	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	32,799,964	64,402,659	...	26,780,168
...	(1,269,000)	...	(4,167,000)	1,436,000	...	...	4,000,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Revenue credited to the vote:	...	...	...	...
...	(244,325,000)	...	(15,170,000)	(7,700,000)	...	...	267,195,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Human resource development programs	...	...	...	...
...	(413,168,000)	...	(65,690,000)	(11,500,000)	...	...	490,358,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	(110,864,000)	...	(73,834,000)	25,662,000	...	...	159,036,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...
...	3,067,537,000	(1,318,759,999)	57,302,000	(7,438,839)	(14,154,592)	...	1,784,485,570	1,716,094,875	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	...	...	...	...
...	153,000	...	93,000	1,000,000	...	...	1,246,000	1,118,202	Total—Operating	1,716,094,875	68,390,695	...	2,591,456,289
...	211,000	...	12,000	3,000,000	...	...	(3,223,000)	...	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	14,305,000	...	(8,783,000)	(2,500,000)	...	...	(3,022,000)	...	Human resource development programs	1,118,202	127,798	...	774,000
...	348,000	...	56,000	10,100,000	...	...	(7,454,000)	3,050,000	National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	(211,000)	...	(12,000)	(3,000,000)	...	...	3,223,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...
...	(14,305,000)	...	8,783,000	2,500,000	...	...	3,022,000 ⁽²⁾	...	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	2,931,959	118,041	...	3,257,457
...	...	...	(56,000)	(7,398,000)	...	...	7,454,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Revenue credited to the vote:	...	...	...	...
...	501,000	...	93,000	3,702,000	...	...	...	4,296,000	National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	1,853,945,000	49,639,002	352,743,000	(24,033,607)	...	...	2,232,293,395	2,105,524,117	Unemployment insurance	13,431,656	798,951	...	11,670,381
...	12,086,000	...	...	2,144,607	...	...	65,636,586	65,636,586	Benefits paid in accordance with the following sections of the Unemployment Insurance Act: Sections 24, 25 and 26 with respect to the human resource development programs activity	(551,126,000)	(74,874,000)	...	(424,272,000)
...	(405,000,000)	...	(221,000,000)	...	...	...	(626,000,000)	1,633,466,359	Total—Transfer payments	1,633,466,359	52,694,229	...	1,813,412,364
...	1,745,031,000	(177,360,998)	131,743,000	(21,889,000)	...	8,636,586	1,686,160,588	1,654,295,812	Program Summary	...	...	...	...
...	1,580,225,000	49,879,002	160,725,000	(81,321,607)	(1,320,000)	...	1,708,187,395	1,654,295,812	Human resource development programs	53,891,583	...	...	1,655,163,427
...	29,257,000	...	14,859,000	1,380,607	839,000	...	46,335,607	44,254,032	National employment services	2,081,575	...	...	44,401,381
...	3,178,574,000	(1,545,999,999)	15,730,000	(20,998,839)	(7,138,629)	...	1,620,166,533	1,619,329,628	Unemployment insurance	836,905	...	...	2,679,297,677
...	25,013,000	...	(2,176,000)	75,314,000	2,101,623	...	100,252,623	35,731,923	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	64,520,700	...	...	30,037,625
...	4,813,069,000	(1,496,120,997)	189,138,000	(25,625,839)	(5,518,006)	...	3,474,942,158	3,353,611,395	Total Program—Budgetary	121,330,763	...	...	4,408,900,110

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities							
Adjustments and transfers																	
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries			Transfers within this ministry			Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates													\$	\$	
Immigration Program																	
Operating																	
...	171,651,000	...	(5,426,000)	(15,130,449)	(1,130,000)	...	...	...	149,964,551	147,371,069	2,593,482	...	126,450,814	
...	8,327,000	2,312,998	(25,000)	(3,856,710)	(113,876)	...	...	...	6,644,412	4,628,438	2,015,954	...	2,074,145	
...	7,036,000	...	1,495,000	(250,000)	70,000	...	...	...	8,351,000	7,741,008	609,992	...	7,118,583	
...	17,036,000	97,000	12,832,000	17,624,000	2,569,000	...	...	...	50,158,000	49,115,541	1,042,459	...	45,031,949	
...	204,050,000	2,409,998	8,876,000	(1,613,159)	1,395,124	...	...	...	215,117,963	208,856,076	6,261,887	...	180,675,491	
Total—Operating																	
Capital																	
...	335,000	...	(4,000)	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,331,000	1,300,637	30,363	...	1,011,056
...	7,000	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	...	57,000	21,936	35,064	...	...		
...	16,000	...	...	150,000	...	...	...	...	166,000	114,885	51,115	...	116,121
...	29,000	...	...	2,400,000	...	...	...	...	2,429,000	2,323,738	105,262	...	3,442,593
...	387,000	...	(4,000)	3,600,000	...	...	...	...	3,983,000	3,761,196	221,804	...	4,569,770
Total—Capital																	
Transfer payments																	
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,000	264,748	335,252	...	...		
...	77,261,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	...	...	111,269,000	102,185,794	9,083,206	...	86,942,519
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	...	...	111,869,000	102,450,542	9,418,458	...	86,942,519
Total—Transfer payments																	
Non-budgetary Settlement																	
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	...	...	...	20,934,436	(7,447,591)	...	28,382,027	12,197,122
Program Summary																	
...	172,586,000	...	(5,430,000)	(14,130,449)	(1,130,000)	...	...	...	151,895,551	148,936,454	2,959,097	...	127,461,870	
...	85,595,000	16,331,999	(25,000)	16,182,289	(113,876)	...	...	...	117,970,412	106,836,188	11,134,224	...	89,016,664	
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	...	...	...	20,934,436	(7,447,591)	...	28,382,027	12,197,122
...	7,052,000	...	1,495,000	(100,000)	70,000	...	...	...	8,517,000	7,855,893	661,107	...	7,234,704	
...	17,065,000	97,000	12,832,000	20,024,000	2,569,000	...	...	...	52,587,000	51,439,279	1,147,721	...	48,474,542	
Total Program—																	
...	282,298,000	16,428,999	8,872,000	21,975,840	1,395,124	...	...	...	330,969,963	315,067,814	15,902,149	...	272,187,780	
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	...	...	...	20,934,436	(7,447,591)	...	28,382,027	12,197,122
Total Department/Commission—																	
...	5,167,724,400	(1,477,046,997)	204,956,000	...	(2,731,457)	...	...	...	3,892,901,946	3,741,002,445	151,899,501	...	4,755,796,367	
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	...	...	...	20,934,436	(7,447,591)	...	28,382,027	12,197,122

Advisory Council on the Status of Women											
...	3,515,000	...	14,310	...	...	3,529,310	Operating	3,366,718	162,592	...	3,295,888
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Capital	108,646	(83,646)	...	88,444
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	...	...	3,554,310	Total Program—Budgetary	3,475,364	78,946	...	3,384,332
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada											
...	60,982,000	15,683,000	...	...	484,000	77,149,000	Operating	65,717,861	11,431,139	...	49,593,458
...	806,000	2,429,000	...	...	...	3,235,000	Capital	3,538,416	(303,416)	...	2,363,364
...	61,788,000	18,112,000	...	...	484,000	80,384,000	Total Program—Budgetary	69,256,277	11,127,723	...	51,956,822
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator											
...	3,964,000	633,500	94,400	...	25,000	4,716,900	Operating	4,446,743	270,157	...	3,643,483
...	36,000	...	...	...	...	36,000	Capital	306,146	(270,146)	...	6,877
...	4,000,000	633,500	94,400	...	25,000	4,752,900	Total Program—Budgetary	4,752,889	11	...	3,650,360
Total Ministry—											
...	5,237,052,400	(1,458,301,497)	205,064,710	...	(2,222,457)	3,981,593,156	Budgetary	3,818,486,975	163,106,181	...	4,814,787,881
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	20,934,436	Non-budgetary	(7,447,591)	...	28,382,027	12,197,122

(1) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased during the year.

(2) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced during the year.

Transfer Payments

[illegible]

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Contributions				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				Program operations	Refugee backlog information program	Settlement		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	600,000		264,748	335,252	...	...	...
Program operations													
...	62,892,000	5,319,001	...	12,988,999	...	...	81,200,000		74,783,365	6,416,635	...	69,278,137	...
...	7,369,000	...	...	3,000,000	...	...	10,369,000		9,848,560	520,440	...	7,370,331	...
...	1,000,000	...	...	100,000	...	...	1,100,000		999,042	100,958	...	787,783	...
...	6,000,000	...	...	3,900,000	...	...	9,900,000		9,717,658	182,342	...	...	...
...	...	8,700,000	...	...	...	...	8,700,000		6,837,169	1,862,831	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	4,506,268	...
...	77,261,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	111,269,000		102,185,794	9,083,206	...	81,942,519	...
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	111,869,000		102,450,542	9,418,458	...	81,942,519	...
Program Summary by Activity													
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	600,000		264,748	335,252	...	...	...
...	77,261,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	111,269,000		102,185,794	9,083,206	...	86,942,519	...
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	...	111,869,000		102,450,542	9,418,458	...	86,942,519	...
...	1,822,892,000	(163,341,997)	131,743,000	(1,900,001)	8,636,586	1,798,029,588			1,735,916,901	62,112,687	...	1,900,354,883	...
...	1,822,892,000	(163,341,997)	131,743,000	(1,900,001)	8,636,586	1,798,029,588			1,735,916,901	62,112,687	...	1,900,354,883	...

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Commission			
Corporate Management and Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Corporate management and administration			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	257,362,000	281,039,000	248,524,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	12,543	238
	257,362,000	281,051,543	248,524,238
Systems and procedures			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	53,772,000	53,692,000	27,252,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	62	...
	53,772,000	53,692,062	27,252,000
Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	473,000	810,000	754,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	797	...
	473,000	810,797	754,000
Total Program—Budgetary	311,607,000⁽¹⁾	335,554,402	276,530,238
Employment and Insurance Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Human resource development programs			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	1,269,000	3,871,000	2,102,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	1,193	...
	1,269,000	3,872,193	2,102,000
Unemployment insurance			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	427,473,000	492,903,000	430,407,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	1,607	...
	427,473,000	492,904,607	430,407,000
Canada Employment Centres (CEC)			
management and joint services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	110,864,000	165,526,000	147,798,000
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	684	4,029
	110,864,000	165,526,684	147,802,029
Total Program—Budgetary	784,142,000⁽¹⁾	932,118,931	813,535,029
Immigration Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other Government departments	...	18,771	6,412
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Settlement			
Loan repayments, (Net)—Section 119	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)
Total Program—Budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)
Total Department/Commission—Budgetary	1,095,749,000⁽¹⁾	1,267,692,104	1,090,071,679
Non-Budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,095,749,000	1,267,692,104	1,090,071,679
Non-Budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)

(1) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased during the year.

(1) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased during the year.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department/Commission			National Training Program—Industrial	859	...
Corporate Management and Services Program			Job entry—Canadian Jobs Strategy	1,389,188	1,253,890
Tax Revenue—			Job development—Canadian Jobs Strategy	608,080	2,706,609
Goods and services tax	140	...	Skill investment—Canadian Jobs Strategy	268,109	66,398
Total Tax Revenue	140	...	Skill shortages—Canadian Jobs Strategy	109,429	67,750
			Outreach Program	131,902	73,369
Non-Tax Revenue—			Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	12,944	15,814
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Local Employment Assistance Program	70,656	64,920
Recovery of previous year's lost			Canada Works and Young Canada Works	56,167	168,856
Salary overpayments	26,646	(851)	Youth Training Option	5,500	5,585
Annuities overpayments	...	4,225	Canada Community Development Projects	7,161	91,037
Sundries	142,618	238,135	Local Economic Development Assistance Program	185	51,394
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,164,755	930,872	Community Employment Program	31,589	40,091
	1,334,019	1,172,376	Course purchase—Overpayment	13,678	79,835
			Recovery of previous year's lost	...	1,868
Services and service fees—			Sundries	3,857,608	3,452,137
Special services	...	2,189	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	2,114,418	2,446,890
Other non-tax revenue—				10,090,137	13,793,234
Prior year adjustment	...	395	Services and service fees—		
Court costs	159	547	Employment authorization	225	...
Miscellaneous revenue	257	...	Special services	...	20,107
Conscience money	144	...	Access to information	1,917	1,115
Crown owned housing	766	...		2,142	21,222
Actuarial surplus/Annuities account	2,513,149	3,051,777	Other non-tax revenue—		
Sundries	3,892	457	Crown housing	202,630	209,054
	2,518,367	3,053,176	Court costs	262	2,656
Total Non-Tax Revenue	3,852,386	4,227,741	Conscience money	10	1,076
Total Program	3,852,526	4,227,741	Unemployment Insurance fines	2,031,917	2,620,115
Employment and Insurance Program			Sundries	34,738	114,688
Tax Revenue—				2,269,557	2,947,589
Goods and services tax	408	...	Total Non-Tax Revenue	12,361,836	16,762,045
Total Tax Revenue	408	...	Total Program	12,362,244	16,762,045
Non-Tax Revenue—			Immigration Program		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Recovery of bad debts	20,429	13,253	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Salary overpayments	123,955	206,318	Loans, investments and advances—		
Recovery—Previous year's loss of money	7,186	8,622	Assisted passage scheme	535,687	419,714
Overpayment reported in GARS	1,130,855	2,623,880		535,687	419,714
National Training Program—Allowances	130,239	354,718			

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Recovery of previous year's lost	121	670
Recovery of bad debts	877	...
Salary overpayment	49,186	...
Transportation assistance to settlers	31	...
Recoverable adjustment assistance	1,642	3,428
Immigration adjustment assistance	51,571	63,657
Sundries	90,822	102,450
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	584,662	819,293
	778,912	989,498
Services and service fees—		
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	25,221,155	13,697,532
Employment authorization	9,572,271	5,864,871
Employment authorization—Entertainers	398,804	236,347
Visitor visa extension	3,437,915	3,137,785
Amendment/verification of landing	423,955	410,402
Amendment/verification of landing—Family	28,575	23,115
Rate of exchange differential	13,458	11,324
Special services	1,500	167
Access to information	10	...
Prepaid telegrams and cables	900	911
Students	1,350	75
	39,099,893	23,382,529
Other non-tax revenue—		
Court costs	628	...
Conscience money	2,043	50
Immigration fines	1,078,950	639,409
Forfeitures	678,026	429,153
Deportation expenses	3,794,025	578,407
Sundries	9,608	16,188
	5,563,280	1,663,207
Total Program	45,977,772	26,454,948
Total Department/Commission	62,192,542	47,444,734

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Non-Tax Revenue—

Refunds of previous years' expenditure—	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	9,712
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	261,007
	270,719
Proceeds from sales	15,145
Other non-tax revenue	171
	120
Total Program	312,967
Total	16,206

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Non-Tax Revenue—

Refunds of previous years' expenditure—	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	295
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	5,866
	6,161
Other non-tax revenue	5
	20
Total Program	6,166
Total	5,132

Ministry Summary

Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	548	...
	548	...
Total Tax Revenue		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	535,687	419,714
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	12,479,948	15,975,365
Services and service fees	39,102,035	23,405,940
Proceeds from sales	42,128	171
Other non-tax revenue	10,351,329	7,664,882
Total Non-Tax Revenue	62,511,127	47,466,072
Total Ministry	62,511,675	47,466,072

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 7

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Energy, Mines and Resources

Department
Atomic Energy Control Board
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited
National Energy Board
Petro-Canada Limited
Petro-Canada International Assistance
Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	7.2
Ministry summary	7.5
Programs by activity	7.8
Transfer payments	7.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	7.18
Revenue	7.18

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy, in a manner consistent with federal environmental and social objectives, by contributing to the timely and efficient development and use of Canada's mineral and energy resources and by augmenting knowledge and understanding of the Canadian landmass.

Activity Description

Energy

Develops and implements an integrated approach to energy policy development and planning; provides policy advice to the Minister on Canada's energy fiscal regime, and on energy markets, transportation, and storage; conducts analysis and studies of energy resources, and of domestic and international energy markets; conducts financial and economic analysis of major energy projects; negotiates agreements with provincial and territorial governments and industry; represents Canadian energy interest internationally; develops, maintains and tests contingency plans for energy emergencies; assesses Canada's non-conventional energy supplies; develops initiatives to promote efficient development and use of energy in Canada; and conducts analysis and provides information on the financial and investment performance of the petroleum industry in Canada.

Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands

Prepares regulations and legislation; negotiates, disposes and manages oil and gas rights; approves development and production plans; supervises and regulates oil and gas activities; evaluates oil and gas potential; negotiates and monitors Canada's benefits; sets environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans; promotes applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and coordinates interdepartmental and intergovernmental cooperative resource management efforts.

Mineral and Metal Policy

Develops and implements an integrated approach to mineral policy and mineral program planning; provides policy advice to the Minister, senior officials, other federal departments, other governments and industry on mineral products, markets, economics and environmental impacts; negotiates, coordinates and administers mineral development agreements with the provinces and territories; develops, implements and manages commodity-specific programs and initiatives; designs and administers incentive programs to encourage oil, gas and mining exploration and development; monitors and forecasts activity levels and impacts of programs on target industries; and provides timely and accurate economic, technical and scientific information on the minerals and metals sector.

Mineral and Energy Technology

Conducts and sponsors, in partnership with industry, universities and research institutes, research and engineering development in mineral and energy technology, including mining, mineral extraction and processing, metallurgy, utilization of metals and materials, and the supply, conversion and utilization of heavy oil, oil sands, coal, uranium, and other fuels, together with selected areas of energy conservation, efficiency and diversification, and energy fuels transportation; transfers technology to the private sector; and identifies in cooperation with clients technological opportunities in mining, metallurgy and energy. Regulates throughout Canada the manufacture, importation, storage and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines, tests and authorizes explosives; provides technical advice on explosives to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial); and provides training courses on explosives safety. Develops federal energy R&D policies to support national energy strategy options; plans and coordinates federal energy R&D activities; collects and disseminates the information on research,

development and demonstration activities in federal and provincial departments and agencies, industry, universities, and internationally; provides advice on allocation of federal energy R&D resources; plans and implements information, research, development and demonstration and technology transfer activities to promote energy efficiency and diversity.

Geological Surveys

Conducts geological, geophysical and geochemical research and surveys; operates national networks of geophysical observatories; estimates mineral and non-renewable energy resources; investigates geological phenomena posing hazards to human activities and the environment; develops geophysical and other technologies; develops national geoscience standards; fosters Canadian geoscience and Canadian participation in international geoscience; cooperates with the provinces; provides advice to Government; and produces and disseminates maps and reports. Provides coordinated logistic support to public and private sector groups conducting scientific studies in the Arctic; provides professional, technical and managerial advice and support to clients; and provides information about scientific operations in the Arctic to the scientific community and to the local inhabitants.

Surveying and Mapping and Remote Sensing

Establishes and maintains a national network of accurately positioned horizontal and vertical reference monuments; acquires and maintains topographical and geographical information on the Canadian landmass; prepares, publishes and distributes topographical and electoral maps, aeronautical charts and publications, aerial photographs, gazetteers and the "National Atlas of Canada", regulates and manages property surveys on federal lands; and maintains international boundaries. Revises, processes, archives and disseminates data from remote sensing satellites; and provides airborne remote sensing for research and demonstration projects; develops the full range of

satellite and airborne remote sensing technology from sensor to image analysis systems; transfers the resulting technology to Canadian industry; supports the technology and applied R&D by industry, universities and governmental agencies; promotes and coordinates the development of geographical information, system technologies and applications; promotes the development of international marketing abilities of the Canadian surveying, mapping and remote sensing industry and assists such marketing where appropriate; and provides technical assistance to operational users of remote sensing for resource management and environmental monitoring.

Administration

Provides overall policy and direction to align departmental objectives to ministerial and governmental priorities, to set goals and monitor results and to manage allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner. Provides financial, human resources, administrative and informatics management and support services to departmental operations.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To control atomic energy in the interests of health and safety and national security.

Activity Description

Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of atomic energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be

met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the Nuclear Liability Act, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines, and
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and to advise the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources on the development and use of energy resources.

Activity Description

Energy Regulation and Advice

- **Advice and Inquiry:** Use of the Board's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas, and electricity. Inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy security.
- **Facilities Regulation:** Ensuring expeditious, safe, and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- **Traffic, Tolls, and Tariffs Regulation:** Ensuring that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- **Energy Trade:** Ensuring Canadian interests are served through participation in the developing North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- **Program Management and Services:** Providing effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, and employees so that program objectives may be achieved.

Petro-Canada Limited

Objective

To mobilize capital and Canadian skills toward the efficient commercialization of Canada's energy resources to meet the energy requirements of Canadians and Canada's energy goals.

Activity Description*Undertakings Requested by the Government*

Activities carried out on behalf of, or at the direction of, the Government in accordance with Section 23 of the Petro-Canada Act, and for which direct budgetary compensation is provided.

Western Canada Exploration and Development

To engage in and facilitate increased exploration and production of oil and gas and related products in the land-based areas of Canada, particularly over the short to medium term; to engage in and facilitate the development of the oil sands; to pursue enhanced recovery opportunities from conventional oil, heavy oil and oil sands; and to perform high-quality technical services and research in support of operational requirements.

Frontier Exploration and Development

To engage in the exploration and development of long-term supplies of oil and gas in the frontier areas, with highest priority on the early production of oil; to press for the acceleration, delineation and development of known oil and gas reserves, particularly on the East Coast; and to participate, at a modest scale, in selected commercially attractive international exploration and development opportunities.

Investment in Special Projects

Investment in major projects such as Syncrude, a mining venture for the extraction and upgrading of oil from the Athabasca Tar Sands.

Petro-Canada Products

To establish and maintain a self-sustaining presence in the downstream refining and marketing business in all regions of the country, through effective improvements to the Corporation's base of operations, adjustments of imbalances in regional refining, marketing and product supply systems, and the provision of hydrocarbon-related products and services to Canadian consumers, with the emphasis on Petro-Canada's unique Canadian identity.

Corporate Items

Includes administrative capital, debt servicing, share purchases, dividend payments and other corporate operating expenditures.

Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation
Objective

To assist developing countries to reduce or eliminate their dependence on imported oil by undertaking exploratory and related activities to assess and develop hydrocarbon potential of the recipient country.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Operating expenditures	Capital expenditures	Grants and contributions
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		1	5	10
...	388,519,000	...	...	...	388,519,000	1b	Operating expenditures	Capital expenditures	Contributions
...	...	5,820,500	...	...	5,820,500		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾		
...	...	...	9,947,866	...	9,947,866		Total—Vote 1		
...	388,519,000	5,820,500	9,947,866	...	404,287,366				
...	44,728,000	...	...	...	44,728,000	5b	Capital expenditures		
...	...	56,000	...	...	56,000		Total—Vote 5		
...	44,728,000	56,000	...	...	44,784,000				
...	365,857,000	...	...	...	365,857,000	10b	Grants and contributions		
...	...	39,020,000	...	...	39,020,000		Contributions		
...	365,857,000	39,020,000	...	...	404,877,000		Total—Vote 10		
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources—Salary and motor car allowance		
...	33,581,000	...	2,445,000	...	36,026,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
...	5,000,000	3,200,000	152,211	...	8,352,211	(S)	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Company in respect of deficiencies related to the Montreal extension		
32,812,846	8,220,000	...	(8,220,000)	...	32,812,846	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)		
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to Section 237(1) of the Act		
32,812,846	8,220,000	...	(8,220,000)	...	32,812,846		Total		
178,971,405	56,900,000	(32,000,000)	(24,900,000)	...	178,971,405	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)		
...	2,800,000	...	(390,000)	...	2,410,000	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)		
...	...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	(S)	Payment of petroleum compensation to persons in accordance with the Energy Administration Act Section 86(3) of the Act. Limit of \$500,000,000		
...	...	...	875,000	...	875,000	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board		
...	...	...	14,227	...	14,227	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Resource Revenue Fund		

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year				Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)								\$
							Canada/Nova Scotia Drilling Fund Total authorized limit pursuant to Part VII, Section 242 of the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act, Limit of \$25,000,000							
16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	(3,000,000)	16,969,068										
16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	(3,000,000)	16,969,068										
...	...	...	215,890	215,890		(S)								
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	477,140,619	1,630,644,838										
...	141,900,000	...	...	141,900,000		L15								
...	...	7,300,000	...	7,300,000		L15c								
...	141,900,000	7,300,000	...	149,200,000		L20								
...	19,624,000	...	...	19,624,000										
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	168,824,000										
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	477,140,619	1,630,644,838										
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	168,824,000										
...	32,280,000	...	...	32,280,000		25								
...	...	1	...	1		25b								
...	32,280,000	1	...	32,280,001		(S)								
...	2,744,000	...	200,000	2,944,000										
...	35,024,000	1	200,000	35,224,001										
							Atomic Energy Control Board							
							Program expenditures							
							Grants listed in the Estimates							
							Total—Vote 25							
							Contributions to employee benefit plans							
							Total Program—Budgetary							
							</							

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited									
30	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	...	135,141,000	...	...	135,141,000	...	167,456,000	185,000
30b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	32,500,000	...	32,500,000	...	167,456,000	185,000
	Total—Vote 30	...	135,141,000	32,500,000	...	167,641,000	...	167,456,000	185,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	135,141,000	32,500,000	...	167,641,000	...	167,456,000	185,000
National Energy Board									
35	Program expenditures	...	22,740,000	...	...	22,740,000	...	20,609,226	2,130,774
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	2,815,000	...	205,000	3,020,000	...	3,020,000	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	25,555,000	...	205,000	25,760,000	...	23,629,226	2,130,774
Petro-Canada Limited ⁽¹⁾									
(S)	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000. (Net)	27,228,147	...	...	(27,228,147)	...	...	...	...
	Subscriptions for common shares of the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000. (Gross)	3,830,500,000	...	...	(3,830,500,000)	...	...	...	...
	Total Program—Non-budgetary	3,857,728,147	...	...	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	...
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation									
40	Payments to Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	...	53,000,000	...	...	53,000,000	...	43,000,000	10,000,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	53,000,000	...	...	53,000,000	...	43,000,000	10,000,000
Total Ministry—									
	Budgetary	228,753,319	1,163,374,400	42,596,501	477,545,619	1,912,269,839	...	1,099,962,146	610,245,382
	Non-budgetary	3,857,728,147	161,524,000	7,300,000	(3,857,728,147)	168,824,000	...	142,063,477	26,760,523

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

Disposition of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	30,706,000	2,900,000	497,393	(1,700,000)	196,783	...	32,600,176	32,439,162	161,014	...	...
...	6,005,000	...	...	(1,250,000)	81,921	...	4,836,921	4,680,263	156,658	...	5,145,605
...	32,077,000	139,000	...	(3,000,000)	228,982	...	29,444,982	29,255,456	189,526	...	...
...	93,728,000	1,070,500	1,591,658	2,550,000	537,472	...	99,477,630	99,383,553	94,077	...	72,443,773		
...	99,849,000	1,451,000	2,387,487	600,000	587,167	...	104,874,654	104,811,120	63,534	...	102,924,349		
...	87,433,000	260,000	2,586,445	3,000,000	612,565	...	93,892,010	93,796,084	95,926	...	84,621,496		
...	77,333,400	...	2,884,883	(1,933,459)	416,425	(3,248,541)	75,452,708	75,290,522	162,186	...	44,013,427		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,708,359
...	(4,982,000)	...	...	1,733,459	...	3,248,541 ⁽¹⁾		
...	422,149,400	5,820,500	9,947,866	...	2,661,315	...	440,579,081	439,656,160	922,921	...	425,857,009		

...	771,000	...	...	133,000	...	...	904,000	759,826	144,174	...	...
...	56,000	...	...	...	...	...	56,000	39,548	16,452	...	228,551
...	539,000	15,000	...	...	...	...	554,000	532,482	21,518	...	...
...	8,098,000	21,000	...	32,000	...	...	8,151,000	8,059,037	91,963	...	7,769,061
...	10,970,000	20,000	...	(807,300)	...	...	10,182,700	10,091,090	91,610	...	11,953,829
...	14,211,000	...	...	(112,000)	(260,000)	...	13,839,000	13,748,683	90,317	...	17,540,227
...	10,083,000	...	...	754,300	260,000	...	11,097,300	11,078,168	19,132	...	2,794,651
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,996,530
...	44,728,000	56,000	...	...	...	...	44,784,000	44,308,834	475,166	...	49,282,849

...	240,903,000	42,200,000	...	(43,598,500)	500,152,211	...	739,656,711	218,226,984 ⁽²⁾	521,429,727	...	217,289,877 ⁽²⁾		
228,753,319	76,920,000	(38,000,000)	...	25,000	(35,620,773)	...	232,077,546	29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311	29,690,076		
...	118,316,000	20,000	...	43,344,825	...	...	161,680,825	89,427,393	72,253,432	...	115,154,586
...	7,494,000	...	...	221,500	...	...	7,715,500	5,702,382	2,013,118	...	8,334,531

...	3,774,000	...	...	(13,325)	...	...	3,760,675	Geological surveys Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	3,374,753	385,922	...	1,900,123
...	370,000	...	...	20,500	...	...	390,500	Activities not required for the current year	380,830	9,670	...	205,211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,324,571
228,753,319	447,777,000	4,220,000	...	...	464,531,438	...	1,145,281,757	Total—Transfer payments	347,102,577 ⁽²⁾	596,116,869	202,062,311	374,898,975 ⁽²⁾
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	168,824,000	Non-budgetary Energy	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
Departmental Summary												
Energy—												
...	272,380,000	45,100,000	...	497,393	(45,165,500)	500,348,994	...	Budgetary	251,425,972	521,734,915	...	217,289,877
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
228,753,319	82,981,000	(38,000,000)	...	...	(1,225,000)	(35,538,852)	...	Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	34,710,046	198,110	202,062,311	35,064,232
...	150,932,000	174,000	...	...	40,344,825	228,982	...	Mineral and metal policy	119,215,331	72,464,476	...	115,154,586
...	109,320,000	1,091,500	...	1,591,658	2,803,500	537,472	...	Mineral and energy technology	113,144,972	2,199,158	...	88,547,365
...	114,593,000	1,471,000	...	2,387,487	(220,625)	587,167	...	Geological surveys	118,276,963	541,066	...	116,778,301
...	102,014,000	260,000	...	2,586,445	2,908,500	352,565	...	Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	107,925,597	195,913	...	102,366,934
...	82,434,400	...	...	2,884,883	554,300	676,425	...	Administration	86,368,690	181,318	...	46,808,078
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	128,029,460
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	...	9,947,866	...	467,192,753	...	Total Department—	831,067,571	597,514,956	202,062,311	850,038,833
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	Budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
Atomic Energy Control Board												
Operating												
...	32,160,000	...	...	...	(37,999)	200,000	...	Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	31,698,984	623,017	...	26,080,872
...	1,917,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,917,000	Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	2,521,346	(604,346)	...	2,304,287
Transfer payments												
...	947,000	1	...	...	37,999	...	985,000	Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	589,019	395,981	...	157,000
...	35,024,000	1	...	...	...	200,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	34,809,349	414,652	...	28,542,159

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in											
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Operating	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	135,141,000	32,500,000	...	...	...	...	167,641,000	Total Program—Budgetary ⁽³⁾	167,456,000	185,000	...	205,640,000
...	25,080,000	...	...	...	205,000	...	25,285,000	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...
...	475,000	...	...	...	...	...	475,000	Operating	23,098,671	2,186,329	...	22,875,908
...	25,555,000	...	...	...	205,000	...	25,760,000	Energy regulation and advice	530,555	(55,555)	...	704,784
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	23,629,226	2,130,774	...	23,580,692
3,857,728,147	...	...	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	...	Energy regulation and advice	...	...	...	...
3,857,728,147	...	...	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Petro-Canada Limited ⁽⁴⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	53,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	53,000,000	Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	43,000,000	10,000,000	...	49,300,000
...	53,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	53,000,000	Operating	43,000,000	10,000,000	...	49,300,000
228,753,319	1,163,374,400	42,596,501	9,947,866	...	467,597,753	...	1,912,269,839	Total Program—Budgetary	1,099,962,146	610,245,382	202,062,311	1,157,101,684
3,857,728,147	161,524,000	7,300,000	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	168,824,000	Total Ministry—Budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...

(1) This amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced by \$1,733,459.

(2) Includes revenue credited to the vote in the amount of \$867,731 for 1990-91 and \$824,726 for 1989-90.

(3) Breakdown by type of expenditure is not available.

(4) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants													
Energy													
...	175,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	175,000	...	175,000	...	...	175,000
University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute													
...	50,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	...
...	225,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	...	190,000	...	175,000	15,000	...	175,000
Mineral and energy technology													
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	44,000	...	...	112,000	...	...	...	156,000	...	135,800	20,200	...	42,140
Geological surveys													
In aid of earth sciences, energy and minerals research													
...	1,398,000	...	...	(2,000)	...	...	...	1,396,000	...	1,396,000	...	...	1,398,000
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	88,000	...	...	(28,660)	...	...	...	59,340	...	56,500	2,840	...	63,500
...	1,486,000	...	...	(30,660)	...	...	...	1,455,340	...	1,452,500	2,840	...	1,461,500
Surveying, mapping and remote sensing													
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	117,000	...	...	(117,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,000
Energy policy													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000
Items not required for the current year													
Energy efficiency and diversity													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,500
Items not required for the current year													

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	40,000	...	40,000	Mineral and metal policy Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues	40,000	...	...	25,000
...	1,872,000	...	...	(30,660)	...	1,841,340	Total—Grants	1,803,300	38,040	...	1,812,140
Contributions											
Energy											
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	135,000	In support of Laval University for a scholarship program Canada/Prince Edward Island	135,000	...	...	135,000
...	640,000	...	...	150,000	...	790,000	co-operative agreement on alternative energy development and energy efficiency	789,433	567	...	...
...	2,300,000	...	...	...	...	2,300,000	Natural gas laterals program	1,678,790	621,210	...	2,048,284
...	1,732,000	...	...	...	...	1,732,000	Federal share of the Canadian Electrical Association Research and Development Program (S) Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Company in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Inter-provincial Pipe Line system	1,732,000	...	...	1,732,000
...	5,000,000	3,200,000	...	...	152,211	8,352,211	In support of Vancouver Island Pipeline project	8,352,211	...	...	10,076,615
...	130,000,000	...	...	15,000,000	...	145,000,000	Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program payments	137,695,072	7,304,928	...	...
...	60,000,000	...	...	(60,000,000)	...	...	In support of Canada's Hydrogen Industry Council	...	...	...	155,656,528
...	250,000	...	...	(228,649)	...	21,351	Canadian Exploration Incentive Program payments	...	21,351	...	189,233
...	40,000,000	...	...	(40,000,000)	...	...	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues Contribution to the OSLO Oil Sands Agreement	...	...	...	44,281,249
...	621,000	...	...	(163,500)	...	457,500		457,225	275	...	75,000
...	...	39,000,000	...	...	...	39,000,000		35,353,750	3,646,250	...	...

...	...	...	...	39,842,142	...	39,842,142	...	39,842,142	...	30,935,375	8,906,767	...	...
...	...	...	...	184,649	...	184,649	...	184,649	...	184,649	...	...	...
...
...	...	...	...	507,308	...	507,308	...	507,308	1	507,307	...	...	2,644,665
...	...	...	...	828,000	...	828,000	...	828,000	45,647	782,353	...	...	830,293
...	...	...	...	316,550	...	316,550	...	316,550	...	316,550	...	...	117,000
...	...	...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	...	(867,731) ⁽¹⁾	500,867,731	...	(670,990) ⁽¹⁾
...	240,678,000	42,200,000	...	(43,563,500)	500,152,211	739,466,711	...	218,051,984	521,414,727	...	217,114,877	...	...
Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands													
32,812,846	8,220,000	...	...	...	(8,220,000)	32,812,846	...	2,825,892	...	29,986,954	8,302,998	...	...
178,971,405	56,900,000	(32,000,000)	...	...	(24,900,000)	178,971,405	...	23,865,116	...	155,106,289	10,619,193	...	...
...	2,800,000	...	...	...	(390,000)	2,410,000	...	2,410,000	...	...	2,377,422	...	...
16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	...	...	(3,000,000)	16,969,068	...	...	...	16,969,068	8,030,932	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	875,000	875,000	...	875,000	...	...	279,531	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	14,227	14,227	...	14,227	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	80,000	...
228,753,319	76,920,000	(38,000,000)	...	25,000	(35,620,773)	232,077,546	...	29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311	29,690,076	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	196,000	...	...	...	196,000	196,000	...	...	196,000
...	1,750,000	...	...	1,600,000	3,350,000	2,499,429	850,571	...	2,576,538
...	4,359,000	...	...	28,000	4,387,000	3,328,701	1,058,299	...	7,433,199
...	366,000	...	...	(87,000)	279,000	279,000	...	...	626,002
...	226,000	...	...	21,000	247,000	189,537	57,463	...	1,022,294
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	328,608
...	...	20,000	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...	64,723
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,519
...	1,394,000	...	...	438,000	1,832,000	1,608,030	223,970	...	1,500,000
...	25,000	...	...	7,825	32,825	28,581	4,244	...	27,292
...	110,000,000	...	...	38,000,000	148,000,000	79,936,779	68,063,221	...	101,313,411
...	...	...	...	3,297,000	3,297,000	1,301,336	1,995,664	...	...
...	118,316,000	20,000	...	43,304,825	161,640,825	89,387,393	72,253,432	...	115,129,586
...	620,000	...	...	...	620,000	269,362	350,638	...	1,385,000
...	30,000	...	...	...	30,000	27,459	2,541	...	44,500
...	450,000	...	...	492,300	942,300	728,724	213,576	...	415,272
...	380,000	...	...	...	380,000	380,000	...	...	226,000

Mineral and metal policy
Queen's University—Centre for
Resource Studies
Contribution to the Asbestos
Strategy
Contributions to provinces for program
delivery under the Mineral
Development Agreements:
Quebec
Ontario
British Columbia
Newfoundland
Nova Scotia
New Brunswick
Contribution to the Province of
Quebec related to the Eastern
Quebec-Development Plan
Contributions to support organizations
associated with the research
development, management and
promotion of earth sciences
technology and mineral resource
related issues
Canadian Exploration Incentives
Program
Canadian Exploration Development
Incentive Program

Mineral and energy technology
Alberta Oil Sands Technology
and Research Authority (AOSTRA)
In support of a transportation
energy conservation task
force
In support of commercial-scale
demonstration of advanced electrolytic
hydrogen production
In support of Government-
industry activities for
development of new liquid
fuels

...	38,000	...	...	(32,410)	...	5,590	...	...	5,590	...	788,293
In support of biomass combustion systems in Prince Edward Island											
...	5,208,000	...	...	(1,364,500)	...	3,843,500	...	2,489,129	1,354,371	...	4,572,642
...	700,000	...	...	186,000	...	886,000	...	856,580	29,420	...	688,184
In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy											
...	24,000	...	...	61,500	...	85,500	...	85,325	175	...	10,000
...	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	...	16,500	33,500	...	...
Class contribution to the International Energy Agency											
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues											
...	...	...	...	10,500	...	10,500	...	10,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	104,700	...	104,700	...	104,689	11	...	...
...	...	...	...	396,000	...	396,000	...	396,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	145,000	...	145,000	...	144,793	207	...	...
...	...	...	...	40,000	...	40,000	...	37,120	2,880	...	...
...	...	...	...	20,410	...	20,410	...	20,401	9	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	162,500
...	7,450,000	...	...	109,500	...	7,559,500	...	5,566,582	1,992,918	...	8,292,391
Geological surveys											
...	2,226,000	...	...	(85,325)	...	2,140,675	...	1,757,593	383,082	...	350,490
Ocean drilling program											
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues											
...	62,000	...	...	102,660	...	164,660	...	164,660	...	...	88,133
...	2,288,000	...	...	17,335	...	2,305,335	...	1,922,253	383,082	...	438,623
Surveying, mapping and remote sensing											
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues											
...	253,000	...	...	137,500	...	390,500	...	380,830	9,670	...	114,211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000
...	253,000	...	...	137,500	...	390,500	...	380,830	9,670	...	144,211
Items not required for the current year											
Energy policy											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	297,000
Items not required for the current year											

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Energy commodities
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Energy efficiency and diversity
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year
228,753,319	445,905,000	4,220,000	...	30,660	464,531,438	1,143,440,417	Total—Contributions
...	240,903,000	42,200,000	...	(43,598,500)	500,152,211	739,656,711	Departmental Summary by Activity
228,753,319	76,920,000	(38,000,000)	...	25,000	(35,620,773)	232,077,546	Energy
...	118,316,000	20,000	...	43,344,825	...	161,680,825	Administration of Frontier Oil
...	7,494,000	...	...	221,500	...	7,715,500	and Gas Lands
...	3,774,000	...	...	(13,325)	...	3,760,675	Mineral and metal policy
...	370,000	...	...	20,500	...	390,500	Mineral and energy technology
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Geological surveys
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Surveying, mapping and remote sensing
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year
218,226,984	521,429,727	...	...	...	...	...	217,289,877
29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311	...	...	...	...	29,690,076
89,427,393	72,253,432	...	...	...	...	...	115,154,586
5,702,382	2,013,118	...	...	...	...	...	8,334,531
3,374,753	385,922	...	...	...	...	...	1,900,123
380,830	9,670	...	...	...	...	...	205,211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,324,571
345,299,277	596,078,829	202,062,311	...	...	...	...	373,086,835
347,102,577	596,116,869	202,062,311	...	...	...	...	374,898,975
28,753,319	447,777,000	4,220,000	...	...	464,531,438	1,145,281,757	Total Department
...	12,000	...	...	8,000	...	20,000	Atomic Energy Control Board
...	...	1	...	29,999	...	30,000	Grants
...	12,000	1	...	37,999	...	50,000	Administration of Atomic Energy Control
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants to selected non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants to Canadian university post-graduate students in a science or engineering discipline related to the nuclear field
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,000

Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Includes revenue credited to the vote in the amount of \$867,731 for 1990-91 and \$824,726 for 1989-90.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Administration	4,982,000 ⁽¹⁾	3,248,540	4,771,851	
Services and service fees				
Petroleum compensation				
Other non-tax revenue	...	867,731	824,726	
Total Department—Budgetary	4,982,000	4,116,271	5,596,577	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,982,000	4,116,271	5,596,577	

⁽¹⁾ During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced by \$1,733,459.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	64,113		...	
Total Tax Revenue	64,113		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	57,356,402		59,043,229	
Petro-Canada dividend	35,000,000			
Regional electrical				
interconnections—				
Nova Scotia	303,136		306,925	
New Brunswick	572,071		578,638	
Manitoba	10,592,132		10,527,577	
Hydro-Quebec Research Institute	1,008,371		1,064,553	
Joint Venture—Bi-provincial Upgrader	302,064		442,357	
	105,134,176		71,963,279	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased				
goods and services	539,344		757,455	
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital				
purchases	6,023		8,322	
Refunds of transfer payments to persons	5,571		29,137	
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital				
assistance	10,099,123		11,780,295	
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and				
territories	17,446		23,777	
Refunds of other transfer payments	2,451,983		13,434	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	70,494,349		56,105,503	
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	4,342,861		4,829,445	
Canertech Inc.	17,055,700		...	
Sundries	3,341		10	
	105,015,741		73,547,378	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Public lands—Oil and gas royalties	3,073,185		2,812,704	
Public lands—Other revenue	90,850		110,461	
Licences and permits	452,252		668,731	
Inspection and examination fees	480,599		414,356	
Sundries	121		66,368	
	4,097,007		4,072,620	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services and service fees—		
Assays and analysis	3,967,852	2,563,397
Treatment of metal	155,074	409,476
Scientific testing and analysis services	174,350	391,310
Special services	1,045,819	888,452
Maintenance of seismic stations	...	235,499
Geological surveys	90,728	128,270
Sundries	114,494	47,031
	5,548,317	4,663,435
Proceeds from sales—		
Survey data, gazetteers, etc	113,070	106,993
Books and publications	120,926	142,352
Charts, maps and plans	4,547,363	3,374,713
Rock and mineral sets	208,736	184,624
Cartographic information	174,355	103,902
Air photos and prints	678,628	467,627
Landsat products	356,386	817,602
SPOT products	52,388	234,212
Sundries	10,798	20,534
	6,262,650	5,452,559
Other non-tax revenue—		
Manitoba Hydro lease	25,852,618	22,500,000
Shared costs projects	178,824	...
Rental of buildings	70,519	111,013
Hibernia-GST	251,839	...
Interest on overpayment pertaining to the Petroleum Incentives Program and the Canadian Exploration Development Incentive Program	1,021,817	...
Sundries	33,956	401,827
	27,409,573	23,012,840
Total Non-Tax Revenue	253,467,464	182,712,111
Total Department	253,531,577	182,712,111
Atomic Energy Control Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	15,068	5,693
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	59,546	55,294
	74,614	60,987
Privileges, licences and permits	31,200	2,000
Services and service fees	36,933,362	...
Other non-tax revenue	777	162
Total Program	37,039,953	63,149

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Energy Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	14,755	4,534
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	71,372	1,571
	86,127	6,105
Services and service fees	21,988	141,725
Proceeds from sales	890	1,160
Other non-tax revenue	61,897	71,393
Total Program	170,902	220,383
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	64,113	...
Total Tax Revenue	64,113	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	105,134,176	71,963,279
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	105,176,482	73,614,470
Privileges, licences and permits	4,128,207	4,074,620
Services and service fees	42,503,667	4,805,160
Proceeds from sales	6,263,540	5,453,719
Other non-tax revenue	27,472,347	23,084,395
Total Non-Tax Revenue	290,678,319	182,995,643
Total Ministry	290,742,432	182,995,643

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 8

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Environment

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	Page
Ministry summary	8.2
Programs by activity	8.4
Transfer payments	8.6
Details of amounts credited to the vote	8.8
Revenue	8.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide policy direction, management and services to the Department and to provide for environmental assessment review.

Activity Description

Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office
Administration of the Environmental Assessment and Review Process (EARP), the provision of advice, policy guidelines and administrative procedures for process implementation to participating agencies, the establishment of independent panels for the public review of federal projects that are likely to have significant adverse environmental effects, the evaluation of the overall performance of EARP, and recommendations for appropriate adjustments in policy.

Administration

Office of the Minister of Environment, the Deputy Minister and the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council; policy development systems and advice, integrated planning system, and co-ordination of research and intergovernmental affairs; policy and functional direction and co-ordination of financial management and budgeting, personnel services, information, management improvement services, biometric and computer services, materiel and property management, and emergency planning.

Environmental Services Program

Objective

To promote and undertake programs to protect and enhance the quality of the environment, and programs designed to improve the management and sustained economic utilization of the wildlife and inland water resources of the nation.

Activity Description

Conservation and Protection

The provision of policy, plans, information and agreements for the management of water, wildlife and land resources, on a sustainable basis; monitoring and the provision of data on the quantity, quality and uses of water, land and wildlife resources; research on chemical, physical, biological and socio-economic processes to identify trends and problems, to predict future impacts and to mitigate deleterious impacts on the environment; negotiation and protection of Canada's interest in transboundary waters, migratory birds and other wildlife; regulation and enforcement of international and federal-provincial agreements as well as federal legislation for the protection and apportionment of water, land and wildlife resources; prevention of environmental threats arising from human activities; inspection, analysis and enforcement to ensure effective application of chemicals control legislation and pollution control regulations; development of joint legislation and pollution control activities with provincial and other governments; development and demonstration of pollution control technologies; review of pollution abatement proposals; coordination of national responses to environmental crises; abatement of pollution; socioeconomic impact assessment and interpretation of the relative significance of environmental threats; and the coordination and management of programs to resolve environmental issues.

Atmospheric Environment

Provides information and advice on past, present and future atmospheric, sea-state and ice conditions; provides these services, including weather warnings, on a 24-hour basis, for all areas of Canada and adjacent waters within the 200-mile limit; provides the above in enough detail, and in sufficient time, to support Canadian economic, social and recreational activities; conducts research to improve weather forecasts, and to understand and predict changes to the atmospheric composition and climate regime, including acid rain, the greenhouse effect and changes to the stratospheric ozone layer; assesses and provides advice on the mutual impacts of human activities and atmospheric conditions; co-operates with universities and other government and non-government agencies, both domestically and internationally, to further atmospheric research and applications; develops meteorological and atmospheric measurement instruments and technology, develops and conducts meteorological training programs; provides national meteorological library services; and supports the authorities responsible for responding to environmental emergencies.

Parks Program

Objective

To protect those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which leave that heritage unimpaired for future generations.

Activity Description

Park Operation

The protection, resource management, operation and maintenance of national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the delivery of interpretation, information and visitor service programs to the public.

Park Development

The development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning; the establishment and development of new protected heritage areas and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing parks and heritage areas.

Program Management and Technical Services

The provision of management direction to the Program; the provision of engineering and architectural services; and the provision of general administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
...	40,798,000	...	...	40,798,000	1				
...	...	34,539,000	...	34,539,000	1b				
...	...	...	3,781,468	3,781,468					
...	40,798,000	34,539,000	3,781,468	79,118,468		78,423,482	694,986	...	44,972,806
...	49,400	...	(17,370)	32,030	(S)	32,030	...	...	48,200
...	3,820,000	...	278,000	4,098,000	(S)	4,098,000	...	...	3,447,000
...	44,667,400	34,539,000	4,042,098	83,248,498		82,553,512	694,986	...	48,468,006
Environmental Services Program									
...	402,337,000	...	...	402,337,000	5				
...	...	16,122,000	...	16,122,000	5b				
...	...	...	36,180,570	36,180,570					
...	402,337,000	16,122,000	36,180,570	454,639,570		440,687,787	13,951,783	...	384,929,115
...	57,727,000	...	...	57,727,000	10				
...	...	6,940,000	...	6,940,000	10b				
...	...	...	(5,624,925)	(5,624,925)					
...	57,727,000	6,940,000	(5,624,925)	59,042,075		55,330,185	3,711,890	...	59,256,235
...	44,329,050	...	...	44,329,050	15				
...	...	11,266,000	...	11,266,000	15b				
...	...	1	...	1	15c				
...	...	...	5,624,925	5,624,925					
...	44,329,050	11,266,001	5,624,925	61,219,976		46,660,250	14,559,726	...	26,606,231
...	36,593,000	...	2,664,000	39,257,000	(S)	39,257,000	...	...	33,713,000
...	540,986,050	34,328,001	38,844,570	614,158,621		581,935,222	32,223,399	...	504,504,581
Parks Program									
...	247,441,000	...	...	247,441,000	20				
...	...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000	20b				
...	...	...	21,962,260	21,962,260					
...	247,441,000	1,600,000	21,962,260	271,003,260		268,348,666	2,654,594	...	245,299,141

...	112,572,000	...	...	112,572,000	25	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	108,482,907
...	...	7,524,200	...	7,524,200	25b	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	112,572,000	7,524,200	...	120,096,200		Total—Vote 25	112,988,111	7,108,089	...	...
...	2,236,000	...	...	2,236,000	30	National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures	...	...	...	1,829,000
...	...	343,500	...	343,500	30b	National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures	...	...	...	22,739,000
...	...	16,300	...	16,300		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	6,236
...	2,236,000	343,500	16,300	2,595,800		Total—Vote 30.	2,589,961	5,839	...	...
...	24,996,000	...	1,820,000	26,816,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,816,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	7,458	7,458	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	7,458	...	...	...
...	...	...	130,616	130,616	(S)	Federal court awards	130,616	...	...	...
...	387,245,000	9,467,700	23,936,634	420,649,334		Total Program—Budgetary	410,880,812	9,768,522	...	378,356,284
...	972,898,450	78,334,701	66,823,302	1,118,056,453		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,075,369,546	42,686,907 ⁽²⁾	...	931,328,871

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Includes \$24,549,500 as reprofiled funds: Vote 5, \$9,560,000; Vote 10, \$1,875,000; Vote 15, \$12,996,000; and Vote 20, \$118,500.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities															Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers																		
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote							Total available for use			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
Department																			
Administration Program																			
Operating																			
...	4,783,000	6,350,000	...	(419,224)	...	...	10,713,776	Federal Environmental Assessment	10,133,568	580,208	...	6,619,377					
...	39,503,560	26,984,000	3,781,468	(3,948,546)	260,630	...	66,581,112	Review Office	66,473,082	108,030	...	37,526,074							
...	44,286,560	33,334,000	3,781,468	(4,367,770)	260,630	...	77,294,888	Administration	76,606,650	688,238	...	44,145,451							
Capital																			
...	6,000	...	...	315,624	...	...	321,624	Federal Environmental Assessment	321,624	...	...	147,817				
...	229,000	1,205,000	...	2,639,762	...	...	4,073,762	Review Office	4,073,762	...	...	3,297,573				
...	235,000	1,205,000	...	2,955,386	...	...	4,395,386	Administration	4,395,386	...	...	3,445,390				
Transfer payments																			
...	...	...	...	103,600	...	...	103,600	Federal Environmental Assessment	103,600	...	...	...				
...	145,840	...	...	1,308,784	...	...	1,454,624	Review Office	1,447,876	6,748	...	877,165				
...	145,840	...	...	1,412,384	...	...	1,558,224	Administration	1,551,476	6,748	...	877,165				
Program Summary																			
...	4,789,000	6,350,000	...	...	...	...	11,139,000	Federal Environmental Assessment	10,558,792	580,208	...	6,767,194				
...	39,878,400	28,189,000	3,781,468	...	260,630	...	72,109,498	Review Office	71,994,720	114,778	...	41,700,812							
...	44,667,400	34,539,000	3,781,468	...	260,630	...	83,248,498	Administration	82,553,512	694,986	...	48,468,006							
Environmental Services Program																			
...	250,620,000	12,763,000	10,743,434	(8,800)	1,342,000	(1,566,000)	273,893,634	Operating	261,003,286	12,890,348	...	232,060,753							
...	223,756,000	3,359,000	25,437,136	8,800	1,322,000	(33,880,000)	220,002,936	Conservation and protection	218,941,501	1,061,435	...	186,581,362							
...	(35,446,000)	...	...	...	...	35,446,000	...	Atmospheric environment	...	...	...	...			
...	438,930,000	16,122,000	36,180,570	...	2,664,000	...	493,896,570	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...			
...	438,930,000	16,122,000	36,180,570	...	2,664,000	...	493,896,570	Total—Operating	479,944,787	13,951,783	...	418,642,115							
Capital																			
...	27,425,000	690,000	...	(1,835,296)	...	...	26,279,704	Conservation and protection	23,340,518	2,939,186	...	27,882,657					
...	30,302,000	6,250,000	...	(3,789,629)	...	...	32,762,371	Atmospheric environment	31,989,667	772,704	...	31,373,578					
...	57,727,000	6,940,000	...	(5,624,925)	...	...	59,042,075	Total—Capital	55,330,185	3,711,890	...	59,256,235					

Transfer payments											
Conservation and protection											
Atmospheric environment											
Total—Transfer payments											
Program Summary											
Conservation and protection											
Atmospheric environment											
Total Program—Budgetary											
Parks Program											
Operating											
Park operation											
Park development											
Program management and technical services											
Total—Operating											
Capital											
Park operation											
Park development											
Program management and technical services											
Total—Capital											
Transfer payments											
Park operation											
Park development											
Program management and technical services											
Total—Transfer payments											
Program Summary											
Park operation											
Park development											
Program management and technical services											
Total Program—Budgetary											
Total Ministry—Budgetary											

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	\$
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use					
\$	Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	103,600	103,600	...	...	...	...
...	145,840	...	...	596,084	...	741,924	800	...	173,901	...
...	...	...	...	712,700	...	712,700	5,948	...	693,264	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...
...	145,840	...	...	1,308,784	...	1,447,876	6,748	...	877,165	...
Program Summary by Activity										
...	...	...	...	...	103,600	103,600	...	...	...	...
...	145,840	...	...	1,308,784	...	1,447,876	6,748	...	877,165	...
...	145,840	...	...	1,412,384	...	1,551,476	6,748	...	877,165	...
Environmental Services Program										
Grants										
Conservation and protection										
Canadian National Committee of the International Association on Water Pollution										
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000	...
...	100,000	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000	...
...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...	20,000	...
...	3,100,000	...	...	...	2,931,513	2,931,513	...	...	2,946,675	...
...	7,000	...	...	...	7,000	7,000	...	...	7,000	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	10,000	...
...	150,000	...	...	...	150,000	149,425	575	...	150,000	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	10,000	...
...	333,000	...	...	...	333,000	166,000	167,000	...	333,000	...
...	35,000	...	...	...	35,000	35,000	...	...	...	...

...	...	8,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	6,000,000	...	6,000,000	...	2,000,000
...
...	...	666,000	...	...	...	666,000	...	666,000	...	...
...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	...	...
...	...	620,000	...	...	...	620,000	...	620,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,750,000	...	1,750,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	...	2,445,280	54,720	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	...	48,926	...	48,926	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	170,000	...	167,000	3,000	...
...	3,770,000	9,336,001	...	2,600,438	...	15,706,439	...	15,481,144	225,295	5,581,675
Atmospheric environment										
...	784,000	...	...	...	...	784,000	...	784,000	...	778,500
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	...	20,000
...	...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	10,000
...	804,000	10,000	...	...	...	814,000	...	814,000	...	808,500
...	4,574,000	9,346,001	...	2,600,438	...	16,520,439	...	16,295,144	225,295	6,390,175
Contributions										
...	445,000	...	...	(197,400)	...	247,600	...	146,400	101,200	402,506
...	800,000	...	...	(800,000)	...	...	...	...	...	800,000
...	2,400,000	...	...	10,000	...	2,410,000	...	2,256,587	153,413	2,862,539
...	793,000	...	...	20,000	...	813,000	...	812,634	366	747,804
...	2,495,000	...	...	...	...	2,495,000	...	1,870,000	625,000	1,870,000
...	460,000	...	...	...	...	460,000	...	460,000	...	460,000
...	95,000	...	...	...	...	95,000	...	83,187	11,813	80,000
...	64,000	...	...	1,500	...	65,500	...	65,498	2	58,916

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	...	200,000	192,431	7,569	...	92,339
...	197,000	...	...	134,000	...	...	331,000	330,940	60	...	266,312
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	...	20,000	19,083	917	...	15,425
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	350,000	...	...	(213,600)	...	...	136,400	136,306	94	...	28,076
...	2,500,000	...	...	(750,000)	...	...	1,750,000	1,750,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	9,507,000	...	...	...	...	...	9,507,000	...	9,507,000	...	...
...	640,000	...	...	...	...	...	640,000	...	640,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	9,050	...	...	...	...	...	9,050	9,050	...	...	6,250
...	6,250,000	1,300,000	...	(148,000)	...	...	7,402,000	4,700,698	2,701,302	...	730,118
...	2,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	2,355,549	144,451	...	594,211
...	4,582,000	...	...	3,648,000	...	...	8,230,000	8,229,086	914	...	4,416,308
...	3,888,000	...	...	170,119	...	...	4,058,119	3,757,476	300,643	...	1,895,941
...	250,000	...	...	(3,132)	...	...	246,868	205,600	41,268	...	250,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	80,000	...	...	...	...	80,000	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	...	285,000	...	260,000	...	...	545,000	545,000	...	...	403,000
...	...	255,000	...	...	...	...	255,000	250,659	4,341	...	...
...	...	...	...	95,000	...	...	95,000	95,000	...	...	86,601

Contribution to the St. Lawrence Action Plan,
conservation sector, preservation of habitats

...	...	...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	...	...
...	...	...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	...	...
...	...	...	350,000	...	...	...	350,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,426	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	468,000
...	38,480,050	1,920,000	...	2,876,487	...	43,276,537	28,975,758	14,300,779	19,129,346

Atmospheric environment

...	1,175,000	...	...	148,000	...	1,323,000	1,304,348	18,652	1,006,710
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	85,000	15,000	80,000
...	1,275,000	...	...	148,000	...	1,423,000	1,389,348	33,652	1,086,710
...	39,755,050	1,920,000	...	3,024,487	...	44,699,537	30,365,106	14,334,431	20,216,056

Program Summary by Activity

...	42,250,050	11,256,001	...	5,476,925	...	58,982,976	44,456,902	14,526,074	24,711,021
...	2,079,000	10,000	...	148,000	...	2,237,000	2,203,348	33,652	1,895,210
...	44,329,050	11,266,001	...	5,624,925	...	61,219,976	46,660,250	14,559,726	26,606,231

Parks Program

...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	30,000
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	20,000
...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	50,000	...	50,000

Contributions

...	15,600	...	...	2,300	...	17,900	15,322	2,578	17,900
...	50,000	...	...	(17,074)	...	32,926	32,925	1	29,138
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	245,285	4,715	244,878
...	66,000	...	...	...	...	66,000	66,000	...	66,000
...	6,250	...	...	...	...	6,250	6,250	...	6,250
...	30,400	...	...	600	...	31,000	31,000	...	31,000
...	25,600	...	...	(25,600)	...	...	...	...	25,600
...	...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	150,000	...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	20,000	...	...

Source of authorities

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Contribution to the International Union for Conservation of Nature—IV World Parks Congress	50,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	5,500	Contribution to the Lake Louise Advisory Board	3,710	1,790	...
...	443,850	250,000	...	(64,274)	...	629,576		620,492	9,084	420,766
Park development										
...	16,482	...	...	82	...	16,564	Contribution to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference	16,564	...	16,481
...	165,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	160,000	Contribution to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources	158,681	1,319	120,000
...	87,000	...	...	6,674	...	93,674	Canadian contribution to World Heritage Fund	93,673	1	86,096
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	Contribution to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources/Conservation Monitoring Centre	15,000	...	15,000
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	Contribution to the Canadian Man and the Biosphere Program	15,000	...	15,000
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	World Wildlife Fund	65,000	...	65,000
...	47,000	...	...	(957)	...	46,043	Contribution to the International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property	46,043	...	46,837
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	Contributions for cost sharing agreements to restore sites and structures of national historic significance	997,887	2,113	999,950
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	40,000	Contribution to the International Council on Monuments and Sites	40,000	...	40,000
...	...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	...	Contribution to the City of Vancouver for the St. Roch Vessel and its shelter	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	13,000	Contribution to the acquisition and restoration of Tresler House	12,989	11	14,990
...	...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	University of British Columbia—Department of Soil Science	30,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	Contribution to the Second Century Conservation Club—Senior citizen initiative	10,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	256,375
...	1,450,482	50,000	...	3,799	...	1,504,281		1,500,837	3,444	1,675,729

[illegible]

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Administration Program	...	3,002,362	2,563,308	
Budgetary (respendable revenues)	...	3,002,362	2,563,308	
Administration				
Cost recovery for general administrative services within the Department for:				
Office technology services				
Total Program—Budgetary				
Environmental Services Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Conservation and protection				
Cost recovery from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for:				
Hydrometric gauging stations in—				
Yukon	292,000	256,655	264,000	
Northwest Territories	765,000	710,000	831,420	
Analytical work	20,000	69,826	14,245	
Other services	15,000	...	...
Cost recovery from Parks Program for:				
Hydrometric services	130,000	147,875	75,785	
Water quality assessments	65,000	34,400	7,528	
Baseline study for Nahanni National Park	...	4,000	40,200	
Cost recovery from other federal departments for miscellaneous services	279,000	167,186	179,622	
Globe 90	...	26,403	1,877,959	
	1,566,000	1,416,345	3,290,759	
Atmospheric environment				
Cost recovery from the Department of Transport for:				
Aviation weather services	12,178,000	11,293,395	10,766,377	
Ice services	14,346,000	14,417,662	14,790,000	
Cost recovery from the Department of National Defence for Canadian Forces weather service	6,810,000	7,337,232	6,847,555	
Cost recovery from other federal departments for miscellaneous services	546,000	283,715	780,662	
	33,880,000	33,332,004	33,184,594	
Total Program—Budgetary	35,446,000	34,748,349	36,475,353	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	35,446,000	37,750,711	39,038,661	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax		56	...	
Total Tax Revenue		56	...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures		76,769	33,276	
Sundries		709	1,035	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		311,634	90,142	
		389,112	124,453	
Other non-tax revenue		226,081	220,904	
Total Non-Tax Revenue		615,193	345,357	
Total Program		615,249	345,357	
Environmental Services Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax		8,719	...	
Total Tax Revenue		8,719	...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures		1,626,755	1,820,698	
Reimbursement of capital expenditures		3,057	7,160	
Sundries		351,958	67,562	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		1,219,673	705,154	
		3,201,443	2,600,574	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Living accommodations		591,455	615,343	
Taxidermist and aviculture licences		34,162	33,069	
Bird hunting permits		3,909,765	2,854,650	
Haying and grazing permits		40,424	52,629	
Other services		84,489	87,183	
		4,660,295	3,642,874	
Services and service fees—				
Hydrometric recoveries		4,867,656	4,937,442	
Other water related recoveries		265,865	472,740	
Meteorological revenues		797,691	783,979	
Other services		461,238	418,689	
		6,392,450	6,612,850	

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—				
Publications, maps and charts	332,183	310,982		
Revenue from public utility services	108,066	62,715		
Meals public	50,301	114,978		
Sundries	141,808	221,699		
	632,358	710,374		
Other non-tax revenue	60,582	69,337		
Total non-Tax Revenue	14,947,128	13,636,009		
Total Program	14,955,847	13,636,009		
Parks Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	121,226	...		
Total Tax Revenue	121,226	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	350,478	194,965		
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	112,918	60,898		
Sundries	13,244	3,546		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	437,352	342,062		
	913,992	601,471		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Rentals and concessions	8,284,038	10,670,172		
Living accommodations	1,929,555	1,913,553		
Camping and trailer permits	7,314,652	7,396,694		
Hunting and fishing permits	364,706	420,878		
Licences—General and business	255,189	358,231		
Entrance fees	9,695,370	7,985,232		
Timber permits	105,204	196,905		
Lockage permits and licences	1,272,723	1,193,682		
Public recreation facilities	2,294,775	2,569,457		
Sundries	88,249	122,262		
	31,604,461	32,827,066		
Services and service fees				
Proceeds from sales—				
Hydro—Heritage canals	77,555	78,755		
Garbage collection	377,890	570,874		
Water and sewer services	592,991	695,800		
Townsite street works	105,059	203,390		
Other proceeds from sales	114,060	84,691		
	1,267,555	1,633,510		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Interest on overdue accounts	579,894	315,490		
Sundries	138,460	158,966		
	718,354	474,456		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	34,511,132	35,546,134		
Total Program	34,632,358	35,546,134		
Total Department	50,203,454	49,527,500		
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	130,001	...		
Total Tax Revenue	130,001	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure				
Privileges, licences and permits	4,504,547	3,326,498		
Services and service fees	36,264,756	36,469,940		
Proceeds from sales	6,399,220	6,622,481		
Other non-tax revenue	1,899,913	2,343,884		
	1,005,017	764,697		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	50,073,453	49,527,500		
Total Ministry	50,203,454	49,527,500		



SECTION 9

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

External Affairs

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation
Canadian Institute for International
Peace and Security

Canadian International Development
Agency

Canadian Secretariat
Export Development Corporation
International Centre for Ocean
Development

International Development Research
Centre

International Joint Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	9.2
Ministry summary	9.5
Programs by activity	9.11
Transfer payments	9.16
Details of amounts credited to the vote	9.27
Revenue	9.27

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Objective

To carry out Canada's foreign policy and in particular to promote in their international dimensions the national objectives of economic growth including trade development, peace and security, Canadian sovereignty and national identity, social justice, and to protect the interests of Canadians travelling and living abroad.

Activity Description

Foreign Policy, Priorities and Coordination
Development and coordination of foreign policy recommendations and initiatives. Planning and allocation of departmental resources. Management of departmental relationships with other Government departments. Coordination of provinces' involvement in international relations. Provision of Canadian Government's central protocol services.

International Trade Development

Sustaining and developing international export markets for Canadian goods and services. Formulation, development and coordination of policies and initiatives related to international marketing, and promotion of foreign investment and technology acquisition. Coordination of the tourism program abroad.

International Economic, Trade and Aid Policy

Management of international economic relations including Canada's involvement in OECD, the GATT, multilateral trade negotiations, UNCTAD and the economic dimensions of North-South and East-West questions. Investment and industrial cooperation policy. Administration of the Export and Import Permits Act.

Political and International Security Affairs

Development, coordination and implementation of Canadian foreign policy in the areas of international security, arms control and disarmament, the United Nations, the Commonwealth, La Francophonie, human rights and other related fields.

Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs

Management of the legal aspects of Canada's international relations. Coordination and management of immigration and refugee affairs. Policy development and management of Consular Affairs Program.

Communications and Culture

Management of departmental trade and foreign policy communications in Canada and abroad. Development and coordination of international cultural relations and activities. Library and other common media services.

Bilateral Relations and Operations

Management of Canada's bilateral relations with specific countries and regions; management of the complex of issues and interests involved, in particular in the political, economic, trade promotion and trade relations, industrial cooperation and investment fields. Delivery of the Canadian industrial development, development assistance, immigration, culture, public affairs and tourism programs abroad. Provision of consular services at posts abroad. Analysis and assessment of developments in foreign countries in terms of their impact on Canadian interests. Formulation of policy recommendations as they touch on Canada's interests in specific countries and groups of countries. Management and supply of the physical plant and material required by posts abroad.

Passports

Issuance of travel documents and provision of instructions and guidance to posts abroad.

Operational Support, Human Resource Planning, and Administration

Provision of support for the Department at headquarters and at posts abroad, including financial, telecommunications, records management, EDP, and management services. Development and implementation of personnel policies and programs to meet the personnel needs of the Department and its employees in Ottawa and abroad.

World Exhibitions Program

Objective

To present an image of Canada that portrays the country's economic, cultural and social development.

Activity Description

World Exhibitions

Management of Canada's relationship with the International Bureau of Expositions, Paris and co-ordination of Canadian participation in international exhibitions. Promotion of international exhibitions hosted by Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security

Objective

To increase knowledge and understanding of the issues relating to international peace and security from a Canadian perspective.

Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Activity Description

Partnership Program

The Partnership Program includes development assistance that CIDA provides through the intermediary of national and international partners and includes the Voluntary Sector (national and international non-governmental organizations and institutions), Industrial Cooperation (national and international private firms), Multilateral Technical Cooperation, International Financial Institutions and Multilateral Food Aid.

National Initiatives

National Initiatives includes the development assistance that CIDA provides directly to countries eligible for Canadian assistance, and regional institutions. It also includes bilateral food aid assistance, international humanitarian assistance and scholarships.

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services activity includes the following advisory and service functions:

- agency executive services including the office of the President and Senior Vice-President, parliamentary relations, and internal audit;
- policy formulation and evaluation services;
- financial management, accounting services, information management services and management systems;
- personnel and administrative services; and
- public information services.

Canadian Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative support to review panels set-up under the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement (FTA).

Activity Description

Canadian Secretariat

Disputes on decisions related to anti-dumping and countervailing duties under the Free Trade Agreement (FTA) may be resolved through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes between the two governments (Chapter 18) can be referred to a five-member panel. The Canadian Secretariat operates a court registry and provides administrative support to panels.

Export Development Corporation

Objective

To facilitate and develop export trade between Canada and other countries.

International Centre for Ocean Development

Objective

To initiate, encourage and support cooperation between Canada and developing countries in the field of ocean resource development.

International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Activity Description

Payment of Canada's Share of Joint Studies, Surveys and Investigations under International References

Co-ordination of the work in international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Responsibilities under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Agreement, operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States, and furnishing support to the Great Lakes Water Quality Board and the Science Advisory Board.

Administration

Commissioners and support staff; associated operating expenses.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Estimates	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	
...	723,440,000	...	...	...	723,440,000	1							
...	...	13,611,000	...	...	13,611,000	1b							
...	...	...	1	...	27,136,999	1c							
...	...	...	...	27,136,999	18,453,079								
...	...	...	...	18,453,079	782,641,079								
...	723,440,000	13,611,001	45,590,078		782,641,079								
...	132,116,000	...	...	...	132,116,000	5							
...	...	5,490,000	...	...	5,490,000	5b							
...	...	...	(27,136,999)		(27,136,999)								
...	...	...	(1,290,999)		(1,290,999)								
...	...	...	(1,348,999)		(1,348,999)								
...	132,116,000	5,490,000	(29,776,997)		107,829,003								
...	205,527,356	...	...	...	205,527,356	10							
...	...	11,057,741	...	...	11,057,741	10b							
...	...	...	1	...	1	10c							
...	...	...	...	1,290,999	1,290,999								
...	...	...	...	10,529,694	10,529,694								
...	205,527,356	11,057,742	11,820,693		228,405,791								
...	49,400	...	(3,692)		45,708	(S)							
...	200,000	...	23,204		223,204	(S)							
...	32,973,000	...	2,401,000		35,374,000	(S)							
14,381,037	715,000	...	(715,000)		14,381,037	(S)							
...	...	...	1,024,250		1,024,250								
...								
...								
14,381,037	1,095,020,756	30,158,743	30,363,536		1,137,573,845								
10,962,080	...	...	...		10,962,080	L11							

Department	Canadian Interests Abroad Program												
Operating expenditures	Operating expenditures												
Transfer of \$27,136,999 from External Affairs	Transfer of \$27,136,999 from External Affairs												
Vote 5	Vote 5												
Transfer from: Vote 5	Transfer from: Vote 5												
TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾												
Total—Vote 1	Total—Vote 1												
Capital expenditures	Capital expenditures												
Transfer to: Vote 1	Transfer to: Vote 1												
Vote 10	Vote 10												
Vote 20	Vote 20												
Total—Vote 5	Total—Vote 5												
Grants and contributions	Grants and contributions												
Transfer of \$1,290,999 from External Affairs	Transfer of \$1,290,999 from External Affairs												
Vote 5	Vote 5												
Transfer from Vote 5	Transfer from Vote 5												
Increase in authority as authorized by	Increase in authority as authorized by												
Vote 10	Vote 10												
Total—Vote 10	Total—Vote 10												
Secretary of State for External Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	Secretary of State for External Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance												
Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special)	Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special)												
Superannuation Act	Superannuation Act												
Contributions to employee benefit plans	Contributions to employee benefit plans												
Passport Revolving Fund	Passport Revolving Fund												
Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years												
Appropriations not required for the current year	Appropriations not required for the current year												
Total budgetary	Total budgetary												
Working Capital Advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971. Limit \$22,500,000. (Net)	Working Capital Advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971. Limit \$22,500,000. (Net)												

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
41,223,715	...	...	...	41,223,715	L12	Working Capital Advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954. Limit \$50,000,000. (Net)	2,162,838	...	39,060,877	671,225
...	...	1	44,999,999	45,000,000	L13c	To guarantee loans made by Canadian Financial Institutions to Czechoslovakia and Hungary not to exceed \$30,000,000 and \$15,000,000 respectively	...	...	45,000,000	...
10,534,456	...	...	(122,484)	10,411,972	L47b	Purchase of shares and issuance of notes—Common Fund for Commodities. Limit \$10,380,000 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	1,302,917	...	9,109,055	1,604,954
...	2,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	(S)	(L) Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund	...	...	...	...
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Total non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	105,682,287	2,247,496
14,381,037	1,095,020,756	30,158,743	30,363,536	1,169,924,072		Total Program—Budgetary	1,137,573,845	19,253,428	13,096,799	1,069,491,687
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	105,682,287	2,247,496
...	3,535,000	...	...	3,535,000	15	World Exhibitions Program	3,435,203	99,797	...	1,817,006
...	5,720,000	...	...	5,720,000	20	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,400,000	...	2,400,000	20b	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1,348,999	20c	Transfer of \$1,348,999 from External Affairs Vote 5	...	...	...	...
...	5,720,000	2,400,001	1,348,999	9,469,000	(S)	Total—Vote 20	9,468,598	402	...	...
...	47,000	...	3,000	50,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,000	...	...	40,000
...	9,302,000	2,400,001	1,351,999	13,054,000		Total Program—Budgetary	12,953,801	100,199	...	1,857,006
14,381,037	1,104,322,756	32,558,744	31,715,535	1,182,978,072		Total Department—Budgetary	1,150,527,646	19,353,627	13,096,799	1,071,348,693
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	105,682,287	2,247,496
...	15,157,000	...	...	15,157,000	25	Canadian Commercial Corporation	14,917,000	240,000	...	17,088,890
...	...	...	...	...		Program expenditures	...	...	...	...

(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, Section 11. Limit \$10,000,000. (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...
	Total Program— Budgetary	15,157,000	...	15,157,000	...	...	...	15,157,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security								
(S)	Payments to the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	...	...	...	...	(5,000,000)	...	...	...
	Total annual authorized limit in accordance with Section 29(f) of the Act	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...
	Total	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000	...
	Canadian International Development Agency								
30	Operating expenditures	94,224,000	...	...	...	...	...	94,224,000	...
30b	Operating expenditures	...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	3,223,150	...	...	...	3,223,150	...
	Transfer to Vote 35	...	...	...	...	(1,620,000)	...	(1,620,000)	...
	Total—Vote 30	94,224,000	1,000,000	1,603,150	...	...	...	96,827,150	103,091,920
35	Grants and contributions	1,906,700,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,906,700,000	...
35b	Grants and contributions listed in the Estimates	...	33,855,526	...	...	...	...	33,855,526	...
35c	Transfer of \$1,620,000 from External Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 35	1,906,700,000	52,379,526	1,620,000	...	1,620,000	...	1,960,699,526	1,789,906,967
(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)	140,000,000	10,000,000	9,144,829	...	...	...	159,144,829	...
(S)	Payments under the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development Act	...	3,000,000	...	...	(3,000,000)	...	...	108,464,066
	Total annual authorized limit in accordance with Section 28(c) of the Act	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...
	Total	...	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	2,000,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,728,000	...	...	...	636,000	...	9,364,000	8,051,000
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	647,764,022
	Total budgetary	2,152,652,000	63,379,526	13,003,979	2,229,035,505	...	...	2,197,619,986	2,659,277,975
	Financial Institutions								
L40	Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts. (Gross)	...	...	229,499,999	...	...	...	229,500,000	243,944,283
L55	Inter-American Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Authorization to subscribe for 63,692 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	...	(9,066,459)	...	889,511,830	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1,331,725,963	1,331,725,963	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 93,556 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	1,331,725,963	...
...	4,800,000	...	(234,037)	4,565,963	(S)	Payment	4,565,963	...	...	7,005,152
...	1	...	8,599,999	8,600,000	L45	Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$7,254,375 US	8,469,977	130,023	...	2,596,000
					L50	Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 5,355 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)				
37,774,875	...	...	(381,140)	37,393,735	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 2,769 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	37,393,735	...
...	...	...	23,210,926	23,210,926	L46b	Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$417,999.58 US	...	...	23,210,926	...
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	(S)	Payment	482,581	17,419	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	L36a	Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 36,403 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	357,788
513,583,107	...	...	(5,181,941)	508,401,166	(S)	Payment	3,770,376	...	508,401,166	...
...	3,800,000	...	(29,624)	3,770,376	(S)	African Development Bank (L) Subscription to shares of the African Development Bank. Limit 168,000,000 units of account (approximately \$240,000,000). (Gross)	...	...	181,449,560	...
181,449,560	...	...	...	181,449,560		(L) Second subscription to shares of the African Development Bank. (US \$ authority of \$405,333,600 US translated at \$1 US= 1.1577\$ Cdn= \$469,254,709 Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	...
467,570,041	...	...	(4,321,869)	463,248,172	(S)	Payment	5,849,471	...	463,248,172	...
...	6,100,000	...	(250,529)	5,849,471	L45	Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$5,066,670 US	5,846,431	253,569	...	5,984,751
...	...	...	6,100,000	6,100,000		Total non-budgetary	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	6,080,004
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	1,579,671,288	3,693,827,162		Total Program—				269,738,354
...	2,152,652,000	63,379,526	13,003,979	2,229,035,505		Budgetary	2,197,619,986	31,415,519	...	2,659,277,975
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	1,579,671,288	3,693,827,162		Non-budgetary	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	269,738,354

Canadian Secretariat									
	50								
	(S)								
Program expenditures		2,272,000	...	...	2,272,000	...	...	1,030,534	1,241,466
Contributions to employee benefit plans		71,000	...	...	71,000	...	...	71,000	...
Total Program—Budgetary		2,343,000	...	...	2,343,000	...	...	1,101,534	1,241,466
Export Development Corporation									
Administration expenses	(S)		...	8,581,655	8,581,655	...	...	8,581,655	...
Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to Section 32 of the Export Development Act (see below) ⁽²⁾	(S)		...	(185,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Transfer from non-budgetary authority ⁽²⁾		167,542,015	167,542,015	...	...	...	...
Total budgetary authority related to Section 32⁽²⁾		(17,457,985)	167,542,015	...	...	167,542,015	103,785,107
Total budgetary		...	...	(8,876,330)	176,123,670	...	...	176,123,670	...
(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the Export Development Act, Section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000. (Gross)	(S)	728,000,000	...	...	728,000,000	...	...	16,200,000	711,800,000
(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to Sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings. (Net)	(S)	1,996,231,000	...	342,594,000	2,338,825,000	...	...	...	2,338,825,000
Total authorized limit of \$6,000,000,000 pursuant to Section 32 of the Export Development Act related to loans made and committed in accordance with Section 31. ⁽²⁾		4,638,211,863	214,000,000	...	(106,456,357)	4,745,755,506	...	...	...
Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ⁽²⁾		(167,542,015)	(167,542,015)	...	...	...
Total non-budgetary authority related to Section 32 (Net)⁽²⁾		4,638,211,863	214,000,000	...	(273,998,372)	4,578,213,491	...	49,617,183	4,528,596,308
Total non-budgetary		7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	68,595,628	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	7,579,221,308
Total Program—Budgetary		...	...	...	(8,876,330)	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	110,844,509
Budgetary		7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	68,595,628	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	7,579,221,308
Non-budgetary		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80,628,295 ⁽³⁾
International Centre for Ocean Development									
Payments to the International Centre for Ocean Development	55	...	12,300,000	...	...	12,300,000	...	12,200,000	100,000
Total Program—Budgetary		...	12,300,000	...	...	12,300,000	...	12,200,000	100,000
International Development Research Centre									
Payments to the International Development Research Centre	60	...	114,300,000	...	...	114,300,000	...	114,130,000	170,000
Total Program—Budgetary		...	114,300,000	...	...	114,300,000	...	114,130,000	170,000
Budgetary		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
108,500,000									

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Available for use in		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	4,291,000	...	...	65			
...	...	329,000	...	65c			
...	...	...	244,683				
...	4,291,000	329,000	244,683	(S)	4,675,453	189,230	4,686,455
...	350,000	...	25,000		375,000	...	307,000
...	4,641,000	329,000	269,683		5,050,453	189,230	4,993,455
International Joint Commission							
Program expenditures							
Program expenditures							
Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾							
Total—Vote 65							
Contributions to employee benefit plans							
Total Program—Budgetary							
Total Ministry—							
Budgetary							
Non-budgetary							
14,381,037	3,595,715,756	96,267,270	36,112,867		3,676,670,289	52,709,842	3,988,183,084
9,534,118,986	230,700,002	500,001	1,691,144,431		336,217,462	401,011	11,129,844,947
							352,614,145 ⁽³⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) In accordance with Sections 29, 31 and 32 of the Export Development Act, the authorized limit of \$6 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

(3) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Programs by Activity—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in											
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	Transfer payments				
...	25,167,000	...	...	(1,963,156)	...	...	23,203,844	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	17,913,000	...	...	1,194,000	3,087,309	...	22,194,309	International trade development	23,198,765	5,079	...	17,525,337
...	120,998,775	38,000	...	1,892,129	7,261,872	...	130,190,776	International economic, trade and aid policy	22,153,270	41,039	...	45,934,261
...	2,913,250	2,141,000	...	...	350	...	5,054,600	Political and international security affairs	121,535,495	8,655,281	...	120,474,622
...	24,368,331	...	...	(64,585)	...	...	24,303,746	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	5,004,326	50,274	...	2,528,841
...	14,147,000	8,848,742	...	232,611	180,163	...	23,408,516	Communications and culture	24,208,463	95,283	...	23,477,905
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Bilateral relations and operations	23,248,332	160,184	...	12,413,678
...	220,000	...	...	...	23,204	...	243,204	Operational support, human resource planning, and administration	243,204	...	...	225,538
...	205,727,356	11,057,742	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	...	228,628,995	Total—Transfer payments	219,621,855	9,007,140	...	222,610,182
10,534,456	2,000,000	...	...	...	(2,122,484)	...	10,411,972	Non-budgetary				
52,185,795	...	1	...	...	44,999,999	...	97,185,795	International economic, trade and aid policy	1,302,917	...	9,109,055	1,604,954
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	...	...	42,877,515	...	107,597,767	Bilateral relations and operations	612,563	...	96,573,232	642,542
								Total—Non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	105,682,287	2,247,496
Program Summary												
...	19,592,400	30,000	1,483,000	243,000	76,308	...	21,424,708	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	21,310,579	114,129	...	24,066,945
...	66,950,000	1,393,000	885,000	488,844	116,000	...	69,832,844	International trade development	68,435,235	1,397,609	...	57,993,104
...	40,064,000	...	808,000	1,314,000	3,193,309	...	45,379,309	International economic, trade and aid policy—				
10,534,456	2,000,000	...	...	...	(2,122,484)	...	10,411,972	Budgetary	44,571,638	807,671	...	67,292,486
...	163,946,775	6,339,000	2,661,000	2,803,129	7,427,872	...	183,177,776	Non-budgetary	1,302,917	...	9,109,055	1,604,954
...	12,118,250	2,141,000	850,000	(18,000)	59,350	...	15,150,600	Political and international security affairs	174,410,908	8,766,868	...	168,900,154
...	45,299,331	...	1,885,000	(153,585)	77,000	...	47,107,746	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	15,065,376	85,224	...	23,950,041
...	645,271,000	20,255,743	6,755,000	(4,466,387)	2,630,413	...	670,445,769	Communications and culture	46,987,778	119,968	...	46,427,689
52,185,795	...	1	...	...	44,999,999	...	97,185,795	Bilateral relations and operations—				
14,381,037	715,000	...	...	...	(715,000)	...	14,381,037	Budgetary	662,521,364	7,924,405	...	565,737,333
								Non-budgetary	612,563	...	96,573,232	642,542
								Passports	1,284,238	...	13,096,799	106,024

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities														Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers																	
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Program Summary								
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
Partnership program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	825,263,000	18,150,000	459,060	11,108,192	9,235,412	...	864,215,664	...	862,815,723	1,399,941	...	781,188,453	...				
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	...	...	1,579,671,288	...	3,693,827,162	...	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	269,738,354	...		
...	1,281,646,000	44,629,526	1,332,000	(9,608,192)	262,834	...	1,318,262,168	...	1,285,961,063	32,301,105	...	1,821,368,925	...				
...	45,743,000	600,000	1,432,090	(1,500,000)	282,583	...	46,557,673	...	48,843,200	(2,285,527)	...	56,720,597	...				
Non-budgetary																	
...	2,152,652,000	63,379,526	3,223,150	...	9,780,829	...	2,229,035,505	...	2,197,619,986	31,415,519	...	2,659,277,975	...				
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	...	...	1,579,671,288	...	3,693,827,162	...	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	269,738,354	...		
Canadian Secretariat																	
...	2,286,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,286,000	...	1,033,284	1,252,716	...	848,267	...
...	57,000	...	...	...	...	...	57,000	...	68,250	(11,250)	...	181,295	...
Total Program—Budgetary																	
...	2,343,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,343,000	...	1,101,534	1,241,466	...	1,029,562	...
Export Development Corporation																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Total Program—																	
Budgetary																	
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...	
Non-budgetary																	
...	185,00																

...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	Other income	(200,000)	...	(200,000)
...	(500,000)	...	...	...	...	...	Utilization of (transfer to) operating surplus	(500,000)	...	(2,900,000)
...	114,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	114,130,000	170,000	108,500,000
International Joint Commission										
Operating										
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	...	Payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under international references	348,219	(213,219)	630,038
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States										
...	2,817,000	329,000	88,231	...	...	...	Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality Administration	2,497,625	736,606	2,337,179
...	1,659,000	...	156,452	...	25,000	...		2,118,003	(277,551)	1,924,146
...	4,611,000	329,000	244,683	...	25,000	...	Total—Operating	4,963,847	245,836	4,891,363
Capital										
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States										
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality Administration	61,575	(49,575)	46,093
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	...		25,031	(7,031)	55,999
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	86,606	(56,606)	102,092
Program Summary										
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	...	Payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under international references	348,219	(213,219)	630,038
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States										
...	2,829,000	329,000	88,231	...	...	...	Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality Administration	2,559,200	687,031	2,383,272
...	1,677,000	...	156,452	...	25,000	...		2,143,034	(284,582)	1,980,145
...	4,641,000	329,000	244,683	...	25,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	5,050,453	189,230	4,993,455
Total Ministry—										
14,381,037	3,595,715,756	96,267,270	21,920,912	...	14,191,955	...	Budgetary	3,676,670,289	52,709,842	3,988,183,084 ⁽¹⁾
9,534,118,986	230,700,002	500,001	...	...	1,691,144,431	...	Non-budgetary	326,217,462	401,011	11,129,844,947
										352,614,145

(1) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...	...
Department													
Canadian Interests Abroad Program													
Grants													
Foreign policy, priorities and coordination													
Grant to the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission													
...	980,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	980,000	980,000	...	...	980,000
International trade development													
Grants to selected persons or organizations to assist in the development of personnel in specialized fields or knowledge of importance to international trade development													
International economic, trade and aid policy													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000
Items not required for the current year													
Political and international security affairs													
Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament													
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000
Grants for financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control													
...	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,000	101,344	3,656	...	105,000
...	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	...	...	100
International Peace Academy													
...	110,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,000	110,000	...	...	210,000
United Nations Association in Canada													
United Nations Trust Fund													
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	...	40,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture													
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	30,000
Grant to the Canadian Council for Children and Youth													
...	...	38,000	...	...	...	...	...	38,000	38,000	...	...	...
...	385,100	38,000	...	...	...	...	...	423,100	389,444	33,656	...	485,100
Legal, immigration and consular affairs													
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,000	12,000	...	...	12,000
Canadian Council on International Law													

Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council

...	2,862,250	2,141,000	...	...	5,003,250	...	4,978,976	24,274	...	2,498,608
...	16,000	...	...	...	16,000	...	...	16,000	...	6,699
...	2,890,250	2,141,000	...	...	5,031,250	...	4,990,976	40,274	...	2,517,307

Payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada

...	1,000	...	...	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	1,000
...	7,500	...	...	...	7,500	...	7,500	...	...	7,500
...	45,000	...	...	...	45,000	...	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	31,500	...	...	...	31,500	...	31,500	...	...	31,500
...	17,383,707	...	...	...	17,383,707	...	17,330,215	53,492	...	16,467,445
...	6,644,624	...	...	...	6,644,624	...	6,602,833	41,791	...	6,540,460
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	24,118,331	...	...	...	24,118,331	...	24,023,048	95,283	...	23,097,905

Communications and culture
Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders
Atlantic Council of Canada
Canadian Institute of International Affairs
Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval

...	1,000	...	...	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	1,000
...	7,500	...	...	...	7,500	...	7,500	...	...	7,500
...	45,000	...	...	...	45,000	...	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	31,500	...	...	...	31,500	...	31,500	...	...	31,500
...	17,383,707	...	...	...	17,383,707	...	17,330,215	53,492	...	16,467,445
...	6,644,624	...	...	...	6,644,624	...	6,602,833	41,791	...	6,540,460
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	24,118,331	...	...	...	24,118,331	...	24,023,048	95,283	...	23,097,905

Grants in aid of academic relations
Grants in aid of cultural relations
International Baccalaureat Office

...	1,000	...	...	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	1,000
...	7,500	...	...	...	7,500	...	7,500	...	...	7,500
...	45,000	...	...	...	45,000	...	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	31,500	...	...	...	31,500	...	31,500	...	...	31,500
...	17,383,707	...	...	...	17,383,707	...	17,330,215	53,492	...	16,467,445
...	6,644,624	...	...	...	6,644,624	...	6,602,833	41,791	...	6,540,460
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	24,118,331	...	...	...	24,118,331	...	24,023,048	95,283	...	23,097,905

Bilateral relations and operations
Centre for Legislative Exchange
Canadian Chamber of Commerce for trade promotion purposes in the

...	845,000	1,198,000	...	...	2,043,000	...	2,043,000	...	...	1,135,000
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,850,000	100,000	...	...	1,950,000	...	1,950,000	...	...	1,050,000
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	165,000	...	...	165,000	...	164,020	980	...	91,609
...	...	1,800,000	...	...	1,800,000	...	1,810,451	(10,451)	...	1,000,000
...	...	100,000	...	...	100,000	...	99,971	29	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	...	500,000	...	474,936	25,064	...	...
...	...	1	...	499,999	500,000	...	499,999	1	...	...
...	3,784,000	3,863,001	...	499,999	8,147,000	...	8,131,377	15,623	...	4,365,609

Asia-Pacific Region
Grants for the development of Asian cultural awareness and language training
International Fund for Ireland
Grant to the Special Voluntary Fund of the Commonwealth Secretariat
Grants for the promotion of dialogue in South Africa and other initiatives
to promote negotiations
Grants to monitor sanctions against South Africa
Grants to promote political and economic relationship with Asia-Pacific Region
Grants for economic and political assistance to Central and Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union

...	845,000	1,198,000	...	...	2,043,000	...	2,043,000	...	...	1,135,000
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,850,000	100,000	...	...	1,950,000	...	1,950,000	...	...	1,050,000
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	165,000	...	...	165,000	...	164,020	980	...	91,609
...	...	1,800,000	...	...	1,800,000	...	1,810,451	(10,451)	...	1,000,000
...	...	100,000	...	...	100,000	...	99,971	29	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	...	500,000	...	474,936	25,064	...	...
...	...	1	...	499,999	500,000	...	499,999	1	...	...
...	3,784,000	3,863,001	...	499,999	8,147,000	...	8,131,377	15,623	...	4,365,609

Operational support, human resource planning, and administration
Foreign Service Community Association

...	20,000	20,000	...	20,000	20,000
-----	--------	-----	-----	-----	--------	-----	--------	-----	-----	--------

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	...	23,204	223,204	(S) Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	223,204	...	...	...	205,538
...	220,000	...	...	...	...	...	23,204	243,204		243,204	...	...	...	225,538
...	32,377,681	6,072,001	...	...	499,999	23,204	23,204	38,972,885	Total—Grants	38,788,049	184,836	...	...	31,681,459
Contributions														
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	...	...	...	...	30,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...
International trade development														
...	2,910,000	...	...	...	(606,515)	...	...	2,303,485	Contributions under the technology inflow program	2,303,485	...	...	...	1,286,725
...	20,300,000	...	...	...	(1,309,910)	...	...	18,990,090	Contributions under the program for export market development	18,990,090	...	...	...	14,302,112
...	724,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	724,000	International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis	724,000	...	...	...	724,000
...	238,000	...	...	...	(46,731)	...	...	191,269	Telecommunications Executive Management Institute of Canada	186,190	5,079	...	...	217,500
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	International Business Research Centre	15,000	...	...	...	15,000
...	24,187,000	...	...	...	(1,963,156)	...	...	22,223,844		22,218,765	5,079	...	...	16,545,337
International economic, trade and aid policy														
...	100,000	...	...	...	111,000	...	...	211,000	International Sugar Organization	197,221	13,779	...	...	...
...	40,000	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	50,000	Steel Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	40,710	9,290	...	...	...
...	28,000	...	...	...	2,000	...	...	30,000	International Tropical Timber Organization	28,594	1,406	...	...	...
...	45,000	...	...	...	18,000	...	...	63,000	International Lead Zinc Study Group	55,878	7,122	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	...	4,000	...	...	104,000	International Coffee Organization	101,696	2,304	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	International Tin Council	...	...	...	...	...
...	24,000	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	27,000	International Rubber Study Group	23,513	3,487	...	...	...
...	7,000	...	...	...	1,000	...	...	8,000	International Jute Organization	7,745	255	...	...	...
...	65,000	...	...	...	11,000	...	...	76,000	International Customs Tariff Bureau	76,000	...	...	...	...
...	50,000	...	...	...	(5,000)	...	...	45,000	International Nickel Study Group	45,000	...	...	...	...
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	Quadrangular Forum	30,000	...	...	...	30,000
...	328,000	...	...	...	...	...	22,193	350,193	Customs Cooperation Council (11,375,000 Belgian Francs)	350,193	...	...	...	281,552
...	5,881,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,143,014	7,024,014	International Atomic Energy Agency (\$5,000,000 US)	7,024,014	...	...	...	5,395,854

...	702,000	...	...	68,000	770,000	International Energy Agency (3,952,736 French Francs)	770,000	...	615,765
...	2,624,000	...	...	464,664	3,088,664	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (3,729,898 Swiss Francs)	3,088,664	...	2,676,931
...	344,000	...	...	60,000	404,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,940,754 French Francs)	404,000	...	303,547
...	5,778,000	...	...	1,196,455	6,974,455	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (32,578,113 French Francs)	6,974,455	...	5,379,953
...	126,000	...	...	17,921	143,921	Development Centre for Education and Research (708,358 French Francs)	143,921	...	107,968
...	1,100,000	...	...	...	1,100,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment (\$935,283 US)	1,100,000	...	1,100,000
...	403,000	...	...	115,062	518,062	World Intellectual Property Organization (572,600 Swiss Francs)	518,062	...	442,030
...	48,000	...	...	47,000	95,000	Montreal Ozone Protocol Secretariat	94,049	951	74,000
...	20,000	...	...	2,000	22,000	Vienna Ozone Convention Secretariat	19,816	2,184	12,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	60,000	Basel Convention on Hazardous Wastes Secretariat	60,000	...	60,000
...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	United Nations Conference on Environment and Development	999,739	261	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	29,444,661
...	17,913,000	...	...	1,194,000	3,087,309	22,194,309	22,153,270	41,039	45,924,261

Political and international security affairs

...	5,756,000	...	...	1,338,771	7,094,771	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (32,449,665 French Francs)	7,094,771	...	6,039,014
...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur (5,610,098 CFA)	20,000	...	20,000
...	946,000	...	...	...	946,000	Commonwealth Foundation	916,885	29,115	759,499
...	205,000	...	...	16,678	221,678	Commonwealth Science Council (111,320 Pounds Sterling)	221,678	...	204,311
...	2,702,000	...	...	414,715	3,116,715	Commonwealth Secretariat (1,467,753 Pounds Sterling)	3,116,715	...	2,353,991
...	856,000	...	...	177,359	1,033,359	Commonwealth Youth Program (465,000 Pounds Sterling)	1,033,359	...	857,367
...	432,000	...	...	226,066	658,066	Conference on Confidence and Security Building Measures (5,000,000 Austrian Schillings)	658,066	...	446,967
...	519,000	...	...	...	519,000	Conventional Stability Talks (6,000,000 Austrian Schillings)	513,460	5,540	307,223
...	200,000	...	...	...	200,000	Defence support assistance to Non-NATO countries	25,793	174,207	3,172
...	132,000	...	...	...	132,000	Financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control	129,967	2,033	125,250
...	12,758,000	...	...	...	12,758,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (\$10,847,678 US)	11,833,926	924,074	12,184,758
...	1,199,000	...	...	100,769	1,299,769	International Civil Aviation Organization (\$1,019,137 US)	1,299,769	...	990,607

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	200,000	...	...	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,223
...	5,966,000	...	...	1,989,474	...	7,955,474	...	...	7,955,474	...	...	6,811,472
...	215,000	...	...	53,910	...	268,910	...	...	268,910	...	...	205,646
...	6,281,000	...	...	767,454	...	7,048,454	...	...	7,048,454	...	...	5,854,474
...	1,540,000	...	...	353,979	...	1,893,979	...	...	1,893,979	...	...	1,683,968
...	4,905,000	...	...	...	...	4,905,000	...	...	4,737,341	167,659	...	4,506,288
...	5,918,675	...	...	...	...	5,918,675	...	...	5,907,025	11,650	...	6,889,023
...	130,000	...	...	...	(122,871)	7,129	...	...	7,129	...	...	32,739
...	56,000	...	...	7,955	...	63,955	...	...	63,955	...	...	53,037
...	35,000	...	...	...	...	35,000	...	...	35,000	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	12,000	...	...	12,000	...	...	8,987
...	207,000	...	...	...	...	207,000	...	...	...	207,000	...	43,885
...	9,145,000	...	...	933,297	...	10,078,297	...	...	10,078,297	...	...	10,035,709
...	2,519,000	...	...	596,300	...	3,115,300	...	...	3,115,300	...	...	2,553,664
...	7,036,000	...	...	...	...	7,036,000	...	...	5,225,516	1,810,484	...	5,179,728
...	4,037,000	...	...	...	...	4,037,000	...	...	860,918	3,176,082	...	2,872,859

...	33,444,000	...	...	...	33,444,000	United Nations Organization (\$28,436,131 US)	32,860,364	583,636	...	28,413,162
...	2,079,000	...	...	...	2,079,000	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Middle East (\$1,767,480 US)	706,599	1,372,401	...	1,369,751
...	11,094,000	...	...	...	11,094,000	World Health Organization (\$9,432,520 US)	10,951,156	142,844	...	10,975,350
...	69,000	...	...	284,754	353,754	United Nations Angola Verification Mission (\$58,668 US)	353,754	...	...	326,124
...	...	...	1,200,000	391	1,200,391	United Nations Observer Group in Central America (\$1,033,519 US)	1,200,391	...	...	1,467,954
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions for projects and development activities resulting from Francophone Summits	800,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	800,000	...	800,000	Electoral Observer Mission, Bangladesh	40,600	9,400	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE) Secretariat	63,800	2,200	...	...
...	...	...	66,000	...	66,000	CSCE Conflict Prevention Centre	63,800	2,200	...	...
...	...	...	66,000	...	66,000	CSCE Office for Free Elections	31,900	1,100	...	...
...	...	...	33,000	...	33,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,343,320
...	...	...	...	...	...		121,146,051	8,621,625	...	119,989,522
...	120,613,675	...	1,892,129	7,261,872	129,767,676					
Legal, immigration and consular affairs										
...	13,000	...	...	350	13,350	Permanent Court of Arbitration (23,613 Netherlands guilder)	13,350	...	...	11,534
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	Intergovernment Committee for Migration	...	10,000	...	...
...	23,000	...	...	350	23,350		13,350	10,000	...	11,534
Communications and culture										
...	250,000	...	...	...	135,415	Information Campaign on the Northwest Atlantic Fishery	135,415	...	...	30,000
...	...	...	(114,585)	...	50,000	WNYE/PBS TV Brooklyn, New York	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	350,000
...	250,000	...	(64,585)	...	185,415		185,415	...	...	380,000
Bilateral relations and operations										
...	800,000	...	...	141,613	941,613	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (1,329,730 German Marks)	941,613	...	...	421,017
...	1,810,000	...	...	...	1,810,000	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (\$1,538,805 US)	1,767,318	42,682	...	1,747,217
...	32,000	...	...	5,873	37,873	International Institute of Administrative Sciences (1,119,942 Belgian Francs)	37,873	...	...	37,115
...	546,000	...	...	32,677	578,677	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (\$464,000 US)	578,677	...	...	525,450
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	Pan American Institute for Geography and History	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	40,000	...	30,000	...	70,000	Canadian Council for the Americas	70,000	...	...	50,000
...	175,000	...	...	...	175,000	Contributions in support of the Canadian Fur Industry	160,000	15,000	...	275,000
...	2,640,000	...	(2,233,878)	...	406,122	Contributions under the Japan Science and Technology Fund	301,384	104,738	...	230,000
...	155,000	...	(1,876)	...	153,124	Contributions for trade promotion in the Asia-Pacific Region	153,124	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	330,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	330,000	Contributions for technology development with Europe	347,869	(17,869)	...	1,804
...	575,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	575,000	Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada for program administration	575,000	...	...	100,000
...	250,000	...	...	...	(160,000)	...	...	90,000	Canadian Chamber of Commerce for economic cooperation in the Pacific Region	90,000	...	...	100,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000	Canada Arab Business Council	100,000	...	...	70,000
...	2,900,000	...	...	...	(2,900,000)	...	...	...	Contributions for economic assistance to Poland and Hungary	...	...	...	900,000
...	...	4,938,441	...	...	...	...	...	4,938,441	Contribution to the Organization of American States	4,938,441	...	...	1,199,999
...	...	...	...	...	4,046,666	...	...	4,046,666	Contributions for economic and political assistance to Central and Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union	4,046,666	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Montreal World Trade Centre	100,000	...	...	40,000
...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...	150,000	North South Institute	150,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Canada/Latin America Opportunities Conference	150,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	40,000	...	...	40,000	The Colloque de l'Université Laval	40,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	32,000	...	...	32,000	Canadian Council for Turkish Trade	32,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	160,000	...	...	160,000	Asia-Pacific Foundation for Pacific Economic Cooperation	160,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	152,700	...	...	200,000	Contributions to business to promote trade in the Asia-Pacific Region	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	47,300	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canada Arab Business Council for United Arab Emirates Trade Office, Dubai	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	167,000	...	...	167,000	Items not required for the current year	166,990	10	...	2,240,467
...	10,363,000	4,985,741	...	...	(267,388)	180,163	...	15,261,516		...	...	...	8,048,069
...	173,349,675	4,985,741	...	...	791,000	10,529,694	...	189,656,110	Total—Contributions	180,833,806	8,822,304	...	190,928,723
Program Summary by Activity													
...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	25,167,000	...	...	...	(1,963,156)	...	...	23,203,844	International trade development	23,198,765	5,079	...	17,525,337
...	17,913,000	...	...	...	1,194,000	3,087,309	...	22,194,309	International economic, trade and aid policy	22,153,270	41,039	...	45,934,261
...	120,998,775	38,000	...	...	1,892,129	7,261,872	...	130,190,776	Political and international security affairs	121,535,495	8,655,281	...	120,474,622

...	2,913,250	2,141,000	...	...	350	5,054,600	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	5,004,326	50,274	...	2,528,841
...	24,368,331	...	...	(64,585)	...	24,303,746	Communications and culture	24,208,463	95,283	...	23,477,905
...	14,147,000	8,848,742	...	232,611	180,163	23,408,516	Bilateral relations and operations	23,248,332	160,184	...	12,413,678
...	220,000	...	...	...	23,204	243,204	Operational support, human resource planning, and administration	243,204	...	...	225,538
...	205,727,356	11,057,742	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	228,628,995	Total Program	219,621,855	9,007,140	...	222,610,182
World Exhibitions Program											
Contributions											
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	14,000	International Bureau of Expositions	14,000	...	...	12,360
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	14,000	Total Program	14,000	...	...	12,360
...	205,741,356	11,057,742	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	228,642,995	Total Department	219,635,855	9,007,140	...	222,622,542
Canadian International Development Agency											
Grants											
...	750,000	...	...	...	...	750,000	Partnership program Grants to the North-South Institute (S) Grants to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development pursuant to Section 28(c) of the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development Act	750,000	...	...	750,000
...	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	3,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	160,700,000	...	...	(1,420,000)	...	159,280,000	Food aid assistance to international development institutions or international non-governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	159,280,000	...	...	152,936,000
...	154,900,000	6,750,000	...	(253,261)	...	161,396,739	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies and to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	161,391,413	5,326	...	171,601,784
...	108,050,000	1,000,000	...	(47,509,500)	...	61,540,500		61,517,999	22,501	...	22,942,217

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	20,700,000	...	...	(78,500)	...	20,620,335	1,165	...	12,981,500
...	448,100,000	7,750,000	...	(49,261,261)	...	406,559,747	28,992	...	363,211,501
Grants to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
National initiatives									
Humanitarian assistance and disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	59,100,000	20,000,000	...	24,892,500	...	103,992,500	...	...	59,599,285
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	10,700,000	1,200,000	...	(347,625)	...	11,438,453	113,922	...	9,879,885
...	69,800,000	21,200,000	...	24,544,875	...	115,430,953	113,922	...	69,479,170
...	517,900,000	28,950,000	...	(24,716,386)	...	521,990,700	142,914	...	432,690,671
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Partnership program									
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies and to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	148,900,000	...	...	40,244,796	...	189,072,339	72,457	...	220,616,644
						189,072,339	72,457	...	220,616,644

...	1,000,000	...	...	4,545,300	...	5,545,300	...	...	9,368,118
...	66,800,000	...	...	(4,454,779)	...	62,345,221	...	32,949	58,918,252
...	3,000,000	...	...	(330,500)	...	2,669,500	...	88	3,015,756
...	100,000	...	...	20,609,508	...	20,709,508	...	1	1,970,500
...	2,700,000	...	...	(124,872)	...	2,575,128	...	...	2,409,587
...	222,500,000	...	...	60,489,453	...	282,989,453	...	105,495	296,298,857
<hr/>									
National initiatives									
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, governments, their organizations and agencies in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	952,800,000	23,429,526	...	(32,053,870)	...	944,175,656	...	29,823,907	862,233,985
...	209,200,000	...	...	(9,020,197)	...	200,179,803	...	1	198,074,455

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	100,000	...	...	7,000,000	...	7,100,000	7,100,000	...	...	2,609,000
Humanitarian assistance and disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto										
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal or provincial governments, private sector and other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities										
...	7,200,000	...	...	(79,000)	...	7,121,000	7,091,000	30,000	...	...
...	1,169,300,000	23,429,526	...	(34,153,067)	...	1,158,576,459	1,128,722,551	29,853,908	...	1,062,917,440
...	1,391,800,000	23,429,526	...	26,336,386	...	1,441,565,912	1,411,606,509	29,959,403	...	1,359,216,297
Other transfer payments										
Partnership program										
(S) Encashment of notes issued to international financial institutions and to their development assistance funds in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act										
...	140,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	9,144,829	159,144,829	159,144,829	...	...	108,464,066
...	140,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	9,144,829	159,144,829	159,144,829	...	...	108,464,066
Program Summary by Activity										
...	810,600,000	17,750,000	...	11,228,192	9,144,829	848,723,021	848,588,534	134,487	...	767,974,424
...	1,239,100,000	44,629,526	...	(9,608,192)	...	1,274,121,334	1,244,153,504	29,967,830	...	1,132,396,610
...	2,049,700,000	62,379,526	...	1,620,000	9,144,829	2,122,844,355	2,092,742,038	30,102,317	...	1,900,371,034
...	2,255,441,356	73,437,268	...	2,910,999	19,697,727	2,351,487,350	2,312,377,893	39,109,457	...	2,122,993,576
(S) Statutory transfer payment.										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Interests Abroad Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Passports				
Passport fees	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241	
Total Program—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241	
Total Department—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241	
Export Development Corporation				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loan repayments. (Net)	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)	
Total Program—Non-budgetary	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241	
Non-budgetary	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)	

(1) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Interests Abroad Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	300	...
Total Tax Revenue	300	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments—(1)		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Rubber buffer stock	...	1,292,312
Remitted revolving fund surpluses	1,707	...
Dividends paid by Canadian Commercial Corporation	1,430,000	865,400
Personnel posted abroad	855,959	812,135
	2,287,666	2,969,847
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Accountable advances	1,118,088	1,082,254
Canada's share of unexpended balances of prior year assessed contributions to international organizations	807	12,307
Program for Export Market Development—		
Contributions	3,463,121	3,269,888
Sundries	2,844,497	2,365,702
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	5,803,866	11,690,183
	13,230,379	18,420,334
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Import/export permits	4,469,215	3,508,671
Rental of staff accommodations	17,493,004	15,934,289
Rental of Crown-held automobiles and commuting transportation charges	313,710	286,965
Revenue from Crown provided transportation	37,182	...
Visa cost recoveries	13,238,630	6,791,110
Office accommodation and services provided to provincial governments	911,568	399,815
Revenue from Recreational Hardship Support Program	200,756	162,020
Sundries	207,090	18,567
	36,871,155	27,101,437

Revenue—Continued

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Services and service fees—				
Consular services	424,209	389,991		
Sundries	2,829	3,572		
	427,038	393,563		
Proceeds from sales	412,708	320,395		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Interest—Bank and Investment Interest	129,558	181,866		
Profit of Exchange of Funds	14,370	123,269		
Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,460		
Fairs and missions	1,462,300	1,475,236		
Sundries	1,872,543	3,495,233		
	7,926,231	9,723,064		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	61,155,177	58,928,640		
Total Program	61,155,477	58,928,640		
World Exhibitions Program				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Other non-tax revenue	245,000	...		
Total Program	245,000	...		
Total Department	61,400,477	58,928,640		
Canadian International Development Agency				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
National governments including developing countries—				
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	2,768,544	2,174,282		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment of loans to developing countries	15,432	...		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,882,870	4,602,216		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	282,790	272,441		
	3,181,092	4,874,657		
Services and service fees—				
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	335,466	146,483		
Other non-tax revenue	514,218	323,520		
Total Program	6,799,320	7,518,942		
Canadian Secretariat				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	40	...		
Total Tax Revenue	40	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Sundries	1,994	...		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Sundries	920	...		
Repayment from the U.S. Section for various panels	74,104	...		
	75,024	...		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	77,018	...		
Total Program	77,058	...		
Export Development Corporation				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Export Development Corporation	33,059,023	38,328,219		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Sundries	17,113,628	13,882,668		
Total Program	50,172,651	52,210,887		
International Joint Commission				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	921	1,969		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	6,351		
	921	8,320		
Other non-tax revenue—				
United States share of expenses of the regional office—				
Windsor	1,147,768	444,362		
Receipt from other departments	...	1,562		
	1,147,768	445,924		
Total Program	1,148,689	454,244		

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	340	...
Total Tax Revenue	340	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	38,115,233	43,472,348
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	16,414,386	23,303,311
Privileges, licences and permits	36,871,155	27,101,437
Services and service fees	762,504	540,046
Proceeds from sales	412,708	320,395
Other non-tax revenue	27,021,869	24,375,176
Total Non-Tax Revenue	119,597,855	119,112,713
Total Ministry	119,598,195	119,112,713

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 10

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Finance

Department
Auditor General
Canada Deposit Insurance
Corporation
Canadian International Trade
Tribunal
Office of the Superintendent of
Financial Institutions
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	10.2
Ministry summary	10.4
Programs by activity	10.8
Transfer payments	10.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	10.13
Revenue	10.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Financial and Economic Policies Program

Objective

To assist the Government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

Activity Description

Financial and Economic Policies

The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to the financial and economic aspects of:

- the domestic and international economic situation and outlook;
- the Government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- Government borrowing and debt management;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of Government programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations; and
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations.

Domestic Coinage

The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

International Financial Organizations

The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

Administration

Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Public Debt Program

Objective

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

Activity Description

Interest Costs

The provision of funds for interest costs on: unamortized debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; Government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

Servicing and Issuing Costs

The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

Fiscal Transfer Payments Program

Objective

To provide funds for payments to provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Activity Description

Fiscal Transfer Payments

The provision of funds for payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, and other statutory authority.

Special Program

Objective

To provide for a budgetary payment to the Foreign Claims Fund.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide appropriate audit information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of Government programs and financial activities.

Activity Description

Legislative Auditing

The audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations, and other entities to meet legislative reporting requirements. This would include providing audit opinions on the summary financial statements of Canada and of certain Crown corporations and other entities, and bringing to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from Government customs and excise tax assessments.

Activity Description*Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receiving of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- references under the Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matter, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter;
- investigations under the CITT Act of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions by the Government, in particular the Minister or the Deputy Minister of National Revenue, Customs and Excise under the Customs Act, the Excise Tax Act and the Special Import Measures Act; and
- other acts of Parliament or related regulations including references, injury inquiries, public interest determinations, reviews and importer rulings of anti-dumping and countervailing duty cases under the Special Import Measures Act.

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Activity Description*Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services*

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other Government departments.

Objective

To see to the coordinated and orderly divestiture of corporate holdings which do not require Government ownership in order to fulfill a public policy purpose and to promote improved public access to and involvement with the regulatory process.

Activity Description*Privatization and Regulatory Affairs*

The provision of advice and support to the responsible Minister on all matters concerning the effective discharge of this mandate; design and implementation of public information programs; provision of communication and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Financial and Economic Policies Program									
...	57,873,000	...	...	57,873,000	I	...	...	...	...
...	...	14,305,000	...	14,305,000	Ib	...	...	...	...
...	...	6,774,000	...	6,774,000	Ic	78,275,972	676,028	...	85,431,062
...	57,873,000	21,079,000	...	78,952,000	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	48,200
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Payments to International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	...	...	...
...	132,200,000	...	19,810,000	152,010,000	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	152,010,000	...	336,000,000
...	4,600,000	...	(160,814)	4,439,186	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,439,186	...	...
...	5,787,000	...	421,000	6,208,000	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	6,208,000	...	5,363,000
...	48,000,000	...	(19,673,623)	28,326,377	(S)	Premium and discount on exchange	28,326,377	...	72,653,802
...	...	...	27,091,849	27,091,849	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenue	27,091,849	...	4,650,673
...	...	...	472,408	472,408	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	472,408	...	337,397
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	3,784,948
...	248,509,400	21,079,000	27,961,245	297,549,645	Total budgetary	296,873,617	676,028	...	508,269,082
L9 In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, the issuance of non-interest bearing non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,090,000 to the International Development Association, (Gross)									
...	I	...	276,089,999	276,090,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the International Monetary Fund pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 8.1 (1). Limit \$550,000,000. (Gross)	276,090,000	...	200,560,000
502,218,295	75,000,000	...	(75,000,000)	502,218,295	(S)	(L) Subscriptions to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act. Limit \$2,627,671,570 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577 \$ Cdn). (Gross)	10,479,142	491,739,153	33,761,344
2,798,567,612	...	...	(28,236,937)	2,770,330,675	L5	Payment estimated at \$18,730,000	...	2,770,330,675	...
...	18,730,000	...	...	18,730,000	(S)	(L) Initial subscription to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 6.1. Limit \$3,208,130 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577 \$ Cdn). (Gross)	18,255,955	474,045	18,500,000
3,751,908	...	...	(37,856)	3,714,052			...	3,714,052	...

Appropriations not required for the current year									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,778,297
Total non-budgetary									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,778,297
Total Program—Budgetary									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,778,297
Public Debt Program									
(S)	41,150,000,000	1,800,000,000	(158,352,386)	42,791,647,614	...	...	...	...	38,937,256,649
Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)									
(S)	41,150,000,000	1,800,000,000	(158,352,386)	42,791,647,614	...	...	...	...	38,937,256,649
Total Program—Budgetary									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,778,297
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program									
(S)	7,830,000,000	96,545,000	136,755,429	8,063,300,429	...	...	...	...	7,848,668,516
Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and other statutory authority									
(S)	7,830,000,000	96,545,000	136,755,429	8,063,300,429	...	...	...	...	7,848,668,516
Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act									
(S)	290,000,000	...	(53,721,164)	236,278,836	...	...	...	...	279,531,927
Total Program—Budgetary									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,778,297
Special Program									
10	30,000	...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	3,400
12b	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Foreign Claims Fund									
(S)	30,000	...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	3,400
To provide a guarantee to the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada of an amount not exceeding \$350,000,000 relating to 90% of the estimated net losses of lenders									
13c	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Payments to Investors' Indemnity Account									
(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act									
(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total budgetary									
71,503,708	30,000	...	...	71,503,708	...	...	...	...	200,976
(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act. Limit \$75,000,000. (Gross)									
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	71,618,709	...	...	...	...	239,376
Appropriations not required for the current year									
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...
2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total non-budgetary									
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	398,868
Total Program—Budgetary									
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	71,618,709	...	...	...	...	239,376
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	398,868
Total Department—Budgetary									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	...	...	47,573,965,550
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	...	...	273,998,509

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	50,839,000	...	...	...	15	Auditor General					
...	...	...	...	16,200		Program expenditures					
						Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	50,839,000	...	...	16,200		Total—Vote 15		50,623,590	231,610	...	47,607,731
...	167,000	...	...	(763)	(S)	Salary of the Auditor General		166,237	...	...	158,364
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans					
...	5,154,000	...	...	375,000				5,529,000	...	...	4,848,000
...	56,160,000	...	...	390,437		Total Program—Budgetary		56,318,827	231,610	...	52,614,095
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation											
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	...	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, Section 37 as amended.		(150,000,000)	...	1,775,000,000	(320,000,000)
						Limit \$3,000,000,000. (Net)					
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Non-budgetary		(150,000,000)	...	1,775,000,000	(320,000,000)
Canadian International Trade Tribunal											
...	6,612,000	...	...	...	20	Program expenditures					
...	...	756,000	...	...	20c	Program expenditures					
...	...	...	...	1,227,689		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	6,612,000	756,000	...	1,227,689	(S)	Total—Vote 20		8,588,910	6,779	...	8,961,132
...	809,000	...	...	59,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans		868,000	...	...	747,000
...	7,421,000	756,000	...	1,286,689		Total Program—Budgetary		9,456,910	6,779	...	9,708,132
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions											
...	3,140,000	...	...	...	25	Program expenditures					
...	...	453,000	...	...	25c	Program expenditures					
...	...	...	...	95,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	3,140,000	453,000	...	95,000	(S)	Total—Vote 25		3,675,128	12,872	...	2,714,784
...	...	...	...	392,021	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment		392,021	...	...	382,120
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to Sections 16 and 17 of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act					

Total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval

38,299,683	...	...	...	38,299,683	(290,556)	...	38,590,239	3,152,236
38,299,683	3,140,000	453,000	487,021	42,379,704	3,776,593	12,872	38,590,239	6,249,140
Total Program—Budgetary								
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs⁽²⁾								
30	(S)	Program expenditures	...	9,396,000	7,229,615	2,166,385	...	7,895,743
...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,000	727,000	727,000	...	...	658,000
...	...	Total budgetary	49,000	10,123,000	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
L35e		Total borrowing of Eldorado Nuclear Limited. Limit \$700,000,000. (Net)	...	168,348,000	...	...	168,348,000	...
(S)		Payments to Telelobe Canada pursuant to the Telelobe Canada Act, Section 16. Limit \$4,500,000. (Gross)	...	4,500,000	...	...	4,500,000	...
(S)		(L) Purchase of shares of the Corporation pursuant to the Air Canada Act, Section 13. Authorized capital limit \$750,000,000. (Gross)	...	420,991,000	...	...	420,991,000	...
(S)		(L) Loans and Crown guarantees to the Corporation pursuant to the Air Canada Act, Section 19. Limit \$750,000,000. (Net)	...	645,465,862	(27,260,691)	...	672,726,553	(25,388,563)
...	...	Total non-budgetary	...	1,239,304,862	(27,260,691)	...	1,266,565,553	(25,388,563)
Petro-Canada Limited⁽²⁾								
(S)		(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000. (Net)	27,228,147	27,228,147	...	...	27,228,147	...
		Subscriptions for common shares of the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000. (Gross)	3,830,500,000	3,830,500,000	...	...	3,830,500,000	...
...	...	Total non-budgetary	3,857,728,147	3,857,728,147	...	...	3,857,728,147	...
Total Privatization and Regulatory Affairs—								
...		Budgetary	49,000	10,123,000	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
1,239,304,862	...	Non-budgetary	3,857,728,147	5,097,033,009	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
Total Ministry—								
109,803,391	49,595,334,400	1,918,918,001	(45,143,729)	51,578,912,063	51,465,647,541	3,170,575	110,093,947	47,651,090,660
6,170,842,677	93,730,001	...	4,030,543,353	10,295,116,031	127,564,406	474,045	10,167,077,580	(71,390,054)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
Financial and Economic Policies Program													
Operating													
Financial and economic policies													
...	37,667,000	500,000	...	...	296,000	...	38,463,000	...	37,962,412	500,588	...	...	35,165,576
...	48,000,000	...	...	...	(19,673,623)	...	28,326,377	...	28,326,377	...	...	...	72,653,802
...	31,125,400	20,579,000	...	...	27,689,682	(6,681,000)	72,713,082	...	71,227,208	1,485,874	...	...	53,324,031
...	(6,681,000)	...	...	...	...	6,681,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenue credited to the vote													
...	110,111,400	21,079,000	...	...	8,312,059	...	139,502,459	...	137,515,997	1,986,462	...	...	161,143,409
Total—Operating													
Capital													
Financial and economic policies													
...	1,598,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,598,000	...	588,809	(588,809)	...	...	471,820
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,319,625	(721,625)	...	...	10,653,853
Total—Capital													
...	1,598,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,598,000	...	2,908,434	(1,310,434)	...	...	11,125,673
Transfer payments													
International financial organizations													
...	136,800,000	...	...	...	19,649,186	...	156,449,186	...	156,449,186	...	...	...	336,000,000
Non-budgetary													
International financial organizations													
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641	
Program Summary													
Financial and economic policies													
...	37,667,000	500,000	...	...	296,000	...	38,463,000	...	38,551,221	(88,221)	...	...	35,637,396
...	48,000,000	...	...	...	(19,673,623)	...	28,326,377	...	28,326,377	...	...	...	72,653,802
International financial organizations—													
Budgetary													
...	136,800,000	...	...	...	19,649,186	...	156,449,186	...	156,449,186	...	...	...	336,000,000
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641	
...	26,042,400	20,579,000	...	...	27,689,682	...	74,311,082	...	73,546,833	764,249	...	...	63,977,884
Non-budgetary													
...
Total Program—													
...	248,509,400	21,079,000	...	...	27,961,245	...	297,549,645	...	296,873,617	676,028	...	...	508,269,082
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641	

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
	Adjustments and transfers						Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
39,474,757	40,051,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	(37,361,000)	42,712,757			
...	...	...	...	...	392,021	...	392,021			
...	(37,361,000)	...	...	...	...	37,361,000	...			
39,474,757	2,690,000	453,000	95,000	...	392,021	...	3,220,073	1,294,466	38,590,239	5,237,089
(1,175,074)	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,220,073	1,294,466	38,590,239	5,619,209
38,299,683	3,140,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	...	556,520	(1,281,594)	...	629,931
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,384,572	12,872	38,590,239	5,867,020
...	...	...	...	...	392,021	...	392,021	...	...	382,120
38,299,683	3,140,000	453,000	95,000	...	392,021	...	3,776,593	12,872	38,590,239	6,249,140
...
...	9,754,000	...	...	...	49,000	...	7,811,031	1,991,969	...	8,446,616
...	320,000	...	...	...	...	...	145,584	174,416	...	107,127
1,239,304,862	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	...	5,097,033,009	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
...	10,074,000	...	...	...	49,000	...	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
1,239,304,862	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	...	5,097,033,009	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
109,803,391	49,595,334,400	1,918,918,001	1,338,889	...	(46,482,618)	...	51,465,647,541	3,170,575	110,093,947	47,651,090,660
6,170,842,677	93,730,001	3,857,728,147	...	...	172,815,206	...	127,564,406	474,045	10,167,077,580	(71,390,054)

(1) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

Transfer Payments	Source of authorities	Disposition of authorities
-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91
FINANCE 10.11

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	477,522
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	477,522
...	505,000	...	...	...	...	...	505,000	503,540	1,460	...	481,092
...	8,257,305,000	96,545,000	...	...	...	102,683,451	8,456,533,451	8,456,531,991	1,460	...	8,464,681,535

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
Financial and Economic Policies Program	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Administration			
Expenditures for goods and services recovered from Treasury Board, the Office of the Comptroller General and the Office of Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000
Total Program—Budgetary	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000
Total Department—Budgetary	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments. (Net)	...	150,000,000	320,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	150,000,000	320,000,000

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	448,979	403,983
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	...	706,740	564,859
Fees collected under Pension Benefits Standards Act	...	815,997	671,633
Penalties	...	32,380	11,650
Other revenue credited to the vote	...	12,000	52,974
Refunds of previous year's expenditure	...	1,447,331	3,385,075
Total Program—Budgetary	37,361,000⁽¹⁾	36,825,301	33,081,891
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Air Canada loan repayment. (Net)	...	27,260,691	25,388,563
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	27,260,691	25,388,563
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	44,042,000	42,860,101	38,986,891
Non-budgetary	...	177,260,691	345,388,563

(1) Breakdown of revenue as shown in the Main Estimates not available.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Financial and Economic Policies Program				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	143,148,739		172,202,690	
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	2,808,476,971		2,238,841,044	
Federal-provincial employment loans program	6,278,978		6,712,982	
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944		58,944	
Municipal Development and Loan Board	3,257,828		3,676,784	
Special development loans program	7,008,723		6,989,718	
Winter capital projects fund	12,848,178		12,710,514	
Jamaica—Special program—Economic assistance	4,133,350		356,380	
United Kingdom—The United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	11,597,490		12,192,169	
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	7,394		8,839	
Town of Oromocto Development Corporation	1,338		2,545	
International Monetary Fund	3,964,442		930,474	
Foreign exchange accounts—				
Exchange Fund Account—Profit	2,635,370,477		1,599,157,401	
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	11,140,372		11,177,914	
Cash—				
Interest—Chartered banks	76,438,028		...	
Interest on bank deposits	16,793		271,304,610	
Interest—Short term deposits	202,433,770		...	
Other accounts—				
Supply Revolving Fund	6,639,946		7,409,492	
Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund	1,019,108		1,020,957	
Canadian Government Printing Bureau Revolving Fund	471,310		471,953	
National Archives of Canada—Microfilm service	...		(3,039)	
	5,934,312,179		4,345,222,371	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refund of salaries, goods and services	270,731		104,503	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,299,166		334,973	
	1,569,897		439,476	
Services and service fees—				
Fines, penalties and forfeitures	41,373		101,724	
Fees—Access to information	1,142		945	
	42,515		102,669	
Domestic coinage	110,586,871		355,235,208	
Proceeds from sales	11,230		5,000	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Unclaimed balances—Bank of Canada	237,979		223,817	
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—Cheques	81		142,566	
Unclaimed cheques	14,000,562		2,303,870	
Transmission of Budget documents	...		5,500	
Recovery of employee pay deduction	741		600	
Recovery of employee benefits	31,221		62,371	
Other miscellaneous revenues	1,875,843		79,501	
Liabilities transferred from Government Annuities Account	347,624		279,135	
International Monetary Fund Valuation Adjustment	...		2,859,069	
Donation to the Crown	6		...	
Transfer of War Claims Fund	17		13	
	16,494,074		5,956,442	
Total Program	6,063,016,766		4,706,961,166	
Public Debt Program				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Other accounts—				
Government's holdings of unmatured debt—Profit	10,345,585		5,212,873	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	3,318,181		331,948	
Transfer—Outstanding balance—German coupons	1,924		...	
	3,320,105		331,948	
Total Program	13,665,690		5,544,821	
Total Department	6,076,682,456		4,712,505,987	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Auditor General		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,028	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,028	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	49,724	38,316
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	32,324	61,326
	82,048	99,642
Services and service fees—		
Auditing services rendered to organizations	371,114	357,812
Other non-tax revenue	30,641	22,125
Total Non-Tax Revenue	483,803	479,579
Total Program	485,831	479,579
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	4,987	23,870
Total Program	4,987	23,870
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Tax Revenue—		
Tax on insurance premiums: ⁽²⁾		
On insurance placed with unauthorized insurers	992,842	1,747,558
On insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada	106,355	(268,454)
Total Tax Revenue	1,099,197	1,479,104
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	(102)	667
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	13,630	31,993
Total Non-Tax Revenue	13,528	32,660
Total Program	1,112,725	1,511,764

Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Eldorado Nuclear Limited	7,879,597	11,241,561
Canada Development Investment Corporation	...	...
National Sea Products Ltd	...	271,770
Air Canada	7,086,328	8,958,457
	14,965,925	20,471,788
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Salaries, goods and services	134,524	11,628
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	179,425	205,054
	313,949	216,682
Services and service fees	52	188
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Crown corporations	...	147,263,960
Other non-tax revenue—		
Other receipts from Crown corporations	21,047	6,120
Total Program	15,300,973	167,958,738
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Tax on insurance premiums	1,099,197	1,479,104
Goods and services tax	2,028	...
Total Tax Revenue	1,101,225	1,479,104
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	5,959,623,689	4,370,907,032
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,984,409	812,330
Services and service fees	413,681	460,669
Domestic coinage	110,586,871	355,235,208
Proceeds from sales	11,270	147,268,960
Other non-tax revenue	19,865,867	6,316,635
Total Non-Tax Revenue	6,092,485,747	4,881,000,834
Total Ministry	6,093,586,972	4,882,479,938

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Under Part 1 of the Excise Tax Act, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.



SECTION 11

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Fisheries and Oceans

Department
Canadian Saltfish Corporation
Freshwater Fish Marketing
Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	11.2
Programs by activity	11.3
Transfer payments	11.5
Revenue	11.7
	11.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters, and to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting Oceans.

Activity Description

Science

Research and the provision of reliable scientific advice for the management of fisheries and fish habitat; research and the description of the climate of the ocean and its influence on fish stocks and the atmosphere; description, quantification and communication of marine environmental factors relating to marine engineering and transportation; hydrographic surveying and charting of Canadian waters for the purpose of safe navigation; development and refinement of methodology and technology needed for the Department's scientific role and transfer of technology to Canadian industry; coordination of the Government of Canada's marine science program.

Atlantic Fisheries

All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Atlantic zone and the waters adjacent to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Quebec, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones on the Atlantic coast, including the river systems and lakes in all of those provinces except Quebec; the planning and execution of those functions through which the Department manages the fisheries resource and the primary sector of the Atlantic fishing industry.

Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries

All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Pacific and Arctic Oceans, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Ontario, including management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management in international fisheries, and management of the Native, recreational and commercial fishing effort, except where authority has been delegated to the provinces for the management of inland fisheries. It also includes the direction of the Department's national habitat management functions.

Inspection Services

Inspection services include the development, formulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards; and that imported fish and fish products meet minimum standards of identity, quality and safety.

International

Making international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation and trade interests, in cooperation with other Government departments; the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries; and formulation and representation of fisheries trade positions.

Corporate Policy and Program Support

Executive direction of the Program, corporate and regional management, capital asset management and provision of policy and administrative services; the overall coordination of federal policies and programs relating to oceans; and the development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations and the direction of the Department's enforcement activities.

Canadian Saltfish Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in saltfish.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department								
1 Operating expenditures								
1c Transfer of \$6,869,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5								
Transfer from: Vote 5 TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 1	521,794,000	37,581,500	27,671,800		586,430,434	616,866	...	513,152,806
5 Capital expenditures								
Transfer to Vote 1								
Total—Vote 5	144,651,000	...	(6,869,800)		137,655,786	125,414	...	161,102,630
10 Grants and contributions								
10c Grants and contributions								
Total—Vote 10	15,109,000	5,558,000	...		19,735,513	931,487	...	13,118,136
(S) Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance								
(S)	49,400	...	425		49,825	...	...	48,367
(S) Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act								
(S)	1,000,000	...	(836,094)		163,906	...	...	91,470
(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans								
(S)	42,103,000	...	3,066,000		45,169,000	...	...	39,122,000
(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years								
(S)	...	...	462,039		462,039	...	...	553,345
Appropriations not required for the current year								
(S)	...	...	...		...	...	...	548,652
Total budgetary	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370		789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406
L38b Advances to the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan for assistance to fishermen, Vote 540, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955. Limit \$150,000. (Net)								
150,000	...	...	...		...	...	150,000	...
Total Department—Budgetary								
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370		789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406
Non-budgetary								
150,000	...	...	...		...	...	150,000	...
Canadian Saltfish Corporation								
L23b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Saltfish Act. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$50,000,000. (Net)								
6,000,000	...	...	...		(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000
6,000,000	...	...	...		(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary								
6,000,000	...	...	...		(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation							
L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$26,000,000. (Net)⁽²⁾							
7,844,181	...	...	(4,000,000)	3,844,181		(9,655,819)	...
7,844,181	...	...	(4,000,000)	3,844,181		(9,655,819)	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary							
Total Ministry—							
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370	791,340,270		789,666,503	...
13,994,181	...	...	(4,000,000)	9,994,181		(22,255,819)	...
						1,673,767	...
						...	32,250,000
						...	727,737,406
						...	8,655,819

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) The limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote								
							\$	\$						
...	191,604,000	8,710,600	7,157,600	732,500	1,176,400	...	209,381,100	...	Operating Science	209,272,959	108,141	...	185,270,772	
...	91,284,000	11,532,200	2,382,200	8,840,500	537,730	...	114,576,630	...	Atlantic fisheries	114,264,510	312,120	...	91,806,439	
...	88,921,000	5,411,700	1,211,900	4,289,700	438,000	...	100,272,300	...	Pacific and freshwater fisheries	100,321,828	(49,528)	...	88,228,728	
...	32,917,000	2,415,600	846,800	(1,746,500)	245,900	...	34,678,800	...	Inspection services	34,519,903	158,897	...	31,335,993	
...	4,684,000	18,800	52,500	66,200	25,600	...	4,847,100	...	International	4,835,349	11,751	...	4,741,691	
...	154,536,400	9,492,600	9,151,000	(5,312,600)	1,104,834	...	168,972,234	...	Corporate policy and program support	168,896,749	75,485	...	152,041,547	
...	563,946,400	37,581,500	20,802,000	6,869,800	3,528,464	...	632,728,164	...	Total—Operating	632,111,298	616,866	...	553,425,170	
...	9,056,000	...	...	11,147,000	...	...	20,203,000	...	Capital Science	20,368,605	(165,605)	...	11,851,279
...	3,010,000	...	...	4,768,700	...	...	7,778,700	...	Atlantic fisheries	7,572,340	206,360	...	7,719,313
...	7,394,000	...	...	4,730,500	...	...	12,124,500	...	Pacific and freshwater fisheries	12,174,467	(49,967)	...	8,444,941
...	727,000	...	...	4,051,400	...	...	4,778,400	...	Inspection services	4,729,916	48,484	...	1,149,726
...	...	...	...	10,700	...	...	10,700	...	International	8,630	2,070	...	6,840
...	124,464,000	...	...	(31,578,100)	...	...	92,885,900	...	Corporate policy and program support	92,801,828	84,072	...	131,930,531
...	144,651,000	...	...	(6,869,800)	...	...	137,781,200	...	Total—Capital	137,655,786	125,414	...	161,102,630
...	782,000	...	...	160,300	...	...	942,300	...	Transfer payments Science	870,627	71,673	...	692,299
...	11,392,000	5,308,000	...	(1,337,400)	...	...	15,362,600	...	Atlantic fisheries	14,900,194	462,406	...	8,468,916
...	535,000	250,000	...	(91,700)	...	...	693,300	...	Pacific and freshwater fisheries	693,300	...	...	455,675
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	...	5,500	...	International	5,500	...	...	37,000
...	3,400,000	...	...	1,263,300	(836,094)	...	3,827,206	...	Corporate policy and program support	3,429,798	397,408	...	3,555,716
...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	...	(836,094)	...	20,830,906	...	Total—Transfer payments	19,899,419 ⁽¹⁾	931,487	...	13,209,606
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	Non-budgetary Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan	...	...	...	150,000

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	\$
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Summary										
...	201,442,000	8,710,600	7,157,600	1,176,400	...	230,512,191	14,209	...	197,814,350	...
...	105,686,000	16,840,200	2,382,200	537,730	...	136,737,044	980,886	...	107,994,668	...
...	96,850,000	5,661,700	1,211,900	438,000	...	113,189,595	(99,495)	...	97,129,344	...
...	33,644,000	2,415,600	846,800	245,900	...	39,249,819	207,381	...	32,485,719	...
...	4,684,000	18,800	52,500	25,600	...	4,849,479	13,821	...	4,785,531	...
...	282,400,400	9,492,600	9,151,000	268,740	...	265,128,375	556,965	...	287,527,794	...
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...
Total Department—										
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	20,802,000	2,692,370	...	789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406	...
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...
Canadian Saltfish Corporation										
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000	...
Total Program—										
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000	...
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation										
7,844,181	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	(9,655,819)	...	13,500,000	5,655,819	...
Total Program—										
7,844,181	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	(9,655,819)	...	13,500,000	5,655,819	...
Total Ministry—										
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	20,802,000	2,692,370	...	789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406	...
13,994,181	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	(22,255,819)	...	32,250,000	8,655,819	...

(1) An amount of \$163,906 was charged to Standard Object 12.

(2) The limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Department Grants	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	782,000	...	...	38,300	...	820,300	Science Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	754,689	65,611	...	668,375
...	...	100,000	...	...	...	100,000	Atlantic fisheries Grant to the Marine Products Research and Development Centre, Shippagan, New Brunswick for the purpose of establishing an administrative structure and start-up of operations	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	250,000	...	...	...	250,000	Pacific and freshwater fisheries Grant to the Government of Yukon Territory to assume the day-to-day management of freshwater fisheries in the Yukon	250,000	...	...	...
...	200,000	...	...	(114,100)	...	85,900	Corporate policy and program support Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	...	85,900	...	...
...	982,000	350,000	...	(75,800)	...	1,256,200	Total—Grants	1,104,689	151,511	...	668,375	
							Contributions					
...	...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Science Contributions under components of the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada in order to rebuild fish stocks and provide alternative employment opportunities in aquaculture, under-utilization of stocks and fisheries development	95,138	4,862	...	...
...	...	...	...	22,000	...	22,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	20,800	1,200	...	23,924
...	...	...	...	122,000	...	122,000		115,938	6,062	...	23,924

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	1,062,000	...	...	165,000	...	1,227,000	Atlantic fisheries	1,208,197	18,803	...	1,263,371
...	2,500,000	...	...	(275,000)	...	2,225,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	2,172,662	52,338	...	2,244,337
...	2,780,000	...	...	...	...	2,780,000	Contribution under the Quebec Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Quebec fisheries	2,663,803	116,197	...	2,341,758
...	200,000	...	...	(23,400)	...	176,600	Contributions under the Newfoundland Inshore Fisheries Development Subsidiary Agreement	176,657	(57)	...	200,000
...	2,830,000	...	...	275,000	...	3,105,000	Contribution to the Canadian Sealers Association to further develop, detail and implement the long term strategy for the east coast sealing industry	3,105,000	...	...	456,554
...	1,685,000	...	...	(133,000)	...	1,552,000	Contributions under the Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement on fisheries development	1,539,529	12,471	...	599,896
...	335,000	...	...	...	...	335,000	Contributions under the Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement	326,938	8,062	...	150,000
...	...	3,783,000	...	(821,000)	...	2,962,000	Contributions under components of the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada in order to rebuild fish stocks and provide alternative employment opportunities in aquaculture, under-utilization of stocks and fisheries development	2,689,983	272,017	...	...
...	...	400,000	...	...	...	400,000	Contribution under the Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Nova Scotia fisheries	417,425	(17,425)	...	...
...	...	525,000	...	(525,000)	...	...	Contributions under the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada to provide alternative employment opportunities through initiatives in the area of marketing	...	...	...	...

Contribution to Dalhousie University under the Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development									
...	...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...	...	...
...
...
...	11,392,000	5,208,000	...	(1,337,400)	...	15,262,600	...	...	...
Pacific and freshwater fisheries									
Contribution to the Joint Secretariat Inuvialuit Renewable Resource Committees									
...	285,000	...	...	...	...	285,000	...	...	273,600
Contribution to the Government of Yukon Territory to assume the day-to-day management of freshwater fisheries in Yukon									
...	250,000	...	...	(250,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues									
...	...	...	...	158,300	...	158,300	...	...	182,075
...	535,000	...	...	(91,700)	...	443,300	...	...	455,675
International									
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues									
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	5,500	...	...	37,000
Corporate policy and program support									
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues									
...	300,000	...	...	(130,100)	...	169,900	...	66,900	240,000
...	1,900,000	...	...	982,500	...	2,882,500	...	16,916	2,672,274
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	(836,094)	163,906	...	...	91,470
(S) Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act									
...
...	3,200,000	...	...	1,377,400	(836,094)	3,741,306	...	3,429,798	3,555,716
...	15,127,000	5,208,000	...	75,800	(836,094)	19,574,706	...	18,794,730	12,541,231
Departmental Summary by Activity									
...	782,000	...	...	160,300	...	942,300	...	870,627	692,299
...	11,392,000	5,308,000	...	(1,337,400)	...	15,362,600	...	14,900,194	8,468,916
...	535,000	250,000	...	(91,700)	...	693,300	...	693,300	455,675
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	5,500	...	5,500	37,000
...	3,400,000	...	...	1,263,300	(836,094)	3,827,206	...	3,429,798	3,555,716
...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	...	(836,094)	20,830,906	...	19,899,419	13,209,606
...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	...	(836,094)	20,830,906	...	19,899,419 ⁽¹⁾	13,209,606

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) An amount of \$163,906 was charged to Standard Object 12.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	63,788	...		
Total Tax Revenue	63,788	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian Salmon Corporation	4,601,220	4,978,261		
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	3,078,709	1,648,895		
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish	101,384	20,341		
Groundfish processors	...	87,367		
	7,781,313	6,734,864		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refund of outstanding advances	32,292	116,304		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,561,931	983,826		
Sundries	1,000,553	921,499		
	2,594,776	2,021,629		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Fees	8,139,330	9,368,193		
Licences	11,763,423	12,014,640		
Oyster leases	36,599	51,457		
Bait	15,590	16,435		
Sundries	855,005	...		
Vessel and fishermen registrations	1,778,925	1,875,256		
	22,588,872	23,325,981		
Services and service fees—				
Insulated container rental	...	19,150		
Other fees	705,098	802,541		
	705,098	821,691		
Proceeds from sales—				
Proceeds from sale of bait	998,341	540,741		
Proceeds from sale of publications	1,771,631	1,827,149		
Sundry sales	516,319	146,349		
	3,286,291	2,514,239		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Seizures and forfeitures	737,332	771,630		
Fines	1,100,259	1,340,579		
Small craft harbours—				
Wharfage, berthage and leases	3,568,052	3,648,982		
Licences	569,688	600,686		
Other wharf revenue	458,708	978,112		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	511,832	477,640		
Sundries	135,726	335,705		
	7,081,597	8,153,334		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	44,037,947	43,571,738		
Total Department	44,101,735	43,571,738		
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	63,788	...		
Total Tax Revenue	63,788	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments	7,781,313	6,734,864		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,594,776	2,021,629		
Privileges, licences and permits	22,588,872	23,325,981		
Services and service fees	705,098	821,691		
Proceeds from sales	3,286,291	2,514,239		
Other non-tax revenue	7,081,597	8,153,334		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	44,037,947	43,571,738		
Total Ministry	44,101,735	43,571,738		

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 12

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Forestry

CONTENTS

Program objective and activity descriptions	Page
Ministry summary	12.2
Program by activity	12.3
Transfer payments	12.4
Details of amounts credited to the vote	12.5
Revenue	12.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To promote and enhance the sustained economic utilization of Canada's forest resource through environmentally sound forest management and to enhance the social and economic benefits derived from publicly and privately owned forests and from forest related activities in Canada.

Activity Description

Forest Research and Technical Services

Enhances the forestry resource base through the discovery, development, demonstration and transfer of innovations to solve problems and increase the efficiency and effectiveness of forest management; conducts and publishes research in the areas of forest resources, protection from insects, disease and fire, environment and wood utilization; provides technical advice and scientific information to federal departments and agencies, the provinces, industry, academic institutions and other countries; administers special co-operative research programs; provides financial support for external research organizations, especially in the fields of forest products and forest engineering; where appropriate, provides forestry survey and specialized services to other federal departments and agencies, provinces and the forest industry.

Forestry Development

Provides direct stimulation of regional development within the forestry sector and enhances the forest resource base; negotiates, implements and administers federal-provincial forest resource development agreements and other forestry development initiatives and directly delivers programs to the provinces, private industry and private woodlot owners for forest renewal and intensive forest management; provides funding for forest management on federal lands, including the provision of technical expertise and training; undertakes analyses of the forest labour market to support the development of federal policies and programs.

Administration

Provides leadership, direction, coordination and common support services for the Program; develops policies and programs; provides economic information and advice; addresses industry, trade and general international issues, concerns and opportunities in support of the forest sector.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	90,399,000	...	...	90,399,000	1	Operating expenditures					
...	...	3,173,000	...	3,173,000	1b	Operating expenditures					
...	...	1	...	517,104	1c	Transfer of \$517,104 from Forestry Vote 5					
...	...	...	517,104	517,104		Transfer from: Vote 5					
...	...	...	5,929,000	5,929,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	90,399,000	3,173,001	6,446,104	100,018,105		Total—Vote 1	99,240,108	777,997	...	91,121,007	
...	10,278,000	...	...	10,278,000	5	Capital expenditures					
...	...	...	(517,104)	(517,104)		Transfer to: Vote 1					
...	...	...	(3,182,595)	(3,182,595)		Vote 10					
...	10,278,000	...	(3,699,699)	6,578,301		Total—Vote 5	6,544,603	33,698	...	8,497,705	
...	49,075,420	...	...	49,075,420	10	Grants and contributions					
...	...	7,886,000	...	7,886,000	10c	Transfer of \$3,182,595 from Forestry Vote 5					
...	...	...	3,182,595	3,182,595		Transfer from Vote 5					
...	49,075,420	7,886,000	3,182,595	60,144,015		Total—Vote 10	60,515,154	(371,139)	...	125,129,333	
...	49,400	...	(3,692)	45,708	(S)	Minister of Forestry—Salary and motor car allowance	45,708	...	...	4,117	
...	9,497,000	...	691,999	10,188,999	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,188,999	...	...	8,404,000	
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	107	
...	159,298,820	11,059,001	6,617,307	176,975,128		Total Ministry—Budgetary	176,534,572	440,556	...	233,156,269	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Program by Activity

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating										
Forest research and technical services										
...	62,075,000	915,000	1,660,100	14,000	204,212	64,868,312	(440,578)	...	58,270,346	
...	10,973,000	2,258,001	711,500	541,104	403,639	14,231,890	1,604,013	...	13,577,646	
...	27,464,400	...	3,557,400	(38,000)	80,456	31,064,256	(473,792)	...	27,681,240	
...	(567,000)	...	...	(88,354)	...	...	...	...	...
...	99,945,400	3,173,001	5,929,000	428,750	688,307	110,164,458	689,643	...	99,529,232	
Capital										
Forest research and technical services										
...	5,036,000	...	...	(1,550,699)	...	3,485,301	33,841	...	4,478,366	
...	264,000	...	...	...	...	264,000	(55,022)	...	282,194	
...	4,978,000	...	...	(2,149,000)	...	2,829,000	54,879	...	3,737,144	
...	10,278,000	...	...	(3,699,699)	...	6,578,301	33,698	...	8,497,704	
Transfer payments										
Forest research and technical services										
...	7,192,000	...	...	658,745	...	7,850,745	(371,139)	...	7,807,844	
...	41,633,420	7,886,000	...	2,476,850	...	51,996,270	...	...	117,069,489	
...	250,000	...	...	47,000	...	297,000	...	...	252,000	
...	49,075,420	7,886,000	...	3,182,595	...	60,144,015	(371,139)	...	125,129,333	
Ministry Summary										
Forest research and technical services										
...	74,303,000	915,000	1,660,100	(877,954)	204,212	76,204,358	(777,876)	...	70,556,556	
...	52,303,420	10,144,001	711,500	3,017,954	403,639	66,580,514	1,637,345	...	130,929,329	
...	32,692,400	...	3,557,400	(2,140,000)	80,456	34,190,256	(418,913)	...	31,670,384	
...	159,298,820	11,059,001	5,929,000	...	688,307	176,975,128	440,556	...	233,156,269	

(1) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$88,354.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants											
Forest research and technical services											
...	50,000	...	...	...	(50,000)	...	...	...	...	...	50,000
...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	78,500	...	78,500	...	...	...	...	78,500	...	...	38,500
...	10,500	...	10,500	...	...	...	...	10,500	...	...	10,500
...	144,000	...	94,000	...	(50,000)	...	...	94,000	...	...	104,000
Forestry development											
...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000
...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	55,000
Administration											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
...	169,000	...	119,000	...	(50,000)	...	...	119,000	...	...	161,000
Contributions											
Forest research and technical services											
...	1,600,000	...	2,078,861	...	478,861	...	...	2,450,000	(371,139)	...	2,000,000
...	7,000	...	7,000	...	...	...	...	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	129,000	...	129,000	...	...	...	...	129,000	...	...	130,142
...	4,850,000	...	4,850,000	...	...	...	...	4,850,000	...	...	4,850,000
...	55,000	...	87,805	...	32,805	...	...	87,805	...	...	77,704
...	45,000	...	45,000	...	...	...	...	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	362,000	...	412,100	...	50,100	...	...	412,100	...	...	397,548
...	...	...	24,979	...	24,979	...	...	24,979	...	...	146,450
...	...	...	22,000	...	22,000	...	...	22,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	...	...	100,000	...	...	50,000
...	7,048,000	...	7,756,745	...	708,745	...	...	8,127,884	(371,139)	...	7,703,844

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Forestry development											
Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Plan and under subsidiary agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment											
...	38,703,420	7,886,000	...	1,885,233	...	48,474,653	48,474,653	...	...	...	116,161,959
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	...	95,000
...	2,900,000	...	...	(584,845)	...	2,315,155	2,315,155	...	...	...	330,000
...	...	...	...	1,176,462	...	1,176,462	1,176,462	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	427,530
...	41,608,420	7,886,000	...	2,476,850	...	51,971,270	51,971,270	...	...	...	117,014,489
Administration											
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	...	...	...	250,000
...	...	...	...	47,000	...	47,000	47,000	...	...	...	...
...	250,000	...	...	47,000	...	297,000	297,000	...	...	...	250,000
...	48,906,420	7,886,000	...	3,232,595	...	60,025,015	60,396,154	(371,139)	...	...	124,968,333
Ministry Summary by Activity											
...	7,192,000	...	...	658,745	...	7,850,745	8,221,884	(371,139)	...	...	7,807,844
...	41,633,420	7,886,000	...	2,476,850	...	51,996,270	51,996,270	...	...	...	117,069,489
...	250,000	...	...	47,000	...	297,000	297,000	...	...	...	252,000
...	49,075,420	7,886,000	...	3,182,595	...	60,144,015	60,515,154	(371,139)	...	...	125,129,333

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Forestry development	567,000 ⁽¹⁾	655,354	646,104	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	567,000	655,354	646,104	

(1) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$88,354.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	6	...
Total Tax Revenue	6	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	296,959	213,430
Refund of expenditures	165,653	283,180
	462,612	496,610
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals, licences and permits	84,843	94,383
Services and service fees	...	25
Proceeds from sales—		
Timber permits	87,261	68,392
Other non-tax revenue—		
Miscellaneous	1,610	2,301
Total Non-Tax Revenue	636,326	661,711
Total	636,332	661,711
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	6	...
Total Tax Revenue	6	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	462,612	496,610
Privileges, licences and permits	84,843	94,383
Services and service fees	...	25
Proceeds from sales	87,261	68,392
Other non-tax revenue	1,610	2,301
Total Non-Tax Revenue	636,326	661,711
Total Ministry	636,332	661,711



SECTION 13

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Governor General

CONTENTS

Program objective and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	13.2
Program by activity	13.3
Transfer payments	13.4
Revenue	13.5
	13.6

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional role; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Activity Description*Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary and of the costs of operating the Governor General's office and residence, including travel in Canada and travel and representation abroad.

Honours

Provides for the administration of the Regulations of the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Police, Corrections and Fire Services Exemplary Service Medals, the Canadian Forces Meritorious Service Cross and the Special Service Medal; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	9,319,000	...	...	9,319,000	1	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	878,509	878,509		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	9,319,000	...	878,509	10,197,509		Total—Vote 1	9,655,874	541,635	...
...	70,000	...	19,814	89,814	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	89,814	...	...
...	302,000	...	33,621	335,621	(S)	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	335,621	...	...
...	839,000	...	61,000	900,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	900,000	...	...
...	10,530,000	...	992,944	11,522,944		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,981,309	541,635	...
...									10,829,286

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities (S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Program by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,591,000	...	878,509	(87,541)	80,814	...	8,462,782	Operating Governor General	...	8,462,393	389	...	7,959,224	
...	1,997,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,997,000	Honours	...	1,649,442	347,558	...	1,944,112	
...	525,000	...	...	...	...	...	525,000	Former governors general	...	334,312	190,688	...	192,760	
...	10,113,000	...	878,509	(87,541)	80,814	...	10,984,782	Total—Operating	...	10,446,147	538,635	...	10,096,096	
...	100,000	...	...	87,541	...	...	187,541	Capital Governor General	...	187,541	...	...	466,549	
...	317,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	350,621	Transfer payments Former governors general	...	347,621 ⁽¹⁾	3,000	...	266,641	
Ministry Summary														
...	7,691,000	...	878,509	...	80,814	...	8,650,323	Governor General	...	8,649,934	389	...	8,425,773	
...	1,997,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,997,000	Honours	...	1,649,442	347,558	...	1,944,112	
...	842,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	875,621	Former governors general	...	681,933	193,688	...	459,401	
...	10,530,000	...	878,509	...	114,435	...	11,522,944	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	10,981,309	541,635	...	10,829,286	

(1) An amount of \$335,621 was charged to Standard Object 1.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,000			12,000	3,000	...	12,000
...	302,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	335,621			335,621	...	...	254,641
...	317,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	350,621			347,621⁽¹⁾	3,000	...	266,641

Grants
 Former governors general
 Grants to surviving spouses of former governors general to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities
 (S) Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
 (1) An amount of \$335,621 was charged to Standard Object 1.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	428	...
Total Tax Revenue	428	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,210	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	49,924	34,023
Total Non-Tax Revenue	63,134	34,023
Total	63,562	34,023
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	428	...
Total Tax Revenue	428	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,134	34,023
Total Non-Tax Revenue	63,134	34,023
Total Ministry	63,562	34,023

SECTION 14

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	14.2
Programs by activity	14.4
Transfer payments	14.8
Details of amounts credited to the vote	14.12
Revenue	14.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To ensure the efficient and effective management of the Department and its programs in a manner that is responsive to its mandate, ministerial and parliamentary priorities, Central Agency directions and the overall needs of the Department's clients.

Activity Description*Executive Direction*

Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, Associate Deputy Minister, Director General (Executive Support Services) and their respective staffs. Also included are the Executive Secretariat, Planning and Evaluation units of the Executive Support Services Branch.

Finance and Professional Services

Provision of services to the Department in the area of corporate financial management and administration; contracts; management systems and services; legal and translation services; and internal audit functions.

Human Resource Management

Provision of policy and program development to the Department in the area of human resource management; provision of functional direction and monitoring of human resource operations in the regions.

Communications

Provides communication advice to departmental senior management through the development of communications policy, standards and strategy; provides functional direction and operational services in the areas of publications, exhibits, audio-visuals, public enquiries and media relations throughout departmental programs.

*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program***Objective**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure that Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to the Indian and Inuit peoples are fulfilled.

Activity Description*Self-Government*

Comprises a number of activities which are directed to formally establishing a new relationship between the federal Government and Indian and Inuit people for increased community control and self-reliance.

Comprehensive Claims

Analyzes, negotiates, and settles comprehensive claims; and provides financial support to native claimants for the preparation, submission, and negotiation of comprehensive and specific claims.

Economic Development

Provides assistance to Indians, Indian bands and Inuit people to create business, employment and socio-economic development opportunities.

Lands, Revenues and Trusts

Provides for the management and control of Indian lands and estates; administers on behalf of Indian and Inuit people the responsibilities set out in the Indian Act, including the maintenance of current membership rolls; analyzes, negotiates and settles specific land claims.

Education

Provides to Indian students, pre-school, elementary and secondary educational services relevant to social, economic, and cultural needs and conditions of Indian people. Provides financial assistance and instructional support to eligible Indians and Inuit enrolled in post-secondary institutions.

Social Development

Provides and arranges for the provision of social assistance and welfare services to Indian and Inuit individuals and families in need.

Capital Facilities and Community Services

Provides support for the physical improvement and protection of communities including housing, policing and other essential community services, and recreational and education facilities.

Band Management

Provides support to bands in their administration of programs; assists them to increase their capacity to govern their communities.

Program Management and Administration

Provides general management and administrative support activities internal to the Program at the Headquarters, regional and field office levels.

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific, social and cultural development of the northern territories; to assist northerners to develop political and economic institutions which will enable territorial governments to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; and to effectively manage the orderly use, development and conservation of the North's natural resources in collaboration with the territorial governments and other federal departments.

Activity Description

Political, Scientific, Social and Cultural Development

Provides for the management of Departmental/Territorial relations in the areas of political development, devolution of provincial-type responsibilities of federal departments and transfer payments. It provides for the monitoring of native claims negotiations and for the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement. Support is given for Inuit art and culture and to native organizations to develop positions in regard to political, economic and social issues. Financial assistance is provided to the Territorial Governments for social program costs for Indians and Inuit. Policies and programs are developed for the enhancement of science and technology in the North and information is gathered and analyzed on circumpolar issues of significance to Canada.

Economic Development and Resource Management

Provides for the development of policies, legislation and programs to promote economic growth and diversification; to increase native participation in the northern economy; to procure socio-economic benefits for the North from resource development; to plan, construct and maintain the quality of the northern primary road system; to promote the development of northern natural resources and, through environmental research, regulation and monitoring, ensure minimal environmental impacts from resource development. Plans are established and agreements are negotiated and implemented to transfer specific sectoral programs to the Territorial Governments.

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration

Preparation of regulations and legislation; negotiation, disposition and management of oil and gas rights; approval of development and production plans; supervision and regulation of oil and gas activities; evaluation of oil and gas potential; negotiation and monitoring of Canada benefits; setting of environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans, promoting applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and coordination of interdepartmental and intergovernmental co-operative resource management efforts.

Program Management

Provides for the management and executive direction of the Program, through the offices of the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister and the Directors General (Headquarters and Regional); for planning and support services, including drafting services and the coordination of special events, such as tours of the North by foreign dignitaries; for the comprehensive analysis of the North resulting in the development of long-term objectives and strategies for the Program; and for the coordination of federal interests as they relate to the northern dimension of Canada's foreign policy and the strengthening of Canadian Arctic sovereignty.

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program

Objective

To transfer funds to the territorial governments in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada and the Commissioners of the Yukon and Northwest Territories on behalf of their respective Government.

Activity Description

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments

Provides a record of the operating and capital funds transferred to the territorial governments in the form of non-conditional grants, for the delivery of public services by the territorial governments to territorial residents.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
...	42,337,000	...	...	42,337,000	1				
...	...	1	...	1	1c				
...	...	...	2,840,768	2,840,768					
...	...	...	1,960,431	1,960,431					
...	42,337,000	1	4,801,199	47,138,200					
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	46,353,608	784,592	...	44,288,107
...	4,230,000	...	308,000	4,538,000	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	4,538,000	...	...	3,978,000
...	...	...	98	98		98	...	...	...
...	46,616,400	1	5,109,722	51,726,123		50,941,531	784,592	...	48,314,307
Total Program—Budgetary									
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
...	245,462,000	...	...	245,462,000	5				
...	...	...	4,240,000	4,240,000					
...	...	...	(2,840,768)	(2,840,768)					
...	...	...	(5,997,198)	(5,997,198)					
...	...	...	(4,297,633)	(4,297,633)					
...	...	...	(46,599)	(46,599)					
...	...	...	(24,350)	(24,350)					
...	245,462,000	...	(8,966,548)	236,495,452		236,360,458	134,994	...	226,770,370
...	...	...	...	...	6a				
...	...	1	...	1					
...	20,705,000	...	...	20,705,000	10	...	1	...	...
...	...	...	(10,939,801)	(10,939,801)					
...	20,705,000	...	(10,939,801)	9,765,199					
...	2,145,025,000	...	...	2,145,025,000	15				
...	...	46,438,705	...	46,438,705	15b				
...	...	...	...	...	15c				
...	...	50,416,769	...	50,416,769					
...	...	...	5,997,198	5,997,198					
...	...	...	10,939,801	10,939,801					
...	2,145,025,000	96,855,474	16,936,999	2,258,817,473		9,697,810	67,389	...	7,714,188
...					
...					
...	2,145,025,000	96,855,474	16,936,999	2,258,817,473		2,258,444,592	372,881	...	2,005,690,700

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	56,155,000	...	...	56,155,000	30	Northern Affairs Program					
...	...	1	...	1	30c	Operating expenditures					
...	...	...	4,297,633	4,297,633		Transfer of \$4,297,633 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					
...	...	...	463,000	463,000		Transfer from: Vote 5					
...	...	...	(185,000)	(185,000)		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	...	...	(400,000)	(400,000)		Transfer to: Vote 45					
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 50					
...	56,155,000	1	4,175,633	60,330,634		Total—Vote 30					60,041,825
...	19,036,000	...	...	19,036,000	35	Capital expenditures					288,809
...	...	1	...	1	35c	Transfer of \$46,599 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					...
...	...	...	46,599	46,599		Transfer from Vote 5					
...	...	...	(8,300,000)	(8,300,000)		Transfer to: Vote 45					
...	...	...	(8,200,000)	(8,200,000)		Vote 50					
...	19,036,000	1	(16,453,401)	2,582,600		Total—Vote 35					2,548,094
336,764	36,265,500	...	...	36,602,264	40	Grants and contributions					...
...	...	1	...	1	40c	Transfer of \$24,350 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					
...	...	...	24,350	24,350		Transfer from Vote 5					
336,764	36,265,500	1	24,350	36,626,615		Total—Vote 40					36,137,343
...	4,330,000	...	315,000	4,645,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans					...
...	...	...	52,851	52,851	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years					4,645,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year					52,851
336,764	115,786,500	3	(11,885,567)	104,237,700		Total budgetary					...
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the National Housing Act and Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975. Limit \$320,000. (Gross)					103,425,113
4,542,904	...	...	...	4,542,904	L55	Provision of Eskimo Loan Fund for loans to Eskimos to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953 and last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978-79. Limit \$7,072,000. (Net)					475,823
											336,764
											41,494,165
											...
											4,427,000
											57,418
											249,259
											126,018,111
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...
											...

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities

[illegible]

Capital											
Economic development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lands, revenues and trusts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Capital facilities and community services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Program management and administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total—Capital	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Self-government	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Comprehensive claims	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Economic development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lands, revenues and trusts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Education	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Social development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Capital facilities and community services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Band management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total—Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Comprehensive claims	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Economic development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Capital facilities and community services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Program Summary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Self-government	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Comprehensive claims—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Economic development—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lands, revenues and trusts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Education	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Social development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Capital facilities and community services—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Band management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Program management and administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,145,000	...	8,807	...	22,050	...	3,175,857	Northern Affairs Program	...	3,235,883	(60,026)	...	3,628,371
...	46,258,000	1	358,427	3,712,633	285,951	...	50,615,012	Operating Political, scientific, social and cultural development	...	51,524,811	(909,799)	...	51,224,414
...	7,133,000	...	68,090	...	31,500	...	7,232,590	Economic development and resource management	...	4,599,775	2,632,815	...	5,274,970
...	3,949,000	...	27,676	...	28,350	...	4,005,026	Canada Oil and Gas Lands administration	...	5,379,207	(1,374,181)	...	4,979,895
...	60,485,000	1	463,000	3,712,633	367,851	...	65,028,485	Program management	...	64,739,676	288,809	...	65,107,650
...	7,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,000	Total—Operating	...	7,500	(500)	...	17,500
...	18,839,000	...	...	(16,500,000)	...	...	2,339,000	Capital	...	2,382,591	(43,591)	...	19,215,468
...	155,000	...	...	...	...	...	155,000	Political, scientific, social and cultural development	...	155,000	...	...	155,000
...	35,000	1	...	46,599	...	...	81,600	Economic development and resource management	...	3,003	78,597	...	28,328
...	19,036,000	1	...	(16,453,401)	...	...	2,582,600	Canada Oil and Gas Lands administration	...	2,548,094	34,506	...	19,416,296
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Program management	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...
336,764	29,268,000	...	...	587,494	...	...	30,192,258	Political, scientific, social and cultural development	...	29,855,494	...	336,764	31,538,392
...	6,997,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,434,357	Economic development and resource management	...	6,281,849	152,508	...	9,417,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Program management	...	...	...	...	537,859
336,764	36,265,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	36,626,615	Total—Transfer payments	...	36,137,343	152,508	336,764	41,494,165
9,770,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,770,355	Non-budgetary	...	(201,722)	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Economic development and resource management	...	...	...	...	...

Program Summary												
Political, scientific, social and cultural development												
336,764	32,420,000	...	8,807	587,494	22,050	...	33,375,115	...	33,098,877	(60,526)	336,764	35,184,263
Economic development and resource management—												
Budgetary												
...	72,094,500	2	338,427	(13,350,511)	285,951	...	59,388,369	...	60,189,251	(800,882)	...	79,857,796
9,770,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,770,355	...	(201,722)	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
Non-budgetary												
...	7,288,000	...	68,090	...	31,500	...	7,387,590	...	4,754,775	2,632,815	...	5,429,970
...	3,984,000	1	27,676	46,599	28,350	...	4,086,626	...	5,382,210	(1,295,584)	...	5,546,082
Canada Oil and Gas Lands administration												
Program management												
Total Program—												
336,764	115,786,500	3	463,000	(12,716,418)	367,851	...	104,237,700	...	103,425,113	475,823	336,764	126,018,111
9,770,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,770,355	...	(201,722)	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program												
Transfer payments												
...	921,495,000	26,090,137	...	17,085,000	...	...	964,670,137	...	964,670,137	...	...	921,073,869
...	921,495,000	26,090,137	...	17,085,000	...	...	964,670,137	...	964,670,137	...	...	921,073,869
Total Program—Budgetary												
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary												
34,320,906	3,522,360,900	122,945,616	6,663,431	...	1,533,875	...	3,687,834,728	...	3,651,730,372	1,835,680	34,258,676	3,372,872,460
65,918,000	17,294,000	9,697,000	...	...	...	...	92,909,000	...	23,484,588	179,048	69,245,364	4,661,921
Non-budgetary												

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Variance under or (over)	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	2,288,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,288,000	...	74	2,287,926	...	2,175,332
Department													
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program													
Grants													
Self-government													
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act													
...	20,632,000	1,940,900	...	...	(887,691)	...	21,685,209	...	...	21,685,209	...	18,376,866
Comprehensive claims													
Grants to James Bay Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec													
(S) Grant to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of claims settlement compensation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act													
...	5,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000
...	8,686,000	...	...	...	(327,755)	...	8,358,245	...	...	8,358,245	...	8,341,892
...	247,000	22,871,074	...	...	...	...	23,118,074	...	90,338	23,027,736	...	246,750
Payment to the Tungavik Federation of Nunavut of an interim payment on capital transfers for the settlement of its comprehensive land claim													
...	...	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000,000
...	34,565,000	28,811,974	...	...	(1,215,446)	...	62,161,528	...	90,338	62,071,190	...	33,965,508
Economic development													
Grants to individuals and organizations for economic development and employment opportunities for Indians and Inuit													
...	1,569,000	...	...	...	(1,487,943)	...	81,057	...	...	81,057	...	388,017
Lands, revenues and trusts													
(S) Indian annuities treaty payments													
...	880,000	...	...	...	...	339,156	1,219,156	...	...	1,219,156	...	1,266,472

...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	...	...	300,000	...	...	300,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity											
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,000	...	...	207,500
...	...	4,389,231	...	...	...	...	...	4,389,231	...	...	13,565,815
...	...	19,600,000	...	...	...	...	...	19,600,000	...	...	4,690,000
...
...	2,180,000	23,989,231	...	...	(879,000)	339,156	25,629,387	25,629,387	...	...	20,029,787
Education											
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement											
...	2,336,000	...	...	...	(1,860,921)	...	475,079	475,079	...	...	619,849
...	42,047,000	...	...	...	(12,399,650)	...	29,647,350	29,647,350	...	...	35,206,570
...	44,383,000	...	...	...	(14,260,571)	...	30,122,429	30,122,429	...	...	35,826,419
Social development											
Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves											
...	57,700,000	...	...	...	3,585,500	...	61,285,500	62,477,873	(1,192,373) ⁽¹⁾	...	74,964,902
...	5,500,000	...	...	...	(1,178,822)	...	4,321,178	4,321,178	...	...	3,111,405
...	63,200,000	...	...	...	2,406,678	...	65,606,678	66,799,051	(1,192,373)	...	78,076,307
Capital facilities and community services											
Grant to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools											
...	...	...	...	...	60,364	...	60,364	...	60,364	...	...
Band management											
Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration											
...	121,021,000	...	...	...	5,937,130	...	126,958,130	126,955,104	3,026	...	105,369,504
...	5,533,000	...	...	...	458,562	...	5,991,562	5,991,562	...	...	5,225,000
...	126,554,000	...	...	...	6,395,692	...	132,949,692	132,946,666	3,026	...	110,594,504
...	274,739,000	52,801,205	...	...	(8,980,226)	339,156	318,899,135	319,937,706	(1,038,571)	...	281,055,874
Total—Grants											

Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,139,908	...	2,339,908			2,339,908	...	...	2,231,860
Contributions Self-government Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements												
...	7,700,000	...	...	(1,831,187)	...	5,868,813			5,868,813	...	...	3,828,883
...	8,900,000	...	...	(691,279)	...	8,208,721			8,208,721	...	...	6,060,743
Comprehensive claims Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims												
...	4,529,000	...	...	...	...	4,529,000			4,528,987	13	...	4,528,649
...	395,000	...	...	80,883	...	475,883			475,883	...	...	451,148
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000			150,000	...	...	...
...	...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000			300,000	...	...	...
...	...	700,000	...	...	...	700,000			698,951	1,049	...	...
...	...	525,000	...	(298,850)	...	226,150			158,913	67,237	...	...
...	5,074,000	1,525,000	...	(217,967)	...	6,381,033			6,312,734	68,299	...	4,979,797

Economic development									
...	15,702,000	...	...	(15,702,000)	...	...	...	...	20,508,749
...	50,376,000	...	...	21,580,945	...	71,906,945	...	...	36,454,853
...	66,028,000	...	...	5,878,945	...	71,906,945	...	...	56,963,602
Lands, revenues and trusts									
...	1,225,000	...	...	(450,000)	...	775,000	...	...	1,304,807
...	200,000	...	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	181,384
...	2,838,000	...	...	1,206,207	...	4,044,207	...	...	9,511,887
...	4,674,000	...	...	(2,638,473)	...	2,035,527	...	...	1,493,626
...	885,000	...	...	(93,736)	...	791,264	...	105,748	1,144,453
...	400,000	...	...	(351,839)	...	48,161	...	45,031	19,198
...	2,469,000	...	...	506,274	...	2,975,274	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	45,565	...	45,565	...	...	688,000
...	12,691,000	...	...	(1,976,002)	...	10,714,998	...	150,779	14,343,355
Education									
...	494,783,000	...	...	(8,655,457)	...	486,127,543	...	...	443,205,190
...	34,100,000	...	...	(2,432,441)	...	31,667,559	...	...	29,876,815

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	104,398,000	20,000,000	...	33,149,324	...	157,547,324	Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements or educational institutions for post-secondary educational services and support						
...	8,564,000	...	...	192,497	...	8,756,497	Contributions to Indians, bands, Inuit, settlements or organizations for cultural centres and cultural development					
...	641,845,000	20,000,000	...	22,253,923	...	684,098,923	Social development						
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, their organizations and provincial governments or agencies for social assistance, including payments to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves													
...	387,865,000	...	...	8,209,583	...	396,074,583	Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, their organizations and provincial governments or agencies, individuals and other organizations for care, rehabilitation and preventative services					
...	141,900,000	...	...	6,111,270	...	148,011,270	Contributions to Indian bands, Inuit settlements or organizations for community social services and rehabilitation					
...	11,095,000	...	...	(582,115)	...	10,512,885	Capital facilities and community services					
...	540,860,000	...	...	13,738,738	...	554,598,738	Contributions to Indians and Inuit, their bands, settlements and corporations, provincial governments and other organizations to assist in the design, construction, maintenance and operation of community services, facilities and housing:					
...	362,613,000	...	...	1,081,463	...	363,694,463	Capital					
...	156,624,000	22,529,269	...	(15,539,385)	...	163,613,884	Maintenance and operation						
...	519,237,000	22,529,269	...	(14,457,922)	...	527,308,347	...						

Band management										
							Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements for local development planning			
...	5,125,000	...	...	(1,547,543)	...	3,577,457	Contributions to Indian bands and associations for policy development and consultation	3,577,457	...	12,948,453
...	8,644,000	...	...	6,518,492	...	15,162,492	Contributions to Indian bands, Inuit settlements and their organizations for employee pension benefit plans	15,162,492	...	12,853,702
...	16,466,000	...	...	(4,582,408)	...	11,883,592	Contributions to Indian bands for programs on Indian management and social paraprofessional training	11,883,592	...	10,661,293
...	4,281,000	...	...	1,866,749	...	6,147,749	Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	6,147,749	...	5,890,043
...	10,443,000	...	...	1,633	...	10,444,633	Contributions to tribal councils for administrative service costs and management support services	10,444,633	...	7,844,633
...	35,645,000	...	...	(964,350)	...	34,680,650	Contributions to Indian bands for the purpose of obtaining advisory services	34,680,650	...	33,631,904
...	927,000	...	...	96,216	...	1,023,216		1,023,216	...	...
...	81,531,000	...	...	1,388,789	...	82,919,789		82,919,789	...	83,830,028
...	1,876,166,000	44,054,269	...	25,917,225	...	1,946,137,494	Total—Contributions	1,944,726,042	1,411,452	1,730,901,298
Program Summary by Activity										
...	11,188,000	...	...	(691,279)	...	10,496,721	Self-government	10,496,647	74	8,236,075
...	39,639,000	30,336,974	...	(1,433,413)	...	68,542,561	Comprehensive claims	68,383,924	158,637	38,945,305
...	67,597,000	...	...	4,391,002	...	71,988,002	Economic development	71,988,002	...	57,351,619
...	14,871,000	23,989,231	...	(2,855,002)	339,156	36,344,385	Lands, revenues and trusts	36,193,606	150,779	34,373,142
...	686,228,000	20,000,000	...	7,993,352	...	714,221,352	Education	714,221,352	...	626,963,045
...	604,060,000	...	...	16,145,416	...	620,205,416	Social development	620,205,416	...	526,478,127
...	519,237,000	22,529,269	...	(14,397,558)	...	527,368,711	Capital facilities and community services	527,308,346	60,365	525,185,327
...	208,085,000	...	...	7,784,481	...	215,869,481	Band management	215,866,455	3,026	194,424,532
...	2,150,905,000	96,855,474	...	16,936,999	339,156	2,265,036,629	Total Program	2,264,663,748	372,881	2,011,957,172

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
336,764	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	336,764	...	...	336,764	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,045,000
336,764	853,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,189,764	853,000	...	336,764	1,908,000
Economic development and resource management													
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	20,000	(5,000) ⁽²⁾	...	15,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000	...	...	2,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	172,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	172,000	177,000	(5,000)	...	172,000
336,764	1,025,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,361,764	1,030,000	(5,000)	336,764	2,080,000
Contributions													
Political, scientific, social and cultural development													
Contributions to the government of the Northwest Territories for hospital care of Indians and Inuit													
...	16,412,000	...	...	(2,000,000)	...	...	...	14,412,000	14,412,000	...	...	15,700,000

...	1,630,000	...	...	970,325	...	2,600,325	...	...	1,569,097
...
...	3,597,000	...	...	2,338,894	...	5,935,894	...	...	4,750,000
...	1,266,000	...	...	(501,165)	...	764,835	...	...	775,551
...
...	208,000	...	...	...	...	208,000	...	...	297,000
...
...	99,000	...	...	75,299	...	174,299	...	...	169,000
...
...	509,000	...	...	...	...	509,000	...	...	470,000
...	80,000	...	...	...	...	80,000	...	...	80,000
...
...	4,514,000	...	...	(295,859)	...	4,218,141	...	...	4,165,744
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,554,000
...	28,415,000	...	...	587,494	...	29,002,494	...	...	29,630,392

Economic development and resource management

...	474,000	1	...	661,025	...	1,135,026	...	...	947,663
...
...	1,300,000	...	...	(144,006)	...	1,155,994	...	...	3,542,676
...	55,000	...	...	29,790	...	84,790	...	...	66,600
...
...	55,000	...	...	...	...	55,000	...	...	37,000
...	1,515,000	...	...	(1,360,426)	...	154,574	...	154,574	1,429,888

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	9,000	...	...	1,971	...	...	10,971	...	...	10,971	...	...	9,709
...	2,570,000	...	...	(2,214)	...	...	2,567,786	...	...	2,565,052	2,734	...	2,518,280
...	720,000	...	...	(29,547)	...	...	690,453	...	...	690,453	...	...	...
...	15,500	...	...	...	...	...	15,500	...	...	15,300	200	...	12,500
...	...	...	...	193,796	...	...	193,796	...	...	193,796	...	...	499,098
...	97,000	...	...	86,467	...	...	183,467	...	...	183,467	...	...	167,500
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	6,825,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,262,357	...	...	6,104,849	157,508	...	9,245,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	537,859
...	35,240,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	35,264,851	...	...	35,107,343	157,508	...	39,414,165
336,764	29,268,000	...	...	587,494	...	...	30,192,258	...	...	29,855,494	...	336,764	31,538,392
...	6,997,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,434,357	...	...	6,281,849	152,508	...	9,417,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	537,859
336,764	36,265,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	36,626,615	...	...	36,137,343	152,508	336,764	41,494,165

Program Summary by Activity

Political, scientific, social and cultural development

Economic development and resource management

Activities not required for the current year

Total Program

Other transfer payments

Government of the Yukon Territory in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory on behalf of the government of the Yukon Territory to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)

Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the government of the Northwest Territories, the payments to the government of the Northwest Territories to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the government of the Northwest Territories prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)

...	194,157,000	14,110,000	...	8,485,000	...	216,752,000	216,752,000	...	...	195,384,829
...	727,338,000	11,980,137	...	8,600,000	...	747,918,137	747,918,137	...	...	725,689,040
...	921,495,000	26,090,137	...	17,085,000	...	964,670,137	964,670,137	...	...	921,073,869
336,764	3,108,665,500	122,945,612	...	34,046,349	339,156	3,266,333,381	3,265,471,228	525,389	336,764	2,974,525,206
Total Program										
Total Ministry										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Higher than anticipated growth in mandatory social assistance payments to individuals off reserve resulted in an overexpenditure of \$1,192,373 over the grant authority.

(2) Due to an administrative oversight, the increase to the grant to the Yukon Conservation Society from \$15,000 to \$20,000, as recommended by the Treasury Board through the Multi-Year Operational Plan review, was omitted from the Supplementary Estimates.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Economic development	...	2,858,666	15,151,600	
Indian economic development. (Net)				
Capital facilities and community services	...	266,976	692,133	
Off Reserve Housing Fund. (Net)				
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	3,125,642	15,843,733	
Northern Affairs Program				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Economic development and resource management				
Eskimo Loan Fund. (Net)	...	201,722	295,147	
Yukon Territory small business. (Net)	220,863	
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	201,722	516,010	
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	3,327,364	16,359,743	

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Administration Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	10	...
Total Tax Revenue	10	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	81,045	9,900
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	153,207	34,142
	234,252	44,042
Services and service fees	2,033	2,536
Proceeds from sales—		
Recoveries of payments made on behalf of non-Indians on reserve	110	...
Other non-tax revenue	2,178	834
Total Non-Tax Revenue	238,573	47,412
Total Program	238,583	47,412
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	19,990	...
Total Tax Revenue	19,990	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Miscellaneous—		
Indian economic development fund	1,607,676	2,380,440
Inuvialuit Regional Corporation	6,682,693	6,503,207
Other accounts—		
Recovery from defaulted guaranteed loans—		
Interest	810,707	698,700
Principal	421,613	156,944
Stoney Band	11,688	11,688
	9,534,377	9,750,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	586,754	586,915
Capital costs	844,307	158,281
Sundries	1,759,810	2,913,248

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—				
Operation and maintenance	362,376		243,284	
Capital costs	7,821		72,413	
Grants and contributions	754,568		295,740	
	4,315,636		4,269,881	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Living accommodations and services	684,112		898,436	
Royalties	440		...	
Sundries	13,121		47,064	
	697,673		945,500	
Services and service fees				
Proceeds from sales—	952		1,134	
Utilities	873,164		772,465	
Other	6,551		72,500	
	879,715		844,965	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Other non-tax revenue	24,822		238,586	
Transfers from provincial and territorial governments	...		6,553	
Sundries	1,444		1,765	
	26,266		246,904	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,454,619		16,059,363	
Total Program	15,474,609		16,059,363	
Northern Affairs Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	390		...	
Total Tax Revenue	390		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Provincial and territorial governments—				
Government of the Yukon Territory	464,390		531,994	
Government of the Northwest Territories	15,820		18,792	
Miscellaneous—				
Eskimo loan fund	339,230		277,874	
Yukon Energy Corporation	3,946,489		4,034,376	
Other accounts—				
Currugh Resources	...		710,725	
Recovery from defaulted guaranteed loans—	100		...	
Interest	4,766,029		5,573,761	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	326,224		107,525	
Capital costs	58,490		33,122	
Repayable contribution—Currugh Resources	...		6,000,000	
Sundries	123,624		65,009	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—				
Operation and maintenance	100,995		104,369	
Capital costs	15,287		4,675	
Grants and contributions	414,355		346,264	
	1,038,975		6,660,964	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Canada Mining—				
Leases	492,373		491,736	
Royalties	8,075,150		12,883,469	
Coal leases	40,606		31,073	
Forestry	26,309		46,127	
Land, building and machinery rentals	4,800		6,600	
Land use fees	556,460		375,198	
Living accommodations and services	670,826		700,474	
Metallic and non-metallic	58,708		72,113	
Oil and gas leases	22,171		20,790	
Oil and gas royalties	9,055,647		7,025,625	
Quarrying royalties	67,217		47,347	
Water rentals	3,517		2,034	
Yukon quartz mining—				
Royalties	800,525		1,546,250	
Fees and leases	546,565		554,423	
Sundries	4,976		20,262	
	20,425,850		23,823,521	
Services and service fees—				
Placer mining fees	225,012		234,632	
Canada mining fees	233,795		262,146	
Land use registrar fees	214,549		210,440	
Land use fees	114,603		120,728	
Use of aircraft for fire fighting	...		418,432	
Other fees	7,163		51,374	
	795,122		1,297,752	

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—		
Proceeds from sales	22,049	115,415
Publications	24,799	53,611
Sale of land—Yukon	86,195	...
Sundries	1,162	2,505
	134,205	171,531
Other non-tax revenue—		
Other non-tax revenue	9,220	1,938
Oil and gas forfeitures	186,295	55,993
Use of aircraft for fire fighting	575,138	13,076
	770,653	71,007
Total Non-Tax Revenue	27,930,834	37,598,536
Total Program	27,931,224	37,598,536
Total Department	43,644,416	53,705,311
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	20,390	...
Total Tax Revenue	20,390	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	14,300,406	15,324,740
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,588,863	10,974,887
Privileges, licences and permits	21,123,523	24,769,021
Services and service fees	798,107	1,301,422
Proceeds from sales	1,013,920	1,016,496
Other non-tax revenue	799,097	318,745
Total Non-Tax Revenue	43,623,916	53,705,311
Total Ministry	43,644,306	53,705,311

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 15

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Industry, Science and Technology

Department
Canadian Patents and Development
Limited
Canadian Space Agency
Cape Breton Development
Corporation
Federal Business Development Bank
Investment Canada
National Research Council of Canada
Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council
Science Council of Canada
Statistics Canada
Canada Post Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	15.2
Ministry summary	15.5
Programs by activity	15.10
Transfer payments	15.17
Details of amounts credited to the vote	15.26
Revenue	15.27

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Industry, Science and Technology Program

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada.

Activity Description*Policy Development and Advocacy*

To lead the development of industry and technology policy and to influence policies of other Government departments in order to enhance the business climate and promote international competitiveness and excellence.

Industry and Technology Development

To support and promote the development of internationally competitive Canadian industry.

Operations

To provide corporate management of Industry, Science and Technology Canada programs and business services, international activities, and provincial office activities.

Science, Coordination and Advocacy

Develop policies for the support of science and technology; develop policies for and advise on the application of scientific and technical resources to national issues, foster use of scientific and technological knowledge in the formulation and development of public policy; provide a policy and program review and evaluation capability; provide a secretariat support for task project committees.

Management and Administration

To provide executive direction, control and operational support in managing the Department.

Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program

Objective

To promote regional economic development in Quebec and Ontario and to assist aboriginal people to realize their economic potential.

Activity Description*Regional Development Quebec and Ontario*

To coordinate, support and promote regional economic development in Quebec and Ontario.

Aboriginal Economic Program

To assist aboriginal people in all parts of Canada to realize their economic potential.

Canadian Patents and Development Limited**Objective**

To make available to the public the industrial and intellectual property resulting from Government funded research and development and protecting such, and other, technology for the benefit of Canada.

Canadian Space Agency**Objective**

To promote the peaceful use and development of space and to ensure that space science and technology provide social and economic benefits for Canadians.

Activity Description*Canadian Space Agency*

The Canadian Space Agency is responsible for a major portion of the federally funded activities in research, development and applications in space science and technology, for overall coordination of the space policies and programs of the Government of Canada, for promoting the transfer and diffusion of space related technologies to Canadian industry, and for encouraging commercial exploitation of space capabilities, technologies, facilities and systems. In carrying out its responsibilities, the Agency constructs, procures, manages, maintains and operates space research and development vehicles, facilities and systems; enters cooperative agreements with industry, academia, provincial governments and international agencies; and make grants and contributions in support of programs or projects to scientific or industrial space research.

Cape Breton Development Corporation**Objective**

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

Federal Business Development Bank**Objective**

To promote and assist in the establishment and development of business enterprises in Canada by providing financial assistance, management consulting and management training, giving particular consideration to the needs of small business enterprises.

Investment Canada

Objective

To contribute to Canada's economic growth by being a catalyst and the focal point for public and private efforts to foster increased investment which benefits Canada.

Activity Description

Investment Development

Encourage business investment by appropriate means; assist Canadian businesses to exploit opportunities for investment and technological advancement; carry out research and analysis pertaining to domestic and international investment; provide investment information services and other investment services to facilitate economic growth in Canada; assist in the development of industrial and economic policies that affect investment in Canada; ensure that the notification and the review of investments are carried out as required by legislation.

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To create and to acquire scientific, engineering and technical knowledge and information; and to promote and to provide for their use in meeting Canadian needs for economic, regional and social development.

Activity Description

National Competence in the Natural Sciences and Engineering

Research undertaken to build and maintain national competence in the natural sciences and engineering, to acquire knowledge and to gain the understanding that is essential to future applications in science and technology.

Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance

Performance and promotion of research and development aimed at the solution of problems of economic and social importance including building and construction, energy, environmental quality, food, health, public safety and transportation.

Research in Direct Support of Industrial Innovation and Development

Performance and promotion of research, development and related activities for the advancement of technology required for industrial development, including technology transfer, financial assistance, co-operative projects and technical services aimed directly at strengthening the research, development and innovative capacity of industry in Canada.

National Facilities

Provision of national research and development facilities as a service to industry, governments and universities.

Research and Services Related to Physical Standards

Research and services in the field of physical standards, including support of national and international activities.

Scientific and Technical Information

Selection, acquisition, analysis, storage, retrieval and transfer of published and machine readable scientific and technical information; development of validated scientific numeric data; implementation and maintenance of a Canadian network of scientific and technical information services; development of procedures, processes and standards for inter-system exchanges with other national and international networks and services; enhancement of these processes by the application of technology to improve efficiency and productivity; publication of the Canadian Journals of Research.

Administrative and Special Support Services

Administrative support including financial and personnel services; special services including operation and maintenance of National Research Council buildings and facilities, central computer services; all services for programs of the Council; and grants in support of international scientific affiliations.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

To promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, highly qualified manpower training and research-related activities.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Science Council of Canada

Objective

To assess Canada's scientific and technological requirements, to increase public awareness of these requirements and of the interdependence of various groups in society in the development and use of science and technology, and to advise the Government on the best use of science and technology.

Activity Description

Operations

Assessment of Canada's scientific and technological resources, requirements and potentialities and making reports and recommendations thereon, as well as raising public awareness of Canada's scientific and technological problems and opportunities and the interdependence of the public, governments, industries and universities in the development and use of science and technology. Publication of studies and reports prepared for the use of Council is at the discretion of the Council. The Council has a small secretariat which provides executive, professional, administrative and technical support.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Activity Description

International and Domestic Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collection and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

Socio-Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Census and Social Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Institution Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sector; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial government statistical activities concerning institutions.

Technical Infrastructure

The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the agency's statistical products.

Corporate Management Services

The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the agency's program.

Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Source of authorities

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program							
...	31,701,000	...	31,701,000	29,808,575	1,892,425	...	25,439,841
...	245,981,000	...	245,981,000				
...	...	1	...				
...	...	...	14,999,999				
...	245,981,000	1	14,999,999	250,813,952	10,167,048	...	263,655,170
...	2,714,000	...	198,000	2,912,000	...	...	2,223,000
...	280,396,000	1	15,197,999	283,534,527	12,059,473	...	291,318,011
Total Department—Budgetary							
...	1,069,077,800	43,200,003	(494,312)	1,002,882,882	108,900,609	...	1,170,121,104
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...
Canadian Patents and Development Limited							
...	799,000	...	...		
...	...	1,000,000	...				
...	799,000	1,000,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	799,000
...	799,000	1,000,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	799,000
Canadian Space Agency							
...	97,195,000	...	97,195,000				
...	...	14,019,000	...				
...	...	...	(2,700,000)				
...	97,195,000	14,019,000	(2,700,000)	106,557,511	1,956,489	...	29,612,209
...	13,581,000	...	...		
...	...	1	...				
...	...	2,420,000	...				
...	...	...	2,700,000				
...	13,581,000	2,420,001	2,700,000	18,701,000	1	...	25,005,000

(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,163	1,465,163	1,465,163	...	...	...	...	...
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	29,322	29,322	29,322	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	126,485	128,709,486	126,752,996	1,956,490	...	...	...	54,617,209
Cape Breton Development Corporation									
45	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for capital expenditures, rehabilitating and developing its coal and railway operations	...	32,000,000	31,910,000	90,000	...	...	14,873,947	...
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,089,085	...
	Total budgetary	...	32,000,000	31,910,000	90,000	...	...	53,963,032	...
L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, Section 19(2). Limit \$50,000,000. (Net)	...	42,963,032	23,963,032	...	...	19,000,000	(33,963,032)	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	42,963,032	32,000,000	31,910,000	90,000	...	...	53,963,032	(33,963,032)
	Non-budgetary	...	42,963,032	23,963,032	...	...	19,000,000	(33,963,032)	...
Federal Business Development Bank									
50	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	15,273,000	812,000	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	24,189,459	...
	Total—Vote 50	15,273,000	812,000	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	10,000,000	...
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,189,459	...
	Total budgetary	15,273,000	812,000	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	34,189,459	...
(S)	(L) The aggregate of loans, direct liabilities and contingent liabilities of the Federal Business Development Bank is limited to twelve times the capital of the Corporation, (fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council), and may never exceed \$3.2 billion. (Net)	...	25,452,000	...	...	...	787,896,000	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	15,273,000	812,000	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	34,189,459	...
	Non-budgetary	...	25,452,000	...	...	...	787,896,000	...	...
Investment Canada									
55	Program expenditures Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	8,928,000	174,839	9,100,264	2,575	...	...	8,583,053	...
(S)	Total—Vote 55	8,928,000	174,839	9,100,264	2,575	...	...	926,000	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	955,000	70,000	1,025,000	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	9,883,000	244,839	10,125,264	2,575	...	...	9,509,053	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
National Research Council of Canada								
...	238,878,000	...	...	60	...	...	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	60b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	28,252,949		265,333,901	2,297,048	...	242,328,075
...	238,878,000	500,000	28,252,949					
...	49,977,000	...	...	65	...	...	...	...
...	...	116,200,000	...	65b	...	...	...	...
...	49,977,000	116,200,000	...		144,525,531	21,651,469	...	119,750,408
...	120,821,000	...	...	70	...	...	...	...
...	...	3,000,000	...	70b	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	70c	...	...	...	...
...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...		116,257,061	7,563,940	...	117,073,817
...	24,132,000	...	1,757,000	(S)	25,889,000	...	...	23,934,000
...	433,808,000	119,700,001	30,009,949		552,005,493	31,512,457	...	503,086,300
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council								
...	15,480,000	...	...	75	...	...	...	...
...	...	605,000	...	75b	...	...	...	...
...	...	90,000	...	75c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	551,200		...	...	...	...
...	15,480,000	695,000	551,200		16,208,338	517,862	...	15,579,666
...	406,707,000	...	...	80	...	...	...	...
...	...	39,641,000	...	80b	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,484,000	...	80c	...	...	...	...
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...		448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	1,120,000	...	82,000	(S)	1,202,000	...	...	1,065,000
...	423,307,000	42,820,000	633,200		466,242,338	517,862	...	391,994,666
Science Council of Canada								
...	2,931,000	...	...	85	2,870,871	60,129	...	2,769,669
...	290,000	...	...	(S)	290,000	...	...	270,000
...	3,221,000	...	...		3,160,871	60,129	...	3,039,669

Statistics Canada									
90	Operating expenditures	251,119,000	...	...	251,119,000	90b	Operating expenditures	251,119,000	...
90b	Operating expenditures	4,735,000	...	...	4,735,000	90b	Operating expenditures	4,735,000	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	9,096,778	...	9,096,778	9,096,778		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	9,096,778	...
	Total—Vote 90	251,119,000	4,735,000	9,096,778	264,950,778		Total—Vote 90	251,119,000	4,735,000
95	Capital expenditures	8,685,000	...	...	8,685,000	95b	Capital expenditures	8,685,000	...
95b	Capital expenditures	310,000	...	...	310,000	95b	Capital expenditures	310,000	...
	Total—Vote 95	8,685,000	310,000	...	8,995,000		Total—Vote 95	8,685,000	310,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,687,000	...	2,089,000	30,776,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,687,000	2,089,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	288,491,000	5,045,000	11,185,778	304,721,778		Total Program—Budgetary	288,491,000	5,045,000
Canada Post Corporation									
100	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	148,500,000	...	...	148,500,000	100	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	148,500,000	...
102b	To authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$155,500,000 in fiscal years 1990-91 and 1991-92	...	1	...	1	102b	To authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$155,500,000 in fiscal years 1990-91 and 1991-92	...	1
	Total budgetary	148,500,000	1	...	148,500,001		Total budgetary	148,500,000	1
(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Post Corporation Act, Sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000. (Net)	...	...	...	420,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Post Corporation Act, Sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000. (Net)	...	420,000,000
420,000,000		...	...	...	420,000,000			...	420,000,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	148,500,000	1	...	148,500,001		Total Program—Budgetary	148,500,000	1
420,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	420,000,000		Non-budgetary	...	420,000,000
Total Ministry—									
1,227,355,468	Budgetary	2,536,503,800	228,204,006	42,517,939	2,807,225,745		Budgetary	2,536,503,800	228,204,006
	Non-budgetary	800,000	...	25,452,000	1,253,607,468		Non-budgetary	800,000	25,452,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

- (S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.
(2) Salary and motor car allowance of Minister for Science, \$4,999 has been combined with the Minister of Industry, Science and Technology.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Department Industry, Science and Technology Program	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,586,000	...	...	126,000	...	...	...	13,712,000	Operating Policy development and advocacy	13,711,392	608	...	16,382,045
...	97,175,000	...	...	(11,356,239)	...	...	...	85,818,761	Industry and technology development	85,510,068	308,693	...	91,295,170
...	58,924,000	...	...	(3,000,000)	...	...	...	55,924,000	Operations	55,733,066	190,934	...	42,151,484
...	6,522,000	...	...	4,500,000	...	...	...	11,022,000	Science, coordination and advocacy	10,946,213	75,787	...	10,552,372
...	51,533,800	1	5,365,761	12,801,238	1,235,525	...	...	70,936,325	Management and administration	70,861,769	74,556	...	61,472,390
...	227,740,800	1	5,365,761	3,070,999	1,235,525	...	...	237,413,086	Total—Operating	236,762,508	650,578	...	221,853,461
Capital													
...	50,000	...	...	265,000	...	...	...	315,000	Policy development and advocacy	313,440	1,560	...	404,491
...	352,000	...	...	1,848,000	...	...	...	2,200,000	Industry and technology development	2,194,085	5,915	...	2,356,963
...	315,000	...	...	1,685,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	Operations	1,943,332	56,668	...	2,089,871
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Science, coordination and advocacy	...	...	...	202,241
...	278,000	...	...	1,622,000	...	...	...	1,900,000	Management and administration	1,817,958	82,042	...	1,685,380
...	995,000	...	...	5,420,000	...	...	...	6,415,000	Total—Capital	6,268,815	146,185	...	6,738,946
Transfer payments													
...	1,400,000	...	...	404,000	...	...	...	1,804,000	Policy development and advocacy	1,763,049	40,951	...	997,376
...	345,736,000	...	...	(13,833,317)	...	...	...	331,902,683	Industry and technology development	284,621,836	47,280,847	...	414,814,698
...	194,810,000	43,200,001	...	(10,056,681)	(7,293,598)	...	...	220,659,722	Operations	175,307,147	45,352,575	...	221,907,612
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	...	...	17,995,000	Science, coordination and advocacy	14,625,000	3,370,000	...	12,491,000
...	559,946,000	43,200,001	...	(23,490,998)	(7,293,598)	...	...	572,361,405	Total—Transfer payments	476,317,032	96,044,373	...	650,210,686
Non-budgetary													
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,748,436	Industry and technology development	(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...

Program Summary												
...	15,036,000	...	...	795,000	...	...	15,831,000	...	15,787,881	43,119	...	17,783,912
...	443,263,000	...	...	...	...	...	419,921,444	...	372,325,989	47,595,455	...	508,466,831
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,748,436	...	(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...
...	254,049,000	43,200,001	...	...	...	(7,293,598)	278,583,722	...	232,983,545	45,600,177	...	266,148,967
...	24,522,000	...	...	...	...	...	29,017,000	...	25,571,213	3,445,787	...	23,245,613
...	51,811,800	1	5,365,761	14,423,238	1,235,525	...	72,836,325	...	72,679,727	156,598	...	63,157,770
...	788,681,800	43,200,002	5,365,761	(14,999,999)	(6,058,073)	...	816,189,491	...	719,348,355	96,841,136	...	878,803,093
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,748,436	...	(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...
Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program												
Operating												
...	22,613,000	...	...	(1,300,000)	198,000	...	21,511,000	...	20,073,380	1,437,620	...	18,587,703
...	11,648,000	...	...	(220,000)	...	...	11,428,000	...	11,076,530	351,470	...	7,375,829
...	34,261,000	...	...	(1,520,000)	198,000	...	32,939,000	...	31,149,910	1,789,090	...	25,963,532
Capital												
...	131,000	...	...	1,300,000	...	...	1,431,000	...	1,335,065	95,935	...	1,461,406
...	23,000	...	...	220,000	...	...	243,000	...	235,600	7,400	...	237,903
...	154,000	...	...	1,520,000	...	...	1,674,000	...	1,570,665	103,335	...	1,699,309
Transfer payments												
...	178,881,000	1	...	7,799,999	...	...	186,681,000	...	176,795,040	9,885,960	...	179,696,156
...	67,100,000	...	...	7,200,000	...	...	74,300,000	...	74,018,912	281,088	...	83,959,014
...	245,981,000	1	...	14,999,999	...	...	260,981,000	...	250,813,952	10,167,048	...	263,655,170
Program Summary												
...	201,625,000	1	...	7,799,999	198,000	...	209,623,000	...	198,203,485	11,419,515	...	199,745,265
...	78,771,000	...	...	7,200,000	...	...	85,971,000	...	85,331,042	639,958	...	91,572,746
...	280,396,000	1	...	14,999,999	198,000	...	295,594,000	...	283,534,527	12,059,473	...	291,318,011
Total Department—												
...	1,069,077,800	43,200,003	5,365,761	...	(5,860,073)	...	1,111,783,491	...	1,002,882,882	108,900,609	...	1,170,121,104
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,748,436	...	(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...

Programs by Activity—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Transfers between ministries								
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers within this ministry	Transfers between ministries	Amounts credited to the vote	Statutory adjustments	Transfers within this ministry	Transfers between ministries	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	799,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	799,000
...	799,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	799,000
...	98,163,000	12,002,000	...	(2,700,000)	...	126,485	...	...	107,591,485	...	102,324,664	5,266,821	...	29,612,209
...	400,000	2,017,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,417,000	...	5,727,332	(3,310,332)	...	...
...	13,581,000	2,420,001	...	2,700,000	...	...	...	...	18,701,001	...	18,701,000	1	...	25,005,000
...	112,144,000	16,439,001	...	...	...	126,485	...	...	128,709,486	...	126,752,996	1,956,490	...	54,617,209
...	32,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,000,000	...	31,910,000	90,000	...	53,963,032
42,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,963,032	...	23,963,032	...	19,000,000	(33,963,032)
...	32,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,000,000	...	31,910,000	90,000	...	53,963,032
42,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,963,032	...	23,963,032	...	19,000,000	(33,963,032)
...	15,273,000	...	...	812,000	...	...	...	...	16,085,000	...	15,838,024	246,976	...	24,189,459
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000
762,444,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	...	787,896,000	...	...	...	787,896,000	...
...	15,273,000	...	...	812,000	...	...	...	...	16,085,000	...	15,838,024	246,976	...	34,189,459
762,444,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	...	787,896,000	...	...	...	787,896,000	...
...	9,853,000	...	...	174,839	...	70,000	...	...	10,097,839	...	9,865,637	232,202	...	9,195,906
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	...	259,627	(229,627)	...	313,147
...	9,883,000	...	...	174,839	...	70,000	...	...	10,127,839	...	10,125,264	2,575	...	9,509,053

National Research Council
of Canada

...	31,054,000	...	3,418,607	...	212,597	(110,000)	34,575,204	...	37,469,562	(2,894,358)	...	36,996,580
...	32,448,000	...	3,644,630	...	226,653	(1,606,000)	34,713,283	...	51,640,285	(16,927,002)	...	32,063,994
...	117,253,000	500,000	12,996,357	...	808,220	(5,797,000)	125,760,577	...	92,922,191	32,838,386	...	100,561,594
...	20,954,000	...	2,175,477	...	135,289	(1,486,000)	21,778,766	...	21,146,262	632,504	...	19,099,838
...	7,806,000	...	1,017,106	...	63,252	(480,000)	8,406,358	...	7,549,514	856,844	...	6,445,104
...	30,512,000	...	1,412,647	...	87,850	(8,347,000)	23,665,497	...	24,052,927	(387,430)	...	24,284,625
...	46,158,000	...	3,588,125	...	223,139	(5,349,000)	44,620,264	...	56,442,160	(11,821,896)	...	46,810,340
...	(23,175,000)	...	...	...	...	23,175,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	263,010,000	500,000	28,252,949	...	1,757,000	...	293,519,949	...	291,222,901	2,297,048	...	266,262,075
...	3,552,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,552,000	...	4,391,931	(839,931)	...	6,033,974
...	5,919,000	...	...	...	...	(99,000)	5,820,000	...	6,563,170	(743,170)	...	5,099,937
...	11,001,000	116,200,000	...	...	...	(147,000)	127,054,000	...	106,732,021	20,321,979	...	76,338,940
...	24,150,000	...	...	...	...	(179,000)	23,971,000	...	19,191,260	4,779,740	...	25,886,085
...	1,127,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,127,000	...	1,696,465	(569,465)	...	1,126,992
...	120,000	...	...	...	...	...	120,000	...	141,701	(21,701)	...	117,999
...	4,533,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,533,000	...	5,808,983	(1,275,983)	...	5,146,481
...	(425,000)	...	...	...	...	425,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	49,977,000	116,200,000	...	...	...	...	166,177,000	...	144,525,531	21,651,469	...	119,750,408

Transfer payments

...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	...	9,050,000	(3,050,000)	...	1,917,720
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	...	194,000	...	168,000	26,000	...	...
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	...	81,727,001	...	70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities															Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities							
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$										
...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	...	31,344,000	National facilities	32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517	
...	78,000	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	Scientific and technical information	76,860	1,140	...	78,000	
...	3,938,000	1	...	539,999	...	...	4,478,000	Administrative and special support services	4,411,336	66,664	...	3,879,017				
...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...	...	...	...	123,821,001	Total—Transfer payments	116,257,061 ⁽¹⁾	7,563,940	...	117,073,817		
Program Summary																		
...	34,496,000	3,000,000	3,418,607	3,000,000	212,597	...	44,127,204	National competence in the natural sciences and engineering	50,911,493	(6,784,289)	...	44,948,274						
...	36,856,000	...	3,644,630	...	226,653	...	40,727,283	Research on problems of economic and social importance	58,371,455	(17,644,172)	...	37,163,931						
...	207,577,000	116,700,000	12,996,357	(3,539,999)	808,220	...	334,541,578	Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development	269,929,543	64,612,035	...	256,919,097						
...	74,783,000	...	2,175,477	...	135,289	...	77,093,766	National facilities	72,613,056	4,480,710	...	76,166,440						
...	8,453,000	...	1,017,106	...	63,252	...	9,533,358	Research and services related to physical standards	9,245,979	287,379	...	7,572,096						
...	22,363,000	...	1,412,647	...	87,850	...	23,863,497	Scientific and technical information	24,271,488	(407,991)	...	24,480,624						
...	49,280,000	1	3,588,125	539,999	223,139	...	53,631,264	Administrative and special support services	66,662,479	(13,031,215)	...	55,835,838						
...	433,808,000	119,700,001	28,252,949	...	1,757,000	...	583,517,950	Total Program—Budgetary	552,005,493	31,512,457	...	503,086,300						
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council																		
...	16,248,000	695,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	17,576,200	Operating Administration	16,300,932	1,275,268	...	15,864,518						
...	352,000	...	...	...	...	...	352,000	Capital Administration	1,109,406	(757,406)	...	780,148	
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	...	...	...	448,832,000	Transfer payments	448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	...	...	...	448,832,000	Grants and scholarships	448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	16,600,000	695,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	17,928,200	Administration	17,410,338	517,862	...	16,644,666						
...	423,307,000	42,820,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	466,760,200	Total Program—Budgetary	466,242,338	517,862	...	391,994,666						

...	3,116,000	...	...	...	3,116,000	...	Operating Operations	3,116,901	(901)	...	2,985,292
...	105,000	...	...	...	105,000	...	Capital Operations	43,970	61,030	...	54,377
...	3,221,000	...	...	...	3,221,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	3,160,871	60,129	...	3,039,669
Statistics Canada											
...	73,784,000	1,946,000	2,291,000	1,042,600	571,500	...	Operating International and domestic economic statistics	78,063,378	1,571,722	...	70,716,169
...	41,537,000	463,000	2,031,400	546,400	295,000	...	Socio-economic statistics	42,774,048	2,098,752	...	38,212,631
...	61,716,000	3,030,000	1,162,190	740,700	333,500	(700,000)	Census and social statistics	63,010,317	3,272,073	...	28,189,803
...	18,696,000	...	467,900	245,700	131,100	...	Institution statistics	19,162,641	378,059	...	17,412,740
...	79,094,000	180,000	2,487,588	5,344,084	569,400	(29,714,384)	Technical infrastructure	58,813,314	(852,626)	...	58,499,871
...	26,774,295	(884,000)	656,700	688,900	188,500	...	Corporate management services	28,959,765	(1,535,370)	...	24,171,036
...	(21,806,000)	...	...	(8,608,384)	...	30,414,384	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
...	279,795,295	4,735,000	9,096,778	...	2,089,000	...	Total—Operating	290,783,463	4,932,610	...	237,202,250
Capital											
...	...	96,000	...	...	...	...	Operating International and domestic economic statistics	96,000	...	...	106,000
...	...	50,000	...	...	...	...	Socio-economic statistics	50,000	...	...	...
...	76,000	...	...	...	...	...	Census and social statistics	76,000	...	...	558,000
...	...	...	...	592,000	...	(592,000)	Technical infrastructure	...	...	...	...
...	8,609,000	164,000	...	...	...	...	Corporate management services	8,370,511	402,489	...	7,031,604
...	...	...	...	(592,000)	...	592,000	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
...	8,685,000	310,000	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	8,592,511	402,489	...	7,695,604
...	10,705	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	(780)	...	10,632
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Corporate management services	11,485	...	...	...
Program Summary											
...	73,784,000	2,042,000	2,291,000	1,042,600	571,500	...	Operating International and domestic economic statistics	78,159,378	1,571,722	...	70,822,169
...	41,537,000	513,000	2,031,400	546,400	295,000	...	Socio-economic statistics	42,824,048	2,098,752	...	38,212,631
...	61,092,000	3,030,000	1,162,190	740,700	333,500	...	Census and social statistics	63,086,317	3,272,073	...	28,747,803
...	18,696,000	...	467,900	245,700	131,100	...	Institution statistics	19,162,641	378,059	...	17,412,740
...	57,988,000	180,000	2,487,588	(3,264,300)	569,400	...	Technical infrastructure	58,813,314	(852,626)	...	58,499,871
...	35,394,000	(720,000)	656,700	688,900	188,500	...	Corporate management services	37,341,761	(1,133,661)	...	31,213,272
...	288,491,000	5,045,000	9,096,778	...	2,089,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	299,387,459	5,334,319	...	244,908,486

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,000	1	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,000	1	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canada Post Corporation												
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,000	1	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,000	1	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry—												
...	2,536,503,800	228,204,006	44,253,527	...	...	(1,735,588)	...	2,807,225,745	...	2,658,604,327	148,621,418	2,650,727,978
1,227,355,468	800,000	...	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	1,253,607,468	...	23,961,469	800,000	(33,963,032)

(1) As a result of a recovered payment of \$1,550,000 from another Government department and a payment of \$53,218 to another Government department, this amount differs by \$1,496,782 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume)

(2) These combined amounts include an increase in revenue credited to the vote available for spending of \$9,200,384.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	...	...	...	300,000	300,000	...	...
...	2,500,000	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	2,500,000	...	2,000,000
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	200,000	199,990	10	...
...	7,484,000	...	...	...	...	7,484,000	5,273,313	2,210,687	...
...	...	1	...	1,153,999	...	1,154,000	1,144,426	9,574	...
...	7,684,000	1	...	1,153,999	...	8,838,000	6,617,729	2,220,271	...
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	1,000,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	2,000,000
...	15,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	14,995,000	11,625,000	3,370,000	...
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	17,995,000	14,625,000	3,370,000	...
...	28,484,000	1	...	1,148,999	...	29,633,000	24,042,729	5,590,271	...

Department
Industry, Science and Technology Program
Grants
 Policy development and advocacy
 Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic co-operation and development
 Industry and technology development
 Grants to the Working Venture Fund
 Operations
 Grants to non-profit organizations—Canada Awards for Excellence
 Grants to the Province of Quebec, institutions, individuals and other organizations in accordance with Canada/Quebec subsidiary agreement on science and technology
 Grants under the British Columbia science and technology subsidiary agreement
 Science, coordination and advocacy
 Grant to the Royal Society of Canada
 Grants to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research to match private sector contributions to this maximum level
 Grants to the Canada Scholarships program
Total—Grants

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Contributions					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Policy development and advocacy		Contributions for initiatives under the National Entrepreneurship Policy	Items not required for the current year	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	1,100,000	...	...	404,000	...	1,504,000	...	1,463,049	40,951	...	...	669,876
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,500
...	1,100,000	...	...	404,000	...	1,504,000	...	1,463,049	40,951	...	...	697,376
Industry and technology													
...	235,538,000	...	...	10,947,001	...	246,485,001	...	214,771,989	31,713,012	...	...	300,908,781
...	7,900,000	...	...	(792,000)	...	7,108,000	...	6,216,580	891,420	...	...	29,000,253
...	7,800,000	...	...	(354,716)	...	7,445,284	...	5,918,891	1,526,393	...	...	1,039,604
...	16,800,000	...	...	(9,600,900)	...	7,199,100	...	4,578,271	2,620,829	...	...	228,641
...	4,100,000	...	...	700,000	...	4,800,000	...	4,799,999	1	...	...	3,114,580
...	1,000,000	...	...	(500,000)	...	500,000	...	123,408	376,592	...	...	...
...	44,000	...	...	9,000	...	53,000	...	51,731	1,269	...	...	71,269
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	18,000	...	18,000	...	...	...	27,000
...	200,000	...	...	167,898	...	367,898	...	355,702	12,196	...	...	376,447
...	8,636,000	...	...	(4,068,600)	...	4,567,400	...	4,167,782	399,618	...	...	9,952,114
...	12,200,000	...	...	(180,000)	...	12,020,000	...	9,376,977	2,643,023	...	...	4,315,685
...	4,800,000	...	...	(3,130,000)	...	1,670,000	...	878,420	791,580	...	...	1,662,047
...	18,000,000	...	...	(18,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	18,200,000	...	...	(919,000)	...	17,281,000	...	12,930,624	4,350,376	...	...	12,152,429
...	8,000,000	...	...	805,000	...	8,805,000	...	8,674,382	130,618	...	...	6,896,886
...	...	...	...	1,550,000	...	1,550,000	...	1,550,000	...	...	...	166,878

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,400,000	...	...	404,000	...	1,804,000	1,763,049	40,951	...	997,376
...	345,736,000	...	...	(13,833,317)	...	331,902,683	284,621,836	47,280,847	...	414,814,698
...	194,810,000	43,200,001	...	(10,056,681)	(7,293,598)	220,659,722	175,307,147	45,352,575	...	221,907,612
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	17,995,000	14,625,000	3,370,000	...	12,491,000
...	559,946,000	43,200,001	...	(23,490,998)	(7,293,598)	572,361,405	476,317,032	96,044,373	...	650,210,686
Program Summary by Activity										
Policy development and advocacy										
Industry and technology developments										
Operations										
Science, coordination and advocacy										
Total Program										
Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program										
Grants										
Regional development Quebec and Ontario										
Grants to East Montreal										
...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
Grant to the Corporation for the Economic and Social Renewal of South West Montreal (RESO)										
...	...	1	...	49,999	...	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000
...	50,000	1	...	49,999	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000
Aboriginal economic program										
Grants under the aboriginal economic programs										
...	1,000,000	...	...	(844,000)	...	156,000	156,000	...	...	999,242
...	1,050,000	1	...	(794,001)	...	256,000	256,000	...	...	1,099,242
Contributions										
Regional development Quebec and Ontario										
Contributions under the Industrial and Regional Development Act and outstanding commitments under discontinued predecessor programs made pursuant to Economic and Regional Development Agreements/General Development Agreements with provinces										
...	96,010,000	...	...	(27,303,806)	...	68,706,194	68,669,930	36,264	...	96,306,945
...	224,000	...	...	255,315	...	479,315	195,000	284,315	...	562,680
...	319,000	...	...	84,609	...	403,609	302,887	100,722	...	432,290
...	13,900,000	...	...	4,248,965	...	18,148,965	16,689,551	1,459,414	...	19,987,310

Contributions under the Atlantic

...	1,583,000	...	...	(151,900)	...	1,431,100	Enterprise program	596,657	834,443	...	519,113
...	313,000	...	...	1,637,310	...	1,950,310	Contributions under the Bas St-Laurent/ Gaspésie Development Program	1,606,401	343,909	...	6,523,789
...	11,496,000	...	...	(542,306)	...	10,953,694	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	7,214,239	3,739,455	...	6,653,971
...	400,000	...	...	3,747,537	...	4,147,537	Contributions under the special program for the Thetford Mines Region	3,890,556	256,981	...	951,663
...	530,000	...	...	154,002	...	684,002	Contributions to the Centre d'initiative technologique de Montréal	513,019	170,983	...	65,998
...	16,400,000	...	...	(5,937,624)	...	10,462,376	Contributions to manufacturing productivity improvement	7,977,603	2,484,773	...	8,360,299
...	12,900,000	...	...	(664,800)	...	12,235,200	Contributions to enterprise development programs	12,164,742	70,458	...	6,954,486
...	10,920,000	...	...	(5,644,500)	...	5,275,500	Contributions to the recovery program for East Montreal	5,275,477	23	...	4,141,351
...	200,000	...	...	65,600	...	265,600	Contributions to the Technology Park	201,761	63,839	...	246,317
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Contributions to the Commercial Arbitration Centre	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	8,400,000	...	...	6,425,852	...	14,825,852	Contributions to the industrial infrastruc- ture—Matane	14,825,851	1	...	7,633,801
...	21,000	...	...	184,000	...	205,000	Contributions to the Promotion industriel- le de Dolbeau Inc.	205,000	...	...	...
...	90,000	...	...	267,519	...	357,519	Contributions to the Centre des Plastiques de Bellechasse Inc.	357,519	...	...	...
...	5,100,000	...	...	(2,782,124)	...	2,317,876	Contributions to the Municipality of Sept-Îles	2,317,874	2	...	...
...	...	...	...	6,857	...	6,857	Contribution to the Société en commandite Socrent	6,727	130	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	13,000	Contributions under the tourism development program in Îles-de-la-Madeleine	11,496	1,504	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,583,660	...	25,583,660	Contribution to Aluminerie Alouette Inc.	25,583,660	...	...	20,000,000
...	...	...	...	44,631	...	44,631	Contribution to Saguenay/Lac St-Jean Economic Development Corporation	44,631	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	431,243	...	431,243	Funding of feasibility studies to establish an international conference centre in Montreal	431,243	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Contribution to the Corporation du Centre d'Incubation d'Entreprise du Québec Inc.	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	62,900	...	62,900	Contributions under the industrial recovery program for South-West Montreal	62,840	60	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	Contributions to the Upper Richelieu Hot Air Balloon Festival Corporation	150,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	2,303,260	...	2,303,260	Contributions to the City of Montreal under the "Parc des Îles" program	2,303,260	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	250,000	...	250,000	Contributions under the assistance program for the Montreal International Film, TV and Video Market Inc.	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	960,800	...	960,800	Contributions under the support program for regional development activities in Quebec	922,116	38,684	...	...
...	...	...	...	3,800,000	...	3,800,000	Contributions to Baie des Chaleurs Aquaculture Inc.	3,800,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Items not required for the current year	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	231,143
...	178,831,000	...	...	7,750,000	...	186,581,000	Aboriginal economic program	176,695,040	9,885,960	...	179,596,156
...	66,100,000	...	...	8,044,000	...	74,144,000	Contributions under the aboriginal economic programs	73,862,912	281,088	...	61,255,888
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	21,703,884
...	66,100,000	...	...	8,044,000	...	74,144,000		73,862,912	281,088	...	82,959,772
...	244,931,000	...	...	15,794,000	...	260,725,000	Total—Contributions	250,557,952	10,167,048	...	262,555,928
Program Summary by Activity											
...	178,881,000	1	...	7,799,999	...	186,681,000	Regional development Quebec and Ontario	176,795,040	9,885,960	...	179,696,156
...	67,100,000	...	...	7,200,000	...	74,300,000	Aboriginal economic program	74,018,912	281,088	...	83,959,014
...	245,981,000	1	...	14,999,999	...	260,981,000	Total Program	250,813,952	10,167,048	...	263,655,170
...	805,927,000	43,200,002	...	(8,490,999)	(7,293,598)	833,342,405	Total Department	727,130,984	106,211,421	...	913,865,856
Canadian Space Agency											
Grants											
...	...	1	...	250,000	...	250,001	Grant to the Canadian Foundation for the International Space University	250,000	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	250,000	...	250,001	Total—Grants	250,000	1	...	...
Contributions											
...	7,111,000	...	...	...	...	7,111,000	Contribution by Canada to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	7,092,000	19,000	...	6,914,293
...	800,000	...	...	202,000	...	1,002,000	Contribution by Canada in the earth observation preparatory program of ESA	1,172,000	(170,000)	...	908,648
...	3,000,000	...	...	(250,000)	...	2,750,000	Contribution by Canada to the ERS-1 remote sensing project of ESA	2,685,000	65,000	...	...
...	1,070,000	...	...	409,698	...	1,479,698	Contribution by Canada to the payload and spacecraft development and experimentation (PSDE) program of ESA	1,448,698	31,000	...	901,426
...	1,600,000	...	...	...	...	1,600,000	Contribution to the Olympus program of ESA	1,545,000	55,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the European Space Agency for Canada's participation in the Earth Remote Sensing Satellite-2 Project (ERS-2)	2,420,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,420,000	...	...	...	2,420,000		2,420,000	...	...	...

Contributions by Canada to the European Space Agency for:									
...	...	...	188,127	...	...	188,127	...	...	...
...
...	...	...	907,000	...	...	907,000	...	...	...
...
...	...	...	993,175	...	...	993,175	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,280,633
...
...	13,581,000	2,420,000	...	...	...	18,451,000	...	...	25,005,000
...	13,581,000	2,420,001	...	...	...	18,701,001	...	1	25,005,000
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
National competence in the natural sciences and engineering									
...	...	3,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000	...	...	...
Grant to Carleton University for particle physics research									
...	596,000	1	...	...	...	727,836	8,164	...	580,517
...	3,282,000	...	...	...	...	3,682,000	...	...	3,282,000
...	3,878,000	1	...	...	...	4,409,836	8,164	...	3,862,517
...	3,878,000	3,000,001	...	...	...	10,409,836	8,164	...	3,862,517
Contributions									
National competence in the natural sciences and engineering									
...	...	...	...	...	...	2,200,000	(2,200,000)	...	1,917,720
Queen's University—Sudbury Neutrino Observatory									
...	...	...	...	...	...	800,000	(800,000)	...	...
Contribution for the development and initial operation of a national communications network for Canadian researchers, CA*net									
...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000	(50,000)	...	...
Contribution to the University of British Columbia in support of an avalanche research centre									
...	...	...	...	...	...	3,050,000	(3,050,000)	...	1,917,720
Research on problems of economic and social importance									
Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled									
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	168,000	26,000	...	...
Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development									
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, acquire and exploit technology									
...	59,607,000	...	...	...	...	48,389,738	10,677,263	...	57,542,941
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry									
...	16,000,000	...	...	...	...	16,065,051	(65,051)	...	15,089,112
Contribution to European Space Agency—Hermes program									
...	2,160,000	...	...	...	...	1,420,002	739,998	...	1,387,174

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	7,000,000	...	...	(3,000,000)	...	...	4,000,000	Contributions to extramural performers under biotechnology research program	3,900,540	99,460	...	4,810,213
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	500,000	Canadian Manufacturers' Association	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	689,123
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	...	81,727,001		70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563
National facilities													
...	2,724,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,724,000	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,541,366	(817,366)	...	2,699,694
...	26,510,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,510,000	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of TRIUMF Project	26,509,985	15	...	26,509,972
...	2,110,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,110,000	Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	2,224,183	(114,183)	...	1,970,851
...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	...	31,344,000		32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517
...	78,000	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	Scientific and technical information Canadian Film Institute	76,860	1,140	...	78,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	60,000	Administrative and special support services	1,500	58,500	...	16,500
...	116,943,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	...	113,403,001	Support of scientific and engineering conferences	105,847,225	7,555,776	...	113,211,300
Program Summary by Activity													
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	National competence in the natural sciences and engineering	9,050,000	(3,050,000)	...	1,917,720
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	...	194,000	Research on problems of economic and social importance	168,000	26,000	...	...
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	...	81,727,001	Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development	70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563
...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	...	31,344,000	National facilities	32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517
...	78,000	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	Scientific and technical information	76,860	1,140	...	78,000
...	3,938,000	1	...	539,999	...	...	4,478,000	Administrative and special support services	4,411,336	66,664	...	3,879,017
...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...	...	...	...	123,821,001	(1) Total Program	116,257,061	7,563,940	...	117,073,817

Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council

Grants									
...	406,707,000	...	...	...	406,707,000	...	...	406,357,000	374,492,000
...	...	42,125,000	...	...	42,125,000	...	...	42,475,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	858,000
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	...	448,832,000	...	...	448,832,000	375,350,000
Statistics Canada									
Grants									
...	6,455	...	...	...	6,455	...	...	6,455	6,188
...	4,250	...	...	...	4,250	...	...	5,030	4,444
...	10,705	...	...	...	10,705	...	...	11,485	10,632
...	1,347,046,705	90,745,004	...	(5,790,999)	(7,293,598)	1,424,707,112	...	1,310,932,530 ⁽¹⁾	1,431,305,305

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) As a result of a recovered payment of \$1,550,000 from another Government department and a payment of \$53,218 to another Government department, this amount differs by \$1,496,782 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume).

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
Industry, Science and Technology Program	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Repayment of advances, (Net)	1,563	...	...	3,922,501
Total Program—Non-budgetary	1,563	...	...	476,184
Total Department—Non-budgetary	1,563	...	...	291,714
Cape Breton Development Corporation				1,136,101
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				882,017
Repayment of advances to the Corporation, (Net)	...	(23,963,032)	...	101,592
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	(23,963,032)	...	40,206
National Research Council of Canada				6,850,315
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
National competence in the natural sciences and engineering	110,000	175,159	...	5,137,886
Testing and other scientific services	1,705,000	978,100	747,986	
Research on problems of economic and social importance	5,944,000	8,458,976	7,061,393	
Testing and other scientific services	1,665,000	3,108,080	2,348,950	
Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development	480,000	365,057	393,991	
National facilities				
Testing and other scientific services				
Research and services related to physical standards				
Standardization services				
Scientific and technical information				
Proceeds from sales of Canadian journals of research and other publications	...	4,189,337	...	3,922,501
Services	...	622,714	...	476,184
Canadian on-line inquiry	...	517,678	...	291,714
Canadian selective dissemination of information	...	1,572,128	...	1,136,101
Inter-library loan	...	826,271	...	882,017
Health Sciences Resource Centre	...	60,355	...	101,592
Reference	...	72,686	...	40,206
Other	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	8,347,000⁽¹⁾	7,861,169	6,850,315	22,685,518
Administrative and special support services				
Computational services to the National Library and others, Conference registration fees and miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	5,349,000	5,281,734	...	5,137,886
Total Program—Budgetary	23,600,000	26,228,275	22,685,518	22,685,518
Statistics Canada				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Census and social statistics				
Recoveries from other governments, other federal Government departments and the private sector for materials and services provided	700,000	566,900	2,040,199	
Technical infrastructure				
Recoveries from other governments, other federal Government departments and the private sector for materials and services provided	21,106,000	30,439,484	25,538,768	
Total Program—Budgetary	21,806,000⁽²⁾	31,006,384	27,578,967	27,578,967
Total Ministry—				
Budgetary	45,406,000	57,234,659	50,264,485	50,264,485
Non-budgetary	1,563	(23,963,032)	33,963,032	33,963,032

(1) Details of this amount are not available.

(2) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$9,200,384.

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Investment Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	18,334	33,247		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	22,621	26,272		
	40,955	59,519		
Services and service fees	115	30		
Total Program	41,070	59,549		
National Research Council of Canada				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	130,232	...		
Total Tax Revenue	130,232	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	290,285	322,978		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,430,531	669,789		
	1,720,816	992,767		
Other non-tax revenue	43,157	27,524		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,763,973	1,020,291		
Total Program	1,894,205	1,020,291		
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment of grants and scholarships	405,375	747,498		
Other government departments	392	4,217		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	50,352	145,096		
Miscellaneous	21,968	18,653		
	478,087	915,464		
Other non-tax revenue	208	562		
Total Program	478,295	916,026		
Department	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Provincial and territorial governments—				
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	382,907	404,038		
Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act	10,181,014	10,605,425		
Special areas and highways agreement	9,500,801	9,744,513		
Crown corporations and agencies—				
Canada Post Corporation	67,284,000	7,764,000		
Miscellaneous—				
Industrial and regional development program	1,142,085	526,607		
	88,490,807	29,044,583		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	62,852,541	194,176,064		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	8,639,553	15,831,198		
	71,492,094	210,007,262		
Services and service fees	6,094,582	7,116,727		
Other non-tax revenue	876,185	874,482		
Total Department	166,953,668	247,043,054		
Canadian Space Agency				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	507,938	...		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,931	...		
	582,869	...		
Services and service fees	756,270	...		
Other non-tax revenue	1,899	1,343,425		
Total Program	1,341,038	1,343,425		

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Science Council of Canada		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	17,054	229
Total Program	17,054	229
Statistics Canada		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	67,846	...
Total Tax Revenue	67,846	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	322,335	97,900
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	114,962	190,485
	437,297	288,385
Other non-tax revenue—		
Receipt of previous year's revenue	173,140	74,520
Miscellaneous	32,630	16,873
	205,770	91,393
Total Non-Tax Revenue	643,067	379,778
Total Program	710,913	379,778
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	198,078	...
Total Tax Revenue	198,078	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	88,490,807	29,044,583
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,769,172	212,263,626
Services and service fees	6,850,967	7,116,757
Other non-tax revenue	1,127,219	2,337,386
Total Non-Tax Revenue	171,238,165	250,762,352
Total Ministry	171,436,243	250,762,352

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 16

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission
Commissioner for Federal Judicial

Affairs

Federal Court of Canada

Law Reform Commission of Canada
Offices of the Information and Privacy

Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	16.2
Ministry summary	16.4
Programs by activity	16.7
Transfer payments	16.11
Revenue	16.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide legal services to the Government of Canada and to Government departments and agencies; to superintend the administration of justice in Canada in all matters not within provincial jurisdiction; and to propose policy initiatives and programs in connection therewith.

Activity Description

Legal Services

Provides a full range of legal services to the Government of Canada, its departments and many of its agencies exclusive of the services provided by the Litigation Services activity and the Legislative Services activity.

Litigation Services

Regulates or conducts all litigation for or against the Crown or any federal department, in respect of any subject within the authority or jurisdiction of Canada.

Legislative Services

Provides legislative services to the Government by drafting and examining bills and regulations, and revising and consolidating the public statutes and regulations of Canada.

Legal Policy and Program Development

Develops and administers, within the Justice Program objectives, programs and policies which are responsive to changing Canadian needs insofar as those needs pertain to federal law, the system of justice and the legal operations, practices and policies of the Government of Canada.

Administration

Provides policy and management direction and co-ordination to the Department of Justice; provides central administrative services to the Department of Justice, and the Law Reform Commission of Canada; and, operates a Central Divorce Registry for Canada.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Activity Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the Human Rights Act in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council and federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories.

Activity Description

Administration

Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services.

Canadian Judicial Council

Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the Judges Act.

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the Judges Act; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for gratuities to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Activity Description

Registry of the Federal Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

Law Reform Commission of Canada

Objective

To study and keep under review on a continuing and systematic basis the statutes and other laws comprising the laws of Canada with a view to making recommendations for their improvement, modernization and reform.

Activity Description

Law Reform Commission of Canada

Research and analysis of the laws and legal systems and institutions of Canada and elsewhere; publication of such studies and reports prepared for the use of the Commission as it sees fit; the making of recommendations for the improvement, modernization and reform of the law; publication of an annual report on its activities.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Information Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Access to Information Act are respected and that heads of federal Government institutions and any third parties affected by a complaint are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner;
- to persuade federal Government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the Access to Information Act; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the Access to Information Act before the Federal Court.

Privacy Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Privacy Act are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves held by a federal Government institution is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by Government institutions.

Activity Description

Information Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions, based on complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the Access to Information Act or based on self-initiated complaints. The Commissioner appears on behalf of complainants, with their consent, or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions of federal Government institutions to refuse access under the Act. The Commissioner reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

Privacy Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in Government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

Administration

Provides central administrative support services to the offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners.

Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Activity Description

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges
Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to spouses and children of judges as authorized by the Judges Act.

Administration

Consists of the office of the Registrar, the Deputy Registrar, the Chief Librarian and the Director of operations. The activity also provides for gratuities to spouses or such dependents of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada

Objective

To provide an easily accessible and independent court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between taxpayers and the Minister of National Revenue.

Activity Description

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	124,773,000	...	...	1	124,773,000	...	...	118,175,821
...	...	14,200,000	...	1b	14,200,000	...	...	...
...	...	4,743,000	...		4,743,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	(912,000)		(912,000)	...	...	...
...	124,773,000	14,200,000	3,831,000		141,068,635	1,735,365	...	...
...	243,069,500	...	...	5	243,069,500	...	...	...
...	...	8,000,840	...	5b	8,000,840	...	...	...
...	...	22,173,386	...	5c	22,173,386	...	...	...
...	...	...	912,000		912,000	...	...	...
...	243,069,500	30,174,226	912,000		276,146,787	(1,991,061)	...	267,352,341
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	14,289,000	...	1,040,000	(S)	15,329,000	...	...	12,943,000
...	382,180,900	44,374,226	5,783,425		432,594,247	(255,696)	...	398,519,362
Canadian Human Rights Commission								
...	13,360,000	...	...	10	13,360,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,813,252	...	10b	1,813,252	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	10c	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	316,033		316,033	...	...	...
...	13,360,000	1,813,253	316,033	(S)	15,341,610	147,676	...	12,794,120
...	1,462,000	...	106,000		1,568,000	...	...	1,233,000
...	14,822,000	1,813,253	422,033		16,909,610	147,676	...	14,027,120
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs								
...	3,978,858	...	...	15	3,978,858	...	...	...
...	...	300,000	...	15b	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	170,000	...	15c	170,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	217,681		217,681	...	...	...
...	3,978,858	470,000	217,681		4,665,402	1,137	...	4,425,240

20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	391,032	...	...	391,032	...	...	...	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	783,040	2,410	...	373,113
20c	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	377,846	...	...	377,846	...	...	...	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	153,447,143	...	...	142,147,951
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	16,572	...	16,572	16,572	...	...	...	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	258,000	...	...	244,000
	Total—Vote 20	391,032	377,846	16,572	785,450	...	...	...	Total—Vote 20	159,153,585	3,547	...	147,190,304
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances, annuities and gratuities	152,426,664	...	1,020,479	153,447,143	...	...	...	Judges' salaries, allowances, annuities and gratuities	153,447,143	...	...	142,147,951
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	258,000	...	...	258,000	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	258,000	...	...	244,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	157,054,554	847,846	1,254,732	159,157,132	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	159,153,585	3,547	...	147,190,304
	Federal Court of Canada								Federal Court of Canada				
25	Program expenditures	16,529,000	...	...	16,529,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	18,332,075	338,925	...	14,494,273
25b	Program expenditures	2,142,000	...	...	2,142,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	1,710,000	...	...	1,483,000
(S)	Total—Vote 25	16,529,000	2,142,000	...	18,671,000	...	...	...	Total—Vote 25	20,042,075	338,925	...	15,977,273
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,594,000	...	116,000	1,710,000	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,710,000	...	...	1,483,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	18,123,000	2,142,000	116,000	20,381,000	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	20,042,075	338,925	...	15,977,273
	Law Reform Commission of Canada								Law Reform Commission of Canada				
30	Program expenditures	4,562,000	...	...	4,562,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	4,502,092	284,701	...	4,490,667
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	224,793	224,793	...	...	...	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	279,000	...	...	273,000
(S)	Total—Vote 30	4,562,000	...	224,793	4,786,793	...	...	...	Total—Vote 30	4,781,092	284,701	...	4,763,667
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	...	...	279,000	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	...	...	273,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	4,841,000	...	224,793	5,065,793	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	4,781,092	284,701	...	4,763,667
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada								Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
35	Program expenditures	5,669,000	...	...	5,669,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	5,623,798	45,202	...	5,154,608
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	655,000	...	48,000	703,000	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	703,000	...	...	596,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	6,324,000	...	48,000	6,372,000	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	6,326,798	45,202	...	5,750,608
	Supreme Court of Canada								Supreme Court of Canada				
40	Program expenditures	10,311,000	...	...	10,311,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	10,605,362	47,832	...	9,621,498
40c	Program expenditures	57,000	...	...	57,000	...	...	...	Program expenditures	2,929,652	...	...	2,896,852
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	285,194	285,194	...	...	...	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	943,000	...	...	681,000
(S)	Total—Vote 40	10,311,000	57,000	285,194	10,653,194	...	...	...	Total—Vote 40	10,605,362	47,832	...	9,621,498
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	3,205,000	...	(275,348)	2,929,652	...	...	...	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	2,929,652	...	...	2,896,852
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	879,000	...	64,000	943,000	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	943,000	...	...	681,000
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	...	...	517	517	...	...	...	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	517	...	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	14,395,000	57,000	74,363	14,526,363	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	14,478,531	47,832	...	13,199,350

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,642,000	...	...	...	7,642,000	45				
...	...	852,000	...	...	852,000	45b				
...	...	...	...	93,000	93,000					
...	7,642,000	852,000	...	93,000	8,587,000	(S)	8,406,704	180,296	...	7,139,394
...	569,000	...	...	41,000	610,000		610,000	...	...	325,000
...	8,211,000	852,000	...	134,000	9,197,000		9,016,704	180,296	...	7,464,394
...	605,951,454	50,086,325	...	8,057,346	664,095,125		663,302,642	792,483	...	606,892,078

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use		
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$				\$	\$	\$
...	30,060,000	3,738,193	1,085,673	(705,751)	278,771	...	...	34,456,886	Operating	35,451,107	(994,221)	...	29,030,544
...	62,605,000	(11,141,129)	2,080,370	(724,526)	364,726	...	...	53,184,441	Legal services	57,500,070	(4,315,629)	...	48,025,948
...	10,135,000	(359,731)	303,263	(139,162)	59,418	...	...	9,998,788	Litigation services	10,899,616	(900,828)	...	10,172,740
...	13,859,850	423,118	479,152	(204,040)	84,522	...	...	14,642,602	Legislative services	15,876,813	(1,234,211)	...	13,200,363
...	20,927,400	20,593,549	794,542	(121,246)	252,988	...	...	42,447,233	Legal policy and program development	32,150,741	10,296,492	...	27,015,266
...	137,587,250	13,254,000	4,743,000	(1,894,725)	1,040,425	...	...	154,729,950	Administration	151,878,347	2,851,603	...	127,444,861
...	83,000	...	...	496,994	...	...	...	579,994	Total—Operating	157,998	421,996	...	164,919
...	257,000	...	...	324,505	...	...	...	581,505	Capital	1,585,429	(1,003,924)	...	1,218,912
...	37,000	...	...	80,850	...	...	...	117,850	Legal services	118,903	(1,053)	...	261,771
...	16,000	...	...	111,907	...	...	...	127,907	Litigation services	336,411	(208,504)	...	289,605
...	1,131,000	946,000	...	(31,531)	...	...	...	2,045,469	Legislative services	2,370,372	(324,903)	...	1,786,953
...	1,524,000	946,000	...	982,725	...	...	...	3,452,725	Legal policy and program development	4,569,113	(1,116,388)	...	3,722,160
...	243,069,650	30,174,226	...	912,000	...	...	...	274,155,876	Administration	276,146,787	(1,990,911)	...	267,352,341
...	30,143,000	3,738,193	1,085,673	(208,757)	278,771	...	...	35,036,880	Total—Capital	35,609,105	(572,225)	...	29,195,463
...	62,862,000	(11,141,129)	2,080,370	(400,021)	364,726	...	...	53,765,946	Transfer payments	59,085,499	(5,319,553)	...	49,244,860
...	10,172,000	(359,731)	303,263	(58,312)	59,418	...	...	10,116,638	Legal policy and program development	11,018,519	(901,881)	...	10,434,511
...	256,945,500	30,597,344	479,152	819,867	84,522	...	...	288,926,385	Legal services	292,360,011	(3,433,626)	...	280,842,309
...	22,058,400	21,539,549	794,542	(152,777)	252,988	...	...	44,492,702	Litigation services	34,521,113	9,971,589	...	28,802,219
...	382,180,900	44,374,226	4,743,000	...	1,040,425	...	...	432,338,551	Legislative services	432,594,247	(255,696)	...	398,519,362
...	14,469,000	1,813,252	316,033	...	106,000	...	...	16,704,285	Legal policy and program development	16,345,119	359,166	...	13,412,767
...	353,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	353,000	Capital	559,491	(206,491)	...	614,353
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	Transfer payments	5,000	(4,999)	...	...
...	14,822,000	1,813,253	316,033	...	106,000	...	...	17,057,286	Total Department—Budgetary	16,909,610	147,676	...	14,027,120
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Operating	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs													
Operating													
...	4,004,858	470,000	217,681	(175,533)	...	...	4,517,006	4,515,869	1,137	...	4,443,538
...	414,032	377,846	16,572	(1,873)	...	...	806,577	804,167	2,410	...	359,176
...	129,418,664	...	...	...	1,270,965	...	130,689,629	130,689,629	...	...	121,213,954
...	133,837,554	847,846	234,253	(177,406)	1,270,965	...	136,013,212	136,009,665	3,547	...	126,016,668		
Capital													
...	207,000	...	...	172,533	...	...	379,533	379,533	...	...	161,768
...	2,000	...	...	1,873	...	...	3,873	3,873	...	...	34,937
...	209,000	...	...	174,406	...	...	383,406	383,406	...	...	196,705
Transfer payments													
...	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	3,000	3,000	...	...	...
...	23,008,000	...	...	...	(250,486)	...	22,757,514	22,757,514	...	...	20,976,931
...	23,008,000	...	...	3,000	(250,486)	...	22,760,514	22,760,514	...	...	20,976,931
Program Summary													
...	4,211,858	470,000	217,681	...	...	...	4,899,539	4,898,402	1,137	...	4,605,306
...	416,032	377,846	16,572	...	...	...	810,450	808,040	2,410	...	394,113
...	152,426,664	...	...	...	1,020,479	...	153,447,143	153,447,143	...	...	142,190,885
...	157,054,554	847,846	234,253	...	1,020,479	...	159,157,132	159,153,585	3,547	...	147,190,304		
Federal Court of Canada													
Operating													
...	17,385,000	1,613,000	...	...	116,000	...	19,114,000	18,065,627	1,048,373	...	14,694,206
Capital													
...	738,000	529,000	...	...	...	...	1,267,000	1,976,448	(709,448)	...	1,283,067
...	18,123,000	2,142,000	...	...	116,000	...	20,381,000	20,042,075	338,925	...	15,977,273

Law Reform Commission of Canada													
...	4,828,000	...	224,793	...	...	...	5,052,793	...	Operating	4,727,000	325,793	...	4,581,185
...	13,000	...	...	...	...	...	13,000	...	Capital	54,092	(41,092)	...	182,482
...	4,841,000	...	224,793	...	...	...	5,065,793	...	Total Program—Budgetary	4,781,092	284,701	...	4,763,667
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada													
...	2,794,000	...	...	...	19,680	...	2,813,680	...	Operating Information Commissioner	2,542,515	271,165	...	2,507,443
...	2,578,000	...	...	...	22,080	...	2,600,080	...	Privacy Commissioner	2,507,418	92,662	...	2,283,801
...	891,000	...	...	...	6,240	...	897,240	...	Administration	963,447	(66,207)	...	827,490
...	6,263,000	...	...	...	48,000	...	6,311,000	...	Total—Operating	6,013,380	297,620	...	5,618,734
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	...	Capital Information Commissioner	176,236	(174,236)	...	31,562
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	...	Privacy Commissioner	51,508	(49,508)	...	38,247
...	57,000	...	...	...	...	...	57,000	...	Administration	85,674	(28,674)	...	62,065
...	61,000	...	...	...	...	...	61,000	...	Total—Capital	313,418	(252,418)	...	131,874
Program Summary													
...	2,796,000	...	...	...	19,680	...	2,815,680	...	Information Commissioner	2,718,751	96,929	...	2,539,005
...	2,580,000	...	...	...	22,080	...	2,602,080	...	Privacy Commissioner	2,558,926	43,154	...	2,322,048
...	948,000	...	...	...	6,240	...	954,240	...	Administration	1,049,121	(94,881)	...	889,555
...	6,324,000	...	...	...	48,000	...	6,372,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	6,326,798	45,202	...	5,750,608

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Program Summary			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	3,205,000	...	...	...	(275,348)	...	2,929,652	...	2,929,652	2,929,652	...	2,896,852
...	11,190,000	57,000	285,194	...	64,517	...	11,596,711	...	11,548,879	47,832	...	10,302,498	
...	14,395,000	57,000	285,194	...	(210,831)	...	14,526,363	...	14,478,531	47,832	...	13,199,350	
Tax Court of Canada													
...	8,018,000	724,000	93,000	...	41,000	...	8,876,000	...	8,233,090	642,910	...	6,355,351	
...	193,000	128,000	...	...	...	...	321,000	...	783,614	(462,614)	...	1,109,043
...	8,211,000	852,000	93,000	...	41,000	...	9,197,000	...	9,016,704	180,296	...	7,464,394	
...	605,951,454	50,086,325	5,896,273	...	2,161,073	...	664,095,125	...	663,302,642	792,483	...	606,892,078	

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Department Grants	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,000	...	6,000	...	...	...	Legal policy and program development	6,000	...	...	6,000
...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...	Uniform Law Conference of Canada to assist in payment of administrative expenses	25,000	...	...	21,226
...	17,575	...	17,575	...	...	...	Uniform Law Conference for the research purposes of the Conference	17,575	...	...	17,575
...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	...	International Commission of Jurists for its annual programmes on Human Rights for Francophones	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	1,500	...	1,500	...	...	...	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,500	...	...	1,500
...	89,300	...	89,300	...	...	...	Grants to encourage student specialization in legislative drafting	89,280	20	...	89,280
...	296,970	...	296,970	...	...	...	Grants to encourage Native People to enter the legal profession	296,969	1	...	296,587
...	90,725	...	90,725	...	...	...	Duff-Rinfret Scholarship Program	74,150	16,575	...	86,150
...	16,150	...	16,150	...	...	...	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	16,150	...	...	16,150
...	9,500	...	9,500	...	...	...	British Institute of International and Comparative Law (CLAS)	9,500	...	...	9,500
...	11,400	...	11,400	...	...	...	Hague Academy of International Law	11,400	...	...	11,400
...	3,000	...	3,000	...	...	...	Institut international des droits de l'homme	3,000	...	...	3,000
...	55,000	...	55,000	...	...	...	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	55,000	...	...	20,000
...	175,000	139,500	314,500	...	...	...	Canadian Judicial Centre	314,500	...	...	162,500
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grant to the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...	...	Symposia	10,000	...	...	...
...	40,000	...	40,000	...	...	...	Wainwright Foundation at McGill University for an international prize in comparative law	40,000	...	...	...
...	802,120	189,500	991,620	...	...	...	Total—Grants	975,024	16,596	...	745,868

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	70,853,200	21,993,886	...	996,970	...	93,844,056	93,844,056	...	...	86,482,199
...	2,697,500	6,800,840	...	(346,864)	...	9,151,476	9,151,476	...	...	9,070,644
...	2,352,000	...	...	(83,326)	...	2,268,674	2,268,673	1	...	4,698,147
...	158,282,000	...	...	1,544,986	...	159,826,986	161,938,648	(2,111,662)	...	158,055,808
...	223,500	...	...	(263)	...	223,237	223,236	1	...	156,605
...	229,900	...	...	47,000	...	276,900	276,900	...	...	286,140
...	380,200	...	...	...	...	380,200	380,200	...	...	380,200
...	66,500	...	...	...	...	66,500	66,500	...	...	66,500
...	786,345	...	...	(256,182)	...	530,163	530,163	...	...	1,005,683
...	3,795,400	...	...	(110,399)	...	3,685,001	3,685,001	...	...	3,416,688
...	443,520	...	...	28,397	...	471,917	471,916	1	...	514,405
...	92,455	...	...	...	...	92,455	92,455	...	...	93,455
...	34,960	...	...	12,000	...	46,960	46,960	...	...	25,621
						Contributions					
						Legal policy and program development					
						Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with the agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of legal aid systems					
						Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of programs and services to compensate victims of crime					
						Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister to assist in program development, and the development of information and record-keeping systems relative to the implementation of the Young Offenders Act					
						Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the Young Offenders Act					
						Contributions to encourage experimental and research work in legal aid					
						Contributions for a summer exchange program between civil and common law students					
						Canadian Law Information Council					
						Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges					
						Criminal Law Reform Fund					
						Native court workers program and related projects for Native People					
						Consultation and Development Fund					
						University of Ottawa Legislative Drafting Programme					
						Canadian Society of Forensic Science					

Human Rights Law									
...	294,700	...	(32,382)	...	262,318	...	262,318	...	235,598
...	1,735,350	...	(381,526)	...	1,353,824	...	1,353,672	152	1,588,349
...	...	1,190,000	(640,411)	...	549,589	...	549,589	...	530,431
...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...
...	...	...	104,000	...	104,000	...	...	104,000	...
...	242,267,530	29,984,726	912,000	...	273,164,256	...	275,171,763	(2,007,507)	266,606,473
...	243,069,650	30,174,226	912,000	...	274,155,876	...	276,146,787	(1,990,911)	267,352,341
Canadian Human Rights Commission									
Grants									
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5,000	(4,999)	...
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5,000	(4,999)	...
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs									
Grants									
...	...	...	3,000	...	3,000	...	3,000	...	...
...
...	146,000	...	...	...	(29,833)	116,167	116,167	...	42,934
...	22,862,000	...	...	...	(220,653)	22,641,347	22,641,347	...	20,933,997
...	23,008,000	...	...	...	(250,486)	22,757,514	22,757,514	...	20,976,931
Program Summary by Activity									
...	...	...	3,000	...	...	3,000	3,000	...	...
...	23,008,000	...	...	...	(250,486)	22,757,514	22,757,514	...	20,976,931
...	23,008,000	...	3,000	...	(250,486)	22,760,514	22,760,514	...	20,976,931
Supreme Court of Canada									
Grants									
...	1,101,000	...	...	...	(66,272)	1,034,728	1,034,728	...	882,533
...	1,101,000	...	...	...	(66,272)	1,034,728	1,034,728	...	882,533
...	267,178,650	30,174,227	915,000	...	(316,758)	297,951,119	299,947,029	(1,995,910)	289,211,805

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	10,003	...		
Total Tax Revenue	10,003	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refund of transfer payments to provinces	2,265,597	600,164		
Refund of transfer payments—Other	38,687	7,099		
Other government departments	225,070	130,567		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,901,043	7,178,665		
Sundries	589,213	227,178		
	7,019,610	8,143,673		
Services and service fees—				
Divorce registrations	717,092	691,470		
Other	45,558	66,325		
	762,650	757,795		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Fines—Northwest Territories	335,076	544,283		
Fines—Yukon	221,909	170,450		
Fines and forfeitures	497,562	886,054		
Rental of dwellings and utilities	101,592	77,414		
Gain on foreign currency	1	10,931		
Sundries	5,681	5,458		
Recovery of salary benefits	56,752	...		
	1,218,573	1,694,590		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	9,000,833	10,596,058		
Total Department	9,010,836	10,596,058		
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,974	...		
Other non-tax revenue	83,297	20,687		
Total Program	91,271	20,687		
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	...	3,074		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	5,951,638	5,396,729		
Total Program	5,951,638	5,399,803		
Federal Court of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	21,000	13,667		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,245	5,852		
	28,245	19,519		
Services and service fees—				
Federal Court fees	589,749	462,767		
Court costs	14,467	12,500		
Court fines	11,500	...		
	615,716	475,267		
Other non-tax revenue	12	517		
Total Program	643,973	495,303		
Law Reform Commission of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,558	319		
Other non-tax revenue	...	17		
Total Program	5,558	336		
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	400	...		
Other non-tax revenue	...	220		
Total Program	400	220		

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	251	...		
Total Tax Revenue	251	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	11,748	14,639		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	79,825	...		
	91,573	14,639		
Services and service fees—				
Photocopies	10,023	9,500		
Filing fees	16,390	14,650		
	26,413	24,150		
Proceeds from sales—				
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	15,908	14,778		
Sale of reasons for judgment	70,385	59,846		
Sundries	859	793		
	87,152	75,417		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Judges' contributions towards annuities	55,220	49,311		
Transfer from security deposit account	...	1		
Sundries	6,565	20,814		
	61,785	70,126		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	266,923	184,332		
Total Program	267,174	184,332		
Tax Court of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	22,830	...		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	28,800		
	22,830	28,800		
Services and service fees				
Proceeds from sales	44,129	...		
	4,864	6,810		
Total Program	71,823	35,610		
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	10,254	...		
Total Tax Revenue	10,254	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	7,176,190	8,210,024		
Services and service fees	1,448,908	1,257,212		
Proceeds from sales	92,016	82,227		
Other non-tax revenue	7,315,305	7,182,886		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	16,032,419	16,732,349		
Total Ministry	16,042,673	16,732,349		



SECTION 17

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Labour

Department
Canada Labour Relations Board
Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	17.2
Ministry summary	17.4
Programs by activity	17.6
Transfer payments	17.8
Details of amounts credited to the vote	17.10
Revenue	17.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To facilitate and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair, and equitable workplace; to collect and disseminate labour-related statistics and information; and to generally foster constructive labour-management-government relations.

Activity Description

Mediation and Conciliation

The provision of conciliation, mediation, arbitration, and adjudication assistance for dispute resolution in the federal private sector; the adoption of dispute prevention initiatives to maintain stable labour-management relations; and the provision of industrial relations expertise for policy formulation and implementation, and legislative development.

Labour Operations

The development and administration of legislated programs directed towards a safe and healthy working environment and fair and equitable opportunities in employment; the provision of fire prevention services in all buildings owned and/or controlled by the Government of Canada; and the promotion and implementation of non-legislated activities aimed at constructive employment relationships in the workplace and a work force better informed on union and socio-economic affairs.

Policy and Communications

The general management and broad policy direction for the Labour Program; the analysis and development of labour-related policies on economic and social issues; the maintenance of effective working relationships with other federal departments, employer and employee organizations, the provinces and territories, and international labour agencies; the provision of research and information towards the improvement of the situation of women in the labour force; the provision and analysis of labour-related statistics and information; the facilitation of consultations and related initiatives to encourage the involvement of the labour movement in the policy-making process; and the communication of departmental policies, programs, legislation, and services.

Older Worker Adjustment

The provision of long-term income assistance to laid-off older workers who have been involved in major permanent layoffs and have not been able to obtain alternative employment before the expiry of their Unemployment Insurance entitlements.

Injury Compensation

The provision of compensation benefits to federal Government workers and/or their dependents for injuries suffered in employment and payments to the provincial workers' compensation boards for the handling of claims made by federal Government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act; the provision of supplementary compensation payments to certain widows of merchant seamen; and the adjudication of injury compensation claims made by federal penitentiary inmates.

Corporate Systems and Services

The provision of advisory and support services to the Department and the delivery and application of government-wide programs and policies in the areas of: corporate planning, finance, administration, personnel, informatics, library, security, official languages, internal audit and program evaluation.

Canada Labour Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Activity Description

Canada Labour Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the Canada Labour Code; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Activity Description

Council of Governors and Executive Board

Representative of federal, provincial, and territorial governments, workers and employers, the Council establishes objectives, policies and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre. The Executive Board of the Centre, chaired by the President and Chief Executive Officer, consists of nine Governors elected annually from among its members by the Council of Governors, on a tripartite basis. The Executive Board is authorized to carry out the business of Council between Council meetings.

President and Centre Staff

To implement the policies and programs established by the Council and the Executive Board and to operate the Centre's technical and scientific functions.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	57,873,000	...	...	57,873,000	1				
...	...	1,356,000	...	1,356,000	1b					
...	...	...	3,500,000	3,500,000					
...	57,873,000	1,356,000	3,500,000	62,729,000			61,477,813	1,251,187	58,055,435	
...	56,650,000	...	...	56,650,000	5				
...	...	8,700,000	...	8,700,000	5b					
...	56,650,000	8,700,000	...	65,350,000			58,595,507	6,754,493	32,481,582	
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	48,200	
...	44,710,000	...	(4,185,490)	40,524,510	(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)	40,524,510	...	38,488,938	
...	80,100,000	...	7,154,334	87,254,334	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)	87,254,334	...	96,197,979	
...	6,277,000	...	457,000	6,734,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,734,000	...	5,810,211	
...	...	...	4,135	4,135	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	4,135	...	83
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	6,930,404	262,645,804		Total budgetary	254,640,124	8,005,680	231,082,428	
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	(S)	(L) Advances of operating funds to provincial compensation boards to administer the Government Employees Compensation Act, Section 4 (6), (Net)	400,000	...	...
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	6,930,404	262,645,804		Total Department—				
...	...	...	400,000	400,000		Budgetary	254,640,124	8,005,680	231,082,428
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	400,000	...	...

Canada Labour Relations Board

[illegible]

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in				Transfers				Total available for use			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	4,799,000	...	(88,000)	32,000	(29,497)	...	4,713,503	Operating	4,727,585	(14,082)	...	4,233,227
...	29,897,000	921,000	1,074,000	236,000	181,155	...	32,309,155	Mediation and conciliation	31,666,396	642,759	...	28,323,749
...	12,310,400	...	1,096,000	91,000	138,386	...	13,635,786	Labour operations	12,807,358	828,428	...	12,410,977
...	4,017,000	300,000	(49,000)	(458,000)	(14,996)	...	3,795,004	Policy and communications	3,099,223	695,781	...	2,042,325
...	86,846,000	...	343,000	14,000	(4,138,719)	(40,800,000)	42,264,281	Older worker adjustment	42,323,041	(58,760)	...	40,221,172
...	11,165,000	...	1,124,000	85,000	141,416	...	12,515,416	Injury compensation	12,494,899	20,517	...	11,835,309
...	(40,800,000)	...	...	...	...	40,800,000	...	Corporate systems and services	...	...	...	...
...	108,234,400	1,221,000	3,500,000	...	(3,722,255)	...	109,233,145	Revenue credited to the vote	107,118,502	2,114,643	...	99,066,759
...	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,000	Total—Operating	85,132	(81,132)	...	17,649
...	405,000	135,000	...	...	...	...	540,000	Capital	443,518	96,482	...	773,603
...	22,000	...	...	...	...	...	22,000	Mediation and conciliation	674,072	(652,072)	...	314,602
...	151,000	...	...	...	...	...	151,000	Labour operations	64,954	86,046	...	409,641
...	83,000	...	...	...	...	...	83,000	Policy and communications	10,182	(10,182)	...	5,485
...	665,000	135,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	Older worker adjustment	385,598	(302,598)	...	1,807,000
...	8,105,000	...	...	...	...	...	8,105,000	Injury compensation	1,663,456	(863,456)	...	3,327,980
...	2,145,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,170,000	Corporate systems and services	8,078,870	26,130	...	8,009,094
...	126,500,000	8,700,000	...	25,000	7,154,334	...	142,329,334	Labour operations	1,999,365	170,635	...	1,854,118
...	10,000	...	...	(25,000)	(1,675)	...	8,325	Policy and communications	135,771,606	6,557,728	...	118,816,349
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	7,152,659	...	152,612,659	Older worker adjustment	8,325	...	...	8,128
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Injury compensation	145,858,166	6,754,493	...	128,687,689
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Total—Transfer payments	400,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Injury compensation	...	...	...	...
...	4,803,000	...	(88,000)	32,000	(29,497)	...	4,717,503	Departmental Summary	4,812,717	(95,214)	...	4,250,876
...	38,407,000	1,056,000	1,074,000	236,000	181,155	...	40,954,155	Mediation and conciliation	40,188,784	765,371	...	37,106,446
...	14,477,400	...	1,096,000	116,000	138,386	...	15,827,786	Labour operations	15,480,795	346,991	...	14,579,697
...	130,568,000	9,000,000	(49,000)	(483,000)	7,139,338	...	146,275,338	Policy and communications	138,935,783	7,339,555	...	121,268,315
...	46,056,000	...	343,000	14,000	(4,140,394)	...	42,272,606	Older worker adjustment	42,341,548	(68,942)	...	40,234,785
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Injury compensation—	400,000	...	...	...
...	11,248,000	...	1,124,000	85,000	141,416	...	12,598,416	Budgetary	12,880,497	(282,081)	...	13,642,309
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	3,500,000	...	3,430,404	...	262,645,804	Non-budgetary	254,640,124	8,005,680	...	231,082,428
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Total Department—	400,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...

Canada Labour Relations Board												
...	8,171,000	612,000	70,000	...	60,000	...	8,913,000	Operating	8,548,084	364,916	...	8,189,680
...	6,000	...	...	...	...	...	6,000	Capital	104,132	(98,132)	...	146,057
...	8,177,000	612,000	70,000	...	60,000	...	8,919,000	Total Program—Budgetary	8,652,216	266,784	...	8,335,737
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Operating												
...	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	450,000	Council of governors and Executive Board	403,681	46,319	...	255,202
...	10,000,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,315,000	President and Centre staff	7,968,377	346,623	...	8,144,230
...	(5,333,000)	...	...	...	...	...	5,333,000	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
...	5,117,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,765,000	Total—Operating	8,372,058	392,942	...	8,399,432
Capital												
...	216,000	...	...	...	...	...	216,000	President and Centre staff	216,129	(129)	...	201,200
Program Summary												
...	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	450,000	Council of governors and Executive Board	403,681	46,319	...	255,202
...	4,883,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,531,000	President and Centre staff	8,184,506	346,494	...	8,345,430
...	5,333,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,981,000	Total Program—Budgetary	8,588,187	392,813	...	8,600,632
Total Ministry—												
...	259,169,400	14,154,000	3,732,000	...	3,490,404	...	280,545,804	Budgetary	271,880,527	8,665,277	...	248,018,797
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Non-budgetary	400,000	...	...	...

Source of authorities

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	Department Grants	16,000	4,000	...	20,000
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	Labour operations	6,480	8,520	...	15,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health Program objectives	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	To support standards-writing associations	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	70,000	...	...	...	...	70,000	Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	57,480	12,520	...	70,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Canadian Association of Fire Chiefs	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	80,100,000	...	...	...	7,154,334	87,254,334	Policy and communications	87,254,334	...	...	96,197,979
...	10,000	...	...	...	(1,675)	8,325	Marion V. Royce Memorial grants to provide financial assistance to special projects which focus on women in the work force	8,325	...	...	8,128
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	87,357,659	Older worker adjustment	87,345,139	12,520	...	96,301,107
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	87,357,659	(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	87,345,139	12,520	...	96,301,107
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	87,357,659	Injury compensation	87,345,139	12,520	...	96,301,107
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	87,357,659	(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	87,345,139	12,520	...	96,301,107
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	87,357,659	Total—Grants	87,345,139	12,520	...	96,301,107

Contributions									
...	4,579,000	...	...	...	...	4,579,000	...	4,578,867	4,645,228
Labour operations Canadian Labour Congress labour education programs									
...	1,404,000	...	...	...	...	1,404,000	...	1,412,436	1,388,708
Central or other large labour organizations not affiliated with the Canadian Labour Congress to promote and upgrade labour education programs									
...	1,598,000	...	...	...	...	1,598,000	...	1,576,447	1,464,730
Labour unions not affiliated with a central labour organization and to individual union members for labour education									
...	454,000	...	...	...	...	454,000	...	453,640	440,428
Atlantic Region Labour Education Centre									
...	8,035,000	...	...	...	...	8,035,000	...	8,021,390	7,939,094
Policy and communications									
...	970,000	...	...	...	...	970,000	...	996,709	868,031
Labour Assignment Program									
...	1,083,000	...	...	...	...	1,083,000	...	771,386	862,987
Technology Impact Program									
...	67,000	...	...	...	...	67,000	...	181,270	98,100
Labour Issues Assistance Fund									
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	25,000	...
Workplace Equality Fund									
...	2,120,000	...	...	25,000	...	2,145,000	...	1,974,365	1,829,118
Older worker adjustment									
Contributions to provincial governments, employers, employer organizations, employees, employee organizations, financial institutions or such other persons or entities for the purpose of making periodic income assistance payments to certain older workers as per Section 5 of the Department of Labour Act									
...	46,400,000	8,700,000	...	(25,000)	...	55,075,000	...	48,517,272	22,618,370
...	56,555,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	65,255,000	...	58,513,027	32,386,582
Total—Contributions									
Departmental Summary by Activity									
...	8,105,000	...	...	...	...	8,105,000	...	8,078,870	8,009,094
Labour operations									
...	2,145,000	...	...	25,000	...	2,170,000	...	1,999,365	1,854,118
Policy and communications									
...	126,500,000	8,700,000	...	(25,000)	...	142,329,334	...	135,771,606	118,816,349
Older worker adjustment									
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	8,325	...	8,325	8,128
Injury compensation									
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	152,612,659	...	145,858,166	128,687,689
Total Department									
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	152,612,659	...	145,858,166	128,687,689
Total Ministry									

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Injury compensation				
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	40,800,000	46,969,349	36,994,335	
Total Department—Budgetary	40,800,000	46,969,349	36,994,335	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
President and Centre staff				
CCINFODisc	1,500,000	964,352	582,398	
Publications first off subscription service	325,000	66,155	109,606	
Demonstration, consulting and videotex income	250,000	...	...
CCINFOnline connect charges	650,000	79,284	93,040	
Workshops/Conferences	180,000	58,776	220,255	
Publications, bulk and single requests	120,000	69,767	50,026	
TRADE NAME tape service	50,000	...	...
ATC advertising revenue	89,000	5,942	6,515	
Memberships	1,500,000	...	...
Projects	625,000	417,191	95,518	
CCINFOrapes	15,000	6,450	8,200	
Video cassette	...	150	2,000	
Other revenue	29,000	21,128	23,374	
Total Program—Budgetary	5,333,000	1,689,195	1,190,932	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	46,133,000	48,658,544	38,185,267	

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	226,233	51,727
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	107,369	126,233
	333,602	177,980
Services and service fees	42,863	3,796
Other non-tax revenue—		
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	52,813	10,248
Pension plan credits remitted by Revenue Canada—Taxation	32,735	397
Miscellaneous	1,344	18,617
	86,892	29,262
Total Department	463,357	211,038
Canada Labour Relations Board		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	95	...
Total Tax Revenue	95	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,701	3,736
Proceeds from sales	9,440	18,067
Other non-tax revenue	1,252	2,383
Total Non-Tax Revenue	12,393	24,186
Total Program	12,488	24,186
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	12,471	...
Total Tax Revenue	12,471	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,042	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,042	...
Total Program	13,513	...

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	12,566	...
Total Tax Revenue	12,566	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	336,345	181,716
Services and service fees	42,863	3,796
Proceeds from sales	9,440	18,067
Other non-tax revenue	88,144	31,645
Total Non-Tax Revenue	476,792	235,224
Total Ministry	489,358	235,224



SECTION 18

**1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

National Defence

**Department
Emergency Preparedness Canada**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	18.2
Ministry summary	18.4
Programs by activity	18.6
Transfer payments	18.8
Details of amounts credited to the vote	18.11
Revenue	18.12

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To deter the use of force or coercion against Canada and Canadian interests and to be able to respond adequately should deterrence fail.

Activity Description

Maritime Forces

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve maritime forces designed primarily to fulfil the missions of defending, in conjunction with US and NATO forces, the maritime approaches to North America and the sea areas vital to NATO; and conducting in conjunction with US Forces, surveillance to detect, track and identify strategic submarine forces threatening North America. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: protecting Canadian territory, rights and interests against external maritime challenges; assisting other Government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws and regulations in maritime areas under Canadian jurisdiction; contributing maritime forces to international arrangements to prevent or contain conflicts outside the NATO area; and contributing to national development.

Land Forces in Canada

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve land forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with US Forces, against hostile military lodgement in North America; and providing, in an emergency, additional land forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: promoting international stability by contributing to peacekeeping activities in co-operation with other members of the international community; supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over and security within the national territory of Canada; assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster; and contributing to national development.

Air Forces in Canada

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve air forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with US Forces against aerospace attack on North America; and providing in an emergency additional general-purpose air forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. It includes, as well, the provision of an air transport system to support military commitments in Canada

and abroad, tactical helicopter forces to support the needs of the land forces in Canada, maritime air forces to support Canada's maritime forces, and search and rescue forces. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over the Canadian airspace, assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster and contributing to national development.

Canadian Forces in Europe

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of military forces in Europe in order to prevent or contain armed attack against the European NATO area. It involves the three missions of providing land forces, air forces and national command and support of all Canadian forces which would, in an emergency, serve in Europe.

Communication Services

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of forces designed to provide information handling services in the form of strategic communications in support of the Canadian Forces and Emergency Government (EMGOV) tasks. In addition, communications research and high frequency direction-finding facilities are provided.

Personnel Support

This element encompasses the provision of services required for the personnel development (recruitment, individual training, education), personnel management (administration, career assignment, spiritual, morale, comfort support), and health services (medical, dental) as appropriate for military and civilian members of the Department.

Materiel Support

This element encompasses the provision of supply, transportation, equipment engineering and maintenance, real property management, and research and development.

Policy Direction and Management Services

This element encompasses the formulation and recommendation of defence objectives and policy options and the development of clear authoritative expressions of Government approved defence policy to provide overall direction for developmental planning in the Department and the management of the Defence Services Program. Equally important, is the command and control function, within which the detailed operational, materiel, personnel and financial preparations are made for times of crisis or war. This function also embodies the exercise of command and control of the "day-to-day" operations of the Canadian Forces by the Chief of Defence Staff or delegated subordinate commanders. With respect to the more general management services, this element includes the development, and general direction of management information systems, consulting, audit, evaluation, financial and accounting services within the Department, that are consistent with legislative and regulatory requirements and authority.

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Objective

To contribute to and ensure an adequate and reasonably uniform level of emergency preparedness throughout Canada.

Activity Description

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Working with other federal departments and agencies and with other levels of government and in accordance with international arrangements, undertakes a program of coordinated planning, policy development, policy implementation, training and communications in the area of emergency preparedness and response; provides administrative and corporate support services to this end.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers					
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,953,664,000	...	...	1				
...	...	229,200,000	...	1b				
...	...	...	...	1c				
...	...	1	...					
...	...	...	(58,565,127)					
...	...	...	52,300,000					
...	...	...	22,799,999					
...	7,953,664,000	229,200,001	16,534,872		8,187,266,146	12,132,727	...	7,629,411,192
...	2,819,391,106	...	...	5				
...	...	120,800,000	...	5b				
...	...	...	(41,831,593)					
...	...	...	(52,300,000)					
...	2,819,391,106	120,800,000	(94,131,593)		2,802,844,668	43,214,845	...	2,771,712,959
...	235,779,894	...	...	10				
...	...	1	...	10c				
...	...	...	(22,799,999)					
...	235,779,894	1	(22,799,999)		195,933,103	17,046,793	...	187,850,940
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	24,000	...	86,718	(S)	110,718	...	...	(4,750)
...	808,122,000	...	64,466,945	(S)	872,588,945	...	...	797,682,352
...	187,921,000	...	13,683,000	(S)	201,604,000	...	...	173,026,470
...	...	...	9,586	(S)	9,586	...	...	...
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)		12,260,456,816	72,394,365	...	11,559,775,563
45,218,411	...	20,000,000	...	L11c	(131,304)	...	65,349,715	4,071,696
13,086,217	...	...	...	L15	...	...	13,086,217	...
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...		(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)		12,260,456,816	72,394,365	...	11,559,775,563
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...		(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696

Total Department—
Budgetary
Non-budgetary

Emergency Preparedness Canada

...	11,996,000	...	...	11,996,000	15	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	1,068,000	...	1,068,000	15b	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	11,996,000	1,068,000	...	13,064,000		Total—Vote 15	12,777,802	286,198	12,105,642
...	6,676,000	...	...	6,676,000	20	Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	7,476,772	...	7,476,772	20b	Contributions	...	...	...
...	...	1,700,000	...	1,700,000	20c	Contributions	...	...	...
...	6,676,000	9,176,772	...	15,852,772		Total—Vote 20	15,583,741	269,031	10,247,906
...	812,000	...	59,000	871,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	871,000	...	721,000
...	19,484,000	10,244,772	59,000	29,787,772		Total Program—Budgetary	29,232,543	555,229	23,074,548
...	12,024,484,800	360,244,774	(22,090,621)	12,362,638,953		Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,289,689,359	72,949,594	11,582,850,111
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628		Non-budgetary	(131,304)	...	78,435,932
									4,071,696

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers					Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use							
								\$	\$					
...	1,282,916,100	32,941,606	...	10,793,693	(2,500,056)	(18,469,000)	1,305,682,343	Operating	1,298,608,265	7,074,078	...	1,231,148,237		
...	1,526,306,100	39,191,163	...	12,841,432	(2,974,358)	(85,558,000)	1,489,806,337	Maritime forces	1,552,626,000	(62,819,663)	...	1,383,239,000		
...	2,529,519,300	64,950,797	...	21,281,871	(4,929,349)	(102,448,000)	2,508,374,619	Land forces in Canada	2,413,827,000	94,547,619	...	2,339,010,000		
...	868,329,100	22,296,200	...	7,305,605	(1,692,138)	(15,252,000)	880,986,767	Air forces in Canada	918,089,000	(37,102,233)	...	804,265,000		
...	319,904,000	8,214,218	...	2,691,482	(623,406)	(48,238,000)	281,948,294	Canadian forces in Europe	311,361,000	(29,412,706)	...	248,106,000		
...	1,147,905,100	29,474,910	...	9,657,791	(2,236,956)	(37,055,000)	1,147,745,845	Communication services	1,119,255,000	28,490,845	...	1,062,325,000		
...	796,988,100	20,464,367	...	6,705,384	(1,553,114)	(2,625,000)	819,979,737	Personnel support	781,432,000	38,547,737	...	754,961,000		
...	454,363,000	11,666,740	...	3,822,741	(885,431)	(47,659,000)	421,308,050	Material support	448,501,000	(27,192,950)	...	395,574,000		
...	(357,304,000)	...	...	...	...	357,304,000	...	Policy direction and management services	...	...	...	...
...	8,568,926,800	229,200,001	...	75,099,999	(17,394,808)	...	8,855,831,992	Revenue credited to the vote	8,843,699,265	12,132,727	...	8,218,628,237		
...	1,181,535,106	50,624,205	...	(21,917,600)	(17,530,556)	...	1,192,711,155	Total—Operating	1,067,758,668	124,952,487	...	1,133,666,959		
...	393,785,000	16,872,164	...	(7,304,750)	(5,842,628)	...	397,509,786	Capital	467,311,000	(69,801,214)	...	376,850,000		
...	446,744,000	19,141,253	...	(8,287,150)	(6,628,386)	...	450,969,717	Land forces in Canada	569,373,000	(118,403,283)	...	433,576,000		
...	407,979,000	17,480,322	...	(7,568,050)	(6,053,226)	...	411,838,046	Air forces in Canada	217,561,000	194,277,046	...	325,787,000		
...	109,254,000	4,681,111	...	(2,026,670)	(1,621,013)	...	110,287,428	Canadian forces in Europe	139,063,000	(28,775,572)	...	176,561,000		
...	162,301,000	6,953,970	...	(3,010,700)	(2,408,077)	...	163,836,193	Communication services	189,703,000	(25,866,807)	...	206,591,000		
...	85,843,000	3,678,041	...	(1,592,400)	(1,273,661)	...	86,654,980	Personnel support	61,220,000	25,434,980	...	56,320,000		
...	31,950,000	1,368,934	...	(592,680)	(474,046)	...	32,252,208	Material support	90,855,000	(58,602,792)	...	62,361,000		
...	2,819,391,106	120,800,000	...	(52,300,000)	(41,831,593)	...	2,846,059,513	Policy direction and management services	2,802,844,668	43,214,845	...	2,771,712,959		
...	380,903,000	...	...	...	37,076,780	...	417,979,780	Total—Capital	417,979,780	...	...	381,583,427
...	235,779,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	...	...	212,979,896	Transfer payments	195,933,103	17,046,793	...	187,850,940
...	616,682,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	37,076,780	...	630,959,676	Personnel support	613,912,883	17,046,793	...	569,434,367		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Policy direction and management services	...	...	...	...
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	Total—Transfer payments	(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696

Departmental Summary

...	2,445,982,206	83,565,811	...	(11,123,907)	(20,030,612)	...	2,498,393,498	...	2,366,366,933	132,026,565	...	2,364,815,196
...	1,834,533,100	56,063,327	...	5,536,682	(8,816,986)	...	1,887,316,123	...	2,019,937,000	(132,620,877)	...	1,760,089,000
...	2,873,815,300	84,092,050	...	12,994,721	(11,557,735)	...	2,959,344,336	...	2,983,200,000	(23,855,664)	...	2,772,586,000
...	1,261,056,100	39,776,522	...	(262,445)	(7,745,364)	...	1,292,824,813	...	1,135,650,000	157,174,813	...	1,130,052,000
...	380,920,000	12,895,329	...	664,812	(2,244,419)	...	392,235,722	...	450,434,000	(58,188,278)	...	424,667,000
...	1,654,054,100	36,428,880	...	6,647,091	32,431,747	...	1,729,561,818	...	1,726,937,780	2,624,038	...	1,650,499,427
...	880,206,100	24,142,408	...	5,112,984	(2,826,775)	...	906,634,717	...	842,652,000	63,982,717	...	811,281,000
...	674,433,894	13,035,675	...	(19,569,938)	(1,359,477)	...	666,540,154	...	735,289,103	(68,748,949)	...	645,785,940
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	...	...	(22,149,621)	...	12,332,851,181	...	12,260,456,816	72,394,365	...	11,559,775,563
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696
...	11,978,000	1,068,000	...	...	59,000	...	13,105,000	...	12,953,765	151,235	...	11,579,086
...	830,000	...	...	...	...	...	830,000	...	695,037	134,963	...	1,247,556
...	6,676,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	...	15,852,772	...	15,583,741	269,031	...	10,247,906
...	19,484,000	10,244,772	...	...	59,000	...	29,787,772	...	29,232,543	555,229	...	23,074,548
...	12,024,484,800	360,244,774	...	...	(22,090,621)	...	12,362,638,953	...	12,289,689,359	72,949,594	...	11,582,850,111
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	78,435,932	4,071,696

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	24,000	...	110,719	...	86,719	...	...	110,719	...	...	(4,750)
Department Grants											
Personnel support (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968)											
...	200	...	200	...	...	...	...	200	...	...	200
...	1,084	...	1,084	...	...	...	...	1,047	37	...	1,048
...	10,860	...	10,860	...	...	...	...	10,703	157	...	10,219
...	280,000	...	280,000	...	...	...	...	280,000	...	...	280,000
...	205,000	...	195,000	(10,000)	...	...	...	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	205,000	...	195,000	(10,000)	...	...	...	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	9,490	...	9,490	...	...	...	...	9,490	...	...	9,490
...	25,690	...	25,690	...	...	...	...	25,690	...	...	25,690
...	34,255	...	34,255	...	...	...	...	34,255	...	...	34,255
...	10,285	...	10,285	...	...	...	...	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	12,090	...	...	...	...	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	11,305	...	11,305	...	...	...	...	11,305	...	...	11,305
...	170,065	...	170,065	...	...	...	...	170,065	...	...	160,872
...	30,070	...	30,070	...	...	...	...	30,070	...	...	30,070
...	18,000	...	18,000	...	...	...	...	18,000	...	...	18,000
...	1,975,000	...	1,975,000	...	...	...	...	1,973,558	1,442	...	1,912,217
...	100,000	...	105,000	5,000	...	...	...	105,000	...	...	100,000
Policy direction and management services											
Civil pensions and annuities:											
...	200	...	200	...	...	...	...	200	...	...	200
...	1,084	...	1,084	...	...	...	...	1,047	37	...	1,048
...	10,860	...	10,860	...	...	...	...	10,703	157	...	10,219
...	280,000	...	280,000	...	...	...	...	280,000	...	...	280,000
...	205,000	...	195,000	(10,000)	...	...	...	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	205,000	...	195,000	(10,000)	...	...	...	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	9,490	...	9,490	...	...	...	...	9,490	...	...	9,490
...	25,690	...	25,690	...	...	...	...	25,690	...	...	25,690
...	34,255	...	34,255	...	...	...	...	34,255	...	...	34,255
...	10,285	...	10,285	...	...	...	...	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	12,090	...	...	...	...	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	11,305	...	11,305	...	...	...	...	11,305	...	...	11,305
...	170,065	...	170,065	...	...	...	...	170,065	...	...	160,872
...	30,070	...	30,070	...	...	...	...	30,070	...	...	30,070
...	18,000	...	18,000	...	...	...	...	18,000	...	...	18,000
...	1,975,000	...	1,975,000	...	...	...	...	1,973,558	1,442	...	1,912,217
...	100,000	...	105,000	5,000	...	...	...	105,000	...	...	100,000

...	75,000	...	...	...	75,000	...	...	...	75,000	...	...	75,000
...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	50,000
...	...	1	...	49,999	...	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	...
...	3,428,394	1	...	49,999	...	3,478,394	...	...	3,476,758	1,636	...	3,325,741
...	3,452,394	1	...	49,999	86,719	3,589,113	...	...	3,587,477	1,636	...	3,320,991
Contributions												
Personnel support												
...	5,815,000	...	...	...	(949,311)	4,865,689	...	...	4,865,689	...	...	6,058,654
...	375,064,000	...	...	...	37,939,372	413,003,372	...	...	413,003,372	...	...	375,529,523
...	380,879,000	...	...	...	36,990,061	417,869,061	...	...	417,869,061	...	...	381,588,177
Policy direction and management services												
...	69,454,000	...	...	(20,049,999)	...	49,404,001	...	...	48,580,742	823,259	...	36,573,764
...	135,535,000	...	...	(2,799,999)	...	132,735,001	...	...	123,924,577	8,810,424	...	123,841,802
...	10,619,000	...	...	...	...	10,619,000	...	...	9,759,730	859,270	...	14,908,448
...	5,781,000	...	...	...	...	5,781,000	...	...	1,551,263	4,229,737	...	3,071,485
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	7,691,633	2,308,367	...	4,845,864
...	162,500	...	...	...	...	162,500	...	...	191,916	(29,416)	...	152,836
...	800,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	...	...	756,484	43,516	...	1,131,000
...	232,351,500	...	...	(22,849,998)	...	209,501,502	...	...	192,456,345	17,045,157	...	184,525,199
...	613,230,500	...	...	(22,849,998)	36,990,061	627,370,563	...	...	610,325,406	17,045,157	...	566,113,376
Departmental Summary by Activity												
...	380,903,000	...	...	...	37,076,780	417,979,780	...	...	417,979,780	...	...	381,583,427
...	235,779,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	...	212,979,896	...	...	195,933,103	17,046,793	...	187,850,940
...	616,682,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	37,076,780	630,959,676	...	...	613,912,883	17,046,793	...	569,434,367
Emergency Preparedness Canada Grants												
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Contributions		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments		Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the Emergency Preparedness Act	Contributions to provinces for assistance relating to natural disasters:	Used in the current year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,616,000	...	...	...	...	6,616,000	6,346,969	269,031	...
...	...	130,000	...	...	...	130,000	130,000	...	270,000
...	...	9,046,772	...	...	...	9,046,772	9,046,772	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,910,456
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	450,000
...	6,616,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	15,792,772	15,523,741	269,031	10,187,906
...	6,676,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	15,852,772	15,583,741	269,031	10,247,906
...	623,358,894	9,176,773	...	(22,799,999)	37,076,780	646,812,448	629,496,624	17,315,824	579,682,273

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Maritime forces			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	13,865,000	14,033,000	13,428,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	564,000	503,000	484,000
Medical and dental services	56,000	54,600	51,700
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,220,000	1,549,520	1,733,126
Other recoveries	2,764,000	2,601,880	2,942,174
	18,469,000	18,742,000	18,639,000
Land forces in Canada			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	35,620,000	37,864,000	34,157,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	47,320,000	46,515,475	44,870,000
Medical and dental services	44,000	43,100	40,850
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,040,000	2,597,247	2,905,000
Other recoveries	534,000	5,556,553	3,565,150
	85,558,000	92,576,375	85,538,000
Air forces in Canada			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	52,600,000	50,435,000	50,699,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	42,430,000	36,937,300	36,389,000
Medical and dental services	1,943,000	1,547,600	1,464,760
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,280,000	2,900,400	3,244,075
Other recoveries	3,195,000	7,919,700	11,159,165
	102,448,000	99,740,000	102,956,000
Canadian forces in Europe			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	9,435,000	9,066,000	9,238,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	108,000	97,800	92,000
Medical and dental services	4,300,000	4,215,000	3,996,827
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	72,000	91,349	102,173
Other recoveries	1,337,000	1,476,851	2,143,000
	15,252,000	14,947,000	15,572,000
Communication services			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	2,190,000	2,197,000	2,139,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	44,987,000	43,682,400	44,524,000
Medical and dental services	635,000	958,000	907,060
Other recoveries	426,000	934,600	1,118,940
	48,238,000	47,772,000	48,689,000
Personnel support			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	18,895,000	18,510,000	18,698,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	915,000	809,400	784,000
Medical and dental services	12,910,000	12,541,000	11,880,840
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,415,000	1,804,117	2,017,890
Other recoveries	2,920,000	2,784,483	4,777,270
	37,055,000	36,449,000	38,158,000
Material support			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	2,085,000	1,958,000	2,091,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	69,000	55,800	59,000
Medical and dental services	7,000	10,102	9,600
Other recoveries	464,000	370,098	448,400
	2,625,000	2,394,000	2,608,000
Policy direction and management services			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	1,680,000	1,843,236	1,622,122
Material and services provided to other Government departments	35,787,000	22,927,043	20,466,213
Medical and dental services	130,000	152,000	120,200
Seconded personnel	6,470,000	4,111,386	5,498,650
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,005,000	1,288,355	1,441,015
Other recoveries	2,587,000	17,873,586	20,126,567
	47,659,000	48,195,606	49,274,767
Total Department—Budgetary	357,304,000	360,815,981	361,434,767
Total Ministry—Budgetary	357,304,000	360,815,981	361,434,767

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	83,877	...
Total Tax Revenue	83,877	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects	609,989	794,201
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	677,080	617,406
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	11,871,223	...
	13,158,292	1,411,607
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	63,725,314	73,747,591
Other non-tax revenue—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial governments for humanitarian assistance provided	5,085,327	13,846,728
Sale of non surplus material	249,565	126,151
	5,334,892	13,972,879
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,218,498	89,132,077
Total Department	82,302,375	89,132,077
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	83,877	...
Total Tax Revenue	83,877	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	13,158,292	1,411,607
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,725,314	73,747,591
Other non-tax revenue	5,334,892	13,972,879
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,218,498	89,132,077
Total Ministry	82,302,375	89,132,077

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 19

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

National Health and
Welfare

Department

Medical Research Council

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	19.2
Ministry summary	19.6
Programs by activity	19.9
Transfer payments	19.14
Details of amounts credited to the vote	19.22
Revenue	19.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Departmental Administration Program

Objective

To provide direction, planning, policy development, advisory and administrative support services to the Department.

Activity Description

Departmental Executive

The departmental executive activity is responsible for the overall management of the department. It consists of the offices of the Minister of National Health and Welfare and the Minister of State for Seniors, and the office of the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare. In addition the activity provides secretariat services to the National Council of Welfare and the National Advisory Council on Aging. The Principal Nursing Officer, the Senior Advisory on the Status of Women, and the Secretariat for the Study of Canada's demographic future are also included in this activity.

Policy, Planning and Information

Policy development and strategic planning involves initiating and co-ordinating the policy development responsibilities of the Department, developing and assessing options for program change, identifying and assessing the significance of emerging health and social issues in the long-term and recommending policy approaches for addressing emerging trends. With regard to information systems, the activity plans, develops, and maintains systems that support the development, management, and evaluation of health and social policies and programs. This is achieved through the provision of technical and financial assistance to provinces, territories, and nationally recognized associations and agencies involved in health and welfare programs.

Intergovernmental and International Affairs

This activity co-ordinates the Department's participation in international health activities. In particular it is responsible for co-ordinating Canada's contribution to those international organizations to which Canada has made a financial commitment, where Canada plays an administrative or management role, or where Canada is a signatory to an agreement, such as the World Health Organization (WHO), the Pan American Health Organization, and meetings of the Commonwealth Health Ministers. As well the activity is responsible for advising on, and participation in, bilateral health relations with foreign governments. It also co-ordinates Canadian participation in international social affairs, and promotes cooperative relationships between international, governmental, and non-governmental organizations and their Canadian counterparts. It develops the Canadian position on social-policy issues being considered by the United Nations. Participates in the United Nations Commissions on social development and on narcotic drugs. The activity fosters relations with the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and with United Nations agencies concerning the disabled, the aged, youth, the family, and illicit use of drugs. Both the above components also have federal/provincial responsibilities. They are the liaison and co-ordination point with the provincial and territorial governments and work on a day-to-day basis with the central agencies on federal-provincial matters. They provide secretariat services for meetings of Ministers and Deputy Ministers of Health and Social Services, and monitor the work of federal/provincial advisory committees and working groups. The

activity is also responsible for monitoring and obtaining international information on health and welfare matters. This information is analyzed and submitted for consideration in program planning for the Department. In addition it organizes visits of Ministers of health or welfare, and officials and scholars of foreign countries, to facilitate the exchange of information. The activity administers the World Health Organization Fellowship Program, through which Canadian health professionals carry out short-term studies abroad, and foreign professionals visit Canada on WHO fellowships to conduct studies in their field of specialization. It is responsible for the development and implementation of special international events such as "international years" and hosts major international conferences in which the Department has the lead federal role.

Corporate Management

In addition to its internal management, the activity provides the Department with services in the areas of administration, informatics, facilities planning and management, planning and financial administration, correspondence and parliamentary relations, management services, communications and personnel administration. The program Audit and Review sub-activity reports directly to the Deputy Minister and thereby provides independent evaluations of the effectiveness of departmental programs and reviews and assessments of the operations and activities which support the delivery of those programs. It is responsible for the design and execution of program evaluation projects and internal audits throughout the Department.

Objective

To protect, preserve and improve the health of the Canadian public.

Activity Description*Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition*

Undertakes a wide range of regulatory and non-regulatory initiatives to ensure that the Canadian food supply is safe, nutritious and of high quality. Conducts research and evaluates scientific data on foods, food constituents, micro-organisms and microbial toxins, additives, agricultural chemicals and contaminants, given their actual or proposed use and occurrence in the Canadian diet. Establishes manufacturing and product standards and nutrient guidelines. Promotes and enforces domestic and foreign food industry compliance with these standards. Promotes understanding by industry of food safety and nutrition, and understanding by the public of the safe handling and use of foods.

Drug Safety, Quality, and Efficacy

Ensures the timely acceptability for marketing in Canada of safe and effective drugs, their continued safety and effectiveness after approval and their judicious use. Conducts research into health hazards associated with the use of drugs. Establishes safety, quality and effectiveness standards and regulations. Evaluates products according to standards prior to their being placed on the market. Maintains surveillance to promote and enforce industry and product compliance with standards and regulations. Provides laboratory analysis to the Solicitor General. Provides information to health professionals to ensure the safe and effective use of drug products, and to consumers regarding drug safety. Monitors dangerous drug use and identifies abuse. Controls attempts to reduce the movement of dangerous drugs to the illicit market.

Environmental Quality and Hazards

Assesses and investigates the health effects of environmental pollutants. Assesses and controls medical devices, radiation sources and hazardous products. Monitors microbiological and chemical hazards associated with medical devices and promotes and enforces industry compliance with standards and regulations. Assesses the health effects of technological and sociological environments in conjunction with other organizational units in the Department.

National Health Surveillance

Measures changes in health and disease-risk factors in the Canadian population through applied epidemiological and laboratory microbiological studies and services, and disseminates such information throughout the health-care system, for the control and prevention of disease. Diagnoses and investigates disease outbreaks to minimize health and economic impacts. Provides national reference services for categorically identifying disease-producing bacteria, viruses and parasites. Works to control and prevent the spread of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection and reduce the health, social and economic impacts of HIV infections/AIDS.

Indian and Northern Health Services

Ensures the availability of health services for the Inuit and Status Indian populations of Canada and residents of the Yukon Territory, and ensures access to them. Provides treatment services where necessary, a variety of community health services, hospital services in some areas, the National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program and a variety of non-insured health benefits in addition to provincial, territorial and municipal health services for clientele. Ensures provision of environmental health services to Indian Bands across Canada through formal agreement with occupational and environmental health services. Works

with Indian communities so that they may assume responsibility and control of health programs in accordance with their own needs and priorities. Maintains accountability on behalf of the Minister for funds supporting Indian health programs and for the overall results of these programs after transfers are completed. Retains responsibility for health facilities, non-community-based training and education programs, for example Indian and Inuit Health Careers and Schools of Dental Therapy, and specifically negotiated responsibilities included as part of a transfer agreement.

Health Services and Promotion

Provides national leadership in health promotion by encouraging and assisting Canadians to adopt a way of life that enhances their physical, mental and social well-being. Promotes research and development of expertise in the health field by supporting the needs of the scientific community in the conduct of extramural research that culminates in improved health services. Provides leadership, professional and consultative services in the development, operation and change of health services oriented towards all Canadians including target groups with special needs.

Health Insurance

Administers the Canada Health Act, which establishes criteria and conditions for federal contributions to the provinces and territories in support of insured health services and certain extended health care services. Monitors and assesses the compatibility or provincial and territorial health-care insurance plans with the Canada Health Act. Provides payments to the provinces and territories in accordance with the Canada Health Act and as provided under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act. Develops expertise and provides assistance to health insurance plans and programs.

Occupational and Environmental Health Services
Provides an occupational health and safety program for the Public Service of Canada under authority delegated by the Treasury Board. Provides environmental health services relating to common carriers, including passenger-carrying railway trains, vessels and aircraft. Provides field quarantine officers for vessel inspection services and for any quarantine incident, to prevent the introduction into Canada of infectious or contagious diseases through the application of the Quarantine Act and Regulations through a formal agreement with Health Protection Branch. Provides public health engineering function and laboratory services for all clientele. Provides environmental health services to Indian bands across Canada, and to all residents of the Yukon, through formal agreements. The resources are included under the Indian and Northern Health Services activity.

Health Advisory Services

Promotes health and safety in the field of aviation and reduces the risk of aircraft accidents due to human factors, through Civil Aviation Medicine. Co-operates with all levels of government to support health care and social service systems in times of peacetime disasters, and ensures that a mechanism is in place to assist the Canadian Government to respond to the health and social-services needs of foreign countries in times of peacetime disasters, through Emergency Services. Advises the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC) on claimants' entitlement to sickness/maternity benefits, through the Medical Advisory Unit. Identifies immigrants, refugees and certain classes of visitors who are medically unfit for admission to Canada, ensures that those in need admitted to Canada have access to emergency health services, ensures that federal employees and dependents are medically fit for posting abroad, and

assists them to remain healthy while serving abroad, through Immigration and Overseas Health Services. Promotes research and development activities in Canada that investigate problems and issues of priority concern to Medical Services, through research and development.

Fitness and Amateur Sport

Provides core support to the infrastructure of the Canadian sport system through contributions to National Sport Organizations. Provides support to Canadian athletes in their endeavour to attain the highest possible level of achievement. Provides support to domestic sport programs designed to improve the range and quality of competitive opportunities for Canadians at all levels. Provides financial and technical assistance to national fitness and recreation organizations. Provides proactive leadership in setting national and international strategies, in bringing public and private sectors together at all levels in the development and implementation of programs and opportunities, and in enhancing the capacity for reaching target markets. Co-ordinates the development of strategies and policies that guide Canada's international sport and fitness relations and positions. Services in a leadership role to protect and advance certain international sport and fitness issues. Provides support to encourage Canadians' participation in international sport and fitness organizations. Provides technical and administration assistance programs to developing nations, enhancing Canada's profile abroad. Provides overall executive and strategic direction and communications on program initiatives through policy advice and guidance, planning, financial and administrative services, promotion and communications support services to ensure program resources are directed in an effective manner, and that more Canadians are aware of the benefits of sport and physical activity.

Program Administration

Provides direction, management, planning, program-specific policy development, direct delivery support services, scientific support services and annual resources.

Social Program

Objective

To maintain and improve the income security of the people of Canada, and to develop, promote, and implement social welfare policies and programs which support and advance the well-being of the people of Canada.

Activity Description

Income Security

Provides older Canadians, through the Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Act, a basic level of income to assist them to live in dignity (special income-tested provisions, such as the Guaranteed Income Supplement for pensioners with limited income and spouse's allowance for spouses of pensioners and for widows and widowers aged 60-64, are essential components of this activity). Provides income protection for disabled Canada Pension Plan contributors and their families. Assists financially survivors (widows, widowers and orphans) when the family has suffered a loss of income through the death of a Canada Pension Plan contributor. Assists families with the cost of child-rearing as part of Canada's overall child benefits system. Ensures that migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin to the greatest extent possible, through international security agreements.

Cost-Shared Programs

Shares 50% of the cost to the provinces and territories for providing social assistance to persons in need, and welfare services to persons in need or likely to become in need under the Canada Assistance Plan Act, and comprehensive programs for the vocational rehabilitation of physically and mentally disabled persons under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, and programs under the Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation Agreements.

Social Development

Provides contributions to social services organizations, schools of social work, individuals and other levels of Government for research and demonstration activities. Provides sustaining grants to national voluntary social service organizations. Provides consultative, informational and promotional services and financial support to governmental and non-governmental organizations concerned with specific issues and related social services, with the following areas of focus: persons with disabilities, family violence, child care, independent living centres and international and interprovincial adoptions. Provides contributions programs, designed to encourage groups of seniors to develop, manage and participate in activities of their own choosing, and promote environments and support systems that allow seniors to live with dignity and be valued by their communities.

Program Administration

Provides direction, management, planning, and program-specific policy positions and advice for the Minister and senior managers.

Medical Research Council

Objective

To improve the health of Canadians through the promotion and support of excellent basic, clinical and applied research in the health sciences.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

Administration

Scientific, technical and administrative support.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	67,402,000	...	...	1	Departmental Administration Program				
...	...	...	...	1c	Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...		Transfer of \$4,066,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10				
...	...	...	4,066,499		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	6,055,330		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	67,402,000	1	10,121,829		Total—Vote 1	77,446,838	76,992	...	69,995,696
...	49,400	...	(255)	(S)	Minister of National Health and Welfare—Salary and motor car allowance				
...	7,300,000	...	532,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,145	...	...	48,200
...	74,751,400	1	10,653,574		Total Program—Budgetary	7,832,000	...	...	6,671,000
...	645,618,000	...	...		Health Program	85,327,983	76,992	...	76,714,896
...	...	52,168,500	...	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	...	5b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	5c	Transfer of \$1,716,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,716,499		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	35,073,093		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	645,618,000	52,168,501	36,789,592		Total—Vote 5	733,846,202	729,891	...	604,651,366
...	46,036,000	...	...	10	Capital expenditures				
...	...	14,520,000	...	10b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(4,066,499)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(1,716,499)		Vote 5				
...	...	...	(3,331,000)		Vote 15				
...	46,036,000	14,520,000	(9,113,998)		Total—Vote 10	48,572,536	2,869,466	...	44,021,475
...	264,827,000	...	...	15	Grants and contributions				
...	...	11,000,000	...	15b	Transfer of \$1,500,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25				
...	...	...	...	15c	Transfer of \$3,331,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, \$4,382,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 20 and \$2,110,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25				
...	...	7,251,000	...						

...	...	...	3,331,000	3,331,000	Transfer from: Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,382,000	4,382,000	Vote 20	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,610,000	3,610,000	Vote 25	...	...	...	...
...	264,827,000	18,251,000	11,323,000	294,401,000	Total—Vote 15	289,883,916	4,517,084	...	244,805,776
(S)	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	(106,967,500)	6,033,032,500	Payments for hospital insurance, medical care and extended health care services	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,663,122,000
(S)	31,080,000	...	2,263,043	33,343,043	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,343,043	...	...	29,409,000
(S)	...	...	170,775	170,775	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	170,775	...	...	113,754
...	7,856,161,000	(643,660,499)	(65,535,088)	7,146,965,413	Total Program—Budgetary	7,138,848,972	8,116,441	...	7,586,123,371
Social Program									
20	90,586,000	...	...	90,586,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
	...	...	11,314,051	11,314,051	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	(4,382,000)	(4,382,000)	Transfer to Vote 15	97,098,279	419,772	...	94,421,135
	90,586,000	...	6,932,051	97,518,051	Total—Vote 20	...	...	...	...
25	182,506,000	...	...	182,506,000	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...
	...	...	(3,610,000)	(3,610,000)	Transfer to Vote 15	178,877,668	18,332	...	176,080,822
	182,506,000	...	(3,610,000)	178,896,000	Total—Vote 25	...	...	...	...
(S)	...	...	...	...	Canada Assistance Plan payments (Canada Assistance Plan, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	5,966,926,189	...	...	4,885,270,886
(S)	5,297,700,000	449,600,000	219,626,189	5,966,926,189	Family allowance payments (Family Allowances Act)	2,736,015,663	...	...	2,653,506,049
(S)	2,663,000,000	57,000,000	16,015,663	2,736,015,663	Old age security payments (Old Age Security Act)	12,781,212,054 ⁽²⁾	11,818,257,128 ⁽²⁾
(S)	12,878,000,000	(58,000,000)	(38,787,946)	12,781,212,054	Guaranteed income supplement payments (Old Age Security Act)	3,928,391,486 ⁽²⁾	3,873,311,142 ⁽²⁾
(S)	4,105,000,000	(105,000,000)	(71,608,514)	3,928,391,486	Spouse's allowance payments (Old Age Security Act)	421,212,054 ⁽²⁾	462,162,172 ⁽²⁾
(S)	519,000,000	(59,000,000)	(38,787,946)	421,212,054	Federal Court Awards	400	...	...	...
(S)	...	...	400	400	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,489,000	...	...	13,826,000
...	14,438,000	...	1,051,000	15,489,000	Total Program—Budgetary	26,125,222,793	438,104	...	23,976,835,334
...	25,750,230,000	284,600,000	90,830,897	26,125,660,897	Total Department—Budgetary	33,349,399,748	8,631,537	...	31,639,673,601
...	33,681,142,400	(359,060,498)	35,949,383	33,358,031,285	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...
30	5,252,000	...	...	5,252,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
30b	...	248,000	...	248,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
30c	...	287,000	...	287,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	5,974,179	62,821	...	4,714,919
...	5,252,000	535,000	250,000	6,037,000	Total—Vote 30	...	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	215,946,000	...	...	35 Grants			
...	...	17,810,000	...	35b Grants listed in the Estimates			
...	...	1,664,766	...	35c Grants listed in the Estimates			
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	Total—Vote 35	235,420,766	...	197,338,622
...	435,000	...	32,059	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	467,059	...	370,000
...	221,633,000	20,009,766	282,059	Total Program—Budgetary	241,862,004	62,821	202,423,541
...	33,902,775,400	(339,050,732)	36,231,442	Total Ministry—Budgetary	33,591,261,752	8,694,358	31,842,097,142

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Act, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities (S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) The Breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in					Transfers					Total available for use				
	Main Estimates					between ministries					Amounts credited to the vote				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,943,400	...	...	...	...	413,646	1,287,312	112,332	(13,000)	7,743,690	Operating	7,743,689	1	...	5,994,324
...	9,661,000	...	...	...	...	620,469	(1,149,905)	(67,458)	(85,000)	8,979,106	Departmental executive Policy, planning and information	8,972,105	7,001	...	12,286,827
...	1,551,000	...	...	...	...	103,411	498,613	24,198	...	2,177,222	Intergovernmental and international affairs	2,177,222	...	...	1,848,992
...	56,391,000	...	1	...	4,917,804	1,236,336	462,673	(2,251,000)	...	60,756,814	Corporate management	60,687,416	69,398	...	49,885,336
...	(13,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,000	...	Revenue credited to the vote:	...	...	...	...
...	(85,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,000	...	Departmental executive Policy, planning and information	...	...	...	...
...	(1,360,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(891,000)	...	2,251,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Corporate management	...	...	...	...
...	72,088,400	1	6,055,330	981,356	531,745	...	...	...	...	79,656,832	Total—Operating	79,580,432	76,400	...	70,015,479
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	...	229,323	...	...	243,323	Capital	243,322	1	...	140,518
...	3,000	...	...	...	...	...	103,751	...	...	106,751	Departmental executive Policy, planning and information	106,751	...	...	220,038
...	6,000	...	...	...	...	...	84,830	...	...	90,830	Intergovernmental and international affairs	90,831	(1)	...	60,542
...	390,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,796,239	...	...	2,186,239	Corporate management	2,185,647	592	...	3,701,275
...	413,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,214,143	...	...	2,627,143	Total—Capital	2,626,551	592	...	4,122,373
...	1,070,000	...	...	...	...	...	361,000	...	...	1,431,000	Transfer payments	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,175,000	...	...	...	...	...	510,000	...	...	1,685,000	Policy, planning and information	1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	Intergovernmental and international affairs	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,250,000	...	...	...	...	...	871,000	...	...	3,121,000	Corporate management	3,121,000	...	...	2,577,044
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,121,000	Total—Transfer payments	3,121,000	...	...	...

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Program Summary													
...	5,944,400	...	413,646	1,516,635	112,332	...	7,987,013	...	7,987,011	2	...	6,134,842	
...	10,649,000	...	620,469	(685,154)	(67,458)	...	10,516,857	...	10,509,856	7,001	...	13,555,661	
...	2,732,000	...	103,411	1,093,443	24,198	...	3,953,052	...	3,953,053	(1)	...	3,432,782	
...	55,426,000	1	4,917,804	2,141,575	462,673	...	62,948,053	...	62,878,063	69,990	...	53,591,611	
...	74,751,400	1	6,055,330	4,066,499	531,745	...	85,404,975	...	85,327,983	76,992	...	76,714,896	
Health Program													
Operating													
...	34,906,000	9,983,935	2,277,746	237,090	623,290	...	48,028,061	...	48,028,061	...	...	38,051,822
...	63,687,000	216,500	2,827,546	2,555,430	189,348	...	69,475,824	...	69,475,824	...	...	62,503,611
...	30,733,000	2,091,000	1,413,773	(2,858,952)	(232,183)	...	31,146,638	...	31,051,830	94,808	...	27,345,613	
...	21,854,000	2,403,803	863,973	(2,182,123)	124,009	...	23,063,662	...	23,063,662	...	...	20,504,893
...	408,414,000	1	19,462,412	7,708,365	1,165,406	...	436,750,184	...	436,710,287	39,897	...	356,392,701	
...	45,213,000	...	1,217,026	(5,000,843)	13,694	...	41,442,877	...	41,331,024	111,853	...	39,704,535	
...	1,310,000	...	102,641	24,502	85,217	...	1,522,360	...	1,522,360	...	...	1,516,781
...	20,913,000	...	3,791,378	3,172,646	133,066	...	28,010,090	...	28,010,090	...	...	23,615,597
...	10,920,000	...	1,516,551	4,383,186	(65,865)	...	16,753,872	...	16,753,872	...	...	13,877,105
...	10,942,000	...	476,643	(110,000)	174,930	...	11,483,573	...	11,292,452	191,121	...	12,180,924	
...	27,806,000	37,473,262	1,123,404	(6,212,802)	222,906	...	60,412,770	...	60,121,398	291,372	...	38,480,538	
...	676,698,000	52,168,501	35,073,093	1,716,499	2,433,818	...	768,089,911	...	767,360,860	729,051	...	634,174,120	
Capital													
...	799,000	9,946,000	...	190,798	...	...	10,935,798	...	10,935,798	...	...	972,882
...	1,900,000	102,000	...	(51,457)	...	...	1,950,543	...	1,950,543	...	...	1,910,431
...	1,737,000	121,000	...	347,916	...	...	2,205,916	...	1,150,084	1,055,832	...	2,060,197
...	907,000	896,000	...	127,900	...	...	1,930,900	...	1,930,900	...	...	931,337
...	21,448,000	...	...	(7,036,998)	...	...	14,411,002	...	13,126,723	1,284,279	...	16,154,503

...	...	...	...	396,259	...	396,259	...	714,924
...	...	...	...	8,387	...	8,387	...	79,319
...
...	...	...	...	476,377	...	1,741,377	...	1,188,408
...
...	120,000	...	...	130,979	...	250,979	...	229,566
...
...	24,000	...	...	110,000	...	133,408	592	209,456
...	17,836,000	3,455,000	...	(3,814,159)	...	16,947,238	529,603	19,570,452
...
...	46,036,000	14,520,000	...	(9,113,998)	...	48,571,696	2,870,306	44,021,475
Transfer payments								
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	15,000	...	27,500
...
...	...	...	...	3,000	...	3,000	...	15,000
...	55,000	...	...	55,000	...	55,000	...	80,000
...	7,800,000	...	...	6,381,000	...	6,352,141	28,859	5,353,769
...
...	147,070,000	7,251,000	...	155,136,500	...	150,685,910	4,450,590	124,649,796
...	46,028,000	...	...	56,156,500	...	56,155,867	633	51,285,933
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	6,033,032,500	...	6,033,032,500	...	6,663,122,000
...
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	...	76,654,000	...	76,616,998	37,002	63,393,778
...
...	7,133,427,000	(710,349,000)	...	6,327,433,500	...	6,322,916,416	4,517,084	6,907,927,776
Program Summary								
...	35,720,000	19,929,935	2,277,746	427,888	623,290	58,978,859	...	39,052,204
...
...	65,587,000	318,500	2,827,546	2,506,973	189,348	71,429,367	...	64,429,042
...
...	32,525,000	2,212,000	1,413,773	(2,511,036)	(232,183)	32,256,914	1,150,640	29,485,810
...	30,561,000	3,299,803	863,973	(3,473,223)	124,009	31,346,703	28,859	26,789,999
...
...	576,932,000	7,251,001	19,462,412	1,486,867	1,165,406	600,522,920	5,774,766	497,197,000
...	91,241,000	...	1,217,026	5,523,916	13,694	97,883,150	112,486	91,705,392
...	6,869,910,000	(728,600,000)	102,641	32,889	(106,882,283)	6,034,563,247	...	6,664,718,100
...
...	22,178,000	...	3,791,378	3,649,023	133,066	29,751,467	...	24,804,005
...
...	11,040,000	...	1,516,551	4,514,165	(65,865)	17,004,851	...	14,106,671
...
...	74,825,000	11,000,000	476,643	1,795,000	174,930	88,042,858	228,715	75,784,158
...	45,642,000	40,928,262	1,123,404	(10,026,961)	222,906	77,068,636	820,975	58,050,990
...
...	7,856,161,000	(643,660,499)	35,073,093	3,925,501	(104,533,682)	7,138,848,972	8,116,441	7,586,123,371

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Social Program													
Operating													
...	134,393,000	...	8,204,985	(1,000,212)	854,520	(56,892,700)	85,559,593	...	85,559,593	...	80,598,044		
...	5,805,000	...	305,128	729,936	18,787	...	6,858,851	...	6,732,681	126,170	6,109,715		
...	12,535,000	...	461,815	(1,561,853)	82,500	...	11,517,462	...	11,442,555	74,907	12,228,460		
...	6,047,000	...	2,342,123	4,126,594	95,593	(5,775,300)	6,836,010	...	6,623,607	212,403	4,126,033		
Revenue credited to the vote:													
...	(52,421,000)	...	...	(4,471,700)	...	56,892,700 ⁽²⁾		
...	(1,959,000)	...	...	(3,816,300)	...	5,775,300 ⁽²⁾		
...	104,400,000	...	11,314,051	(5,993,535)	1,051,400	...	110,771,916	...	110,358,436	413,480	103,062,252		
Total—Operating													
...	290,000	...	...	1,372,416	...	...	1,662,416	...	1,662,416	...	2,969,507
...	...	...	...	145,461	...	...	145,461	...	145,461	...	295,699
...	...	...	...	322,915	...	...	322,915	...	322,915	...	358,100
...	334,000	...	...	(229,257)	...	...	104,743	...	98,450	6,293	1,561,576
...	624,000	...	...	1,611,535	...	...	2,235,535	...	2,229,242	6,293	5,184,882
Total—Capital													
Transfer payments													
...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	...	19,866,831,257	...	19,866,831,257	...	18,807,236,491
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	(6,605,998)	219,626,189	...	6,088,353,191	...	6,088,353,191	...	5,001,106,498		
...	54,473,000	...	...	2,995,998	...	...	57,468,998	...	57,450,667	18,331	60,245,211
...	25,645,206,000	284,600,000	...	(3,610,000)	86,457,446	...	26,012,653,446	...	26,012,635,115	18,331	23,868,588,200		
Total—Transfer payments													
Program Summary													
...	20,247,262,000	(165,000,000)	8,204,985	(4,099,496)	(132,314,223)	...	19,954,053,266	...	19,954,053,266	...	18,890,804,042		
...	5,431,538,000	449,600,000	305,128	(5,730,601)	219,644,976	...	6,095,357,503	...	6,095,231,333	126,170	5,007,511,912		
...	67,008,000	...	461,815	1,757,060	82,500	...	69,309,375	...	69,216,137	93,238	72,831,771		
...	4,422,000	...	2,342,123	81,037	95,593	...	6,940,753	...	6,722,057	218,696	5,687,609		
...	25,750,230,000	284,600,000	11,314,051	(7,992,000)	87,508,846	...	26,125,660,897	...	26,125,222,793	438,104	23,976,835,334		
Total Program—Budgetary													
Total Department—Budgetary													
...	33,681,142,400	(359,060,498)	52,442,474	...	(16,493,091)	...	33,358,031,285	...	33,349,399,748	8,631,537	31,639,673,601		

Medical Research Council									
...	5,584,000	535,000	250,000	...	32,059	...	6,401,059	...	4,992,096
...	103,000	...	...	...	...	...	103,000	...	92,823
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	...	235,420,766	...	197,338,622
Program Summary									
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	...	235,420,766	...	197,338,622
...	5,687,000	535,000	250,000	...	32,059	...	6,504,059	...	5,084,919
...	221,633,000	20,009,766	250,000	...	32,059	...	241,924,825	...	202,423,541
...	33,902,775,400	(339,050,732)	52,692,474	...	(16,461,032)	...	33,599,956,110	...	31,842,097,142

(1) This amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$891,000.

(2) These amounts of revenue credited to the vote available for spending were increased respectively by \$4,471,700 and \$3,816,300.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Departmental Administration Program:									
Grants									
Intergovernmental and international affairs									
...	175,000	...	...	...	175,000	175,000	...	...	173,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	900,000
...	...	...	...	510,000	510,000	510,000	...	...	450,248
...	1,175,000	...	...	510,000	1,685,000	1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
Corporate management									
Grants to voluntary health and social services organizations under the Thérèse Casgrain Award									
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	1,180,000	...	...	510,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	...	...	1,528,248
Contributions									
Policy, planning and information									
Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health or welfare information systems									
...	1,070,000	...	...	361,000	1,431,000	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,070,000	...	...	361,000	1,431,000	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
Program Summary by Activity									
...	1,070,000	...	...	361,000	1,431,000	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,175,000	...	...	510,000	1,685,000	1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,250,000	...	...	871,000	3,121,000	3,121,000	...	...	2,577,044

Grants

Food safety, quality and nutrition

National Food Distribution Centre

...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	50,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	55,000	...	...	...	55,000	...	...	55,000

Indian and northern health services

Grants to individuals of Indian and

Inuit ancestry in the form of

bursaries to assist them in their

health career studies

...	100,000	100,000	...	1,300	93,000
-----	---------	-----	-----	-----	---------	-----	-------	--------

Health services and promotion

Grants to national voluntary health

organizations to assist with the

operating costs of national offices

Grants to persons and agencies to

support health promotion projects

in the areas of community health,

resource development, training

and skill development, and

research

Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance

Abuse to continue its operations

in respect of alcohol and drug

abuse prevention, public education,

treatment and rehabilitation

activities

Items not required for the current year

...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67,996
...	9,919,000	...	...	...	9,847,311	...	...	8,719,093

...	10,089,000	10,017,311	...	1,300	8,882,093
-----	------------	-----	-----	-----	------------	-----	-------	-----------

Total—Grants

Contributions

Food safety, quality and

nutrition

Items not required for the current year

...	12,500
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------

Drug safety, quality and

efficacy

Joint Canadian/Pan American Symposium

on Aerobiology

...	3,000	...	3,000	15,000
-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-----	--------

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Environmental quality and hazards	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	25,000
							National health surveillance				
							Contributions to all institutions, corporations, societies (with the exception of departments, agencies and corporations of the Government of Canada) including Canadian universities and hospitals, provincial and municipal departments and agencies and societies of health professionals, and Canadian citizens and landed immigrants in support of the national AIDS program	6,342,141	28,859	...	5,353,769
...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	Contribution to the British Columbia Centre for disease control	10,000	...	...	...
...	7,800,000	...	...	(1,429,000)	...	6,371,000		6,352,141	28,859	...	5,353,769
...	7,800,000	...	...	(1,419,000)	...	6,381,000	Indian and northern health services				
...	8,972,000	...	...	1,617,487	...	10,589,487	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	10,589,487	...	...	7,647,279
							Contributions on behalf of, or to Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment				
...	6,078,000	...	...	7,543,418	...	13,621,418	Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	13,621,418	...	...	9,721,418
...	805,000	...	...	...	...	805,000	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for community health representatives, medical transportation, health care professionals, promotion and support services	782,800	22,200	...	760,000
...	72,742,000	7,251,000	...	(6,675,905)	...	73,317,095		69,812,069	3,505,026	...	56,114,824

...	54,989,000	...	...	(1,669,500)	...	53,319,500	...	52,650,329	669,171	...	47,232,214
...	1,027,000	...	...	...	...	1,027,000	...	864,175	162,825	...	1,025,019
...	2,357,000	...	...	...	...	2,357,000	...	2,266,932	90,068	...	2,056,042
...	146,970,000	7,251,000	...	815,500	...	155,036,500	...	150,587,210	4,449,290	...	124,556,796
...	375,000	...	...	(4,242)	...	370,758	...	370,125	633	...	189,286
...	28,114,000	...	...	2,241,207	...	30,355,207	...	30,355,207	...	...	30,522,912
...	6,820,000	...	...	7,963,224	...	14,783,224	...	14,783,224	...	...	11,054,642
...	800,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	...	800,000	...	...	800,000
...	36,109,000	...	...	10,200,189	...	46,309,189	...	46,308,556	633	...	42,566,840
...	5,448,500,000	(677,500,000)	...	...	(62,153,000)	4,708,847,000	...	4,708,847,000	...	...	5,317,434,000
...	1,420,100,000	(51,100,000)	...	...	(44,814,500)	1,324,185,500	...	1,324,185,500	...	...	1,345,688,000
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	...	(106,967,500)	6,033,032,500	...	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,663,122,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities						Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$						
...	40,995,000	...	...	342,201	...	41,337,201	Fitness and amateur sport Contributions towards the administrative and project costs of amateur sport organizations to assist in the promotion and development of amateur sport for Canadians	41,337,201	...	...	39,068,401		
...	4,568,000	...	...	...	...	4,568,000	Contributions to the Canadian Sport and Fitness Administration Centre Inc. towards the costs of services provided to resident and non-resident organizations	4,568,000	...	...	4,738,000		
...	4,950,000	...	...	(316,959)	...	4,633,041	Contributions towards the academic, living and training expenses of outstanding amateur athletes	4,633,041	...	...	4,587,781		
...	6,107,000	11,000,000	...	1,141,500	...	18,248,500	Payments, in accordance with agreements, to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games towards the capital and operational expenses of games held in Canada and for the operational expenses of single sport international championships held in Canada	18,248,500	...	...	7,035,921		
...	6,178,000	...	...	852,256	...	7,030,256	Contributions towards costs of projects aimed at raising the fitness level of Canadians and contributions towards the administrative and project costs of national recreation associations and agencies to assist in the promotion and development of physical recreation for Canadians	7,030,256	...	...	6,763,675		
...	1,061,000	...	...	(223,998)	...	837,002	Contribution to the operating expenses of Participation's campaign to make Canadians aware of the benefits of physical recreation and to encourage greater fitness amongst all segments of the population	837,002	37,002	...	1,200,000		
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	...	1,795,000	...	76,654,000	Total Contributions	76,616,998	37,002	...	63,393,778		
...	7,123,338,000	(710,349,000)	...	11,394,689	(106,967,500)	6,317,416,189		6,312,900,405	4,515,784	...	6,899,045,683		

Program Summary by Activity

...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	27,500
...
...	55,000	...	3,000	...	3,000	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	15,000
...	7,800,000	...	(1,419,000)	...	6,381,000	...	...	...	6,381,000	...	...	80,000
...	147,070,000	...	815,500	...	155,136,500	...	...	...	150,685,910	28,859	...	5,353,769
...	46,028,000	...	10,128,500	...	56,156,500	...	...	...	56,155,867	4,450,590	...	124,649,796
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	...	6,033,032,500	...	...	...	6,033,032,500	633	...	51,285,933
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	1,795,000	...	76,654,000	...	...	...	76,616,998	37,002	...	63,393,778
...	7,133,427,000	(710,349,000)	11,323,000	(106,967,500)	6,327,433,500	...	...	...	6,322,916,416	4,517,084	...	6,907,927,776

Social Program

Grants												
Income security												
...	2,663,000,000	57,000,000	...	...	16,015,663	2,736,015,663	...	...	2,736,015,663	...	...	2,653,506,049
...	12,878,000,000	(58,000,000)	...	...	(38,787,946)	12,781,212,054	...	...	12,781,212,054 ⁽¹⁾	11,818,257,128 ⁽¹⁾
(S) Family allowances payments												
(S) Old age security payments												
(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments												
...	4,105,000,000	(105,000,000)	...	...	(71,608,514)	3,928,391,486	...	...	3,928,391,486 ⁽¹⁾	3,873,311,142 ⁽¹⁾
...	519,000,000	(59,000,000)	...	...	(38,787,946)	421,212,054	...	...	421,212,054 ⁽¹⁾	462,162,172 ⁽¹⁾
(S) Spouse's allowance payments												
...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	19,866,831,257	...	...	19,866,831,257	...	...	18,807,236,491

Social development

Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices												
...	3,327,000	...	...	...	...	3,327,000	...	...	3,327,000	...	...	3,327,000
...	20,168,327,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	19,870,158,257	...	...	19,870,158,257	...	...	18,810,563,491

Contributions

Cost-shared programs												
(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act												
...	5,297,700,000	449,600,000	...	...	219,626,189	5,966,926,189	...	...	5,966,926,189	...	...	4,885,270,886
Vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons—Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act and agreements made thereunder												
...	108,033,000	...	...	...	3,100,904	111,133,904	...	...	111,133,904	...	...	106,515,668
Alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation—Payments to provinces and territories in accordance with agreements, pursuant to the Department of National Health and Welfare Act, approved by the Governor in Council												
...	20,000,000	...	...	...	(9,706,902)	10,293,098	...	...	10,293,098	...	...	9,319,944
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	...	(6,605,998)	219,626,189	6,088,353,191	...	6,088,353,191	...	...	5,001,106,498

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,396,000	...	...	2,580,033	8,976,033	8,976,033	...	...	11,181,848
...	13,250,000	...	...	(82,837)	13,167,163	13,148,832	18,331	...	13,637,691
...	15,000,000	...	...	293,012	15,293,012	15,293,012	...	...	16,267,300
...	16,500,000	...	...	205,790	16,705,790	16,705,790	...	...	15,831,372
...	51,146,000	...	...	2,995,998	54,141,998	54,123,667	18,331	...	56,918,211
...	5,476,879,000	449,600,000	...	(3,610,000)	6,142,495,189	6,142,476,858	18,331	...	5,058,024,709
					Total—Contributions				

Social development

Contributions to provinces, welfare agencies including schools of social work, and to individuals to support activities of national importance for improvement of welfare services

Contributions to community groups, professional associations, union locals, non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations, educational institutions, municipal, territorial and provincial agencies and individuals to support pilot projects, research activities and enhanced information services that address child care problems or encourage the development of services to improve the quality of child care in Canada

Contributions to groups of retired senior citizens towards projects aimed at providing opportunities for people retired from the labour force to help themselves, other Canadians and the community

Contributions to voluntary, non-government, non-profit groups and organizations, professional associations, educational institutions, social or health service agencies and other para-public organizations which promote the involvement of seniors in the design of projects which improve their quality of life and independence, encourage and support the self-care and mutual aid efforts of seniors and promote the availability and accessibility of resources which support the social welfare, health and education of seniors

Program Summary by Activity

...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	19,866,831,257	19,866,831,257	...	...	18,807,236,491
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	...	(6,605,998)	219,626,189	6,088,353,191	...	...	5,001,106,498
...	54,473,000	...	...	...	2,995,998	...	57,468,998	...	18,331	60,245,211
...	25,645,206,000	284,600,000	...	...	(3,610,000)	86,457,446	26,012,653,446	...	18,331	23,868,588,200
...	32,780,883,000	(425,749,000)	...	...	8,584,000	(20,510,054)	32,343,207,946	...	4,535,415	30,779,093,020
Medical Research Council										
Grants										
Grants and scholarships										
...	215,946,000	(400,000)	...	...	...	...	215,546,000	...	...	196,938,622
...	...	19,874,766	...	...	...	...	19,874,766	...	...	400,000
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	...	235,420,766	...	...	197,338,622
...	32,996,829,000	(406,274,234)	...	...	8,584,000	(20,510,054)	32,578,628,712	...	4,535,415	30,976,431,642

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Administration Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Departmental executive				
Cost recovery re: Canada Pension Plan	13,000	...	...	...
Policy, planning and information				
Cost recovery re: Canada Pension Plan	85,000	7,000	4,000	4,000
Corporate management				
Cost recovery re: Canada Pension Plan	1,360,000	2,342,000	2,236,000	2,236,000
Total Program—Budgetary	1,458,000⁽¹⁾	2,349,000	2,240,000	2,240,000
Social Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Income security				
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	52,421,000	62,668,000	54,910,379	54,910,379
Program administration				
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	1,959,000	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	54,380,000⁽²⁾	62,668,000	54,910,379	54,910,379
Total Department—Budgetary	55,838,000	65,017,000	57,150,379	57,150,379
Total Ministry—Budgetary	55,838,000	65,017,000	57,150,379	57,150,379

(1) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$891,000.

(2) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$8,288,000.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	(17)	(17)	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	(17)	(17)	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	179,953	201,233	201,233	201,233
Refunds of purchased goods and services	88,822	81,159	81,159	81,159
Refunds of capital expenditures	...	35	35	35
Sundries	...	30,000	30,000	30,000
	268,775	312,427	312,427	312,427
Services and service fees—				
Staff accommodation	25,442	28,973	28,973	28,973
Other non-tax revenue—				
Adjustment of prior years recoveries—				
Canada Pension Plan	414,000	1,118,000	1,118,000	1,118,000
Sundries	161,467	163,384	163,384	163,384
	575,467	1,281,384	1,281,384	1,281,384
Total Non-Tax Revenue	869,684	1,622,784	1,622,784	1,622,784
Total Program	869,667	1,622,784	1,622,784	1,622,784
Health Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	2,390	...	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,390	...	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,098,066	1,836,845	1,836,845	1,836,845
Refunds of purchased goods and services	716,443	873,364	873,364	873,364
Refunds of capital expenditures	226,406	38,973	38,973	38,973
Refunds of transfer payments	745,159	917,451	917,451	917,451
Sundries	...	7,250	7,250	7,250
	4,786,074	3,673,883	3,673,883	3,673,883

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Food and drug analysis fees	8,300	3,900
Business licences	...	4,250
Sundries	...	25
	8,300	8,175
Services and service fees—		
Inpatient services	20,374,160	18,502,863
Outpatient services	5,408,795	5,211,391
Cost sharing agreements	2,593,651	2,627,569
Staff accommodation	892,446	848,219
Concessions	73,426	47,340
Radiation dosimetry services	1,372,691	971,760
Sundries	158,179	45,378
	30,873,348	28,254,520
Proceeds from sales—		
Dietary revenue	128,870	117,243
Pharmacy revenue	95,974	93,131
Sundries	1,269	639
	226,113	211,013
Other non-tax revenue—		
Food and drug penalties	56,951	34,668
Food and drug seizures	270,979	221,410
Opium and narcotic penalties	3,972,754	4,272,945
Opium and narcotic seizures	4,314,733	2,754,353
Proceeds from Federal-Provincial agreements on lotteries	45,277,387	43,284,422
Sundries	403,996	182,588
	54,296,800	50,750,386
Total Non-Tax Revenue	90,190,635	82,897,977
Total Program	90,193,025	82,897,977
Social Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	1,692	...
Total Tax Revenue	1,692	...

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	372,860	249,899
Refunds of purchased goods and services	125,573	103,489
Refunds of capital expenditures	...	2,815
Refunds of transfer payments	275,783	96,928
	774,216	453,131
Other non-tax revenue	16,286	11,369
Total Non-Tax Revenue	790,502	464,500
Total Program	792,194	464,500
Total Department	91,854,886	84,985,261
Medical Research Council		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	137,727	261,531
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	9,918	17,712
	147,645	279,243
Other non-tax revenue	5	5
Total Program	147,650	279,248
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	4,065	...
Total Tax Revenue	4,065	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,976,710	4,718,684
Privileges, licences and permits	8,300	8,175
Services and service fees	30,898,790	28,283,493
Proceeds from sales	226,113	211,013
Other non-tax revenue	54,888,558	52,043,144
Total Non-Tax Revenue	91,998,471	85,264,509
Total Ministry	92,002,536	85,264,509



SECTION 20

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

National Revenue

Customs and Excise Taxation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	20.2
Ministry summary	20.3
Programs by activity	20.4
Transfer payments	20.6
Details of amounts credited to the vote	20.6
Revenue	20.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Customs and Excise

Objective

To ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Activity Description

Excise

To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the excise process.

Customs

To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act and other relevant legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Corporate Administration

To provide management direction, planning co-ordination and central administrative services to the Department.

Taxation

Objective

To assess and collect in a fair and equitable manner, income taxes, as well as pension and unemployment insurance payments through the administration and enforcement of the Income Tax Act, various federal and provincial statutes related thereto, including parts of the Canada Pension Plan and Unemployment Insurance Act and various provincial tax credit plans.

Activity Description

Processing of Taxpayer Returns

Fostering self-assessment by the taxpayer and processing of taxpayers' returns including: the provision of instructive information and forms for the preparation of income tax or information returns; the examination and assessment of returns; the processing of payments; the issuance of assessment notices including refund cheques or tax bills; the subsequent filing and storage of these returns; as well as the processing of requests received from taxpayers after assessment to effect a change or adjustment to a return.

Audit of Taxpayer Returns

This covers those functions performed after the initial assessment of filed returns to ensure that the taxpayer has complied with the requirements of the filing and reporting provisions of the Income Tax Act.

Collections

Functions related to the collection of outstanding taxes identified as a result of the initial processing or audit of tax returns.

Notices of Objection and Appeals

The independent review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a taxpayer.

Administration

Executive direction provided by Head Office as well as by the five Regional Offices. Head Office personnel set policy and provide financial management, security, personnel and administrative support services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	474,793,000	...	...	474,793,000	1				
...	...	133,649,000	...	133,649,000	1b				
...	...	148,119,500	...	148,119,500	1c				
...	...	...	18,677,000	18,677,000					
...	474,793,000	281,768,500	18,677,000	775,238,500					
...	13,739,000	...	...	13,739,000	5				
...	...	78,818,000	...	78,818,000	5b				
...	...	12,247,300	...	12,247,300	5c				
...	13,739,000	91,065,300	...	104,804,300					
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance			
...	60,472,000	...	4,403,000	64,875,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	700	700	(S)	Federal Court awards			
...	549,053,400	372,833,800	23,081,125	944,968,325		Total Program—Budgetary			
						927,244,973	17,723,352	...	607,818,666
Taxation									
...	919,269,000	...	...	919,269,000	10				
...	...	54,561,000	...	54,561,000	10b				
...	...	...	...	...	10c				
...	...	...	8,972,210	8,972,210		Transfer of \$8,972,210 from National Revenue Vote 15			
...	...	...	32,660,230	32,660,230		Transfer from: Vote 15			
...	919,269,000	54,561,001	41,632,440	1,015,462,441					
...	48,066,000	...	...	48,066,000	15				
...	...	14,237,000	...	14,237,000	15b				
...	...	...	(8,972,210)	(8,972,210)					
...	48,066,000	14,237,000	(8,972,210)	53,330,790					
...	122,799,000	...	8,941,000	131,740,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	264,448	264,448	(S)	Federal and Supreme Court awards			
...	1,090,134,000	68,798,001	41,865,678	1,200,797,679					
...	1,639,187,400	441,631,801	64,946,803	2,145,766,004		Total Program—Budgetary			
						1,184,076,873	16,720,806	...	1,050,449,950
...	...	...	...	...		2,111,321,846	34,444,158	...	1,658,268,616

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) This amount includes \$138,333—Federal Court awards, \$113,971—Court cost awards/appeals, \$12,144—Supreme Court awards.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities													Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							
Customs and Excise																
Operating																
...	90,655,000	273,248,000	...	(21,293,278)	1,023,501	...	...	343,633,223	334,924,783	8,708,440	...	128,588,404	...	
...	376,951,000	4,569,500	18,677,000	6,155,000	3,368,196	...	...	409,720,696	409,597,841	122,855	...	372,181,296	...	
...	67,708,400	3,951,000	...	15,138,278	12,428	...	...	86,810,106	82,243,835	4,566,271	...	72,851,020	...	
...	535,314,400	281,768,500	18,677,000	...	4,404,125	...	...	840,164,025	826,766,459	13,397,566	...	573,620,720	...	
Capital																
...	1,132,000	88,198,000	...	(820,000)	...	...	...	88,510,000	84,636,144	3,873,856	...	25,027,481	...
...	6,907,000	2,254,300	...	2,162,000	...	...	...	11,323,300	11,035,635	287,665	...	5,716,014	...
...	5,700,000	613,000	...	(1,342,000)	...	...	...	4,971,000	4,806,735	164,265	...	3,454,451	...
...	13,739,000	91,065,300	...	...	...	...	...	104,804,300	100,478,514	4,325,786	...	34,197,946	...
Program Summary																
...	91,787,000	361,446,000	...	(22,113,278)	1,023,501	...	...	432,143,223	419,560,927	12,582,296	...	153,615,885	...	
...	383,858,000	6,823,800	18,677,000	8,317,000	3,368,196	...	...	421,043,996	420,633,476	410,520	...	377,897,310	...	
...	73,408,400	4,564,000	...	13,796,278	12,428	...	...	91,781,106	87,050,570	4,730,536	...	76,305,471	...	
...	549,053,400	372,833,800	18,677,000	...	4,404,125	...	...	944,968,325	927,244,973	17,723,352	...	607,818,666	...	
Taxation																
Operating																
...	494,740,000	23,548,000	14,177,685	7,389,000	3,996,051	...	...	543,850,736	575,854,113	(32,003,377)	...	505,200,458	...	
Audit of taxpayer																
...	460,883,000	848,000	13,207,451	(1,361,000)	3,722,586	...	...	477,300,037	449,145,826	28,154,211	...	421,508,570	...	
...	76,658,000	3,192,000	2,196,776	2,811,000	619,172	...	...	85,476,948	75,006,193	10,470,755	...	70,436,411	...	
...	36,059,000	1,479,000	1,033,337	(314,000)	291,251	...	...	38,548,588	38,402,180	146,408	...	33,355,958	...	
...	71,361,000	25,494,001	2,044,981	447,210	576,388	...	...	99,923,580	90,237,315	9,686,265	...	69,603,811	...	
...	1,139,701,000	54,561,001	32,660,230	8,972,210	9,205,448	...	...	1,245,099,889	1,228,645,627	16,454,262	...	1,100,105,208	...	
Capital																
...	35,802,000	2,688,000	...	(39,000)	...	...	...	38,451,000	32,672,470	5,778,530	...	26,867,276	...
...	3,718,000	...	...	(32,000)	...	...	...	3,686,000	4,826,055	(1,140,055)	...	3,758,193	...
...	2,198,000	608,000	...	(1,269,000)	...	...	...	1,537,000	813,829	723,171	...	694,519	...
...	97,000	...	...	(12,000)	...	...	...	85,000	98,562	(13,562)	...	35,352	...
...	6,251,000	10,941,000	...	(7,620,210)	...	...	...	9,571,790	14,514,573	(4,942,783)	...	6,806,985	...
...	48,066,000	14,237,000	...	(8,972,210)	...	...	...	53,330,790	52,925,489	405,301	...	38,162,325	...

Transfer payments									
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	124,000	...	...	95,417
...	(97,757,000)	...	...	...	...	(97,757,000)	...	...	(87,913,000)
Administration									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,609	26,391	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(97,591,852)	(165,148)	...
Revenue credited to the vote ⁽¹⁾									
...
Program Summary									
Processing of taxpayer returns									
...	530,542,000	26,236,000	14,177,685	7,350,000	3,996,051	582,301,736	608,526,583	(26,224,847)	532,067,734
...	464,601,000	848,000	13,207,451	(1,393,000)	3,722,586	...	453,971,881	27,014,156	425,266,763
...	78,856,000	3,800,000	2,196,776	1,542,000	619,172	480,986,037	75,820,022	11,193,926	71,130,930
...	36,156,000	1,479,000	1,033,337	(326,000)	291,251	87,013,948	38,500,742	132,846	33,391,310
...	77,736,000	36,435,001	2,044,981	(7,173,000)	576,388	38,633,888	104,849,497	4,769,873	76,506,213
...	(97,757,000)	...	...	...	...	109,619,370	(97,591,852)	(165,148)	(87,913,000)
...	...	...	...	...	...	(97,757,000)	...	...	...
...	1,090,134,000	68,798,001	32,660,230	...	9,205,448	1,200,797,679	1,184,076,873	16,720,806	1,050,449,950
...	1,639,187,400	441,631,801	51,337,230	...	13,609,573	2,145,766,004	2,111,321,846	34,444,158	1,658,268,616
Total Ministry—Budgetary									
...

(1) Amounts credited to the vote were not allocated to activities.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers							
Available from previous years	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
						\$	\$
...	124,000	...	...	...	124,000	97,609	...
...	124,000	...	...	...	124,000	97,609	...
...	124,000	...	...	...	124,000	97,609	...
						Taxation	
						Contributions	
						Administration	
						Contributions to Tax Administrators	
						Associations	
						Total Program	
						Total Ministry	
						26,391	95,417
						26,391	95,417
						26,391	95,417

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Taxation				
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Canada Pension Plan	53,187,000	53,187,000	47,678,000	
Unemployment insurance	44,000,000	44,000,000	40,235,000	
Statistics Canada (Census)	570,000	404,852	...	
Total Program—Budgetary	97,757,000	97,591,852	87,913,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	97,757,000	97,591,852	87,913,000	

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

NATIONAL REVENUE 20.7

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services and service fees—		
Ruling fees	1,483,865	1,295,865
Provincial tax credit fees	5,515,134	5,277,671
Accounts receivable	81,859	188,801
Foreign travel	143,186	172,818
Advance rulings	74,723	...
Inspection fees	138	...
	7,298,905	6,935,155
Proceeds from sales	18,161	2,440
Other non-tax revenue—		
Fines and forfeitures	4,204,447	3,842,354
Access to information	60,308	53,537
Rental of parking space	69,992	...
Law cost award	3,137	...
Sundry	123,163	125,557
	4,461,047	4,021,448
Total Non-Tax Revenue	19,001,131	13,456,846
Total Program	70,397,444,054	66,571,247,844

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Income tax—		
Personal	57,600,785,931	51,894,623,237
Corporation	11,726,220,103	13,021,414,903
Non-resident	1,372,054,469	1,360,627,238
	70,699,060,503	66,276,665,378
Goods and services tax	2,566,510,415	...
Excise taxes and duties—		
Sales tax	13,693,813,196	17,768,158,294
Customs import duties	4,004,876,752	4,591,833,859
Excise duties	2,146,630,242	2,130,268,223
Petroleum compensation charge	...	(4,898)
Other	1,319,878,071	1,295,275,213
Energy taxes—		
Petroleum and gas revenue tax	(658,295)	56,549,806
Natural gas and gas liquids tax	...	1,210
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	2,241,364,482	2,154,223,247
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel	230,943,744	259,594,281
	23,636,846,192	28,255,899,235
Other	278,078,785	224,575,814
Total Tax Revenue	97,180,497,895	94,757,140,427
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	171,636	164,778
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	10,060,349	4,251,198
Privileges, licences and permits	352,811	382,438
Services and service fees	15,849,074	13,597,114
Proceeds from sales	1,213,776	1,993,121
Other non-tax revenue	29,722,217	68,006,686
Total Non-Tax Revenue	57,369,863	88,395,335
Total Ministry	97,237,867,758	94,845,535,762



SECTION 21

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Parliament

The Senate
House of Commons
Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	21.2
Ministry summary	21.4
Programs by activity	21.6
Transfer payments	21.8
Revenue	21.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Activity Description

Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, travel and communication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the Parliament of Canada Act and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act.

Officers in the Service of the Senate

Salaries and other expenses relating to the Clerk of the Senate, Parliamentary counsel, information services and support staff.

Administration

Administration of the personnel, financial and material management functions of the Senate including staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, professional services, internal audit, and financial services, reporting and control. Provision of the services of an in-house printing facility, postal services, records management, acquisition of material resources and administrative support functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate. Research assistance to Senators and Senate participation in the activities of parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

Legislative Services and Committees

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration of and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special Committees of the Senate. Consideration by Committees of legislation and special studies.

Building Services

Protection and security of Senators, personnel and physical facilities; telecommunications, page, guide and messenger services; provision, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation, as well as furniture repair, picture framing and auxiliary services.

House of Commons

Objective

To assist Members of the House of Commons in their consideration, in both official languages, of legislation and of the spending estimates of departments and agencies, and to administer the affairs of the House.

Activity Description

Members of the House

Salaries and allowances to the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, Deputy Chairman of Committees, Assistant Deputy Chairman of Committees, Leaders of the Opposition parties, other political officers of the House and Members of the House of Commons; staff salaries and related office expenses for the above and for the caucus research groups; the Government's contribution under the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act.

Procedural Services

Provision of advice, research and support on procedural and legal matters to the Speaker and Members of the House of Commons; preparation of official agenda and record of proceedings of the House of Commons and Committees; maintenance of House papers and records including editing and publication of House Journals; provision of advice, research assistance and administrative support to Committees; organization of the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of Parliamentary associations and official exchanges. In addition there are: the official reporting and indexing of the deliberations of the House of Commons and Committees; the automated production of all parliamentary publications as well as other procedural papers and documents of the House of Commons.

Building Services

Provision of services as follows: Protection and Security: provides for the protection of Members, employees, visitors and property, preserves the peace, maintains order and promotes security and fire safety in all buildings of the House and provides personal security for the Prime Minister and designated VIPs in the precincts of the House. Members' Services: includes messenger and transportation services and page services, press gallery and the carillonneur. Parliamentary Accommodation: is responsible for providing office accommodation to all Members and House administration including the coordination of all renovations. Logistics: provides telecommunications services, maintenance, cleaning, furniture repair, office refurbishing, set-up of Committee and special function rooms, intrabuilding moves and auxiliary services (barber, tailor, masseur, picture framing).

Administration

Provision of public information and guide services; broadcasting and electronic recording services; financial management and control; internal audit; personnel administration; dining rooms and cafeterias; provision of administrative support functions such as language training, health services, printing, computer services, postal services, internal mail, publications distribution, purchasing and material management.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, and other library services in both official languages to Parliamentarians.

Activity Description

Printed and Other Information

Anticipate needs for information and respond to requests from Parliamentarians and their staff, initiating and preparing retrieval and reference aids. To develop, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain library collections, including decentralized branch libraries, reading rooms, the main library and the parliamentary reading room. To alert clients to sources of new and newly acquired information, including books, serials, reports, briefs, parliamentary papers, Government publications, databases, press clippings, wire services, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, maps, etc.

Research Papers and Staff

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration

The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			\$	\$	\$		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	27,605,000	...	...	27,605,000	1					
...	...	1,527,000	...	1,527,000	1c					
...	27,605,000	1,527,000	...	29,132,000	2c	28,895,442	236,558	...	...	23,081,930
...	...	1,000,000 ⁽²⁾	(1,000,000)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...	...
The Senate										
Program expenditures										
Total—Vote 1										
To authorize the implementation of the Forty-first Report of the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration										
Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act										
...	10,526,000	...	1,961,853	12,487,853	(S)	12,487,853	...	...	...	10,764,898
...	1,970,000	...	143,000	2,113,000		2,113,000	...	...	...	1,844,000
...	40,101,000	2,527,000	1,104,853	43,732,853	Total Program—Budgetary	43,496,295	236,558	...	...	35,690,828
House of Commons										
Program expenditures										
Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾										
...	151,873,000	...	...	151,873,000	5					
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000						
...	151,873,000	...	1,900,000	153,773,000	(S)	151,199,772	2,573,228	...	...	141,108,486
Total—Vote 5										
Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account										
...	48,200,000	...	2,057,278	50,257,278	(S)	50,257,278	...	...	...	48,348,149
...	16,427,000	...	1,196,000	17,623,000		17,623,000	...	...	...	15,900,000
...	216,500,000	...	5,153,278	221,653,278	Total Program—Budgetary	219,080,050	2,573,228	...	...	205,356,635

Library of Parliament									
		10		Program expenditures		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	13,368,000	...	850,000	13,368,000	850,000				
...	13,368,000	...	850,000	14,218,000					
...	1,629,000	...	119,000	1,748,000					
...	14,997,000	...	969,000	15,966,000					
				Total—Vote 10		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	13,368,000	...	850,000	13,899,691	318,309	...	1,748,000	1,506,000	
				Total Program—Budgetary		15,647,691		318,309	14,293,285
				Total Ministry—Budgetary		278,224,036		3,128,095	255,340,748

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Not approved in Appropriation Act No. 4, 1990-91.

Source of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities		
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,277,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	968,368	...	12,245,368	The Senate Operating Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	12,245,368	...	10,563,848
...	2,189,000	...	...	(370,500)	...	...	...	1,818,500	Officers in the service of the Senate	1,795,749	22,751	1,672,768
...	11,262,100	255,400	...	(160,400)	...	143,000	...	11,500,100	Administration	11,398,291	101,809	9,929,515
...	6,383,000	519,100	...	442,900	...	...	...	7,345,000	Legislative services and committees	7,340,864	4,136	5,337,579
...	6,873,000	752,000	...	729,500	...	...	...	8,354,500	Building services	8,348,740	5,760	6,112,343
...	36,984,100	2,526,500	...	641,500	1,111,368	...	...	41,263,468	Total—Operating	41,129,012	134,456	33,616,053
...	184,000	500	...	654,500	...	...	...	839,000	Capital	...	...	731,134
...	1,909,000	...	...	(1,296,000)	...	...	...	613,000	Administration	838,660	340	421,045
...	2,093,000	500	...	(641,500)	...	...	...	1,452,000	Building services	612,152	848	1,152,179
...	249,000	...	...	...	...	(6,515)	...	242,485	Total—Capital	1,450,812	1,188	...
...	774,900	...	...	...	...	...	...	774,900	Total—Operating	1,450,812	1,188	...
...	1,023,900	...	...	...	...	(6,515)	...	1,017,385	Transfer payments	...	...	201,050
...	10,526,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	961,853	...	12,487,853	Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	242,485	...	721,546
...	2,189,000	...	...	(370,500)	...	...	...	1,818,500	Administration	673,986	100,914	922,596
...	12,221,000	255,900	...	494,100	...	143,000	...	13,114,000	Total—Transfer payments	916,471	100,914	...
...	6,383,000	519,100	...	442,900	...	...	...	7,345,000	Program Summary	...	...	10,764,898
...	8,782,000	752,000	...	(566,500)	...	...	...	8,967,500	Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	12,487,853	...	1,672,768
...	40,101,000	2,527,000	...	...	...	1,104,853	...	43,732,853	Officers in the service of the Senate	1,795,749	22,751	11,382,195
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	12,910,937	203,063	5,337,579
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Legislative services and committees	7,340,864	4,136	6,533,388
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Building services	8,960,892	6,608	35,690,828
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	43,496,295	236,558	...

...	119,465,000	...	...	...	(635,500)	2,591,892	...	121,421,392	...	Operating	...	120,420,027	1,001,365	...	117,122,296
...	29,360,000	...	...	...	(2,153,700)	169,832	...	27,376,132	...	Members of the House	...	26,068,189	1,307,943	...	24,196,355
...	28,424,000	...	...	...	1,940,200	232,022	...	31,036,222	...	Procedural services	...	30,585,692	450,530	...	27,064,963
...	32,409,000	...	...	...	786,900	259,532	...	34,915,432	...	Building services	...	35,152,195	(236,763)	...	31,292,271
...	209,658,000	...	...	...	(62,100)	3,253,278	...	214,749,178	...	Administration	...	212,226,103	2,523,075	...	199,675,885
...	3,035,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,035,000	...	Total—Operating	...	3,383,391	(348,391)	...	2,184,303
...	327,000	...	...	...	86,000	...	...	413,000	...	Capital	...	394,684	18,316	...	285,957
...	600,000	...	...	...	170,000	...	...	770,000	...	Members of the House	...	875,127	(105,127)	...	585,413
...	1,048,000	...	...	...	(19,000)	...	...	1,029,000	...	Procedural services	...	643,636	385,364	...	952,858
...	5,010,000	...	...	...	237,000	...	...	5,247,000	...	Building services	...	5,296,838	(49,838)	...	4,008,531
...	1,832,000	...	...	...	(174,900)	...	...	1,657,100	...	Administration	...	1,557,109	99,991	...	1,672,219
...	122,500,000	...	...	...	(635,500)	2,591,892	...	124,456,392	...	Total—Capital	...	219,080,050	2,573,228	...	205,356,635
...	31,519,000	...	...	...	(2,242,600)	169,832	...	29,446,232	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...
...	29,024,000	...	...	...	440,000	232,022	...	31,806,222	...	Procedural services	...	...	...	...	...
...	33,457,000	...	...	...	767,900	259,532	...	35,944,432	...	Members of the House	...	123,803,418	652,974	...	119,306,599
...	216,500,000	...	...	...	1,900,000	3,253,278	...	221,653,278	...	Procedural services	...	28,019,982	1,426,250	...	26,154,531
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	Building services	...	31,460,819	345,403	...	27,650,376
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	Administration	...	35,795,831	148,601	...	32,245,129
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	Operating	...	6,508,567	1,028,433	...	5,983,910
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	Printed and other information	...	4,420,716	723,284	...	4,025,687
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Research papers and staff	...	4,490,910	(1,331,910)	...	4,043,575
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	Administration	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	Total—Operating	...	15,420,193	419,807	...	14,053,172
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	Capital	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Printed and other information	...	880	(880)	...	960
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	Administration	...	226,618	(100,618)	...	239,153
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	Total—Capital	...	227,498	(101,498)	...	240,113
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	Program Summary	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Printed and other information	...	6,509,447	1,027,553	...	5,984,870
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	Research papers and staff	...	4,420,716	723,284	...	4,025,687
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	Administration	...	4,717,528	(1,432,528)	...	4,282,728
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	15,647,691	318,309	...	14,293,285
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	278,224,036	3,128,095	...	255,340,748
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	422,000	...	...	7,537,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	324,000	...	...	5,144,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	104,000	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	850,000	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	...	...	...

Contributions

Procedural services									
Expenses of delegates attending inter-parliamentary conferences and expenses connected with visits of delegates to and from other legislatures									
...	577,000	...	(100,000)	...	477,000	...	395,975	81,025	522,763
...	577,000	...	(100,000)	...	477,000	...	395,975	81,025	522,763
...	1,832,000	...	(174,900)	...	1,657,100	...	1,557,109	99,991	1,672,219
...	2,855,900	...	(174,900)	(6,515)	2,674,485	(6,515)	2,473,580	200,905	2,594,815

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	64	...		
Total Tax Revenue	64	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,763	65,334		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	44,370	21,065		
	58,133	86,399		
Services and service fees—				
Barber shop	4,270	4,286		
Certified acts of Parliament	3,289	6,657		
	7,559	10,943		
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of assets	2,405	3,214		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by Section 25 of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act	24,020	27,222		
Refund of Government share of pension contribution	25,000	111,476		
	49,020	138,698		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	117,117	239,254		
Total Program	117,181	239,254		
House of Commons				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	2,396	...		
Total Tax Revenue	2,396	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	196,420	394,713		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	397,984	237,773		
	594,404	632,486		
Privileges, licences and permits	50	150		
Other non-tax revenue	1,765,271	850,277		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,359,725	1,482,913		
Total Program	2,362,121	1,482,913		
Library of Parliament				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	260	20,266		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,316	1,406		
	1,576	21,672		
Other non-tax revenue	47,020	601		
Total Program	48,596	22,273		
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	2,460	...		
Total Tax Revenue	2,460	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	654,113	740,557		
Privileges, licences and permits	50	150		
Services and service fees	7,559	10,943		
Proceeds from sales	2,405	3,214		
Other non-tax revenue	1,861,311	989,576		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,525,438	1,744,440		
Total Ministry	2,527,898	1,744,440		

SECTION 22

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Privy Council

Department

Canadian Intergovernmental

Conference Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident

Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Economic Council of Canada

Northern Pipeline Agency

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review

Committee

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	22.2
Ministry summary	22.5
Programs by activity	22.8
Transfer payments	22.12
Revenue	22.13

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department**Objective**

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Activity Description*Office of the Prime Minister*

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister, his residence, and allowance to former Prime Minister and to widow of former Prime Minister.

Ministers' Offices

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

Federal-Provincial Relations Office

The provision of staff services to the Prime Minister in regard to federal-provincial relations and the ongoing review of constitutional matters.

Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces

The provision of funds for Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Administration

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**Objective**

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of First Ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

Activity Description*Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The planning, co-ordination and execution of the administrative arrangements required for conferences, including the preparation of conference agendas and programs; the printing, translation and distribution of conference documents; the provision of interpretation, media and security services; and the preparation of verbatim and other records of conference proceedings.

The provision of documentation and information services related to intergovernmental meetings, including the coding and safekeeping of conference documents and an information retrieval service for governments related to this documentation.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**Objective**

To advance transportation safety.

Activity Description*Advancement of Transportation Safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer**Objective**

To enable the people of Canada, eligible to vote, to elect members to the House of Commons, in accordance with the Canada Elections Act and to the Council of the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the Northwest Territories Elections Act, to ensure compliance with all provisions of the Canada Elections Act, to ensure representation of the provinces in the House of Commons in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982 and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions in accordance with the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act.

Activity Description

Elections

- Canada Elections Act—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.

- Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act—Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Administration

Operation of the Ottawa Headquarters, including the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payment of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the Official Languages Act.

Activity Description

Commissioner of Official Languages

Investigates complaints received and makes recommendations to correct infractions and prevent further contraventions of the Official Languages Act of 1988. Presents reports to the Governor in Council or makes applications to the Federal Court concerning certain contraventions of the Act when all other recourses of the Commissioner of Official Languages have been exhausted. Undertakes audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters and recommends to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Ensures implementation of the Government's commitment to the advancement of english and french in Canadian society and to the development of the linguistic minorities. Reports to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act. Appears regularly before the Standing Joint Committee of the Senate and of the House of Commons on official languages and provides, upon request, commentary on official languages policies and programs and on the performance of departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Designs and implements public information programs.

Economic Council of Canada

Objective

To advise and recommend how Canada can achieve the highest possible levels of employment and efficient production in the medium and long-terms in order that the country may enjoy a high and consistent rate of economic growth and that all Canadians may share in rising living standards.

Activity Description

Ongoing Work of the Economic Council

Within the broad range of duties specified by the Act, there are three sets of activities which describe the program:

- to carry out economic research and policy analysis, to consult with representatives of all economic interests, and to develop its own policy recommendations;
- to communicate findings and recommendations to decision-makers in all sectors of the economy for consideration in the development of their own policies and strategies that bear directly on the performance of the economy; and,
- to foster a fuller appreciation of economic issues throughout the country.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the Northern Pipeline Act.

Activity Description

Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline.

Pay Research Bureau

The Pay Research Bureau conducts research and carries out surveys on rates of pay, benefits and conditions of employment primarily as they relate to those units of employees in the Public Service to whom the system of collective bargaining established by the Public Service Staff Relations Act applies. The Bureau also engages in similar activities in respect of groups that are excluded from that process.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Activity Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and ministers concerned, or to the Governor in Council.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised and to provide information to participants on rates of pay and other conditions of employment in Canada.

Activity Description

Staff Relations Administration

The Public Service Staff Relations Board is the quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the Public Service Staff Relations Act which established a system of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication in the Federal Public Service. Its mandate as a neutral third party is to resolve, by assistance or determination, disputes over the negotiation, application and interpretation of collective agreements, the imposition of discipline, and disputes over all other manner of proceedings falling under the purview of the Act. The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of employer and employees for the negotiation of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
Department									
...	49,602,000	...	...	49,602,000	I			
...	...	37,644,930	...	37,644,930	Ib				
...	...	17,960,000	...	17,960,000	Ic				
...	...	...	1,239,627	1,239,627				
...	49,602,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	106,446,557					
...	73,000	...	650	73,650	(S)	97,370,225	9,076,332	...	
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	73,650	...	...
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	49,825	...	...
...	22,000	...	(6,924)	15,076	(S)	49,825	...	...
...	40,200	...	...	40,200	(S)	15,076	...	...
...	4,731,000	...	344,000	5,075,000	(S)	40,200	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		5,075,000	...	...
...	
...	54,567,000	55,604,930	1,578,203	111,750,133		102,673,801	9,076,332	...	
Total Department—Budgetary									
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat									
...	3,009,000	...	...	3,009,000	5			
...	...	242,500	...	242,500	5c				
...	...	...	67,000	67,000				
...	3,009,000	242,500	67,000	3,318,500	(S)	3,258,613	59,887	...	
...	155,000	...	...	155,000		155,000	...	...
...	3,164,000	242,500	67,000	3,473,500		3,413,613	59,887	...	
Total Program—Budgetary									
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board									
...	25,174,000	...	...	25,174,000	10			
...	...	152,500	...	152,500	10b				
...	25,174,000	152,500	...	25,326,500	(S)	24,617,889	708,611	...	
...	2,591,000	...	189,000	2,780,000		2,780,000	...	...
...	27,765,000	152,500	189,000	28,106,500		27,397,889	708,611	...	
Total Program—Budgetary									

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	2,637,000	...	...	...	2,637,000	15	2,589,017	47,983	...	2,303,285
...	134,000	...	36,475	...	170,475	(S)	170,475	...	...	189,765
...	1,000,000	8,955,886	(253,714)	...	9,702,172	(S)	9,702,172	...	...	19,764,156
...	367,000	...	27,000	...	394,000	(S)	394,000	...	...	329,000
...	4,138,000	8,955,886	(190,239)	...	12,903,647		12,855,664	47,983	...	22,586,206		
Commissioner of Official Languages												
...	11,356,000	...	...	...	11,356,000	20	...	...	...	...
...	...	41,000	...	...	41,000	20c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	342,449	...	342,449		...	...	...	...
...	11,356,000	41,000	342,449	...	11,739,449	(S)	11,704,241	35,208	...	11,523,310		
...	1,262,000	...	92,000	...	1,354,000		1,354,000	...	...	1,190,000
...	12,618,000	41,000	434,449	...	13,093,449		13,058,241	35,208	...	12,713,310		
Economic Council of Canada												
...	9,252,000	...	...	...	9,252,000	25	9,132,107	119,893	...	8,707,103
...	1,068,000	...	78,000	...	1,146,000	(S)	1,146,000	...	...	983,000
...	10,320,000	...	78,000	...	10,398,000		10,278,107	119,893	...	9,690,103		
Northern Pipeline Agency												
...	530,000	...	...	...	530,000	30	289,691	240,309	...	179,877
...	27,000	...	...	...	27,000	(S)	27,000	...	...	22,000
...	557,000	...	...	...	557,000		316,691	240,309	...	201,877

Public Service Staff Relations
Board

...	9,006,000	...	...	9,006,000	35	Program expenditures	...	...	...	8,992,429
...	...	...	308,000	308,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	...	9,166,433	147,567	...
...	9,006,000	...	308,000	9,314,000	(S)	Total—Vote 35	...	1,122,000	...	997,000
...	1,046,000	...	76,000	1,122,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	10,288,433	147,567	...
...	10,052,000	...	384,000	10,436,000		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	9,989,429
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	1,407,000	...	...	1,407,000	40	Program expenditures	...	1,305,677	101,323	1,308,152
...	98,000	...	...	98,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	98,000	...	91,000
...	1,505,000	...	...	1,505,000		Total Program—Budgetary	...	1,403,677	101,323	1,399,152
...	124,686,000	64,996,816	2,540,413	192,223,229		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	183,686,116	10,537,113	120,862,975

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Operating												
...	5,993,000	...	...	...	400,000	...	(47,850)	...	...	6,345,150	...	7,003,271
...	4,953,000	...	119,000	...	...	...	(117,974)	...	...	4,954,026	...	3,657,035
...	14,514,000	...	489,100	...	600,000	...	(340,000)	...	...	15,263,100	...	13,513,417
...	6,547,000	...	101,600	...	...	...	(206,800)	...	...	6,441,800	...	5,071,377
...	4,167,000	55,604,930	...	...	(1,600,000)	...	1,109,900	...	...	59,281,830	...	11,550,636
...	15,849,000	...	529,927	...	600,000	...	(58,700)	...	...	16,920,227	...	16,712,984
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,182
...	52,023,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	...	...	...	338,576	...	...	109,206,133	...	57,637,902
Capital												
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,366
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,763
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	694,886
...	2,479,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,479,000	...	2,414,246
...	2,479,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,479,000	...	3,250,261
Transfer payments												
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65,000	...	65,000
Departmental Summary												
...	5,993,000	...	...	...	400,000	...	(47,850)	...	...	6,345,150	...	7,003,271
...	4,953,000	...	119,000	...	...	...	(117,974)	...	...	4,954,026	...	3,657,035
...	14,514,000	...	489,100	...	600,000	...	(340,000)	...	...	15,263,100	...	13,630,783
...	6,612,000	...	101,600	...	...	...	(206,800)	...	...	6,506,800	...	5,160,140
...	4,167,000	55,604,930	...	...	(1,600,000)	...	1,109,900	...	...	59,281,830	...	12,245,522
...	18,328,000	...	529,927	...	600,000	...	(58,700)	...	...	19,399,227	...	19,127,230
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,182
...	54,567,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	...	...	...	338,576	...	...	111,750,133	...	60,953,163
Total Department—Budgetary											102,673,801	9,076,332

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat									
...	3,157,000	242,500	67,000	...	...	3,466,500	Operating	3,387,202	79,298
...	7,000	...	...	...	...	7,000	Capital	26,411	(19,411)
...	3,164,000	242,500	67,000	...	...	3,473,500	Total Program—Budgetary	3,413,613	59,887
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board									
Operating									
...	26,398,000	152,500	...	...	189,000	26,739,500	Advancement of transportation safety	25,822,273	917,227
Capital									
...	1,367,000	...	...	...	...	1,367,000	Advancement of transportation safety	1,575,616	(208,616)
...	27,765,000	152,500	...	...	189,000	28,106,500	Total Program—Budgetary	27,397,889	708,611
Chief Electoral Officer									
Operating									
...	1,000,000	8,955,886	...	...	(1,002,071)	8,953,815	Elections	8,953,815	...
...	3,115,000	...	...	...	63,475	3,178,475	Administration	3,145,674	32,801
...	4,115,000	8,955,886	...	...	(938,596)	12,132,290	Total—Operating	12,099,489	32,801
Capital									
...	...	...	...	...	578,088	578,088	Elections	578,088	...
...	23,000	...	...	...	...	23,000	Administration	7,818	15,182
...	23,000	...	...	...	578,088	601,088	Total—Capital	585,906	15,182
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	Elections	170,269	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Program Summary	...	13,611,745
...	1,000,000	8,955,886	...	...	(253,714)	9,702,172	Elections	9,702,172	...
...	3,138,000	...	...	...	63,475	3,201,475	Administration	3,153,492	47,983
...	4,138,000	8,955,886	...	...	(190,239)	12,903,647	Total Program—Budgetary	12,855,664	47,983
Commissioner of Official Languages									
...	12,494,000	41,000	342,449	...	92,000	12,969,449	Operating	12,957,155	12,294
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	124,000	Capital	101,086	22,914
...	12,618,000	41,000	342,449	...	92,000	13,093,449	Total Program—Budgetary	13,058,241	35,208
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,713,310

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	10,120,000	...	...	...	78,000	...	10,198,000	Economic Council of Canada Operating Ongoing work of the Economic Council	9,896,329	301,671	...	9,426,421
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	...	200,000	Capital Ongoing work of the Economic Council	381,778	(181,778)	...	263,682
...	10,320,000	...	...	...	78,000	...	10,398,000	Total Program—Budgetary	10,278,107	119,893	...	9,690,103
...	557,000	...	...	...	...	...	557,000	Northern Pipeline Agency Operating Regulation of construction of the Alaska highway gas pipeline	316,691	240,309	...	201,877
...	557,000	...	...	...	...	...	557,000	Total Program—Budgetary	316,691	240,309	...	201,877
...	6,092,000	...	308,000	...	45,600	...	6,445,600	Public Service Staff Relations Board Operating Staff relations administration Pay Research Bureau	6,293,364	152,236	...	6,004,298	
...	3,934,000	...	...	...	30,400	...	3,964,400	Total—Operating	3,803,343	161,057	...	3,623,910
...	10,026,000	...	308,000	...	76,000	...	10,410,000	Capital Staff relations administration Pay Research Bureau	10,096,707	313,293	...	9,628,208	
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	Total—Capital	127,403	(101,403)	...	106,352
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	64,323	(64,323)	...	254,869
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	Total—Capital	191,726	(165,726)	...	361,221

Program Summary												
Staff relations												
...	6,118,000	...	308,000	...	45,600	...	6,471,600	...	6,420,767	50,833	...	6,110,650
Pay Research Bureau												
...	3,934,000	...	...	...	30,400	...	3,964,400	...	3,867,666	96,734	...	3,878,779
...	10,052,000	...	308,000	...	76,000	...	10,436,000	...	10,288,433	147,567	...	9,989,429
Total Program—Budgetary												
Security Intelligence Review Committee												
...	1,496,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,496,000	...	1,234,011	261,989	...	1,321,672
...	9,000	...	...	...	...	...	9,000	...	169,666	(160,666)	...	77,480
...	1,505,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,505,000	...	1,403,677	101,323	...	1,399,152
Total Program—Budgetary												
...	124,686,000	64,996,816	1,957,076	...	583,337	...	192,223,229	...	181,686,116	10,537,113	...	120,862,975
Total Ministry—Budgetary												

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	65,000	...	...
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	65,000	...	65,000
Department Grants									
Federal-Provincial Relations Office									
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs,									
Queen's University									
...	...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	...	13,611,745
...	...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	...	...
...	65,000	...	...	...	170,269	235,269	235,269	...	13,611,745
...	65,000	...	...	...	170,269	235,269	235,269	...	13,676,745

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	24	...		
Total Tax Revenue	24	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	118,313	99,024		
Sundries	284,644	117,024		
	402,957	216,048		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	411,573	226,651		
Total Department	411,597	226,651		
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	4,818	2,566		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	14,181	...		
	18,999	2,566		
Proceeds from sales—				
Crown asset disposal	7	435		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,836,100	863,000		
Total Department	1,855,858	866,001		
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,999	...		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	29,113	...		
	104,112	...		
Other non-tax revenue	16,299	...		
Total Program	120,411	...		
Chief Electoral Officer				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	88	...		
Total Tax Revenue	88	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	70,043	...		
Purchased operating goods or services	203,150	249,961		
Capital purchases	...	4,477		
Refund of transfer payments to persons	...	52,601		
	273,193	307,039		
Proceeds from sales—				
Report—Parties' fiscal return	47,524	19,424		
Forfeiture of candidates' election deposits	4,800	800		
	52,324	20,224		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Anonymous donations to candidates	12	20		
Other	138,277	14,774		
	138,289	14,794		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	463,806	342,057		
Total Program	463,894	342,057		

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Commissioner of Official Languages				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	18,361		23,918	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	809		9,045	
Total Program	19,170		32,963	
Economic Council of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,785		11,394	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,640		2,209	
	15,425		13,603	
Other non-tax revenue	3,551		86,920	
Total Program	18,976		100,523	
Northern Pipeline Agency				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	64,896		...	
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	...		55,224	
Sundries	...		10	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...		1,822	
	64,896		57,056	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	203,451		105,532	
Easement fees (on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	30,400		30,400	
	233,851		135,932	
Total Program	298,747		192,988	
Public Service Staff Relations Board				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
National Joint Council of the Public Service of Canada—				
Bargaining agents' contribution	30,750		25,500	
Refund of travel expenses	682		2,500	
Miscellaneous recoveries	17,324		15,156	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,070		4,779	
	55,826		47,935	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Access to information	290		10	
Total Program	56,116		47,945	
Security Intelligence Review Committee				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	756		...	
Other non-tax revenue	...		78	
Total Program	756		78	
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	112		...	
Total Tax Revenue	112		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	955,334		677,210	
Proceeds from sales	52,331		20,659	
Other non-tax revenue	2,237,748		1,111,337	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	3,245,413		1,809,206	
Total Ministry	3,245,525		1,809,206	

SECTION 23

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Public Works

Department
Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation
National Capital Commission

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page
23.2
23.3
23.6
23.9
23.11
23.11

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Services Program

Objective

To provide common services, appropriate to the client's needs, at market-based rates, in the acquisition, management, operation, and disposal of federal real property; and to provide corporate and administrative support to the Department.

Activity Description

Realty Services

To provide, at market-based rates, real property services related to the acquisition, leasing, letting, development, survey, management, operation, maintenance, repair, and disposal of real property.

Architectural and Engineering Services

To deliver, at market-based rates, real property related architectural and engineering services required for new construction, renovations, maintenance, professional advice, dredging and fleet services, in support of other Government departments, and the Public Works Real Property Program.

Corporate and Administrative Services

To provide executive direction, corporate management and general administrative services and advice in support of all departmental activities.

Real Property Program

Objective

To manage a diverse portfolio of federal real property in order to provide appropriate accommodation to federal tenants and to optimize the investment in the assets.

Activity Description

Program Coordination

To provide policy and operational advice to the Minister and the Departmental Executive.

Office Facilities

To manage the provision of office facilities centrally in order to appropriately and safely accommodate federal tenants, promote a productive work environment and optimize the federal investment in the buildings.

Federal Facilities

To manage the investment and divestment of a diverse portfolio of federal facilities in the custody of the Minister.

Municipal Grants

To manage the payment of federal grants in lieu of municipal or provincial taxes.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Activity Description

Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.

To develop and construct the National Gallery of Canada, and the Canadian Museum of Civilization, located within the National Capital Region, or any other national museum as the Governor in Council may direct from time to time, including acquisition, control, administration and disposal of the lands required.

Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Vieux-Port de Montréal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Harbourfront Corporation

The Corporation is responsible for redeveloping a ninety acre site on the Toronto Waterfront in order to provide better public access and use of the site, as well as optimizing commercial and residential development.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To make the Capital more representative of Canada and ensure that it is perceived as such by all Canadians, the National Capital Commission will use the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; make the Capital Canada's meeting place; and safeguard and preserve the Capital for future generations.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department Services Program							
Public Works Revolving Fund—Operating loss							
...	31,400,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	23,003,391		...	...	...
...	31,400,000	...	23,003,391		53,217,391	1,186,000	46,518,751
373,668,819	10,025,000	...	(10,692,102)	(S)	57,380,547	...	14,216,188
373,668,819	41,425,000	...	12,311,289	(S)	110,597,938	1,186,000	60,734,939
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	48,200
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	12,311,714		110,647,763	1,186,000	60,783,139
Total Program—Budgetary							
Real Property Program							
...	686,766,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	60,500,000	...	5b	...	...	...
...	...	62,533,155	...	5c	...	...	...
...	686,766,000	123,033,155	...		789,847,292	19,951,863	672,106,040
...	136,407,000	...	...	10	...	...	...
...	...	9,482,153	...	10c	...	...	...
...	136,407,000	9,482,153	...		145,072,471	816,682	131,707,372
...	317,170,000	...	(14,802,517)	(S)	...	...	...
...	180,000	...	(180,000)	(S)	302,367,483	...	284,137,270
...	1,857,000	...	133,773	(S)	...	...	...
...	...	...	288,682	(S)	1,990,773	...	1,496,004
...	...	...	...		288,682	...	2,322,353
...	1,142,380,000	132,515,308	(14,560,062)		1,239,566,701	20,768,545	1,091,769,039
Total Program—Budgetary							
Crown Corporations Program							
...	5,230,000	...	...	15	...	...	...
...	...	2,656,000	...	15b	...	...	...
...	5,230,000	2,656,000	...		7,886,000	...	33,214,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	16b	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	3,649,000
...	...	2,150,000	...	2,150,000	16c	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	6,055,150
...	...	4,150,000	...	4,150,000		Total—Vote 16	3,648,932	501,068	...	...	3,649,000
...	28,641,000	...	...	28,641,000	20	Payments to Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc.	14,363,000	14,278,000	...	...	6,055,150
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	40,677,000		Total budgetary	25,897,932	14,779,068	...	...	42,918,150
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	L17c	Loans to Harbourfront Corporation	3,700,000	...	...	...	...
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	40,677,000		Total Program—Budgetary	25,897,932	14,779,068	...	...	42,918,150
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000		Non-budgetary	3,700,000	...	...	...	...
373,668,819	1,217,725,400	139,321,308	(2,248,348)	1,728,467,179		Total Department—Budgetary	1,376,112,396	36,733,613	315,621,170	1,195,470,328	...
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000		Non-budgetary	3,700,000	...	...	...	...
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation											
...	1,883,690,000	...	...	1,883,690,000	25	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	104,300,000	...	104,300,000	25b	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000		Total—Vote 25	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069	...
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000		Total budgetary	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069	...
(S) (L) Loans or guarantees made by the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, Section 21 and the National Housing Act, Section 24, are as follows:											
Section 19. Special Mortgage and Loan Purchase Fund. Limit \$100,000,000 less the balance of the Fund. (Net)											
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000		Section 26(3). Advances for provincial and municipal urban redevelopment. Limit \$351,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	100,000,000	...	...
286,000,000	...	...	...	286,000,000		Section 27.6(2). Advances for neighbourhood improvement. Limit \$302,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	286,000,000	...	...
249,500,000	...	...	...	249,500,000		Section 34(a). Advances for direct loans under Parts II, IV.2, VI and VII and Section 59. Limit \$14,500,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	249,500,000	...	...
1,662,106,790	...	...	...	1,662,106,790		Section 42(4). Advances for land acquisition for low rental housing. Limit \$ 40,000,000. (Gross)	13,000,000	...	1,649,106,790	18,000,000	...
38,500,000	...	...	...	38,500,000		Section 53(3). Advances and reimbursements for water and sewerage projects. Limit \$1,674,600,000. (Gross)	...	...	38,500,000	...	...
354,200,000	...	...	...	354,200,000			...	...	354,200,000	...	...

174,600,000	...	...	174,600,000	...	...	12,500,000	...	162,100,000	15,000,000
Section 56(2). Advances for rehabilitation of existing residential buildings. Limit \$500,000,000. (Gross)									
59,000,000	...	...	59,000,000	...	...	...	...	59,000,000	...
Section 77(2). Advances for proposal development in housing research and community development. Limit \$75,000,000. (Gross)									
839,900,000	...	...	839,900,000	...	...	70,500,000	...	769,400,000	74,000,000
Section 79(6). Advances and reimbursements for public housing joint projects. Limit \$3,000,000,000. (Gross)									
100,000,000	...	...	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Section 84(7). Advances and reimbursements for federal-provincial new communities projects. Limit \$100,000,000. (Gross)									
111,000,000	...	...	111,000,000	...	...	...	...	111,000,000	...
Section 89(2). Advances and reimbursements for student housing projects. Limit \$550,000,000. (Gross)									
259,400,000	...	...	259,400,000	...	...	45,000,000	...	214,400,000	33,500,000
60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...
Section 92(8). Advances and reimbursements for unilateral rural and native housing in a designated area. Limit \$400,000,000. (Gross)									
Not in a designated area. Limit \$60,000,000. (Gross)									
(Total of Sections 26(3) to 92(8) gross authorities is \$21,552,600,000).									
...	(144,000,000)	...	144,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
(S) (L) Advances under the National Housing Act									
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	144,000,000	4,294,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000
Total non-budgetary									
Total Program—									
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000	...	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	144,000,000	4,294,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000
National Capital Commission									
...	57,968,000	...	...	57,968,000	...	...	...	...	61,235,491
30 Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures									
...	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	17,696,000	...	...	19,509,000
...	...	...	708,000	708,000	...	...	...	...	...
30b Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures									
...	57,968,000	300,000	708,000	58,976,000	...	58,976,000	...	...	61,235,491
Total—Vote 30									
...	17,696,000	...	...	17,696,000	...	17,696,000	...	...	19,509,000
...	13,400,000	...	...	13,400,000	...	13,400,000	...	...	13,400,000
35 Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures									
...
...
40 Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions									
...	89,064,000	300,000	708,000	90,072,000	...	90,072,000	...	...	94,144,491
Total Program—Budgetary									
Total Ministry—									
373,668,819	3,190,479,400	243,921,308	(1,540,348)	3,806,529,179	...	3,445,034,223	45,873,786	315,621,170	3,024,693,888
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	3,700,000	144,000,000	4,297,906,790	...	144,700,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Services Program													
Operating													
...	31,449,400	...	23,003,391	...	425	...	54,453,216	...	53,267,216	1,186,000	...	...	46,566,951
373,668,819	1,659,534,000	...	...	(33,059,662)	(10,692,102)	(1,649,509,000) ⁽¹⁾	339,942,055	...	24,320,885	...	...	315,621,170	(10,563,419)
...	(1,649,509,000)	...	...	...	...	1,649,509,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenue credited to the vote													
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	23,003,391	(33,059,662)	(10,691,677)	...	394,395,271	...	77,588,101	1,186,000	...	315,621,170	36,003,532
Total—Operating													
Transfer payments													
Public Works Revolving Fund													
...	...	...	...	33,059,662	...	...	33,059,662	...	33,059,662	...	...	...	24,779,607
Program Summary													
...	31,449,400	...	23,003,391	...	425	...	54,453,216	...	53,267,216	1,186,000	...	...	46,566,951
373,668,819	10,025,000	...	...	...	(10,692,102)	...	373,001,717	...	57,380,547	...	...	315,621,170	14,216,188
Total Program—Budgetary													
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	23,003,391	...	(10,691,677)	...	427,454,933	...	110,647,763	1,186,000	...	315,621,170	60,783,139
Real Property Program													
Operating													
...	41,998,000	910,000	...	...	347,246	...	43,255,246	...	45,410,623	(2,155,377)	...	...	43,682,876
...	686,767,000	115,932,985	...	...	12,998	(162,302,000)	640,410,983	...	596,241,857	44,169,126	...	...	495,847,336
...	186,649,000	...	...	15,363,469	62,211	(83,012,469)	119,062,211	...	141,332,405	(22,270,194)	...	...	133,624,519
...	3,118,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,118,000	...	2,939,692	178,308	...	...	2,737,666
...	(229,951,000)	...	...	(15,363,469)	...	245,314,469 ⁽²⁾
Revenue credited to the vote													
...	688,581,000	116,842,985	...	...	422,455	...	805,846,440	...	785,924,577	19,921,863	...	...	675,892,397
Total—Operating													
Capital													
...	700,000	...	...	...	...	...	700,000	...	729,102	(29,102)	...	...	756,722
...	72,772,000	9,482,153	...	...	...	...	82,254,153	...	83,778,151	(1,523,998)	...	...	65,480,022
...	62,935,000	...	...	...	...	...	62,935,000	...	60,565,218	2,369,782	...	...	65,470,628
Total—Capital													
...	136,407,000	9,482,153	...	...	...	...	145,889,153	...	145,072,471	816,682	...	...	131,707,372

Transfer payments											
Program coordination											
...	42,000	...	...	...	...	42,000	...	12,000	30,000	...	32,000
...	180,000	6,190,170	...	...	...	6,190,170	...	6,190,170	...	...	...
...	317,170,000	...	...	...	...	302,367,483	...	302,367,483	...	...	284,137,270
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	...	...	...	308,599,653	...	308,569,653	30,000	...	284,169,270
Total—Transfer payments											
Program Summary											
...	42,740,000	910,000	...	...	347,246	43,997,246	...	46,151,725	(2,154,479)	...	44,471,598
...	597,237,000	125,415,138	...	...	12,998	722,665,136	...	680,020,008	42,645,128	...	561,327,358
...	182,115,000	6,190,170	...	...	(117,789)	188,187,381	...	208,087,793	(19,900,412)	...	199,095,147
...	320,288,000	...	...	...	(14,802,517)	305,485,483	...	305,307,175	178,308	...	286,874,936
...	1,142,380,000	132,515,308	...	...	(14,560,062)	1,260,335,246	...	1,239,566,701	20,768,545	...	1,091,769,039
Crown Corporations Program											
Operating											
Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.											
...	5,230,000	2,656,000	...	...	...	7,886,000	...	7,886,000	...	...	33,214,000
...	28,641,000	...	...	...	...	28,641,000	...	14,363,000	14,278,000	...	6,055,150
...	...	4,150,000	...	...	...	4,150,000	...	3,648,932	501,068	...	3,649,000
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	...	...	40,677,000	...	25,897,932	14,779,068	...	42,918,150
Total—Operating											
Non-budgetary											
Loans to Harbournfront Corporation											
...	...	3,700,000	...	...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	...	...	...
Program Summary											
Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.											
...	5,230,000	2,656,000	...	...	...	7,886,000	...	7,886,000	...	...	33,214,000
...	28,641,000	...	...	...	...	28,641,000	...	14,363,000	14,278,000	...	6,055,150
...	...	4,150,000	...	...	...	4,150,000	...	3,648,932	501,068	...	3,649,000
...	...	3,700,000	...	...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	...	...	...
Total Program—											
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	...	...	40,677,000	...	25,897,932	14,779,068	...	42,918,150
...	...	3,700,000	...	...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	...	...	...
Total Department—											
373,668,819	1,217,725,400	139,321,308	23,003,391	...	(25,251,739)	1,728,467,179	...	1,376,112,396	36,733,613	315,621,170	1,195,470,328
...	...	3,700,000	...	...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	...	...	...
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation											
Operating											
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	...	...	1,987,990,000	...	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	...	...	144,000,000	4,294,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000
Total Program—											
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	...	...	1,987,990,000	...	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	...	...	144,000,000	4,294,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	89,064,000	300,000	708,000	...	...	...	...	90,072,000	National Capital Commission	90,072,000	...	...	94,144,491
...	89,064,000	300,000	708,000	...	...	...	...	90,072,000	Operating	90,072,000	...	...	94,144,491
373,668,819	3,190,479,400	243,921,308	23,711,391	...	(25,251,739)	...	...	3,806,529,179	Total Ministry—	3,445,034,223	45,873,786	315,621,170	3,024,693,888
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	3,700,000	...	...	144,000,000	...	...	4,297,906,790	Budgetary	144,700,000	...	4,153,206,790	140,500,000
									Non-budgetary				

(1) Due to the nature of the operations of the Public Works Revolving Fund, details by activity are not made available for the Services Program.

(2) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$15,363,469.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Services Program											
Grants											
...	...	...	12,000	...	...	12,000	...	...	12,000	...	...
...	...	...	26,757,946	...	...	26,757,946	...	...	26,757,946	...	23,939,004
...	...	...	26,769,946	...	...	26,769,946	...	...	26,769,946	...	23,939,004
Contributions											
...	...	...	6,190,170	...	...	6,190,170	...	...	6,190,170	...	...
...	...	...	99,546	...	...	99,546	...	...	99,546	...	615,603
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	225,000
...	...	...	6,289,716	...	...	6,289,716	...	...	6,289,716	...	840,603
...	...	...	33,059,662	...	...	33,059,662	...	...	33,059,662	...	24,779,607
Real Property Program											
Grants											
...	180,000	...	...	...	...	...	(180,000)	...	...	...	...
...	317,170,000	...	...	...	...	...	(14,802,517)	302,367,483	302,367,483	...	284,137,270
...	317,350,000	...	...	...	...	...	(14,982,517)	302,367,483	302,367,483	...	284,137,270
Contributions											
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,000	12,000	...	12,000
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	20,000
...	42,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,000	30,000	30,000	32,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	6,190,170	...	...	...	...	...	6,190,170	...	...	...
...	42,000	6,190,170	6,232,170	...	...	...	...	6,202,170	30,000	...	32,000
Federal facilities Contribution to the City of Chicoutimi for redevelopment project of the Old Port of Chicoutimi											
...	42,000	...	42,000	...	...	...	...	12,000	30,000	...	32,000
...	180,000	6,190,170	6,190,170	...	(180,000)	...	...	6,190,170	...	...	...
...	317,170,000	...	302,367,483	...	(14,802,517)	...	...	302,367,483	...	...	284,137,270
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	308,599,653	...	(14,982,517)	...	...	308,569,653	30,000	...	284,169,270
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	341,659,315	...	33,059,662	(14,982,517)	341,659,315	341,629,315	30,000	...	308,948,877
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	341,659,315	...	33,059,662	(14,982,517)	341,659,315	341,629,315	30,000	...	308,948,877

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Services Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Public Works Revolving Fund ⁽¹⁾	1,649,509,000	2,899,238,186	2,055,265,305	
Total Program—Budgetary	1,649,509,000	2,899,238,186	2,055,265,305	
Real Property Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Office facilities	162,302,000	181,467,394	179,013,783	
Federal facilities	67,649,000	63,847,075	66,653,454	
Total Program—Budgetary⁽²⁾	229,951,000	245,314,469	245,667,237	
Total Department—Budgetary	1,879,460,000	3,144,552,655	2,300,932,542	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,879,460,000	3,144,552,655	2,300,932,542	

(1) The Main Estimates presentation and previous year format have been revised since the breakdown by activity is not relevant.

(2) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$15,363,469.

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	533,786	...
Total Tax Revenue	533,786	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	235,136	...
Services and service fees—		
Services fees credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	...	320,143
Other non-tax revenue	10,210,301	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	10,445,437	320,143
Total Program	10,979,223	320,143
Real Property Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
National Sea Products Ltd	9,249	9,257
Other accounts—		
Electric Reduction Company of Canada Ltd	51,560	62,714
Viking Rideau Corporation	106,619	106,619
Rental income from properties—		
Residential buildings	...	37,443
Office and administrative buildings	...	218,865
Other rentals	8,320	529,142
	175,748	964,040
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,224,565	2,340,006
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	(473,134)	(5,231,245)
	751,431	(2,891,239)
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Earnings on dry docks	2,102,119	2,242,585
New Westminster River Railway Bridge	3,173,982	2,978,744
	5,276,101	5,221,329
Services and service fees—		
Earnings on dry docks	...	12,734
Services fees credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	...	125
	...	12,859

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Sales of surplus assets to other than Crown Assets Disposal Corporation	337	1	Urban renewal recoveries	199,847	213,601
Sale of real estate	42,894,363	10,321,614	Sundry	...	3,712,470
Sale of energy	...	116,343	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	13,931,705	29,611,499
				14,131,552	33,537,570
Other non-tax revenue	42,894,700	10,437,958	Proceeds from sales	...	45,610
Total Program	72,081,151	42,616,297	Other non-tax revenue—		
Crown Corporations Program			Sundry	15,594,808	20,922,394
Non-Tax Revenue—			Net profits under National Housing Act	14,343,344	...
Proceeds from sales—				29,938,152	20,922,394
Sales of real estate	...	1,429,789	Total Program	815,938,600	876,963,987
Other non-tax revenue	...	475,965	Ministry Summary		
Total Program	...	1,905,754	Tax Revenue—		
Total Department	83,060,374	44,842,194	Goods and services tax	533,786	...
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation			Total Tax Revenue	533,786	...
Non-Tax Revenue—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments—			Return on investments	772,044,644	823,422,453
Loans, investments and advances—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure	15,118,119	30,646,331
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—			Privileges, licences and permits	5,276,101	5,221,329
Interest	771,868,896	788,515,026	Services and service fees	...	333,002
Transfer of profit	...	33,943,387	Proceeds from sales	42,894,700	11,913,357
			Other non-tax revenue	63,131,624	50,269,709
			Total Non-Tax Revenue	898,465,188	921,806,181
			Total Ministry	898,998,974	921,806,181

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 24

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Secretary of State

Department
Canadian Centre for Management
Development
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism
and Citizenship)
Public Service Commission
Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	24.2
Ministry summary	24.5
Programs by activity	24.8
Transfer payments	24.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	24.16
Revenue	24.16

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To enhance among Canadians a sense of belonging to the country by promoting the use and understanding of the traditions and heritage of Canada and by increasing opportunities for participating fully in either official language in the educational, economic and social aspects of life in Canada.

Activity Description

Official Languages—Education

Financial assistance to the provinces and territories to provide anglophones in Quebec and francophones in other provinces and the territories with the opportunity to educate their children in their own language at all levels of the educational system and to benefit from contact with their culture, and to provide all Canadians who wish to do so with the possibility of learning one of the two official languages as a second language and to learn about the culture of that language, including teacher training and upgrading, student bursaries for study at the post-secondary level, for summer language courses and for official-language minoror positions, and bursaries awarded from the Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Endowment Fund; to institutions, and associations for the collection and dissemination of information on the official languages in education and for the development of methods for teaching the official languages.

Official Languages—Promotion

To foster their development, provision of financial and technical assistance to official-language organizations and institutions, for the establishment of community radio, for the establishment of services at

the provincial and territorial levels and for the administration of justice in the two official languages. To foster the recognition of official languages, provision of financial and technical assistance to voluntary-sector organizations for activities aimed at increasing awareness of the advantages of linguistic duality or to expand their services in the two official languages. For those objectives, encourage also federal interdepartmental co-ordination relating to official languages.

Translation

Provision of translation, interpretation and terminology services in all languages, including sign language, to Parliament, the Cabinet, the Public Service and the judiciary, and to all agencies created by Parliament or the Governor in Council.

Education Support

Coordination and development of federal Government policies and programs in the field of education; consultations and joint activities with the provinces on matters of common interest related to post-secondary education; administration of post-secondary education payments to the provinces and territories under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act; administration of the Canada Student Loans Act; provision of financial assistance for the development, the promotion and the dissemination of Canadian studies learning materials; cooperation with the Department of External Affairs in ensuring the effectiveness of Canada's participation in international educational forums and activities.

Social Development

Provision of financial and technical support to individuals, non-governmental organizations, voluntary organizations, public and private institutions for the purpose of enabling Canadians to realize their full potential for individual and collective action in addressing their needs and aspirations; promotion and coordination, at the federal level as well as with institutions and the private sector, on specific issues to stimulate changes in attitudes and reduce discriminatory barriers which impede full participation.

State Ceremonial and Canadian Identity

Promotion of knowledge and understanding of Canada, its culture, history and traditions; promotion of participation by Canadians in events of national significance such as the Canada Day celebrations; organization of royal visits and administration of responsibilities related to the Crown and to state protocol.

Regional Operations

Management of social development, translation and citizenship registration activities in all regions of the country, giving particular attention to the specific needs of each region; representation of regional interests to private and public agencies; representation of interest in the regions for the Departments of Secretary of State and Multiculturalism and Citizenship; management of a national network of regional offices, including regional Citizenship courts.

Administration

Provision of executive direction for the Departments of the Secretary of State and Multiculturalism and Citizenship; coordination of policy development and research; development and implementation of management policies and systems and provision of services in the areas of planning, communication, finance, administration, corporate support, personnel, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers to develop the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal Government; to assist managers to understand the policies, operation, organization and dynamics of the federal Government, and its traditions; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Activity Description

Management Orientation, Development and Assessment

Includes the provision of mandatory orientation courses; the educational component of the Career Assignment Program; the delivery of optional management development courses and an advanced management course; management issues and seminar programs; the development of case studies and publication of Best Management Practices in support of all courses; the development of a voluntary management assessment program; internal counselling and stress management services available to all senior managers; and the operational services in support of the design and delivery of courses and the faculty.

Management Research, Fellowships and Contributions

Includes the conduct and publication of management research projects on major management issues; a fellowships program for senior public service and private sector officials and academics; the determination of contributions to a variety of management organizations and associations which are engaged in activities related to the mandate of the Centre.

Administration

Includes the Office of the Principal and Deputy Principal, who establish the overall policy direction and orientation of the Canadian Centre for Management Development; the publication of the annual report; the delivery of specialized services to the Centre in planning, communications and marketing, personnel, finance, administration, technology, corporate management systems, evaluation and audit.

Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)

Objective

To strengthen the solidarity of the Canadian people by enabling all Canadians to participate fully and without discrimination in defining and building the nation's future.

Activity Description

Multiculturalism and Citizenship

The Multiculturalism and Citizenship Program is divided into seven basic components to achieve its objective:

- Multiculturalism
- Citizenship Registration and Promotion
- Literacy
- Voluntary Action
- Human Rights
- Regional Operations
- Administration.

Public Service Commission

Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

Activity Description

Staffing Programs

The Staffing Programs activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy development, resourcing of the Management Category, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities and services in support of recruitment and promotion. This activity also encompasses the delivery of employment equity programs and special development programs in support of the Management Category.

Audit

The Audit activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission.

Appeals and Investigations

The Appeals and Investigations activity, through the establishment of independent boards, hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations in such matters as appointment, demotion and release. In addition, complaints of alleged irregularities in staffing processes and matters of personal harassment in the workplace are investigated. Training, advice and assistance are provided to departments, unions and other interested individuals.

Training Programs

The Training Programs activity encompasses two sub-activities: The Language Training sub-activity provides language training in both official languages and related language training services, in conformity with Government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service, and occasionally those of outside clients. It provides second language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The Staff Development and Training sub-activity provides supervisory, professional, managerial, discretionary language training, and related training services to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses designed to meet the job-related training requirements in departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to training.

Administration

The Administration activity includes the activities of the Chairman and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, co-ordination of parts of the Official Languages Program for which the PSC is responsible, management systems and policies, internal audit and program evaluation and financial, personnel and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department										
...	189,648,000	...	...	189,648,000	1				
...	...	547,000	...	547,000	1b					
...	...	2,272,000	...	2,272,000	1c					
...	...	...	9,474,588	9,474,588					
...	189,648,000	2,819,000	9,474,588	201,941,588		197,668,517	4,273,071	...	185,598,891	
Grants and contributions										
...	364,504,500	...	...	364,504,500	5				
...	...	1,780,000	...	1,780,000	5b					
...	...	1,144,000	...	1,144,000	5c					
...	364,504,500	2,924,000	...	367,428,500		367,261,650	166,850	...	372,722,368	
Secretary of State—Salary and motor car allowance										
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)										
...	2,216,800,000	(301,800,000)	(53,468,928)	1,861,531,072	(S)	1,861,531,072	...	...	2,166,078,803
...	463,000,000	(25,000,000)	4,419,260	442,419,260	(S)	442,419,260	...	...	408,003,064
...	829,000	...	7,066	836,066	(S)	836,066	...	...	804,278
...	180,000	...	42,471	222,471	(S)	222,471	...	...	195,240
...	65,000	...	13,523	78,523	(S)	78,523	...	...	68,852
...	17,816,000	...	1,317,564	19,133,564	(S)	19,133,564	...	...	17,248,000
...	3,252,891,900	(321,057,000)	(38,194,031)	2,893,640,869		2,889,200,948	4,439,921	...	3,150,767,696	
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	9,882,000	...	...	9,882,000	10				
...	...	...	249,000	249,000					
...	9,882,000	...	249,000	10,131,000	(S)	9,789,231	341,769	...	9,193,585	
...	857,000	...	62,000	919,000		919,000	...	...	758,000
...	10,739,000	...	311,000	11,050,000		10,708,231	341,769	...	9,951,585	

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)									
...	...	...	...	76,162,000	15	...	...	...	...
...	76,162,000	...	...	1,223,800		60,566,999	16,818,801	...	288,118,229
...	76,162,000	...	1,223,800	77,385,800					
...	77,018,300	...	...	77,018,300	20				
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	20b				
...	77,018,300	600,000	...	77,618,300		52,398,102	25,220,198	...	79,778,356
...	1,847,000	...	134,000	1,981,000	(S)	1,981,000	...	...	1,676,000
...	155,027,300	600,000	1,357,800	156,985,100		114,946,101	42,038,999	...	369,572,585
Public Service Commission									
...	122,333,000	...	...	122,333,000	25				
...	...	799,000	...	799,000	25b	14,793,000	...	...	14,453,000
...	...	3,335,500	...	3,335,500	25c				
...	...	...	6,824,791	6,824,791					
...	122,333,000	4,134,500	6,824,791	133,292,291		130,997,781	2,294,510	...	120,519,812
...	13,789,000	...	1,004,000	14,793,000	(S)				
...	(103,000)	...	278,661	6,395,812	(S)				
6,220,151	...	...	297,024	297,024		295,713	...	6,100,099	1,257,267
...	...	...	...	...	26c	297,024	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
6,220,151	(103,000)	1	575,685	6,692,837		592,737	1	6,100,099	1,257,267
6,220,151	136,019,000	4,134,501	8,404,476	154,778,128		146,383,518	2,294,511	6,100,099	136,230,079

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) **Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.**

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department						
									\$					\$
...	1,603,000	...	200,000	199,352	636,794	...	2,639,146	Operating	2,435,668	203,478	...	1,507,043		
...	2,595,000	...	200,000	(148,996)	64,850	...	2,710,854	Official languages—Education	2,628,173	82,681	...	2,708,866		
...	105,138,000	1,121,000	2,000,000	(974,968)	51,880	...	107,335,912	Translation	106,623,135	712,777	...	95,318,792		
...	12,743,000	...	1,300,000	(118,897)	38,910	...	13,963,013	Education support	13,478,373	484,640	...	12,848,626		
...	9,583,000	(1,210,000)	175,000	541,888	272,370	...	9,362,258	Social development	8,798,912	563,346	...	8,698,611		
...	13,485,000	2,712,000	20,000	(904,835)	242,323	...	15,554,488	State ceremonial and Canadian identity	13,328,964	2,225,524	...	11,187,206		
...	30,881,000	333,000	2,300,000	314,194	12,970	...	33,841,164	Regional operations	33,022,941	818,223	...	31,396,542		
...	29,450,400	(537,000)	3,279,588	1,092,262	13,395	...	33,298,645	Administration	31,770,861	1,527,784	...	32,157,721		
...	205,478,400	2,419,000	9,474,588	...	1,333,492	...	218,705,480	Total—Operating	212,087,027	6,618,453	...	195,823,407		
Capital														
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	Official languages—Education	97,513	(95,513)	...	68,302
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	12,000	Official languages—Promotion	53,649	(41,649)	...	39,794
...	2,745,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,745,000	Translation	1,912,034	832,966	...	4,876,843
...	9,000	...	...	...	...	...	9,000	Education support	264,377	(255,377)	...	495,274
...	17,000	...	...	...	...	...	17,000	Social development	300,433	(283,433)	...	364,084
State ceremonial and Canadian identity														
...	...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	State ceremonial and Canadian identity	1,047,015	(647,015)	...	63,884
...	23,000	...	...	...	...	...	23,000	Regional operations	450,492	(427,492)	...	486,561
...	56,000	...	...	...	...	...	56,000	Administration	1,483,869	(1,427,869)	...	1,489,393
...	2,864,000	400,000	...	...	...	...	3,264,000	Total—Capital	5,609,382	(2,345,382)	...	7,884,135
Transfer payments														
...	253,939,000	...	...	(182,000)	...	...	253,757,000	Official languages—Education	253,732,814	24,186	...	246,076,220
...	45,190,000	...	...	(807,794)	...	...	44,382,206	Official languages—Promotion	44,256,145	126,061	...	42,667,951
...	2,681,300,000	(326,800,000)	...	25,000	(49,049,668)	...	2,305,475,332	Education support	2,305,472,680	2,652	...	2,575,708,419		
...	61,612,500	2,344,000	...	1,197,794	...	...	65,154,294	Social development	65,147,755	6,539	...	79,840,157
State ceremonial and Canadian identity														
...	2,508,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	47,557	...	2,902,557	State ceremonial and Canadian identity	2,895,145	7,412	...	2,767,407		
...	3,044,549,500	(323,876,000)	...	...	(49,002,111)	...	2,671,671,389	Total—Transfer payments	2,671,504,539	166,850	...	2,947,060,154
Departmental Summary														
...	255,544,000	...	200,000	17,352	636,794	...	256,398,146	Official languages—Education	256,265,995	132,151	...	247,651,565		
...	47,797,000	...	200,000	(956,790)	64,850	...	47,105,060	Official languages—Promotion	46,937,967	167,093	...	45,416,611		
...	107,883,000	1,121,000	2,000,000	(974,968)	51,880	...	110,080,912	Translation	108,535,169	1,545,743	...	100,195,635		
...	2,694,052,000	(326,800,000)	1,300,000	(93,897)	(49,010,758)	...	2,319,447,345	Education support	2,319,215,430	231,915	...	2,589,052,319		
...	71,212,500	1,134,000	175,000	1,739,682	272,370	...	74,533,552	Social development	74,247,100	286,452	...	88,902,852		

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year					Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers		Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years						
			between ministries								\$	\$					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	564,000	247,000	...	...	...	...	811,000	Capital	2,057,833	(1,246,833)	...	759,246	...
...	41,000	...	...	...	...	...	41,000	Staffing programs	153,339	(112,339)	...	136,381	...
...	50,000	(5,000)	...	...	...	...	45,000	Audit	101,155	(56,155)	...	104,023	...
...	518,000	29,000	...	...	...	...	547,000	Appeals and investigations	916,199	(369,199)	...	1,293,342	...
...	305,000	939,500	...	...	...	...	1,244,500	Training programs	1,956,098	(711,598)	...	818,566	...
...	1,478,000	1,210,500	...	...	...	...	2,688,500	Administration	5,184,624	(2,496,124)	...	3,111,558	...
...	63,787,000	3,778,000	1,682,822	(278,204)	411,000	...	69,380,618	Total—Capital	69,664,532	(283,914)	...	58,132,161	...				
...	3,023,000	(50,000)	162,381	...	2,000	...	3,137,381	Program Summary	3,040,756	96,625	...	3,046,631	...				
...	4,740,000	(37,000)	242,876	(3,088)	26,000	...	4,968,788	Staffing programs	4,943,709	25,079	...	4,893,078	...				
6,220,151	34,839,000	(268,999)	2,578,856	...	879,685	...	44,248,693	Audit	37,525,991	622,603	6,100,099	38,850,372	...				
...	29,630,000	712,500	2,157,856	281,292	261,000	...	33,042,648	Appeals and investigations	31,208,530	1,834,118	...	31,307,837	...				
6,220,151	136,019,000	4,134,501	6,824,791	...	1,579,685	...	154,778,128	Training programs	146,383,518	2,294,511	6,100,099	136,230,079	...				
...	6,498,000	693,000	389,400	900,000	48,000	...	8,528,400	Administration	8,498,767	29,633	...	6,988,915	...				
...	230,000	...	...	...	...	...	230,000	Capital	230,000	...	...	31,000	...
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	...	81,595,000	Administration	81,595,000	...	...	74,580,000	...
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	...	81,595,000	Transfer payments	81,595,000	...	...	74,580,000	...
...	6,728,000	693,000	389,400	900,000	48,000	...	8,758,400	Grants and scholarships	8,728,767	29,633	...	7,019,915	...				
...	89,123,000	793,000	389,400	...	48,000	...	90,353,400	Program Summary	90,323,767	29,633	...	81,599,915	...				
6,220,151	3,643,800,200	(315,529,499)	18,161,579	...	(45,844,934)	...	3,306,807,497	Grants and scholarships	3,251,562,565	49,144,833	6,100,099	3,748,121,860	...				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,306,807,497	Administration	3,251,562,565	49,144,833	6,100,099	3,748,121,860	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,306,807,497	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,251,562,565	49,144,833	6,100,099	3,748,121,860	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	34,619,000	...	...	(3,911,180)	...	30,707,820	30,686,975	20,845	...
...	865,000	...	...	(118,527)	...	746,473	746,473	...	...
...	16,122,000	2,344,000	...	(4,273,054)	...	14,192,946	14,189,091	3,855	...
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...
...	26,072,500	...	...	(3,848,703)	...	22,223,797	22,222,938	859	...
...	43,194,500	2,344,000	...	(8,121,757)	...	37,416,743	37,412,029	4,714	...
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	18,000	18,000	...	...
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...

Department

Grants

Official languages—Promotion
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations, for the purpose of furthering the use and promotion of the official languages

Education support

Grants to voluntary organizations, non-governmental institutions and individuals for promoting Canadian studies

Social development

Grants to voluntary organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private sector and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society
Grant to the University of British Columbia for the establishment of a disability centre
Grants to friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies and native newspapers

State ceremonial and Canadian identity

Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:
Newfoundland
Prince Edward Island
Nova Scotia
New Brunswick

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	30,000	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	30,000	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	30,000	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	2,010,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	2,357,000	2,349,588	7,412	...	2,245,488
...	180,000	...	...	...	222,471	222,471	...	...	195,240
...	65,000	...	...	...	70,086	70,086	...	...	60,679
...	2,508,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	2,902,557	2,895,145	7,412	...	2,754,407
...	81,186,500	2,924,000	...	(12,384,464)	71,773,593	71,740,622	32,971	...	74,734,495
...	251,402,000	...	...	(693,992)	250,708,008	250,684,749	23,259	...	243,056,489
...	1,689,000	...	...	300,450	1,989,450	1,989,450	...	...	2,058,022
...	848,000	...	...	211,542	1,059,542	1,058,615	927	...	961,709
...	253,939,000	...	...	(182,000)	253,757,000	253,732,814	24,186	...	246,076,220

Contributions

Official languages—Education

Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools

Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of territorial responsibility Contributions to institutions, associations, and organizations for the compilation and dissemination of information and the development of teaching techniques related to official languages in education

Available from previous years	Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	186,335	63,665	...	150,000
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	186,335	63,665	...	150,000
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
Contributions										
...	24,753,000	600,000	...	(2,047,215)	...	23,305,785	22,911,735	394,050	...	21,378,460
...	24,000,000	...	...	...	...	24,000,000	...	24,000,000	...	...
...	22,658,000	...	...	(3,398,549)	...	19,259,451	19,255,496	3,955	...	19,400,062
...	71,411,000	600,000	...	(5,445,764)	...	66,565,236	42,167,231	24,398,005	...	40,778,522
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)										
Grants										
Multiculturalism and citizenship										
Grants to voluntary groups, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting cultural development										
Grant to the Canadian Race Relations Foundation										
Grants to the voluntary sector, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy, and territorial governments for literacy, voluntary action and human rights activities										
Contributions										
Multiculturalism and citizenship										
Contributions to provinces, voluntary groups, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting cultural development										
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,231,215	...	4,431,215	3,941,016	490,199	...	4,990,960
...	3,407,300	...	...	3,214,549	...	6,621,849	6,289,855	331,994	...	5,190,876
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,817,998
...	5,607,300	...	...	5,445,764	...	11,053,064	10,230,871	822,193	...	38,999,834
...	77,018,300	600,000	...	...	...	77,618,300	52,398,102	25,220,198	...	79,778,356

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Grants

...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	81,595,000	...	81,595,000	...	74,580,000
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	81,595,000	...	81,595,000	...	74,580,000
...	3,204,212,800	(323,176,000)	...	(900,000)	(49,002,111)	2,831,134,689	...	2,805,683,976	25,450,713	3,101,568,510
Total Ministry										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$		\$
Public Service Commission				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Training programs				
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303	
Total Program—Budgetary	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303	

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	924	...
Total Tax Revenue	924	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Transfer payments to provinces and territories	391,211	905,425
Other transfer payments	833,590	789,523
Canada student loans—Cancellation—Principal	508,497	133,786
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	593,579	1,697,681
Sundries	513,106	509,521
	2,839,983	4,035,936
Other non-tax revenue—		
Canada Student Loans—Principal	51,552,992	51,507,709
Canada Student Loans—Interest	26,802,954	28,451,251
Interpreter contract and travel recoveries	1,523,653	1,106,449
Sundries	223,422	182,258
	80,103,021	81,247,667
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,943,004	85,283,603
Total Department	82,943,928	85,283,603
Canadian Centre for Management Development		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	65	...
Total Tax Revenue	65	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditure—		
Refunds of purchased operating goods or services	27,251	162
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	(11,670)	...
	15,581	162
Services and service fees	3,718	2,997
Total Non-Tax Revenue	19,299	3,159
Total Program	19,364	3,159

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,016,624	...		663,834
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,575,223	...	412,585	...
	2,591,847	...	802	...
			3,372	5,855
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Citizenship registration	6,953,944	5,524,960	416,759	669,689
Other non-tax revenue	199,503	1,100	...	15
Total Program	9,745,294	5,526,060	416,759	669,704
Public Service Commission				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	1,883	...	2,872	...
Total Tax Revenue	1,883	...	2,872	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	261,927	353,740	6,314,275	5,493,345
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	188,178	433,818	6,953,944	5,524,960
			122,538	296,609
			80,473,263	81,434,045
Services and service fees	450,105	787,558	93,864,020	92,748,959
Other non-tax revenue	118,820	293,612		
	170,739	185,263		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	739,664	1,266,433		
Total Program	741,547	1,266,433	93,866,892	92,748,959
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous year's expenditure—				
Refunds of overpayments and unspent monies on transfer payments				663,834
Refunds of goods / services expenditures				...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)				5,855
Other non-tax revenue				669,689
				15
Total Program	416,759	669,704	416,759	669,704
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax				...
Total Tax Revenue				...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure				5,493,345
Privileges, licences and permits				5,524,960
Services and service fees				296,609
Other non-tax revenue				81,434,045
Total Non-Tax Revenue				92,748,959
Total Ministry			93,866,892	92,748,959



SECTION 25

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence

Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Public Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	25.2
Ministry summary	25.4
Programs by activity	25.7
Transfer payments	25.10
Details of amounts credited to the vote	25.13
Revenue	25.13

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Department, and to perform review functions related to departmental agencies.

Activity Description

Ministry Secretariat

The Secretariat provides strategic and corporate advice for the Solicitor General, and the Deputy Solicitor General; develops police and security policy and advice; develops counter-terrorism policy including development, coordination, and implementation of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan, develops corrections policy and advice; provides executive, communications, legal, planning and resource management, financial and administrative services.

Review Agencies

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS monitors the compliance by the Service with its operational policies; reviews operational activities of the Service; submits an annual certificate on the Service's operations to the Solicitor General and conducts such reviews of specific activities of the Service as may be directed.

The Office of the Correctional Investigator investigates and reports on problems of offenders that come within the responsibility of the Solicitor General of Canada.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada; and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats; and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Activity Description

Correctional Operations

Provision of health care services to promote and ensure the physical and mental well-being of inmates; supervision and control of inmates in concert with physical and perimeter security, internal security operations and preventive security measures to ensure security of correctional institutions; and case management services including classification, correctional treatment planning, monitoring of offender progress, conditional release planning, case assessment, community supervision and aftercare services.

Correctional Programs

Provision of programs in academic and vocational education, social, cultural and personal development, occupational development, employment, and chaplaincy in order to enhance the likelihood of successful reintegration of offenders into the community.

Technical and Inmate Services

Provision of goods, materials and institutional services to meet basic needs of inmates and staff; facility planning, management of construction projects, and determination of building standards and specifications; and maintenance of facilities, equipment and plant operations.

Management and Administration

Provision of overall management direction, corporate policy development, coordination of strategic and operational planning, research, program evaluation, audit, legal services, parliamentary relations, executive correspondence and liaison; administration of the inmate complaints and grievances procedure, the Privacy Act and Access to Information Act; and provision of services in personnel, finance, systems, administration and communications.

National Parole Board

Objective

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

Activity Description

Parole Board Operations

In accordance with the provisions of the Parole Act, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

Activity Description

Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders

Prevents, detects and investigates offences against federal statutes; provides investigational assistance and protective security to other federal departments and agencies; and protects internationally protected persons and senior Canadian government officials.

Police Services Under Contract

Prevents and detects crime, enforces laws and maintains law and order in provinces, territories and municipalities under contract.

Law Enforcement Services

Assists Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police services such as: specialized police training; forensic laboratory services; identification and criminal records services; and integrated automated information services.

Administration

Provides co-ordination and common support services for the program.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the complaints examined by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent body that receives and examines complaints brought before it. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit, and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman submits an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of activities and a list of recommendations made during the year, for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	27,768,000	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,810,091		...	...	...	...
...	27,768,000	...	1,810,091		28,412,563	1,165,528	...	26,790,143
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	2,066,000	...	150,000	(S)	2,216,000	...	...	1,921,000
...	29,883,400	...	1,960,516		30,678,388	1,165,528	...	28,759,343
Canadian Security Intelligence Service								
...	189,951,000	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
...	...	15,374,300	...	5b	...	...	...	...
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...		204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...		204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900
Correctional Service								
...	738,872,000	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	10b	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	10c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	33,660,182		...	...	...	...
...	738,872,000	2	33,660,182		765,370,207	7,161,977	...	723,005,048
...	106,624,000	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
...	201,000	...	(130,873)	(S)	88,179,660	18,444,340	...	92,016,642
...	67,925,000	...	4,946,000	(S)	70,127	...	...	171,440
...	...	...	12,260	(S)	72,871,000	...	...	60,993,000
...	...	...	...	(S)	12,260	...	...	8,570
...	...	...	459		459	...	...	...
...	913,622,000	2	38,488,028		926,503,713	25,606,317	...	876,194,700

L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account.
Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000.

34,854	...	...	...	34,854	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	913,622,000	2	38,488,028	952,110,030	...	926,503,713	25,606,317	...	876,194,700
34,854	...	...	...	34,854	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Parole Board									
...	19,554,000	...	...	19,554,000	...	21,259,716	396,284	...	20,436,012
...	...	165,000	...	165,000	...	2,592,000	...	...	2,129,000
...	...	...	1,937,000	1,937,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	19,554,000	165,000	1,937,000	21,656,000	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	2,416,000	...	176,000	2,592,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	21,970,000	165,000	2,113,000	24,248,000	...	23,851,716	396,284	...	22,565,012
Total Program—Budgetary									
Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
...	833,298,000	...	...	833,298,000	25	...	...	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	25c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,064,386	1,064,386	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	31,117,258	31,117,258	...	...	...	...	...
...	833,298,000	500,000	32,181,644	865,979,644	...	862,111,277	3,868,367	...	801,323,170
...	111,665,000	...	...	111,665,000	30	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(1,064,386)	(1,064,386)	...	...	...	...	...
...	111,665,000	...	(1,064,386)	110,600,614	...	110,565,233	35,381	...	105,543,015
...	193,069,000	...	(13,969,384)	179,099,616	(S)	179,099,616	...	...	146,608,814
...	15,058,000	...	1,083,096	16,141,096	(S)	16,141,096	...	...	13,802,425
...	1,153,090,000	500,000	18,230,970	1,171,820,970	...	1,167,917,222	3,903,748	...	1,067,277,424
Total Program—Budgetary									
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee									
...	1,048,000	...	...	1,048,000	35	...	...	...	...
...	...	185,000	...	185,000	35b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,048,000	185,000	35,000	1,268,000	(S)	1,249,503	18,497	...	915,008
...	107,000	...	...	107,000	...	107,000	...	...	95,000
...	1,155,000	185,000	35,000	1,375,000	...	1,356,503	18,497	...	1,010,008
Total Program—Budgetary									

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,633,000	...	...	3,633,000	40	3,632,872	128	...	2,854,485
...	233,000	...	...	233,000	(S)	233,000	...	...	160,000
...	3,866,000	...	...	3,866,000		3,865,872	128	...	3,014,485
...	2,313,537,400	16,234,302	60,827,514	2,390,589,216		2,359,148,859	31,440,357	...	2,162,713,872
34,854	...	...	...	34,854		3,048	...	31,806	1,669

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	As shown in		Transfers within this ministry										
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						Amounts credited to the vote		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Department													
Operating													
...	22,693,400	...	1,684,303	529,916	150,425	...	25,058,044	Ministry Secretariat	23,388,536	1,669,508	...	21,921,277	
...	2,211,000	...	125,788	(508,656)	...	...	1,828,132	Review agencies	1,865,588	(37,456)	...	1,486,104
...	24,904,400	...	1,810,091	21,260	150,425	...	26,886,176	Total—Operating	25,254,124	1,632,052	...	23,407,381	
Capital													
...	700,000	...	...	(15,326)	...	...	684,674	Ministry Secretariat	1,168,722	(484,048)	...	1,118,225
...	58,000	...	...	80,000	...	...	138,000	Review agencies	142,010	(4,010)	...	195,494
...	758,000	...	...	64,674	...	...	822,674	Total—Capital	1,310,732	(488,058)	...	1,313,719
Transfer payments													
...	4,221,000	...	...	(85,934)	...	...	4,135,066	Ministry Secretariat	4,113,532	21,534	...	4,038,243
Departmental Summary													
...	27,614,400	...	1,684,303	428,656	150,425	...	29,877,784	Ministry Secretariat	28,670,790	1,206,994	...	27,077,745	
...	2,269,000	...	125,788	(428,656)	...	...	1,966,132	Review agencies	2,007,598	(41,466)	...	1,681,598
...	29,883,400	...	1,810,091	...	150,425	...	31,843,916	Total Department—Budgetary	30,678,388	1,165,528	...	28,759,343	
Canadian Security Intelligence Service													
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	...	...	205,325,300	Operating	204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	...	...	205,325,300	Total Program—Budgetary	204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900
Correctional Service													
Operating													
...	458,349,000	...	22,074,347	...	3,243,599	...	483,666,946	Correctional operations	469,161,697	14,505,249	...	453,113,490	
...	109,404,000	...	2,898,142	...	426,266	...	112,728,408	Correctional programs	120,208,557	(7,480,149)	...	97,120,369	
...	128,731,000	...	3,493,927	...	513,425	...	132,738,352	Technical and inmate services	133,808,888	(1,070,536)	...	130,577,421	
...	109,028,550	...	5,193,766	...	775,429	...	114,997,745	Management and administration	113,746,519	1,251,226	...	101,854,609	
...	805,512,550	...	33,660,182	...	4,958,719	...	844,131,451	Total—Operating	836,925,661	7,205,790	...	782,665,889	
Capital													
...	528,000	...	...	...	...	...	528,000	Correctional operations	1,546,803	(1,018,803)	...	667,627
...	2,020,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,020,000	Correctional programs	2,721,208	(701,208)	...	1,865,631
...	98,334,000	...	...	(6,790,457)	...	...	91,543,543	Technical and inmate services	67,082,085	24,461,458	...	65,980,472
...	5,742,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,742,000	Management and administration	10,039,107	(4,297,107)	...	11,012,182
...	106,624,000	...	...	(6,790,457)	...	...	99,833,543	Total—Capital	81,389,203	18,444,340	...	79,525,912

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,027,000	1	...	...	...	...	1,027,001	Transfer payments	...	1,273,311	(246,310)	...	1,161,356
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,790,457	Correctional operations	...	6,790,457	...	...	12,490,730
...	458,450	1	...	6,790,457	(130,873)	...	327,578	Technical and inmate services	...	125,081	202,497	...	350,813
...	1,485,450	2	...	6,790,457	(130,873)	...	8,145,036	Management and administration	...	8,188,849	(43,813)	...	14,002,899
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Total—Transfer payments	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Correctional operations	...	...	...	...	...
Program Summary													
...	459,904,000	1	22,074,347	...	3,243,599	...	485,221,947	Correctional operations—	...	471,981,811	13,240,136	...	454,942,473
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Budgetary	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	111,424,000	...	2,898,142	...	426,266	...	114,748,408	Non-budgetary	...	122,929,765	(8,181,357)	...	98,986,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Correctional programs	...	...	...	...	...
...	227,065,000	...	3,493,927	...	513,425	...	231,072,352	Technical and inmate services	...	207,681,430	23,390,922	...	209,048,623
...	115,229,000	1	5,193,766	...	644,556	...	121,067,323	Management and administration	...	123,910,707	(2,843,384)	...	113,217,604
...	913,622,000	2	33,660,182	...	4,827,846	...	952,110,030	Total Program—	...	926,503,713	25,606,317	...	876,194,700
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Budgetary	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
National Parole Board													
...	21,941,000	165,000	1,937,000	...	176,000	...	24,219,000	Operating	...	23,717,787	501,213	...	22,264,333
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Parole Board operations	...	...	...	...	...
...	29,000	...	...	...	...	...	29,000	Capital	...	133,929	(104,929)	...	300,679
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Parole Board operations	...	...	...	...	...
...	21,970,000	165,000	1,937,000	...	176,000	...	24,248,000	Total Program—Budgetary	...	23,851,716	396,284	...	22,565,012
Royal Canadian Mounted Police													
...	482,144,000	...	7,360,799	...	(4,022,189)	(11,545,000)	473,937,610	Operating	...	469,295,744	4,641,866	...	400,324,202
...	715,328,000	...	12,394,072	...	(6,254,916)	(510,733,000)	210,734,156	Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders	...	130,954,271	79,779,885	...	149,870,513
...	100,910,000	...	2,746,746	...	(950,218)	(2,711,000)	99,995,528	Police services under contract	...	117,765,167	(17,769,639)	...	108,711,166
...	233,091,000	500,000	8,615,641	1,064,386	(1,961,597)	(640,000)	240,669,430	Law enforcement services	...	303,808,330	(63,138,900)	...	269,006,298
...	(525,629,000)	...	...	...	...	525,629,000	...	Administration	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,005,844,000	500,000	31,117,258	1,064,386	(13,188,920)	...	1,025,336,724	Revenue credited to the vote	...	1,021,823,512	3,513,212	...	927,912,179
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...	...

Capital											
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders											
...	32,155,000	...	...	...	...	32,155,000	...	28,170,225	3,984,775	...	14,484,983
...	47,097,000	...	...	...	...	47,097,000	...	47,148,278	(51,278)	...	62,413,761
...	23,726,000	...	...	...	...	23,726,000	...	12,642,190	11,083,810	...	15,709,643
...	8,687,000	...	...	...	...	7,622,614	...	22,604,540	(14,981,926)	...	12,934,628
...	111,665,000	...	...	...	...	110,600,614	...	110,565,233	35,381	...	105,543,015
Transfer payments											
Law enforcement services											
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	35,073,000	...	...	...	...	35,375,632	...	35,147,288	228,344	...	33,424,151
...	35,581,000	...	...	...	...	35,883,632	...	35,528,477	355,155	...	33,822,230
Program Summary											
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders											
...	502,754,000	...	...	...	...	506,092,610	...	497,465,969	8,626,641	...	414,809,185
...	251,692,000	...	...	...	...	257,831,156	...	178,102,549	79,728,607	...	212,284,274
...	122,433,000	...	...	...	...	124,229,528	...	130,788,546	(6,559,018)	...	124,818,888
...	276,211,000	...	...	...	...	283,667,676	...	361,560,158	(77,892,482)	...	315,365,077
...	1,153,090,000	...	...	...	...	1,171,820,970	...	1,167,917,222	3,903,748	...	1,067,277,424
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee											
...	1,125,000	...	...	...	...	1,359,100	...	1,327,618	31,482	...	979,124
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	15,900	...	28,885	(12,985)	...	30,884
...	1,155,000	...	...	...	...	1,375,000	...	1,356,503	18,497	...	1,010,008
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission											
...	3,786,000	...	...	...	...	3,819,000	...	3,753,479	65,521	...	2,769,878
...	80,000	...	...	...	...	47,000	...	112,393	(65,393)	...	244,607
...	3,866,000	...	...	...	...	3,866,000	...	3,865,872	128	...	3,014,485
Total Ministry—											
...	2,313,537,400	...	...	...	...	2,390,589,216	...	2,359,148,859	31,440,357	...	2,162,713,872
...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	...	3,048	...	...	1,669
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,806	...

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in				Transfers between ministries				Transfers within this ministry			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Statutory	Total available for use	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	49,000	...	...	49,000	...	...	...	49,000	...	...	...	49,000
...	122,500	...	...	122,500	...	...	...	122,500	...	...	...	122,500
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000
...	1,782,649	...	...	1,782,649	...	...	...	1,782,589	60	...	...	1,782,649
...	2,004,149	...	...	2,004,149	...	...	...	2,004,089	60	...	...	2,004,149
Contributions												
Ministry Secretariat												
Payment to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General												
...	1,866,851	...	...	1,787,167	...	(79,684)	...	1,765,693	21,474	...	...	1,695,440
...	350,000	...	...	343,750	...	(6,250)	...	343,750	...	...	...	338,654
...	2,216,851	...	...	2,130,917	...	(85,934)	...	2,109,443	21,474	...	...	2,034,094
...	4,221,000	...	...	4,135,066	...	(85,934)	...	4,113,532	21,534	...	...	4,038,243
Correctional Service												
Grants												
Correctional operations												
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat												
...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Management and administration												
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits												
...	201,000	...	...	70,127	...	(130,873)	...	70,127	...	...	...	171,440
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	...	...	...	54,954	15,046	...	...	83,154

...	187,450	...	...	...	187,450	...	...	87,719
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	187,450	...
...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	458,450	1	...	(130,873)	327,578	125,081	202,497	342,313
...	458,450	2	...	(130,873)	327,579	125,081	202,498	342,313
Contributions								
Correctional operations								
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services								
...	1,027,000	...	...	...	1,027,000	1,273,311	(246,311)	1,161,356
Technical and inmate services								
Contributions towards construction done by provinces or municipalities								
...	...	...	6,790,457	...	6,790,457	6,790,457	...	12,490,730
Management and administration								
Items not required for the current year								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,500
...	1,027,000	...	6,790,457	...	7,817,457	8,063,768	(246,311)	13,660,586
Program Summary by Activity								
Correctional operations								
...	1,027,000	1	...	...	1,027,001	1,273,311	(246,310)	1,161,356
...	...	...	...	...	6,790,457	6,790,457	...	12,490,730
...	458,450	1	...	(130,873)	327,578	125,081	202,497	350,813
...	1,485,450	2	...	(130,873)	8,145,036	8,188,849	(43,813)	14,002,899

Royal Canadian Mounted Police								
Grants								
Administration								
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association								
...	2,500	...	...	...	2,500	2,500	...	2,500
...	2,500	...	...	...	2,500	1,804	696	...
International Association of Chiefs of Police								
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty								
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	1,000,000	772,352	227,648	620,781
(S) Pensions under the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act								
...	30,261,000	...	...	(677,242)	29,583,758	29,583,758	...	28,820,297
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty								
...	3,720,000	...	...	982,097	4,702,097	4,702,097	...	3,895,392
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty								
...	87,000	...	...	(2,223)	84,777	84,777	...	85,181
...	35,073,000	...	...	302,632	35,375,632	35,147,288	228,344	33,424,151

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years		As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
Contributions													
Law enforcement services													
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses													
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
Program Summary by Activity													
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	35,073,000	...	...	...	...	302,632	35,375,632	...	35,147,288	228,344	...	33,424,151
...	35,581,000	...	...	...	...	302,632	35,883,632	...	35,528,477	355,155	...	33,822,230
...	41,287,450	2	...	...	6,704,523	171,759	48,163,734	...	47,830,858	332,876	...	51,863,372

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders				
Native policing	11,545,000	7,183,934	4,033,309	
Police services under contract				
Provincial/Territorial	346,890,000	374,406,408	342,957,047	
Municipal	163,843,000	198,422,908	163,205,328	
	510,733,000	572,829,316	506,162,375	
Law enforcement services				
Police Information Retrieval System	2,711,000	3,206,828	2,918,765	
Administration				
Miscellaneous	640,000	494,301	314,215	
Total Program—Budgetary	525,629,000	583,714,379	513,428,664	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	525,629,000	583,714,379	513,428,664	

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	219,843	23,769
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—Other		
Government Departments	258	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	365,847	247,931
Services and service fees	585,948	271,700
	157	355
Total Department	586,105	272,055
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	83,841	126,059
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	301,345	177,453
	385,186	303,512
Other non-tax revenue	44,633	125,329
Total Program	429,819	428,841
Correctional Service		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	107,685	...
Total Tax Revenue	107,685	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	434,034	823,844
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,950,745	1,882,858
	2,384,779	2,706,702
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals	596,536	30,296
Recovery of university fees from inmates	...	17,243
Staff colleges rentals—Other Government Departments	11,112	...
	607,648	47,539

Revenue—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Services and service fees—			Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Shipping by Correctional Service vehicles	284	...	Tax Revenue—		
Inmate work projects	47,037	...	Goods and services tax	92,757	...
Laundry service	132,319	116,592	Total Tax Revenue	92,757	...
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (Federal-provincial agreements)	229,003	362,751	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	827,760	817,265	Return on investments—		
Access to information fees	1,578	1,352	Other accounts—		
Sundry	...	89,290	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
	1,237,981	1,387,250	Interest	18,140	3,659
Proceeds from sales—			Transfer of profit	19,278	215,233
Sale of farm produce	215,726	199,206		37,418	218,892
Sale of inmate canteen	9,693,480	8,525,807			
Sale of manufactured products	11,893,671	11,711,255	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	21,802,877	20,436,268	Repayment by provinces for various investments	591,692	996,523
Other non-tax revenue—			Repayment for services rendered to other Government departments	1,511,711	519,338
Fines and forfeitures	77,045	74,866	Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	384,264	235,589
Provincial sales tax			Refunds from private firms	579,754	924,620
commissions	1,074	993	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	10,572,297	1,462,037
Inmate clothing—Includes loans repaid	50	428	Sundries	3,682	8,760
Claims for the Crown	18,983	13,408		13,643,400	4,146,867
Premium and discount on exchange	408	2,916	Privileges, licences and permits—		
Meal sales	79,220	...	Rental of public buildings and property	4,877,593	4,416,640
Board and lodging—Inmates	148,423	128,885	Paid parking	46,845	52,899
Miscellaneous	84,100	146,601		4,924,438	4,469,539
	409,303	368,097	Services and service fees—		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	26,442,588	24,945,856	Access to information	1,655	2,263
Total Program	26,550,273	24,945,856	Proceeds from sales—		
National Parole Board			Sale of cloth to manufacturers	1,523,777	966,604
Non-Tax Revenue—			Sale of kit and clothing to members	362,021	254,927
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Sale of kit and clothing to provinces for auxiliary members	194,220	127,957
Ontario government sales tax			RCMP Mess meals—		
refund	3,682	799	Paylist deductions	1,561,749	895,059
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,038	1,140	Taxable cash sales	999,671	961,572
Sundries	3,011	13,378	Non-taxable cash sales	1,174,018	1,182,136
	7,731	15,317	Per-diem board Mess payments	407,956	374,951
Other non-tax revenue	5	70	Sale of ammunition to members	2,200	4,348
Total Program	7,736	15,387	Sale of breathalyser supplies	24,600	12,870
			Sale—Accident report/photo	86,688	60,527
			Quarterly subscription fees	119,597	90,785
			Sundry sales	19,845	1,371
				6,476,342	4,933,107

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other non-tax revenue—		
Payment to RCMP Officers Pension Fund	23,475	24,044
Payment for Musical Ride performances	52,500	70,500
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	1,569	5,088
Payment for training services at Depot	51,501	73,716
Compensation for provincial sales tax	62	269
Insurance refund—Members injury accident	124,350	104,767
Sundries	220,259	575,096
	473,716	853,480
Total Non-Tax Revenue	25,556,969	14,624,148
Total Program	25,649,726	14,624,148
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	200,442	...
Total Tax Revenue	200,442	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	37,418	218,892
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	17,007,044	7,444,098
Privileges, licences and permits	5,532,086	4,517,078
Services and service fees	1,239,793	1,389,868
Proceeds from sales	28,279,219	25,369,375
Other non-tax revenue	927,657	1,346,976
Total Non-Tax Revenue	53,023,217	40,286,287
Total Ministry	53,223,659	40,286,287



SECTION 26

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Supply and Services

Department
Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	26.2
Programs by activity	26.3
Transfer payments	26.5
Details of amounts credited to the vote	26.7
Revenue	26.8

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide Receiver General programs in the areas of payment and banking services, maintenance of the central Government fiscal accounts and associated reports; certain services in the area of compensation and personnel; and common services on a revenue dependent basis, for the supply of goods and certain services required by departments and agencies, and the disposal of Crown owned material; all designed to enhance Government efficiency, effectiveness and economy, taking into account the contribution of these activities to the support of national objectives.

Activity Description

Supply Operations

The provision of goods and services of both a commercial and technically complex nature. The provision of specialized printing, film and video, exhibit and advertising services to Parliament and Government departments. The effective, efficient and economical management on behalf of departments and agencies of the procurement aspects of major crown projects. The financing, as required, on a cost reimbursable basis, of the acquisition and stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials, and the provision of supply support initiatives which contribute to departmental programs.

Regional Operations

The operation of the Receiver General payments, production and delivery systems; the production of and delivery of payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the procurement of goods and services, locally, in Canada and abroad and the provision of disposal services for surplus material in the custody of Government departments, agencies, and Crown corporations.

Management and Operational Services

The management of the Consolidated Revenue Fund; the maintenance of the central accounts of Canada and preparation of the Public Accounts reports. The administration of systems required for payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The provision of accounting, advisory and data processing services on request from departments to the Government as a whole.

Reciprocal Taxation

The remittance by the federal Government (directly or indirectly) to participating provinces, payments in lieu of provincial taxes and fees (includes provincial general sales taxes, motor fuel, tobacco and amusement taxes, and motor vehicle registration fees) on its consumption or use of goods and services. In return, the participating provincial governments pay federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases of goods.

Program Administration

The provision of direction and control for the efficient and effective delivery of the supply and services program, also including the provision of support services, e.g., development and operation of financial management systems, development and operation of management information systems, development of strategic plans; allocation and monitoring of resources; formulation and maintenance of policies; coordination of effective customer and supplier relations; human resources planning and development; and the development and maintenance of security policies.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objectives

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- To produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- To melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- To make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	266,781,000	...	...	266,781,000	1 Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,769,000	...	15,769,000	1b Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	24,392,993	24,392,993	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(1,414,000)	(1,414,000)	Transfer to Vote 5				
...	266,781,000	15,769,000	22,978,993	305,528,993	Total—Vote 1	304,471,021	1,057,972	...	270,827,728
Capital expenditures									
...	13,025,000	...	...	13,025,000	5 Capital expenditures				
...	...	10,997,000	...	10,997,000	5b Capital expenditures				
...	...	499,000	...	499,000	5c Transfer of \$1,414,000 from Supply and Services Vote 1				
...	...	...	1,414,000	1,414,000	Transfer from Vote 1				
...	13,025,000	11,496,000	1,414,000	25,935,000	Total—Vote 5	25,804,776	130,224	...	6,168,983
Minister of State (Housing) Exempt Staff Funds									
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	10 Minister of State (Housing) Exempt Staff Funds				
...	...	50,000	...	50,000	10c Minister of State (Housing) Exempt Staff Funds				
...	...	...	...	...	(Public Service Employment Act)				
...	200,000	50,000	...	250,000	Total—Vote 10	231,417	18,583	...	195,994
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S) Minister of Supply and Services—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	31,887,000	...	2,322,000	34,209,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,209,000	...	...	30,000,000
...	311,000,000	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	(S) Reciprocal Taxation (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
128,859,480	7,119,000	...	(7,119,000)	128,859,480	(S) Supply Revolving Fund	(10,681,915)	...	139,541,395	2,257,422
73,675,993	(1,600,000)	...	1,600,000	73,675,993	(S) Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	73,675,993	(32,913)
...	...	...	32,646	32,646	(S) Federal Court awards	32,646	...	...	...
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	(42,585,073)	815,726,800	Total budgetary	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165
L15b Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances; to increase funds from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 in accordance with Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967, (Net)									
...	...	5,000,000	10,548,602 ⁽²⁾	15,548,602	Appropriations not required for the current year	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	40,000,000
...	...	5,000,000	10,548,602	15,548,602	Total non-budgetary	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	40,000,000
Total Department—									
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	(42,585,073)	815,726,800	Total Budgetary	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165
...	...	5,000,000	10,548,602	15,548,602	Non-budgetary	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	40,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) This amount represents the unused authority brought forward from the previous years.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) **Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.**

(2) This amount represents the unused authority brought forward from the previous years.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities														Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers																	
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										\$	\$		\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
202,535,473	484,166,000	...	...	(647,000)	(5,519,000)	(464,639,000)	13,361,000	Operating							
202,535,473	342,104,000	5,650,000	...	406,000	806,895	(226,657,000)	122,309,895	Supply operations		7,606,535	...	...	...	31,646,724
								Regional operations		128,957,925	...	...	...	123,004,000
								Revolving Funds (Supply operations and									
			404,879	...	...	...	202,940,352	Regional operations)		...	(11,170,601)	213,217,388	...	...	
	826,270,000	5,650,000	404,879	(241,000)	(4,712,105)	(691,296,000)	338,611,247	Total		136,564,460	(11,170,601)	213,217,388	...	154,650,724			
	195,738,000	5,740,000	23,988,114	17,562,000	959,915	(89,646,000)	154,342,029	Management and operational services		127,064,362	27,271,667	...	...	91,490,955	
	98,452,400	4,429,000	...	(18,735,000)	555,615	(55,920,000)	28,782,015	Program administration		47,410,863	(18,628,848)	...	...	39,489,378	
	...	...	...	...	32,646	...	32,646	Federal Court awards		32,646	...	...	...	...
	(836,862,000)	...	...	...	...	836,862,000	...	Revenue credited to the vote		...	...	...	...	...
202,535,473	283,598,400	15,819,000	24,392,993	(1,414,000)	(3,163,929)	...	521,767,937	Total—Operating		311,072,331	(2,521,782)	213,217,388	...	285,631,057			
								Capital									
	14,884,000	...	...	...	...	...	14,884,000	Supply operations		13,634,846	1,249,154	...	...	13,283,771
	4,682,000	...	...	411,000	...	...	5,093,000	Regional operations		2,233,300	2,859,700	...	...	2,560,601
	19,566,000	...	...	411,000	...	...	19,977,000	Total		15,868,146	4,108,854	...	...	15,844,372
								Management and operational services		23,780,794	(1,259,794)	...	...	4,928,572	
	10,085,000	11,176,000	...	1,260,000	...	...	22,521,000	Program administration		900,992	880,008	...	...	557,715
	1,718,000	320,000	...	(257,000)	...	...	1,781,000	Total—Capital		40,549,932	3,729,068	...	...	21,330,659
	31,369,000	11,496,000	...	1,414,000	...	...	44,279,000	Transfer payments							
								Supply operations		2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698	
	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	Total		2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698
	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	247,185,863	Reciprocal taxation		247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
								Total—Transfer payments		249,680,370	(507)	...	...	321,591,449	
	313,494,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	249,679,863	Non-budgetary						
								Extend purpose of Finance									
	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	15,548,602	Vote L29g		1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...	...	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year		...	...	...	...	40,000,000
								Total—Non-budgetary		1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...	40,000,000			

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Departmental Summary													
...	36,905,000	...	...	(647,000)	(5,519,000)	...	...	30,739,000	...	23,735,888	...	...	47,434,193
...	120,129,000	5,650,000	...	817,000	806,895	...	...	127,402,895	...	131,191,225	...	...	125,564,601
202,535,473	...	...	404,879	...	...	...	...	202,940,352	...	...	(7,062,254)	213,217,388	...
202,535,473	157,034,000	5,650,000	404,879	170,000	(4,712,105)	...	...	361,082,247	...	154,927,113	(7,062,254)	213,217,388	172,998,794
...	116,177,000	16,916,000	23,988,114	18,822,000	959,915	...	...	176,863,029	...	150,845,156	26,017,873	...	96,419,527
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	...	247,185,863	...	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
...	44,250,400	4,749,000	...	(18,992,000)	555,615	...	...	30,563,015	...	48,311,855	(17,748,840)	...	40,047,093
...	...	...	...	...	32,646	...	...	32,646	...	32,646	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	15,548,602	...	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000
Total Department—													
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	24,392,993	...	(66,978,066)	...	...	815,726,800	...	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	15,548,602	...	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	40,000,000
Royal Canadian Mint													
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,437,913	...	(2,673,065)	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)
Total Program—													
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,437,913	...	(2,673,065)	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)
Total Ministry—													
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	24,392,993	...	(66,978,066)	...	...	815,726,800	...	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165
36,437,913	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	51,986,515	...	(1,552,935)	...	53,539,450	37,326,935

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Adjustments and transfers									
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers		Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Variance under or (over)		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	between ministries	within this ministry					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	...	(507)	...
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	...	(507)	...
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
Department Contributions									
Supply operations Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology									
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	...	(507)	...
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	...	(507)	...
Other transfer payments									
Reciprocal taxation (S) Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act—Part VII									
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
Departmental Summary by Activity									
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	...	(507)	...
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751
...	313,494,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	249,679,863	...	(507)	...
...	313,494,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	249,679,863	...	(507)	...

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) As a result of provincial sales taxes paid directly by the Supply Revolving Fund to the various provincial governments, this amount differs by \$78,166 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume).

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Supply operations				
Recoveries from the provision of goods and services sold to other Government departments and agencies	464,639,000	498,834,407	456,325,220	
Regional operations				
Recoveries from the acquisition, delivery, provision and/or disposal of goods and services	226,657,000	204,472,242	227,804,106	
Management and operational services				
Recoveries from the provision of services in support of the Receiver General function, and in the areas of compensation, personnel, finance, management consulting, auditing and advisory services	89,646,000	95,398,347	98,103,000	
Program administration				
Recoveries for the cost of general administrative services provided to the Supply Revolving Fund and to other Government departments	55,920,000	52,054,000	58,377,876	
Total Department—Budgetary	836,862,000	850,758,996	840,610,202	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	836,862,000	850,758,996	840,610,202	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	307,068		...	
Total Tax Revenue	307,068		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Royal Canadian Mint—	1,456,792		1,744,926	
Interest	2,300,000		...	
Dividends	109,277		60,363,664	
Transfer of profit	...		236,597	
Defence production loan account				
Cash—				
Interest on bank deposits	6,595,969		6,420,154	
Other accounts—				
Interest on investment re: military purchases	24,912,631		29,140,018	
	35,374,669		97,905,359	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	242,972		219,023	
Refunds of previous years' capital	2,956		20,000	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,476,919		139,965	
	1,722,847		378,988	
Services and service fees—				
Access to information fees	33,179		36,240	
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of surplus Crown assets	15,072,561		19,271,064	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Conscience money	4,754		3,203	
Donations to the Crown	106,860		89,585	
Management and operational services sector—				
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	10,115,000		11,545,044	
Miscellaneous	8,403,070		8,115,803	
	18,629,684		19,753,635	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	70,832,940		137,345,286	
Total Department	71,140,008		137,345,286	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	307,068	...
Total Tax Revenue	307,068	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	35,374,669	97,905,359
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,722,847	378,988
Services and service fees	33,179	36,240
Proceeds from sales	15,072,561	19,271,064
Other non-tax revenue	18,629,684	19,753,635
Total Non-Tax Revenue	70,832,940	137,345,286
Total Ministry	71,140,008	137,345,286

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 27

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Transport

Department
Civil Aviation Tribunal
Grain Transportation Agency
Administrator
National Transportation Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	27.2
Ministry summary	27.4
Programs by activity	27.8
Transfer payments	27.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	27.18
Revenue	27.19

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To attend to the development and operation of a safe and efficient national transportation system that contributes to the achievement of Government objectives, and to operate specific elements of this system.

Activity Description

Policy and Coordination

The Policy and Coordination activity is responsible for coordination of transportation policy, involving the marine, air and surface modes and Crown corporations; provision of secretariat services; compliance with Access to Information/Privacy/Human Rights Act; short and long-term strategic policy planning and development; economic analysis; research and development; management of provision of financial support for marine, air and surface transportation systems including VIA Rail, the Branch Line Rehabilitation/Hopper Car Program, Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs), Newfoundland Railway Containerization Program, ferry services consisting of Marine Atlantic, private operators and provincial authorities, Newfoundland Dockyard Company, Canada Ports Corporation, and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges).

Marine/Canadian Coast Guard

Marine Transportation activities encompass the provision of marine navigation systems including short and long range navigational aids, waterways, vessel traffic services, safety and public correspondence communications; provision of route assistance

through ice-infested waters; monitoring and control of potentially hazardous ice conditions; provision of facilities and services in support of other departments and agencies; coordination of the resupply of northern settlements; support of arctic research and development, direct services as part of the federal Government's commitment to marine search and rescue, enhanced by the use of the Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary organizations; promotion of boating safety; development, promulgation and enforcement of policies, regulations and standards relative to marine transportation; emergency planning and pollution clean-up; the development, administration and maintenance of public harbours and ports.

Also included and enabled through Crown corporations and other entities are the provision of pilotage services within Canadian waters; the development, operation and maintenance of nine commission harbours; and the operation of the vessel M.V. Arctic.

Aviation

The Aviation activity is responsible for the development and operation of essential air navigation facilities and services including provision of policies, plans and procedures, flight calibration/inspection services and aeronautical information; provision of reliable air navigation facilities, electronic systems and equipment; maintaining the safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic through control and guidance of aircraft movement in airspace and on airport manoeuvring areas; regulation and control of civil aviation activities including detection of unsafe conditions; promotion of safety; and provision of aircraft services to Transport Canada and other federal departments and agencies.

Airports

Airports is responsible for the development, maintenance and operation of essential civil airport facilities and services in Canada, applying a commercially-oriented management approach to lead to system self-sufficiency. Airport operations involve provision of services to passengers and aircraft such as passenger and baggage security screening, airport crash, firefighting and rescue, and the maintenance and upkeep of airport facilities including terminals, parking garages, runways, roads, mechanical and electrical equipment. Airports operated by the Transport Canada involve 8 major airports and 97 national, regional and local airports.

Surface

The Surface Group is responsible for the development, implementation and monitoring of policies and programs concerning railway safety, road safety and motor vehicle regulation, and transport of dangerous goods, and for the development, preparation and maintenance of emergency plans and procedures for the surface modes during national emergencies.

Departmental Administration

The Departmental Administration activity provides direction and management to the Department and Crown corporations through the Executive Offices of the Minister, Minister of State and Deputy Minister. The Assistant Deputy Minister (ADM) Finance and Administration centrally controls and provides services to the Department in areas of finance, planning and programming, cost recovery and economic evaluation, general administrative services, management systems, communications and informatics, and materiel and contracting. The ADM Personnel centrally controls and provides personnel and training services to the Department. Other services include internal audit, program evaluation and review, public affairs, legal counsel, safety and security and emergency planning.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community the opportunity to appeal enforcement decisions or penalties assessed under the Aeronautics Act.

Activity Description

Review Hearings and Appeals

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement decisions and/or penalties assessed by the Minister of Transport under the Aeronautics Act; to conduct hearings into such appeals; and to advise the Minister to sustain such decisions or to substitute the Tribunal's decisions or to request the Minister to reconsider.

Grain Transportation Agency Administrator

Objective

To ensure that, for specified aspects of the grain handling and transportation system, western grain moves to domestic and export positions in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner.

Activity Description

Grain Transportation Agency Administrator

Co-ordination and management of grain handling and transportation so that grain moves in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner for the maximum benefit of producers. This includes allocating railway cars to grain shippers; identifying, developing and implementing system efficiencies; developing and implementing a national scheme of performance objectives for system participants; managing the

Government-owned hopper car fleet; administering trucking agreements; providing secretariat functions, research and support to the Senior Grain Transportation Committee; implementing a public information program for grain producers and others on system performance and evaluation.

National Transportation Agency

Objective

To support the implementation of the national transportation policy through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Transportation Subsidies

The payment of subsidies in support of transportation services; the prescribing of rail costs and losses, and freight rates; the calculation of compensatory rates in accordance with legislation governing the transportation of western grain and canola; the audit of charges to VIA; the regulation of railway accounting and, the evaluation of rail network rationalization proposals.

Market Entry and Analysis

The licensing of Canadian and foreign carriers in respect of their domestic and international operations involving Canada and the enforcement of requirements established by Agency regulations and licenses and by international agreements; participation in the negotiation and implementation of international air agreements; and monitoring and analysis of the impact of economic regulation on the transportation sector.

Dispute Resolution

The resolution of disputes, complaints and applications arising from shippers, carriers, travellers, and other interested parties, through informal and formal investigations, mediation and final offer arbitration; investigation, upon complaint, of proposed acquisitions and mergers involving Canadian transportations undertakings; filing of confidential contracts, examination and filing of various tariffs and related documents as required under the relevant federal statutes and regulations; and the regulation and investigation of matters pertinent to the transportation of persons with disabilities.

Management and Administration

The Agency Members, executive and corporate management functions, and legal and administrative services in support of Agency regulatory activities.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$								
...	596,402,000	...	...	596,402,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	59,000,000	...	59,000,000	1b	Transfer of \$37,014,000 from Transport Vote 5				
...	...	...	...	...	1c	Transfer of \$84,737,000 from Transport Vote 5, \$4,800,000 from Transport Vote 10 and \$2,695,999 from Transport Vote 30				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 10				
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 30				
...	...	...	...	52,856,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	596,402,000	59,000,000	182,102,999	837,505,000		Total—Vote 1	785,721,744	51,783,256	...	708,717,324
...	622,612,000	...	...	622,612,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(121,751,000)	(121,751,000)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(1,135,999)	(1,135,999)		Vote 10				
...	...	...	(20,074,134)	(20,074,134)		Reserved allotment—Over-expenditure of previous year's authority				
...	622,612,000	...	(142,961,133)	479,650,867		Total—Vote 5	466,206,379	13,444,488	...	583,156,136
...	256,851,117	...	...	256,851,117	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	10b	Transfer of \$1,135,999 from Transport Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,135,999	1,135,999		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	...	...	(4,800,000)	(4,800,000)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(1,443,999)	(1,443,999)		Vote 18c				
...	...	...	(1,984,999)	(1,984,999)		Vote 20				
...	...	...	(9,599,999)	(9,599,999)		Vote 40				
...	256,851,117	...	1 (16,692,998)	240,158,120		Total—Vote 10	222,550,455	17,607,665	...	248,012,101
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	15	Payment to the Atlantic Pilotage Authority				
...	...	...	...	...	18c	Payment to the Great Lakes Pilotage Authority—	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer of \$1,443,999 from Transport				
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 10				
...	...	...	1 1,443,999	1,443,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	...	1 1,443,999	1,444,000		Total—Vote 18c	1,444,000	...	...	...
...	375,000	...	...	375,000	20	Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority				
...	...	...	...	...	20c	Transfer of \$1,984,999 from Transport Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,984,999	1,984,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	375,000	...	1 1,984,999	2,360,000		Total—Vote 20	2,131,307	228,693	...	1,672,590
...	5,459,000	...	...	5,459,000	25	Payment to the Canarcetic Shipping Company Limited				
...	...	...	...	...	25c	Transfer of \$2,303,999 from Transport Vote 35				
...	...	...	2,303,999	2,303,999		Transfer from Vote 35				
...	5,459,000	...	1 2,303,999	7,763,000		Total—Vote 25	7,763,000	...	...	7,739,583

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the Canada Ports Corporation Act, Sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000. (Net)	\$	\$	\$	\$
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	(S)	(L) Loans to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, Section 28. Limit \$10,000,000. (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,260,000
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	...		Total non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000
Total Department—											
322,456,852	2,172,279,517	82,934,007	120,403,123	2,698,073,499	...		Budgetary	2,192,588,851	505,484,648	...	2,472,548,138
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000
Canadian Aviation Safety Board											
...	...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,368,812
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	17,368,812
Civil Aviation Tribunal											
...	915,000	...	...	915,000	60	(S)	Program expenditures	711,744	203,256	...	820,945
...	72,000	...	...	72,000			Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	...	...	67,000
...	987,000	...	...	987,000			Total Program—Budgetary	783,744	203,256	...	887,945
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator											
...	6,085,000	...	...	6,085,000	65	(S)	Program expenditures	4,307,835	1,777,165	...	3,874,094
...	240,000	...	...	240,000			Contributions to employee benefit plans	240,000	...	...	224,000
...	6,325,000	...	...	6,325,000			Total Program—Budgetary	4,547,835	1,777,165	...	4,098,094
National Transportation Agency											
...	31,649,000	...	...	31,649,000	70		Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,415,800	1,415,800			Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	31,649,000	...	1,415,800	33,064,800	75		Total—Vote 70	32,883,722	181,078	...	33,504,434
...	14,178,000	...	...	14,178,000	(S)		Contributions	10,695,826	3,482,174	...	10,958,180
...	633,200,000	12,012,000	(274,767)	644,937,233	(S)		Payments to railway companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	644,937,233	...	...	568,754,615
...	7,000,000	14,637,000	(1,345,852)	20,291,148	(S)		Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	20,291,148	...	...	32,207,332
...	28,760,000	1,220,000	(9,031,652)	20,948,348	(S)		Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	20,948,348	...	...	18,287,700

(S)	Payments to railway, marine and trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act					Contributions to employee benefit plans				
	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
...	85,451,000	4,284,000	(2,667,746)	87,067,254	87,067,254	...	...	...	...	86,481,452
...	3,791,000	...	276,000	4,067,000	4,067,000	...	...	...	...	3,967,000
...	804,029,000	32,153,000	(11,628,217)	824,553,783	824,553,783	...	3,663,252	...	...	754,160,713
Total Program—Budgetary										
Total Ministry—										
322,456,852	2,983,620,517	115,087,007	108,774,906	3,529,939,282	3,529,939,282	...	511,128,321	...	...	3,249,063,702
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(I) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	697,315,000	6,500,004	965,000	5,115,296	87,739	...	709,983,039	Operating		706,675,801	3,307,238	...	906,595,422
...	515,684,000	...	18,999,000	28,100,900	4,125,457	(15,044,000)	551,865,357	Policy and coordination		548,105,058	3,760,299	...	496,272,568
...	549,328,000	59,000,000	16,029,000	68,506,000	3,323,360	(417,414,000)	278,772,360	Marine/Canadian Coast Guard		231,794,738	46,977,622	...	274,828,580
322,456,852	498,608,000	17,434,001	1,790,000	15,988,627	77,566,602	(797,220,000)	136,624,082	Aviation		(294,964,068)	431,588,150	...	(352,802,595)
...	36,760,000	...	609,000	2,608,000	(45,903)	...	39,931,097	Airports		39,056,018	875,079	...	34,567,991
...	158,176,400	1	14,464,000	19,261,174	3,401,979	(9,069,000)	186,234,554	Surface		186,729,543	(494,989)	...	166,984,721
...	(1,238,747,000)	...	...	...	...	1,238,747,000	...	Departmental administration		...	...	...	...
322,456,852	1,217,124,400	82,934,006	52,856,000	139,579,997	88,459,234	...	1,903,410,489	Revenue credited to the vote		1,417,397,090	486,013,399	...	1,526,446,687
...	1,173,000	...	...	(684,800)	...	...	488,200	Total—Operating		382,232	105,968	...	969,820
...	219,846,000	...	...	(51,003,000)	(8,705,000)	...	160,138,000	Capital		147,940,780	12,197,220	...	211,682,586
...	305,097,000	...	...	(55,273,000)	(11,540,000)	...	238,284,000	Policy and coordination		235,110,292	3,173,708	...	242,345,833
...	154,968,000	...	...	(15,872,000)	...	...	139,096,000	Marine/Canadian Coast Guard		150,242,299	(11,146,299)	...	217,231,681
...	3,213,000	...	...	169,000	...	...	3,382,000	Aviation		3,300,765	81,235	...	3,192,026
...	11,407,000	...	...	(223,199)	170,866	...	11,354,667	Airports		13,902,915	(2,548,248)	...	19,342,955
...	695,704,000	...	...	(122,886,999)	(20,074,134)	...	552,742,867	Surface		550,879,283	1,863,584	...	694,764,901
...	185,424,000	...	...	(4,827,698)	(837,977)	...	179,758,325	Departmental administration		169,160,063	10,598,262	...	184,256,309
...	1,859,117	...	...	250,000	...	...	2,109,117	Total—Capital		1,838,689	270,428	...	2,034,676
...	394,000	...	...	2,312,000	...	...	2,706,000	Transfer payments		2,390,897	315,103	...	741,157
...	49,410,000	1	...	(9,267,300)	...	...	40,142,701	Policy and coordination		34,394,896	5,747,805	...	47,664,436
...	22,044,000	...	...	(5,510,000)	...	...	16,534,000	Marine/Canadian Coast Guard		16,168,764	365,236	...	16,529,265
...	320,000	...	...	350,000	...	...	670,000	Aviation		359,169	310,831	...	110,707
...	259,451,117	1	...	(16,692,998)	(837,977)	...	241,920,143	Airports		224,312,478	17,607,665	...	251,336,550
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	Surface		...	...	...	...
20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	Departmental administration		...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000
Non-budgetary Crown corporations:													
Policy and coordination													

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	50,000	...	...	31,000	...	...	...	81,000	Capital	136,898	(55,898)	...	102,381
...	63,000	...	...	79,000	...	...	...	142,000	Transportation subsidies	274,266	(132,266)	...	192,048
...	20,000	...	...	55,000	...	...	...	75,000	Market entry and analysis	169,978	(94,978)	...	240,455
...	354,000	...	...	148,000	...	...	...	502,000	Dispute resolution	739,445	(237,445)	...	756,714
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Management and administration	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	61,441
...	487,000	...	...	313,000	...	...	...	800,000	Total—Capital	1,320,587	(520,587)	...	1,353,039
...	768,589,000	32,153,000	...	...	(13,320,017)	...	...	787,421,983	Transfer payments	783,939,809	3,482,174	...	716,689,279
...	776,215,000	32,153,000	99,000	9,000	(13,261,368)	...	...	795,214,632	Transportation subsidies	791,123,789	4,090,843	...	722,592,304
...	6,349,000	...	580,000	(49,000)	50,384	...	...	6,930,384	Market entry and analysis	7,088,481	(158,097)	...	6,559,837
...	7,147,000	...	467,000	(48,000)	59,298	...	...	7,625,298	Dispute resolution	7,389,091	236,207	...	7,231,258
...	14,318,000	...	269,800	88,000	107,669	...	...	14,783,469	Management and administration	15,289,170	(505,701)	...	15,324,208
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,453,106
...	804,029,000	32,153,000	1,415,800	...	(13,044,017)	...	...	824,553,783	Total Program—Budgetary	820,890,531	3,663,252	...	754,160,713
322,456,852	2,983,620,517	115,087,007	54,271,800	...	54,503,106	...	...	3,529,939,282	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,018,810,961	511,128,321	...	3,249,063,702
20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	17,835,000	...	...	(19,540)	...	17,815,460	17,815,157	303	...
Department Grants Policy and coordination Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services Grant to the Institute of Risk Research at the University of Waterloo, in furtherance of the objectives of the research and development program of Transport Canada to assist in the development of risk research information and methodology, including information on risks associated with the transportation of dangerous goods									
...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	50,000	...	...
...	17,885,000	...	...	(19,540)	...	17,865,460	17,865,157	303	...
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard Grant to the Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia for the Evelyn Richardson Memorial Literary Award Nautical services—Grants to institutions assisting sailors:									
...	150	...	...	...	...	150	150	...	150
...	300	...	...	...	...	300	300	...	300
...	300	...	...	...	...	300	300	...	300
...	200	...	...	...	...	200	200	...	200
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	10,000
...	600	...	...	...	...	600	600	...	600
...	300	...	...	...	...	300	300	...	300
...	300	...	...	...	...	300	300	...	300
...	300	...	...	...	...	300	300	...	300
...	1,667	...	...	...	...	1,667	1,667	...	1,667
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	2,326
...	19,117	...	...	...	...	19,117	19,117	...	16,443

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Transfers		Statutory adjustments	Transfers within this ministry	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		between ministries							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Aviation											
...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	4,000	...	4,000	...	...	...	...	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,000
...	29,000	...	29,000	...	...	...	...	29,000	...	...	119,000
Surface											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000
Items not required for the current year											
Departmental administration											
...	20,000	...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	17,953,117	...	17,933,577	...	(19,540)	...	...	17,933,274	303	...	17,340,053
Total—Grants											
Contributions											
Policy and coordination											
Roads and transportation Association of Canada											
...	185,000	...	185,000	...	...	...	...	184,920	80	...	322,872
Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the construction, strengthening and improvement of provincial highways, secondary and access roads for the purpose of economic and regional development:											
...	31,300,000	...	36,702,000	...	5,402,000	...	...	36,701,453	547	...	43,779,625
...	28,210,000	...	16,031,804	...	(12,178,196)	...	...	10,798,091	5,233,713	...	9,100,972
...	3,375,000	...	2,079,500	...	(1,295,500)	...	...	2,078,899	601	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	8,795,000	...	(1,205,000)	...	...	8,355,446	439,554	...	...
...	12,653,000	...	12,653,000	...	...	...	...	12,176,672	476,328	...	10,562,226

...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	1,652,181	347,819	...	1,681,889
<p>Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways</p>										
<p>Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund—Payment to Canadian National Railways in respect of the 1989 deficit of the said fund and to reimburse the Canadian National Railway Company for payments made to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act</p>										
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	1,813,761	186,239	...	1,866,615
...	600,000	...	...	...	600,000	...	597,673	2,327	...	564,506
<p>Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the development of a traffic control and regulation system in Montreal, for the purpose of economic and regional development</p>										
...	1,181,000	...	...	(226,000)	955,000	...	864,802	90,198	...	1,140,870
<p>Contributions to provinces to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety on the Yellowhead highway and to encourage, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism</p>										
...	9,586,000	...	...	3,902,998	13,488,998	...	13,487,750	1,248	...	11,080,073
<p>Payments to provinces, territorial governments and the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators towards the costs of implementing and enforcing the National Safety Code for commercial motor carriers</p>										
...	3,692,000	...	...	1,883,000	5,575,000	...	5,593,153	(18,153)	...	5,083,172
<p>Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:</p>										
...	20,000,000	...	...	(4,160,000)	15,840,000	...	15,649,100	190,900	...	18,819,614
...	22,069,000	...	...	2,500,000	24,569,000	...	24,346,366	222,634	...	22,413,809
...	1,500,000	...	...	...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	...	...
<p>Contribution to Borden Mercantile Co. Ltd. to facilitate closure of CN's Cowichan Subdivision rail line on Vancouver Island</p>										
...	...	...	...	168,000	168,000	...	168,000	...	...	...
<p>Manitoba ERDA—Payment to the Transportation Industry Development Advisory Committee for the purpose of funding a delayed 1989-90 invoice</p>										
...	...	...	...	540	540	...	539	1	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	...	400,000	...	...
...	2,600,000	...	...	...	...	(837,977)	1,762,023	1,762,023	...	...	3,324,449
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,614,267
...	167,539,000	...	...	...	(4,808,158)	(837,977)	161,892,865	151,294,906	10,597,959	...	167,221,699
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard											
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	1,500,000	...	...	...	(8,400)	...	1,491,600	1,221,251	270,349	...	1,007,643
...	90,000	...	...	...	...	...	90,000	90,000	...	...	90,000
...	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	3,400	...	3,400	3,321	79	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	250,000	...	250,000	250,000	...	...	670,590
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,018,233
...	1,840,000	...	...	...	250,000	...	2,090,000	1,819,572	270,428	...	2,018,233

Aviation

Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities

238,000	412,000	...	650,000	342,787	307,213	...	454,706
---------	-----	-----	---------	-----	---------	---------	---------	-----	---------

Contributions to flying clubs, schools and instructors

102,000	102,000	94,110	7,890	...	92,451
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	--------	-------	-----	--------

Air Cadet League of Canada for Cadet training scholarships

25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------	--------	-----	-----	--------

Contribution to La Société de développement de la Baie James (SDBJ) for the construction of a facility to house a flight service station at La Grande

...	1,900,000	...	1,900,000	1,900,000
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----

Rivière Airport

...	50,000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------

Items not required for the current year

365,000	2,312,000	...	2,677,000	2,361,897	315,103	...	622,157
---------	-----	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	---------	-----	---------

Airports

Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports

15,100,000	1	...	(1,189,200)	...	13,910,801	13,932,793	(21,992)	...	13,884,453
------------	---	-----	-------------	-----	------------	------------	----------	-----	------------

Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities:

Major contributions—

Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black

Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik,

Mary's Harbour, Nain, Red Bay,

Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville and Hopedale)

2,800,000	(1,950,000)	...	850,000	843,917	6,083	...	3,411,276
-----------	-----	-----	-------------	-----	---------	---------	-------	-----	-----------

11,000,000	(2,131,200)	...	8,868,800	7,628,647	1,240,153	...	7,920,389
------------	-----	-----	-------------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------

Québec—Nouveau Québec Inuit airports

Other airports improve-

ments including

Manitoba ERDA

Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements

to, municipal, local, local

commercial, or other airports and

related facilities

20,000,000	(3,833,200)	...	16,166,800	11,653,239	4,513,561	...	18,955,450
------------	-----	-----	-------------	-----	------------	------------	-----------	-----	------------

49,410,000	1	...	(9,267,300)	...	40,142,701	34,394,896	5,747,805	...	47,664,436
------------	---	-----	-------------	-----	------------	------------	-----------	-----	------------

Surface

Payments in support of the Regina Rail Relocation Project in accordance

with terms and conditions

approved by the Governor in Council

Payments in support of grade

separations approved under

the Railway Safety and

Railway Relocation and

Crossing Acts

6,957,000	(6,957,000)
-----------	-----	-----	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

5,000,000	1,297,000	...	6,297,000	6,171,899	125,101	...	9,061,849
-----------	-----	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----------

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities												Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	9,785,948	214,052	...	7,006,111
...	87,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,000	60,917	26,083	...	62,895
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...	248,410
...			
...	22,044,000	...	...	(5,510,000)	...	...	...	16,534,000	16,168,764	365,236	...	16,379,265
Departmental administration															
...	300,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	300,000	49,169	250,831	...	90,707
...	...	...	...	200,000	...	...	...	200,000	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...	...	150,000	90,000	60,000	...	...	
...	300,000	...	...	350,000	...	...	...	650,000	339,169	310,831	...	90,707
...	241,498,000	1	...	(16,673,458)	(837,977)	223,986,566	Total—Contributions	206,379,204	17,607,362	...	...	233,996,497	
Departmental Summary by Activity															
...	185,424,000	...	...	(4,827,698)	(837,977)	179,758,325	Policy and coordination	169,160,063	10,598,262	...	...	184,256,309
...	1,859,117	...	...	250,000	...	2,109,117	Marine/Canadian Coast Guard Aviation	1,838,689	270,428	...	...	2,034,676
...	394,000	...	...	2,312,000	...	2,706,000	Airports	2,390,897	315,103	...	...	741,157
...	49,410,000	1	...	(9,267,300)	...	40,142,701	Surface	34,394,896	5,747,805	...	...	47,664,436	
...	22,044,000	...	...	(5,510,000)	...	16,534,000	Departmental administration	16,168,764	365,236	...	...	16,529,265
...	320,000	...	...	350,000	...	670,000	Total Department	359,169	310,831	...	...	110,707
...	259,451,117	1	...	(16,692,998)	(837,977)	241,920,143	Total Department	224,312,478	17,607,665	...	...	251,336,550	

Grain Transportation Agency
Administrator

Contributions

...	2,932,000	...	...	...	2,932,000	...	...	...	1,624,388	1,307,612	...	1,500,800
...	2,932,000	...	...	...	2,932,000	...	...	...	1,624,388	1,307,612	...	1,500,800

National Transportation Agency

Contributions

...	14,178,000	...	...	...	14,178,000	...	...	...	10,695,826	3,482,174	...	10,958,180
...	85,451,000	4,284,000	...	...	(2,667,746)	87,067,254	...	...	87,067,254	...	...	86,481,452
...	633,200,000	12,012,000	...	...	(274,767)	644,937,233	...	...	644,937,233	...	...	568,754,615
...	7,000,000	14,637,000	...	...	(1,345,852)	20,291,148	...	...	20,291,148	...	...	32,207,332
...	28,760,000	1,220,000	...	...	(9,031,652)	20,948,348	...	...	20,948,348	...	...	18,287,700
...	768,589,000	32,153,000	...	...	(13,320,017)	787,421,983	...	...	783,939,809	3,482,174	...	716,689,279
...	1,030,972,117	32,153,001	...	(16,692,998)	(14,157,994)	1,032,274,126	...	...	1,009,876,675	22,397,451	...	969,526,629

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard			
Arctic resupply	13,300,000	12,076,516	12,040,730
Employee deductions for housing rentals	493,000	418,480	412,440
Prescott shops operations	100,000	166,696	101,736
Recovery from Department of Environment for marine telecommunications services	29,000	28,700	11,000
Recovery from Department of Fisheries and Oceans for marine helicopter services	1,118,000	263,320	108,557
Recovery from Aviation Group	4,000	...	3,500
Miscellaneous	15,044,000	12,953,713	12,677,963
Aviation			
Rentals and licences	1,798,000	2,193,252	1,907,883
International En Route fees	28,152,000	28,424,922	29,833,962
Other service fees	480,000	619,141	817,463
Recoveries from major federal airports for air traffic control	97,439,000	97,439,000	84,411,000
Recoveries from Transport Marine/Canadian Coast Guard Activity for helicopters and telecommunication services	16,336,000	16,010,031	15,700,112
Recoveries from other Government departments for weather services under the Environmental Services Program	322,000	172,904	225,200
Recoveries from various services outside Canada required for regulatory approvals	715,000	248,383	...
Air transportation tax	272,172,000	213,690,443	161,919,939
	417,414,000	358,798,076	294,815,559
Airports			
Rentals	58,400,000	104,020,780	66,307,544
Concessions	186,753,000	196,447,866	174,509,461
Landing fees	140,354,000	123,596,048	122,502,384
General terminal fees	90,218,000	88,739,329	86,065,740
Miscellaneous fees	18,967,000	17,968,942	20,655,090
Recoveries from major federal airports for management services charges	21,944,000	21,944,100	30,011,000
Recoveries from Transport Aviation Activity, air navigation services for accommodation and maintenance services	5,200,000	1,357,300	4,350,193
Recoveries from other Government departments for program weather services under the environmental services	656,000	863,275	252,184
Air transportation tax	274,728,000	274,728,456	331,828,000
	797,220,000	829,666,096	836,481,596
Departmental administration			
Recoveries from electronic data processing services	3,847,000	5,110,352	4,544,036
Recovery of costs for management development and other training courses at departmental facilities	5,222,000	7,098,900	6,158,139
	9,069,000	12,209,252	10,702,175
Total Department—Budgetary	1,238,747,000	1,213,627,137	1,154,677,293
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,238,747,000	1,213,627,137	1,154,677,293

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	4,751,134	...	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	4,751,134	...	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian National Railway Company	13,807,014	14,910,995		
Interest	56,533,005			
Dividends				
Canada Ports Corporation	106,200	112,209		
Interest	173,518	2,020,977		
Dividends	20,440,000	...		
Cash contribution	...	946,860		
Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority				
Halifax Port Corporation	348,618	382,023		
Interest	759,240	1,760,988		
Dividends	2,940,000			
Cash contribution				
Montreal Port Corporation				
Interest	410,064	435,505		
Dividends	2,695,296	8,816,349		
Cash contribution	24,650,000			
Prince Rupert Port Corporation				
Interest	1,554,732	83,562		
Dividends	248,030	3,041,819		
Quebec Port Corporation				
Dividends	79,710	387,259		
Cash contribution	11,330,000			
Saint John Port Corporation				
Interest	1,534,241	2,362,708		
Cash contribution	3,738,467			
St John's Port Corporation				
Interest	301,480	320,894		
Dividends	23,752			
Vancouver Port Corporation				
Interest	280,070	296,145		
Dividends	8,718,996	22,243,478		
Cash contribution	35,730,000			
Corporation of the City of Montreal—Atwater Tunnel	6,161	9,118		
Hamilton Harbour Commissioners	21,141	23,203		
Port Alberni Harbour Commission	16,250	28,693		
Thunder Bay Harbour Commission	...	1,688		
	186,445,985	58,184,473		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Payment received from Prince Rupert Port Corporation for recoverable contributions	2,556,144	...		
Payment received from Exxon Corporation for total cost for use of Canadian Coast Guard equipment and other resources as per attached—Cost Recovery Exxon Valdez	894,457	...		
Economic Price Adjustment for 1988 and 1989	4,581,170	...		
Payment received from the Province of Newfoundland under the Economic and Regional Development Agreement	...	1,122,529		
Payment received from the Province of Quebec under the Economic and Regional Development Agreement	...	185,686		
Payment received from Raytheon Canada Ltd concerning a price adjustment under the Radar Modernization Project Program	...	1,344,191		
Payment received from Digital Equipment concerning a default payment for a computer system at Gander	...	1,400,000		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—				
Public Works	...	1,290,887		
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	...	162,301		
Canadian Council of Motor Transports Administrators	...	155,245		
Province of New Brunswick	...	374,223		
Canadian National Railway Company	...	696,552		
VIA Rail Canada Inc	...	11,326,720		
Other	2,182,076	3,505,187		
Sundries	926,710	1,748,062		
	11,140,557	23,311,583		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Charter hire of auto ferry vessels	533,600	439,502		
Sundries	477,148	158,288		
	1,010,748	597,790		
Services and service fees				
	353,717	...		
Proceeds from sales				
	78,925	46,291		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Fees	2,775,157	2,706,128		
Fines	309,285	360,268		
Harbour dues	1,329,635	1,158,737		
Permits	87,406	85,304		
Rentals	8,660,489	9,293,554		
Side wharfage	1,501,679	1,319,793		
Storage	227,252	237,430		
Top wharfage	5,418,164	5,224,253		
Vessel mooring	50,062	52,936		
Radio tolls	1,978,913	2,029,019		

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Payment received from The St Lawrence Seaway Authority for navigation aids maintenance	...	553,058	Proceeds from sales— Proceeds from sales of surplus equipment	4,207	...
Payment received from Teleglobes Marine Inc for the cost for the charter of the CCGS John Cabot	1,899,000	...	Access to information	...	25
Payment received from the Swedish Club for the pollution of Rio Orinoco	656,961	...		4,207	25
Payment received from the Province of Nova Scotia as a contribution to the cost of the Yarmouth-Bar Harbour ferry service	699,000	...	Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,966,781	539,634
Sundries	1,897,871	1,894,909	Total Program	1,978,387	539,634
	27,490,874	24,915,389	National Transportation Agency		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	226,520,806	107,055,526	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Total Department	231,271,940	107,055,526	Refunds of previous years' expenditure— Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	46,014	27,752
Canadian Aviation Safety Board			Repayment of travel advances	2,415	10,924
Non-Tax Revenue—			Refunds of suppliers accounts	6,923	31,646
Refunds of previous years' expenditure— Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	8,370	Repayment of subsidy claims	451,142	...
Other non-tax revenue	...	63,870		506,494	70,322
	...	22,540	Privileges, licences and permits	110	124
Total Program	...	86,410	Services and service fees— Charges to companies for services rendered	387	1,229
Civil Aviation Tribunal			Charges to other Government departments for services	...	28
Non-Tax Revenue—			Access to information	25	45
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	...	2,163		412	1,302
Other non-tax revenue	6,250	12,472	Proceeds from sales	498	481
	...	...	Other non-tax revenue	182	...
Total Program	6,250	14,635	Total Program	507,696	72,229
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator			Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	11,606	...	Goods and services tax	4,762,740	...
	...	...	Total Tax Revenue	4,762,740	...
Total Tax Revenue	11,606	...	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Return on investments	186,445,985	58,184,473
Refunds of previous years' expenditure— Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	9	271	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	11,670,890	23,448,237
	23,830	28	Privileges, licences and permits	2,949,593	1,137,224
	23,839	299	Services and service fees	354,129	1,302
	1,938,735	539,310	Proceeds from sales	83,630	46,797
			Other non-tax revenue	27,497,306	24,950,401
			Total Non-Tax Revenue	229,001,533	107,768,434
			Total Ministry	233,764,273	107,768,434

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 28

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Treasury Board

Secretariat

Comptroller General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	28.2
Ministry summary	28.4
Programs by activity	28.6
Transfer payments	28.9
Details of amounts credited to the vote	28.10
Revenue	28.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Secretariat

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for the management of the Government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Activity Description

Expenditure Management

On the basis of the analysis of departmental plans and programs, to recommend to the Government the acceptance or modification of specific expenditure proposals, in order to:

- reflect the priorities which the Government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the personnel resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in the operation of programs; and
- to develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

Personnel Management

The development, communication and evaluation of the personnel policies, regulations, standards, systems and terms and conditions of employment to enable managers to manage the human resources required to carry out Government programs.

Staff Relations

The development and implementation of policies promoting effective employer-employee relations in the federal public service.

Administrative Policy

The development, communication and evaluation of administrative and information policies, regulations, standards and systems in order to ensure probity, prudence, efficiency and effectiveness in the acquisition and use of materiel and services required to provide effective support to Government programs.

Official Languages

The development, communication and evaluation of the Official Languages policies and programs within the federal public service.

Real Property Management

The improvement in the management of the federal portfolio of real property and the effectiveness of policies governing real property services and occupancy.

Departmental Administration

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Activity Description

Government Contingencies

Provides funding for increased salary costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other payroll requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

Employment Initiatives

Provides funding for qualifying projects approved during the fiscal year which support the Government's employment strategy.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Activity Description

Public Service Insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service Pensions

Provides for payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act and for employer costs of pension and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.

Objective

To provide executives and senior officers to carry out high priority temporary assignments in response to departmental, agency and Crown corporation requests.

Comptroller General

Objective

To support cost-effective and accountable management in departments and agencies of the federal Government by ensuring the establishment and maintenance of sound financial management, audit and program evaluation.

Activity Description

Financial Management

The objective of the financial management activity is that financial management needs and accountability requirements are met through sound financial systems, accounting, reporting and control.

Audit and Evaluation

The objective of the audit and evaluation activity is that departments and agencies have credible information available through audit and evaluation on the control, performance and relevance of their program and administrative activities and use that information to improve or confirm these activities.

Corporate Services and Professional Development
The objective of the Corporate Services and Professional Development activity is that effective management direction, corporate performance information and administrative support be provided for the Office as well as advice and support for the professional development of the three communities under the Office's functional direction.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Secretariat				
						Central Administration of the Public Service Program				
...	66,629,000	...	...	...	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,620,000	2,620,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	66,629,000	...	2,620,000	69,249,000		Total—Vote 1	69,239,430	9,570	...	68,404,622
...	6,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	3	Payments to Crown corporations in accordance with the Official Languages Act				
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	2,775,431	3,224,569	...	1,193,285
...	6,755,000	...	492,000	7,247,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	7,247,000	...	...	6,399,000
...	...	...	219	219			219	...	...	2,031
...	79,433,400	...	3,112,644	82,546,044		Total Program—Budgetary	79,311,905	3,234,139	...	76,047,138
						Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs				
...	775,000,000	...	...	775,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
...	...	...	(576,412,167)	(576,412,167)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	775,000,000	...	(576,412,167)	198,587,833		Total—Vote 5	...	198,587,833	...	...
...	180,000,000	...	...	180,000,000	10	Employment initiatives				
...	...	...	(180,000,000)	(180,000,000)		Transfers to other ministries				
...	180,000,000	...	(180,000,000)	...		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	955,000,000	...	(756,412,167)	198,587,833		Total Program—Budgetary	...	198,587,833	...	...
						Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
...	449,327,000	...	...	449,327,000	15	Public Service Insurance				
...	...	32,687,450	...	32,687,450	15c	Grants listed in the Estimates				
...	449,327,000	32,687,450	...	482,014,450		Total—Vote 15	478,221,965	3,792,485	...	377,322,885
...	95,000	...	110,486	205,486	(S)	Public Service Pensions (Public Service Pension Adjustment Act)	205,486	...	...	225,985
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the Public Service Superannuation Act and other retirement acts and the Unemployment Insurance Act	(14,985,187)	...	...	32,391,046
...	449,422,000	32,687,450	(14,874,701)	467,234,749		Total Program—Budgetary	463,442,264	3,792,485	...	409,939,916

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Secretariat														
Central Administration of the Public Service Program														
Operating														
...	12,537,000	...	...	(304,464)	(31,000)	...	...	12,201,536	12,129,133	72,403	...	...	11,679,706
...	17,889,000	...	...	391,888	38,000	...	...	18,318,888	18,231,302	87,586	...	...	19,396,887
...	6,395,000	...	...	217,444	...	...	...	6,612,444	6,522,029	90,415	...	...	6,300,160
...	7,841,000	...	...	608,895	119,000	...	...	8,568,895	8,538,239	30,656	...	...	7,839,564
...	11,712,000	...	...	674,859	144,000	...	...	12,530,859	9,306,290	3,224,569	...	...	6,587,461
...	4,102,000	...	...	262,526	21,000	...	...	4,385,526	4,065,203	320,323	...	...	4,102,959
...	16,800,400	...	...	52,237	201,644	...	...	17,054,281	17,646,094	(591,813)	...	...	16,602,127
...	77,276,400	...	...	1,903,385	492,644	...	...	79,672,429	76,438,290	3,234,139	...	...	72,508,864
Capital														
...	177,000	...	...	345,429	...	...	...	522,429	522,429	...	...	...	122,086
...	493,000	...	...	(163,139)	...	...	...	329,861	329,861	...	...	...	764,995
...	206,000	...	...	(38,952)	...	...	...	167,048	167,048	...	...	...	176,091
...	65,000	...	...	43,279	...	...	...	108,279	108,279	...	...	...	326,648
...	9,000	...	...	134,439	...	...	...	143,439	143,439	...	...	...	186,159
...	130,000	...	...	(107,342)	...	...	...	22,658	22,658	...	...	...	71,074
...	912,000	...	...	494,901	...	...	...	1,406,901	1,406,901	...	...	...	1,721,221
...	1,992,000	...	...	708,615	...	...	...	2,700,615	2,700,615	...	...	...	3,368,274
Transfer payments														
...	...	...	...	8,000	...	...	...	8,000	8,000	...	...	...	5,000
...	165,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	165,000	165,000	...	...	...	165,000
...	165,000	...	...	8,000	...	...	...	173,000	173,000	...	...	...	170,000
Program Summary														
...	12,714,000	...	...	40,965	(31,000)	...	...	12,723,965	12,651,562	72,403	...	...	11,801,792
...	18,382,000	...	...	228,749	38,000	...	...	18,648,749	18,561,163	87,586	...	...	20,161,882
...	6,601,000	...	...	178,492	...	...	...	6,779,492	6,689,077	90,415	...	...	6,476,251
...	7,906,000	...	...	660,174	119,000	...	...	8,685,174	8,654,518	30,656	...	...	8,171,212
...	11,721,000	...	...	809,298	144,000	...	...	12,674,298	9,449,729	3,224,569	...	...	6,773,620
...	4,232,000	...	...	155,184	21,000	...	...	4,408,184	4,087,861	320,323	...	...	4,174,033
...	17,877,400	...	...	547,138	201,644	...	...	18,626,182	19,217,995	(591,813)	...	...	18,488,348
...	79,433,400	...	...	2,620,000	492,644	...	...	82,546,044	79,311,905	3,234,139	...	...	76,047,138

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Comptroller General													
Operating													
...	8,424,000	...	...	340,914	56,760	...	...	8,821,674	Financial management	8,301,659	520,015	...	7,721,127
...	4,528,000	...	...	202,531	33,720	...	...	4,764,251	Audit and evaluation	4,285,378	478,873	...	4,441,810
...	4,417,000	...	...	177,304	29,520	...	...	4,623,824	Corporate services and professional development	4,828,766	(204,942)	...	3,265,644
...	17,369,000	...	...	720,749	120,000	...	...	18,209,749	Total—Operating	17,415,803	793,946	...	15,428,581
Capital													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Financial management	427,443	(427,443)	...	409,709
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Audit and evaluation	61,179	(61,179)	...	87,218
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Corporate services and professional development	280,410	(280,410)	...	26,989
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	769,032	(769,032)	...	523,916
Program Summary													
...	8,424,000	...	...	340,914	56,760	...	...	8,821,674	Financial management	8,729,102	92,572	...	8,130,836
...	4,528,000	...	...	202,531	33,720	...	...	4,764,251	Audit and evaluation	4,346,557	417,694	...	4,529,028
...	4,417,000	...	...	177,304	29,520	...	...	4,623,824	Corporate services and professional development	5,109,176	(485,352)	...	3,292,633
...	17,369,000	...	...	720,749	120,000	...	...	18,209,749	Total Program—Budgetary	18,184,835	24,914	...	15,952,497
...	1,503,607,400	32,687,450	(753,071,418)	...	(14,227,057)	...	...	768,996,375	Total Ministry—Budgetary	563,093,002	205,903,373	...	503,075,377

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
Central Administration of the Public Service Program									
Grants									
...	165,000	...	...	...	...	165,000	165,000	...	...
...	165,000	...	...	...	...	165,000	165,000	...	165,000
Contributions									
Administrative policy Canadian Standards Association									
...	...	...	...	8,000	...	8,000	8,000	...	5,000
...	...	...	...	8,000	...	8,000	8,000	...	5,000
Program Summary by Activity									
...	...	...	...	8,000	...	8,000	8,000	...	5,000
...	165,000	...	...	...	...	165,000	165,000	...	165,000
...	165,000	...	...	8,000	...	173,000	173,000	...	170,000
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program									
Grants									
Public Service insurance Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, under the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty									
...	...	187,450	...	...	...	187,450	185,190	2,260	...
...	95,000	...	...	...	110,486	205,486	205,486	...	225,985
Program Summary by Activity									
...	...	187,450	...	...	...	187,450	185,190	2,260	...
...	95,000	...	...	...	110,486	205,486	205,486	...	225,985
...	95,000	187,450	...	...	110,486	392,936	390,676	2,260	225,985
...	260,000	187,450	...	8,000	110,486	565,936	563,676	2,260	395,985
...	260,000	187,450	...	8,000	110,486	565,936	563,676	2,260	395,985

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
Secretariat	\$	\$	\$	\$
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Public Service insurance Receipts from revolving funds	57,854,000	59,271,344	42,393,322	
Total Program—Budgetary	57,854,000	59,271,344	42,393,322	
Temporary Assignment Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Assignments				
Salary of employees assigned to other Government departments and agencies	1,337,000	267,918	1,016,630	
Total Program—Budgetary	1,337,000	267,918	1,016,630	
Total Secretariat—Budgetary	59,191,000	59,539,262	43,409,952	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	59,191,000	59,539,262	43,409,952	

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat				
Central Administration of the Public Service Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	77,403		...	
Total Tax Revenue	77,403		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Goods and services	249,894		183,333	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,077,325		854,044	
	1,327,219		1,037,377	
Services and service fees—				
Access to information requests	125		229	
Service fees—Fines, penalties	476		...	
	601		229	
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of publications	...		1,554	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Parking fees	8,462,408		6,928,344	
Recovery of employee benefits	32,205		...	
Recovery of costs by employee pay deductions	403		...	
Recovery of minister's motor vehicle costs	23		...	
Disciplinary penalties	16,908		...	
Miscellaneous	80,380		83,004	
	8,592,327		7,011,348	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	9,920,147		8,050,508	
Total Program	9,997,550		8,050,508	
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,261,319		...	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Recovery of employee benefits	5,886		...	
Miscellaneous	...		63,917	
	5,886		63,917	
Total Program	2,267,205		63,917	

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Temporary Assignment Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	47,141	12,964
Total Program	47,141	12,964
Total Secretariat	12,311,896	8,127,389
Comptroller General		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,152	76,746
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	69,615	134,012
	132,767	210,758
Services and service fees	15	10
Other non-tax revenue	9,059	90,471
Total Program	141,841	301,239
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	77,403	...
Total Tax Revenue	77,403	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,768,446	1,261,099
Services and service fees	616	239
Proceeds from sales	...	1,554
Other non-tax revenue	8,607,272	7,165,736
Total Non-Tax Revenue	12,376,334	8,428,628
Total Ministry	12,453,737	8,428,628



SECTION 29

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Veterans Affairs

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	Page
Ministry summary	29.2
Programs by activity	29.4
Transfer payments	29.6
Details of amounts credited to the vote	29.8
Revenue	29.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

Activity Description

Health Care

The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments, social welfare counselling, prosthetic services and related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

Pensions

Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death in accordance with the Pension Act, Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order and related Acts and Orders.

Economic Support

Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance

for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans. Operation of two sheltered workshops to produce poppy emblems and memorial wreaths for the Royal Canadian Legion Poppy Day Campaign and various memorial occasions.

Management of Property Contracts

Provision of property management and other services including post-loan counselling, real estate appraisals, and the administration of sale contracts relating to properties the titles to which are in the name of the Director, the Veterans' Land Act.

Departmental Administration

Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of finance, personnel, management services, corporate services, communications, audit, security services, and the coordination of access to information and privacy.

Canadian Pension Commission Program

Objective

To award disability pensions and associated benefits provided by the various statutory instruments under which it operates as compensation for disability or death related to military or other qualified service.

Activity Description

Pensions

Adjudicates and sets adjudicative policy under the Pension Act, the RCMP Superannuation and Pension Continuation Acts, Parts I to X of the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and various other Acts, Orders and Regulations. The Commission also administers and manages the War Veterans Distress Fund and other trust funds.

Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program

Objective

To ensure that persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act and related statutes or making an appeal under the War Veterans Allowance Act have access to an independent professional legal service providing a solicitor and client relationship.

Activity Description

Pensions

This Bureau provides legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act, R.S., 1985, c. P-6, and allied statutes and orders or an appeal to the Veterans Appeal Board. This service is provided by professional advocates and support staff in 21 district offices located throughout Canada. The Bureau must accept all requests for assistance from eligible veterans or dependants of deceased veterans. The services of the Bureau are free but applicants may employ a private lawyer at their own expense or be represented by a service officer of an accredited veterans' organization.

Objective

To provide a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their respective dependents in order to ensure they receive the full benefits they are entitled to under the Pension Act, the War Veterans Allowance Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and related statutes.

Activity Description*Pensions*

Provides a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their dependants on decisions rendered by the Entitlement and/or Assessment Boards of the Canadian Pension Commission and on appeals to rulings made by the Department of Veterans Affairs under the Pension Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, and the War Veterans Allowance Act respectively as well as other related statutes. The Board also interprets this legislation and is the final appeal level within Veterans Affairs.

Source of authorities

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	419,640,000	...	...	419,640,000	1				
...	...	1	...	9,999,999	1c				
...	...	...	9,999,999	24,704,600					
...	...	...	24,704,600	454,344,600					
...	419,640,000	1	34,704,599	454,344,600		449,060,318	5,284,282	...	393,721,980
...	1,318,086,000	...	...	1,318,086,000	5				
...	...	60,000,000	...	60,000,000	5b				
...	...	...	(9,999,999)	(9,999,999)					
...	1,318,086,000	60,000,000	(9,999,999)	1,368,086,001		1,338,317,422	29,768,579	...	1,282,345,185
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	12,000	...	(11,483)	517	(S)	517	...	...	403
...	10,000	...	(507)	9,493	(S)	9,493	...	...	2,209
...	539,000	...	(14,605)	524,395	(S)	524,395	...	...	583,356
...	19,189,000	...	1,397,000	20,586,000	(S)	20,586,000	...	...	18,003,000
...	...	...	781,636	781,636	(S)	781,636	...	...	1,412,770
...	...	...	4,413	4,413	(S)	4,413	...	...	2,109
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	11,398
...	1,757,525,400	60,000,001	26,861,479	1,844,386,880		1,809,334,019	35,052,861	...	1,696,130,610

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers							
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Veterans Affairs Program													
...	356,314,000	1	2,000,000	...	838,316	...	9,999,999	...	369,152,316	368,108,844	1,043,472	...	315,500,948
...	19,689,000	...	2,000,000	...	937,493	...	...	...	22,626,493	21,679,242	947,251	...	20,435,327
...	25,118,000	...	13,704,600	...	151,110	...	...	...	38,973,710	37,262,878	1,710,832	...	36,643,183
...	5,090,000	...	500,000	...	49,332	...	...	...	5,639,332	4,317,694	1,321,638	...	4,545,295
...	31,071,400	...	6,500,000	...	207,223	...	...	...	37,778,623	36,775,873	1,002,750	...	33,330,208
...	437,282,400	1	24,704,600	9,999,999	2,183,474	...	...	...	474,170,474	468,144,531	6,025,943	...	410,454,961
Capital													
...	1,292,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,292,000	478,113	813,887	...	909,721
...	68,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,000	200,210	(132,210)	...	269,372
...	139,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	139,000	660,635	(521,635)	...	846,010
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	4,202	21,798	...	17,170
...	71,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	71,000	994,501	(923,501)	...	702,223
...	1,596,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,596,000	2,337,661	(741,661)	...	2,744,496
Transfer payments													
...	133,816,000	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	...	...	...	122,635,001	119,154,928	3,480,073	...	105,625,763
...	950,061,000	60,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	...	...	...	1,000,061,000	982,016,094	18,044,906	...	897,834,469
...	234,738,000	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	...	...	...	245,923,888	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	279,470,518
...	12,000	...	...	...	(11,483)	...	...	...	517	517	...	...	403
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	...	...	...	1,368,620,406	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	1,282,931,153
Non-budgetary Veterans' Land Act—Loans													
530,332,605	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	530,332,605	(13,700,638)	...	544,033,243	(16,877,870)
Program Summary													
...	491,422,000	1	2,000,000	(1,181,000)	838,316	...	...	...	493,079,317	487,741,885	5,337,432	...	422,036,432
...	969,818,000	60,000,000	2,000,000	(10,000,000)	937,493	...	...	...	1,022,755,493	1,003,895,546	18,859,947	...	918,539,168
...	260,015,000	...	13,704,600	11,181,000	135,998	...	...	...	285,036,598	275,603,801	9,432,797	...	316,959,711
...	5,128,000	...	500,000	...	37,849	...	...	...	5,665,849	4,322,413	1,343,436	...	4,562,868
...	31,142,400	...	6,500,000	...	207,223	...	...	...	37,849,623	37,770,374	79,249	...	34,032,431

[illegible]

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers													
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Total available for use				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
Veterans Affairs Program													
Grants													
Health care													
Grants to various provinces concerning the provision of prosthetic services to veterans										504,963	(4,963)	...	489,085
Treatment and related allowances										1,790,147	605,853	...	2,262,504
										2,295,110	600,890	...	2,751,589
Pensions													
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the Pension Act; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the Pension Act, Newfoundland special awards and burial grants										981,967,735	18,023,265	...	897,789,142
Economic support													
War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances										217,824,869	5,788,131	...	264,280,437
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations										2,133,212	366,788	...	2,316,817
Army Benevolent Fund										18,000	...	...	18,000
Royal Canadian Legion										9,000	...	...	9,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom										...	1,000	...	1,000
Other benefits:													
Children of war dead (education assistance)										561,056	227,944	...	647,108
University and vocational training Assistance to Canadian veterans—										274,951	25,049	...	211,840
Overseas district										319,783	35,217	...	134,047
Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the Veterans Rehabilitation Act										...	2,000	...	...
Last Post Fund										11,583,566	1,689,434	...	7,708,105

...	3,500,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	4,500,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	4,391,963	108,037	...	3,529,987
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	30,000	...	...	28,612
...	10,000	...	...	...	(507)	9,493	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	9,493	...	...	2,209
...	539,000	...	...	...	(14,605)	524,395	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	524,395	...	...	583,356
...	234,758,000	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	245,923,888	Management of property contracts	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	279,470,518
Payments under the War Service Grants Act:											
...	2,000	...	...	...	(1,483)	517	(S) Re-establishment credits under Section 8	517	...	...	403
...	10,000	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	(11,483)	517		517	...	...	403
...	1,187,657,000	60,000,000	...	1,181,000	(26,595)	1,248,811,405	Total—Grants	1,221,943,650	26,867,755	...	1,180,011,652
Contributions											
Health care											
...	7,620,000	...	...	...	(1,000,000)	...	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	5,292,918	1,327,082	...	17,252,364
...	123,300,000	...	...	...	(10,180,999)	...	Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	111,566,900	1,552,101	...	85,621,810
...	130,920,000	...	...	...	(11,180,999)	...		116,839,818	2,879,183	...	102,874,174
Pensions											
...	70,000	...	...	...	...	70,000	Compensation for loss of earnings	48,359	21,641	...	45,327
...	130,990,000	...	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	Total—Contributions	116,908,177	2,900,824	...	102,919,501
Program Summary by Activity											
...	133,816,000	...	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	Health care	119,154,928	3,480,073	...	105,625,763
...	950,061,000	60,000,000	...	...	(10,000,000)	...	Pensions	982,016,094	18,044,906	...	897,834,469
...	234,758,000	...	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	Economic support	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	279,470,518
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	(11,483)	Management of property contracts	517	...	...	403
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	Total Program	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	1,282,931,153
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	Total Ministry	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	1,282,931,153

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Veterans Affairs Program				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Veterans' Land Act Repayment of loans. (Net)	...	13,700,638	16,877,870	
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	13,700,638	16,877,870	
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	13,700,638	16,877,870	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Veterans Affairs Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	8,665		...	
Total Tax Revenue	8,665		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Veterans' Land Act Fund—				
Advances	4,103,948		4,986,979	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of war veterans allowance	2,568,795		3,007,390	
Refunds of pensions	4,389,769		2,778,820	
Refunds of other grants and contributions	1,471,828		343,724	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	638,573		832,052	
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	2,893,863		308,089	
Recovery of losses of money	20,063		1,456	
	11,982,891		7,271,531	
Services and service fees—				
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	24,787,338		26,370,254	
Other in-patient hospital services	9,473,675		6,127,590	
Medical services	318,585		310,299	
Meals	386,759		376,513	
Dental fees	72,373		37,962	
Sundry	3,142		994	
	35,041,872		33,223,612	
Proceeds from sales—				
Manufacture of Remembrance Day poppies (Vetcraft)	1,571,146		1,401,802	
Sundry	2,149		1,031	
	1,573,295		1,402,833	
Other non-tax revenue	178,052		137,362	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	52,880,058		47,022,317	
Total Program	52,888,723		47,022,317	

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	1,091	181
Total Program	1,091	181
Veterans Appeal Board Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	...	81
Total Program	...	81
Total Department	52,889,814	47,022,579
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	8,665	...
Total Tax Revenue	8,665	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	4,103,948	4,986,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	11,983,982	7,271,793
Services and service fees	35,041,872	33,223,612
Proceeds from sales	1,573,295	1,402,833
Other non-tax revenue	178,052	137,362
Total Non-Tax Revenue	52,881,149	47,022,579
Total Ministry	52,889,814	47,022,579

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



SECTION 30

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description	30.2
Ministry summary	30.3
Program by activity	30.4
Transfer payments	30.5
Revenue	30.6

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Activity Description*Western Economic Diversification*

To exercise, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, more effective guidance over federal Government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	31,761,000	...	...	31,761,000	1	29,583,786	2,177,214	...	27,302,815
...	237,657,000	...	...	237,657,000	5	147,769,856	89,887,144	...	98,100,183
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	14,000,000	...	(5,443,922)	8,556,078	(S)	8,556,078	...	...	9,433,894
...	2,532,000	...	184,000	2,716,000	(S)	2,716,000	...	...	2,580,000
...	...	...	599	599	(S)	599	...	...	3,083
...	285,999,400	...	(5,258,898)	280,740,502		188,676,144	92,064,358	...	137,468,175
					Total Ministry—Budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Program by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	33,716,400	...	...	...	185,024	...	33,901,424	Operating	31,842,578	2,058,846	...	28,553,428
...	626,000	...	...	...	...	...	626,000	Capital	507,632	118,368	...	1,380,670
...	251,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	...	246,213,078	Transfer payments	156,325,934	89,887,144	...	107,534,077
...	285,999,400	...	...	...	(5,258,898)	...	280,740,502	Total Ministry—Budgetary	188,676,144	92,064,358	...	137,468,175

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
Grants									
Grants for the Western Diversification Program									
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	171,945	9,828,055	...
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	171,945	9,828,055	25,000
Contributions									
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada									
...	227,657,000	...	...	...	...	227,657,000	147,597,911	80,059,089	...
...	14,000,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	8,556,078	8,556,078	...	...
...	241,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	236,213,078	156,153,989	80,059,089	107,509,077
...	251,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	246,213,078	156,325,934	89,887,144	107,534,077

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	488,019	524,651
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds—Transfer payments—Capital assistance	6,408,277	5,034,000
Refunds—Transfer payments—Other	825,774	736,771
Refunds—Operating	7,665	61,284
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,120,910	1,697,261
	10,362,626	7,529,316
Services and service fees—		
Small Businesses Loans Act—Loan guarantee fees	1,156,861	1,491,945
Other non-tax revenue	115,952	7,273
Total	12,123,458	9,553,185
Ministry Summary		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	488,019	524,651
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	10,362,626	7,529,316
Services and service fees	1,156,861	1,491,945
Other non-tax revenue	115,952	7,273
Total Ministry	12,123,458	9,553,185

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 31

**1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

Index

NOTE—NUMBERS IN BOLD FACE PERTAIN TO SECTIONS

- A**
- Activity descriptions, Program objectives and—
See related ministerial section
 - Administration Program, **8, 14**
 - Advisory Council on the Status of Women, **6**
 - Agri-Food Program, **2**
 - AGRICULTURE, **2**
 - Appendices, **1**
 - ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY, **3**
 - Atomic Energy Control Board, **7**
 - Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, **7**
 - Auditor General, **10**
 - Authorities available from previous years, **1.82**
 - Authorities granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, **1.70**
 - Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, **1.45**
- B**
- Budgetary (expenditure), General summary, **1.29**
 - Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program, **29**
- C**
- Canada Council, **4**
 - Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, **10**
 - Canada Labour Relations Board, **17**
 - Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, **23**
 - Canada Post Corporation, **15**
 - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, **4**
 - Canadian Centre for Management Development, **24**
 - Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, **17**
 - Canadian Commercial Corporation, **9**
 - Canadian Dairy Commission, **2**
 - Canadian Film Development Corporation, **4**
 - Canadian Human Rights Commission, **16**
 - Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security, **9**

- C—Concluded*
- Canadian Interests Abroad Program, **9**
 - Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, **22**
 - Canadian International Development Agency, **9**
 - Canadian International Trade Tribunal, **10**
 - Canadian Livestock Feed Board, **2**
 - Canadian Museum of Civilization, **4**
 - Canadian Museum of Nature, **4**
 - Canadian Patents and Development Limited, **15**
 - Canadian Pension Commission Program, **29**
 - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, **4**
 - Canadian Saltfish Corporation, **11**
 - Canadian Secretariat, **9**
 - Canadian Security Intelligence Service, **25**
 - Canadian Space Agency, **15**
 - Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, **22**
 - Cape Breton Development Corporation, **15**
 - Central Administration of the Public Service Program, **28**
 - Chief Electoral Officer, **22**
 - Civil Aviation Tribunal, **27**
 - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, **16**
 - Commissioner of Official Languages, **22**
 - COMMUNICATIONS, **4**
 - Competition Tribunal, **5**
 - Comptroller General, **28**
 - CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS, **5**
 - Copyright Board, **5**
 - Corporate Management and Services Program, **6**
 - Correctional Service, **25**
 - Crown Corporations Program, **23**
 - Customs and Excise, **20**
- D**
- Departmental Administration Program, **19**
 - Details of amounts credited to the vote—
See related ministerial section

- E**
- Economic Council of Canada, **22**
 - Emergency Preparedness Canada, **18**
 - Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, **28**
 - EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION, **6**
 - Employment and Immigration/Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, **6**
 - Employment and Insurance Program, **6**
 - ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, **7**
 - Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, **3**
 - ENVIRONMENT, **8**
 - Environmental Services Program, **8**
 - Export Development Corporation, **9**
 - EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, **9**
- F**
- Farm Credit Corporation, **2**
 - Federal Business Development Bank, **15**
 - Federal Court of Canada, **16**
 - FINANCE, **10**
 - Financial and Economic Policies Program, **10**
 - Fiscal Transfer Payments Program, **10**
 - FISHERIES AND OCEANS, **11**
 - FORESTRY, **12**
 - Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, **11**
- G**
- Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office, **5**
 - Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, **28**
 - GOVERNOR GENERAL, **13**
 - Grain Transportation Agency Administrator, **27**
 - Grains and Oilseeds Program, **2**
- H**
- Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, **5**
 - Health Program, **19**
 - House of Commons, **21**

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, **6**
 Immigration Program, **6**
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 14
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, **14**
INDUSTRY, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, 15
 Industry, Science and Technology Program, **15**
 International Centre for Ocean Development, **9**
 International Development Research Centre, **9**
 International Joint Commission, **9**
 Investment Canada, **15**

JUSTICE, 16

LABOUR, 17
 Law Reform Commission of Canada, **16**
 Library of Parliament, **21**

Management and Administration Program, **2**
 Medical Research Council, **19**
 Ministerial expenditure by standard object, General summary, **1.12**
 Ministerial expenditure by type, General summary, **1.4**
 Ministerial revenue by main classification, General summary, **1.21**
 Ministry summary—*See related ministerial section*
 Multiculturalism and Citizenship, Ministry of State, **24**

National Archives of Canada, **4**
 National Arts Centre Corporation, **4**
 National Capital Commission, **23**
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 18

National Energy Board, **7**
 National Film Board, **4**
 National Gallery of Canada, **4**
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, 19
 National Library, **4**
 National Museum of Science and Technology, **4**
 National Museums of Canada, **4**
 National Parole Board, **25**
 National Research Council of Canada, **15**
NATIONAL REVENUE, 20
 National Transportation Agency, **27**
 Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, **15**
 Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances), General summary, **1.35**
 Non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, **1.93**
 Northern Affairs Program, **14**
 Northern Pipeline Agency, **22**

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, **10**
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, **16**

Parks Program, **8**
PARLIAMENT, 21
 Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, **5**
 Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation, **7**
 Petro-Canada Limited, **7, 10**
 Privatization and Regulatory Affairs, **10**
PRIVY COUNCIL, 22
 Procurement Review Board, **5**
 Program objectives and activity descriptions—*See related ministerial section*
 Programs by activity—*See related ministerial section*
 Public Debt Program, **10**

Public Service Commission, **24**
 Public Service Staff Relations Board, **22**
PUBLIC WORKS, 23

Real Property Program, **23**
 Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by standard object, General summary, **1.20**
 Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by type, General summary, **1.10**
 Recapitulation of revenue from outside parties by main classification, General summary, **1.28**
 Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program, **15**
 Revenue—*See related ministerial section*
 Royal Canadian Mint, **26**
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, **25**
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, **25**
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, **25**

Science Council of Canada, **15**
SECRETARY OF STATE, 24
 Security Intelligence Review Committee, **22**
 Senate, The, **21**
 Services Program, **23**
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, **24**
 Social Program, **19**
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 25
 Special Program, **10**
 Standards Council of Canada, **5**
 Statement of revenue and expenditure, General summary, **1.3**
 Statistics Canada, **15**
 Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, **6**
 Summary tables, **1**
SUPPLY AND SERVICES, 26
 Supreme Court of Canada, **16**

T

- Tax Court of Canada, 16
Taxation, 20
Temporary Assignment Program, 28
Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section—
For recipients or classes of recipients—See Section 7 of
Volume II (Part II)*
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program, 14
TRANSPORT, 27
TREASURY BOARD, 28

V

- VETERANS AFFAIRS, 29
Veterans Affairs Program, 29
Veterans Appeal Board Program, 29
Voted and statutory authorities, General summary, 1.38

W

- WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION, 30
World Exhibitions Program, 9

068820003



JUN 5 1992

